100 ETHERNET CARDS TESTED

AUGUST 1993

BYTE

THE WORLDWIDE COMPUTING AUTHORITY

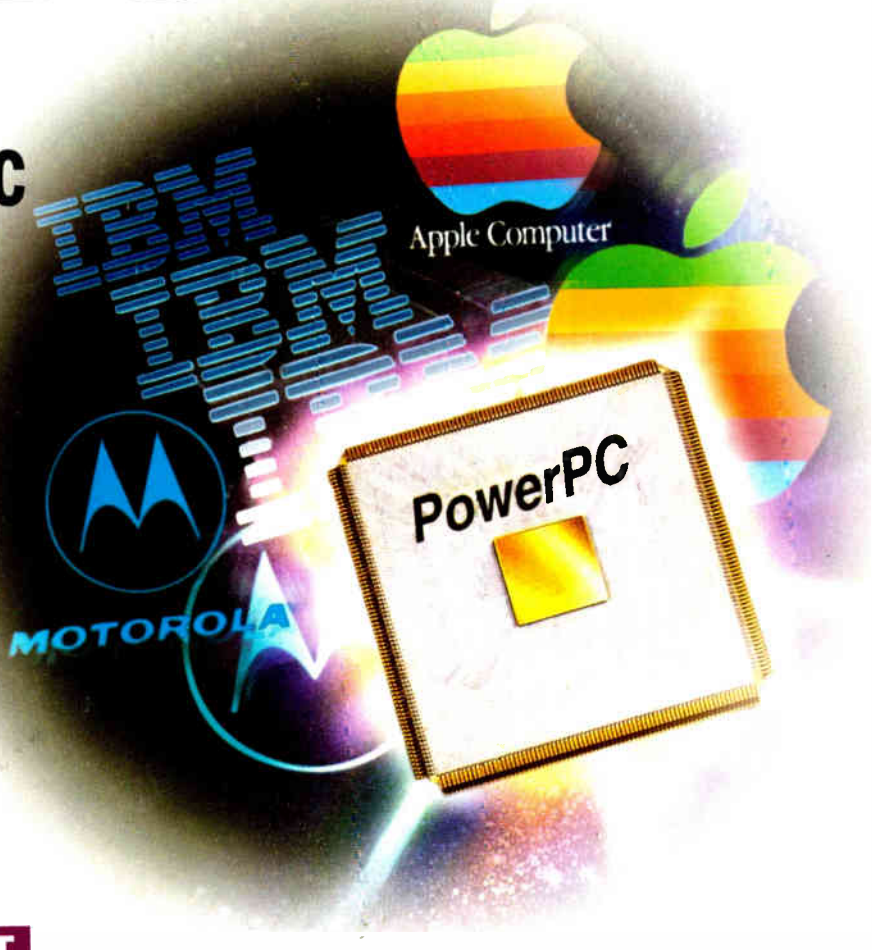
DeskStation's RISC PC Is Built to Run NT Page 145

NextStep Comes to the 486

Programming Elegant Windows Dialog Boxes

PowerPC

IBM, Apple, and Motorola's PowerPC technology promises low-cost, high-speed systems that can run Windows, Mac, OS/2, and Unix software



STATE OF THE ART

THE FUTURE OF NETWORKING

Ethernet: Pumping Up for the Nineties Page 121

Network Page 111

02662 08
0 440235 0
$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280

ompetition — And You Win!

Compatibility & Upgradeability

We understand compatibility and upgradeability are important to you. You can relax with Gateway. When Dataquest asked 833 PC users in Fortune 500 companies to rate personal computer companies, they ranked Gateway number one in the areas of compatibility, upgrade potential and price. And we give you a *written guarantee* that our 486 systems are upgradeable to Pentium technology.

Reliability & Quality

We understand you want reliability and quality, in both the products you buy and the company you buy them from. That's what you get with Gateway. In two reader surveys conducted by *PC Magazine*, Gateway systems received the highest ratings for reliability. Gateway 2000 is also one of the most financially stable companies in the industry, assuring you that you're buying from a reliable firm that can withstand the rigors of the PC Racing Series.

Service

We understand you want the best in service, from your first phone call through the years you own your computer. Judging from the recent "best service" award we received from readers of *BYTE*, you can count on Gateway to live up to your expectations.

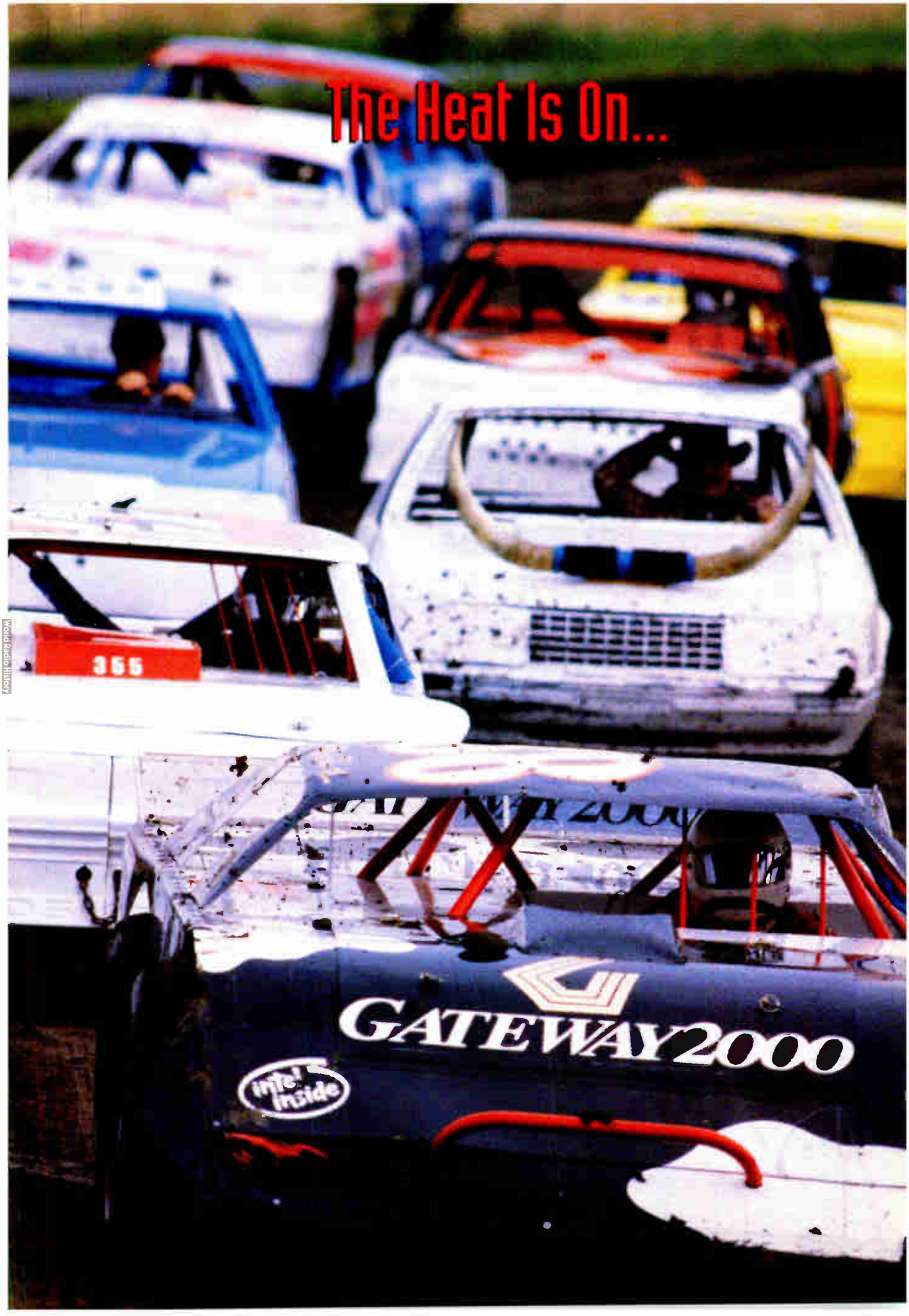
intel inside

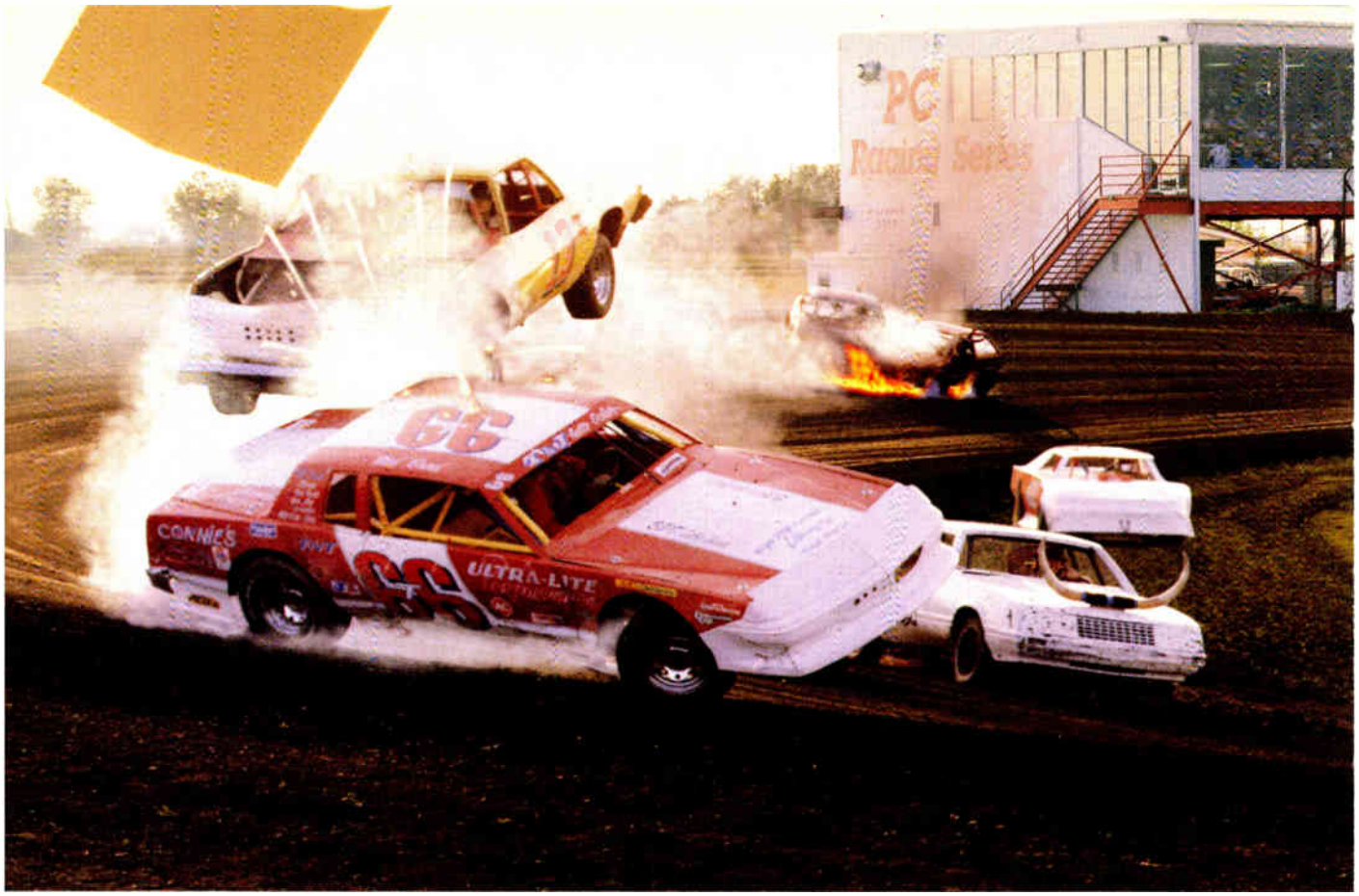
SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

PC WORLD

1993 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD

Service Award





Gateway 2000 Outmaneuvers The C

In the fast-moving, hard-driving PC industry, the race for leadership is more competitive than a heat at your local stock car speedway. All classes of PC manufacturers are on the direct market track together, trading paint and slamming each other into the wall at every turn. All the while, the unassuming cow-spotted Gateway car consistently outmaneuvers and overpowers the competition. Repeatedly, Gateway 2000™ leads the field by providing you with the best value in the PC industry. When Gateway takes the checkered flag in this race, you're the winner!

What's The Winning Formula?

The driving strategy behind Gateway's success is simple: *understand what customers want and give it to them!*

Price

We understand you want the best possible price — and that's easy for Gateway.

Our competitors would like to have you think they're now offering a value that meets or beats Gateway. But apples to apples, they're still hundreds, sometimes thousands of dollars more, while our systems consistently outperform theirs.

You're a smart shopper. Do the comparisons yourself and you'll confirm what Dataquest™ found in a 1993 customer satisfaction survey: Gateway ranked number one for best pricing. When you add the other buying criteria that's important to you, we offer an unbeatable value.

Performance

We understand you want the best computer performance your money can buy. That's what you get with Gateway. We hold the track record in the biggest bang-for-the-buck division.

Our price-performance ratio is even better this month thanks to improved video on our highest performance systems. We replaced the award-winning ATI™ Graphics Ultra Pro with ATI's latest-generation video card, the Graphics Ultra XLR. The new XLR is up to twice as fast as the Ultra Pro, and it's the best all-around video performer in DOS and Windows.™

...In The PC Racing Series.

4SX-25

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/512K DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6, Diagnostics & Windows™
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 512K DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1795

4DX-33V

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM on VL-Bus™
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- ATI™ Ultra XLR Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$2295

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- ATI Ultra XLR Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows on CD
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$3495

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8," 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel / 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & MS Ballpoint Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Works for Windows

$2495
(With 4MB RAM and 120MB Hard Drive)

$2795
(With 8MB RAM and 200MB Hard Drive)

4DX2-66 BEST BUY

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerator w/1MB DRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows on CD
- MS Multimedia Works, CD-ROM Edition

$2495

All hard drive sizes are manufacturer's specified capacities. Microsoft MS-DOS 6 can increase hard drive capacity through software compression.

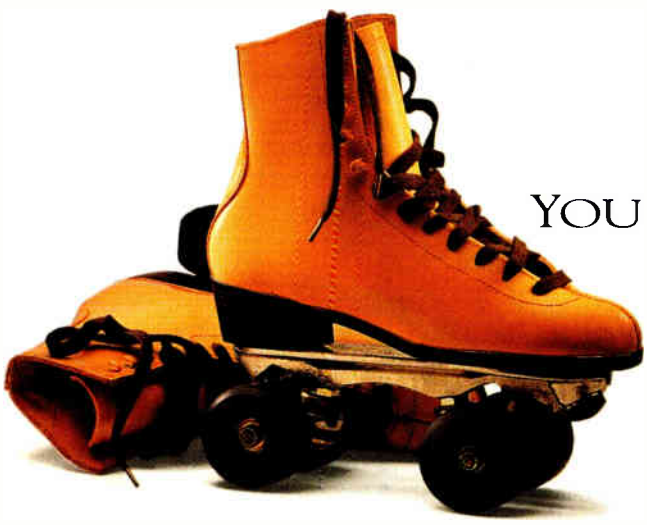
GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)



YOU DON'T WALK AWAY FROM

PRESENTING INTERACTIVE UNIX 4.0

When the INTERACTIVE™ UNIX® System for personal computers was introduced in 1987, it quickly became a classic. Suddenly operations from video stores to Bridgestone/Firestone® production lines had a reliable, stable operating system ready for mission-critical applications. It's still among the most cost-effective multiuser operating systems available and a dream to install and administer. In fact *Open Systems Today* called it "...a masterpiece of good design". Today over 500,000 users enjoy its benefits. But time marches on, and even an industry-tested classic

FOR A LIMITED TIME*, ALL MULTIUSER INTERACTIVE UNIX 4.0 ORDERS WILL INCLUDE A FREE COPY OF FASTBACK PLUS™ (A

A GREAT IDEA. YOU EVOLVE.

deserves a superior upgrade. Hence, INTERACTIVE UNIX 4.0 — with new power features that improve system functionality and peripheral support, making it perform better than ever. It still runs over 2,000 applications including RealWorld Accounting Software®, Informix® and WordPerfect.® And now it runs more SCO applications because it's iBCS2 compliant. What's more, INTERACTIVE UNIX 4.0 is backed by SunSoft, the leading supplier of 32-bit UNIX operating systems. Fact is, INTERACTIVE UNIX 4.0 is even better at doing what the industry classic has always done so well: improving the performance of your computing system at a lower cost per seat. Nothing revolutionary. Simply evolutionary.

SunSoft

$399 VALUE). IT'S THE INDUSTRY'S FASTEST UNIX BACKUP SOFTWARE. FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL 1-800-227-9227.

*trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Open Systems Today quote April 13, 1992 *Must purchase by December 31, 1993*

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE
AUGUST 1993 VOL. 18, NO. 9

News & Views

Cover Story

Reviews

PAGE 141

PAGE 145

PAGE 153

State of the Art

TOMORROW'S NETWORKS

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

Fax Plus OCR: More Than Meets the Eye 130

BY STAN WSZOLA The BYTE Lab reviews eight fax packages with OCR built in. OCR on faxed documents is not quite automatic, but these systems can speed the transition from graphical image to usable text data.

ENVIRONMENTS

NextStep for Intel 141

BY BEN SMITH Next is back, but not in black. NextStep for Intel Processors brings Next's strong object-oriented environment to PCs. Ben tests NextStep 3.1, concluding that Next's move to "white" hardware was a wise move.

SYSTEMS

Mips Inside: The RISC PC 145

BY RICK GREHAN DeskStation Technology is not the first to build a PC for NT based on a Mips processor, but it is the first to price machines directly against 486s. Test results based on BYTE's preliminary Portable Benchmarks illustrate the speed you can expect from the Evolution RISC PC.

MULTIMEDIA

New Authoring Tools for Windows 153

BY HARRIETT HARDMAN Two new Windows applications deliver different approaches for authoring multimedia titles. Authorware Professional 2.0 is more suitable for interactive training and information kiosks, while Microsoft Viewer 2.0 has stronger support for indexing, searching, and linking large textual databases.

PEN COMPUTING

Amstrad's Modest PDA 161

BY DICK POUNTAIN The first real PDA is somewhat less ambitious than systems (like Newton) still on the drawing board. Dick works with Amstrad's PDA 600 Pen Pad, which offers pen input with character recognition.

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

WorkMan Needs Work 167

BY JON UDELL WorkMan, Reach Software's work-flow applications development package, is the first system to present a usable model for the creation of work-flow applications. Unfortunately, the implementation fails to deliver on the architecture's promise.

NETWORK INTERFACE CARDS

Lab Report: 172
Network Connections: 100 Ethernet Cards

We tested 100 Ethernet network interface cards and picked the best 8- and 16-bit cards for workgroups, large networks, and transaction-based networks.

Opinions

READER SERVICE

BUYER'S GUIDE 229

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte93" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "aug93").

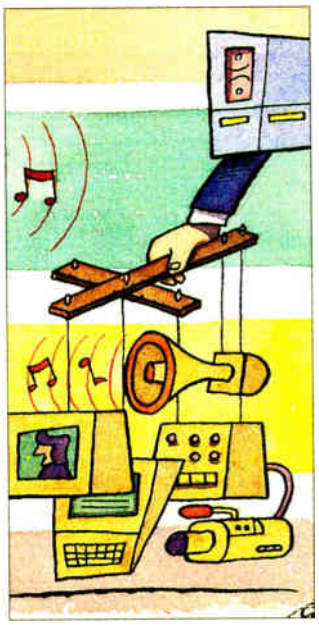
From the UUNET:ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories arranged by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

Hands On

Pumping Up Ethernet 121

BY JOHN BRYAN
The competition is intensifying in the race to define a 100-Mbps Ethernet standard.



OPERATING SYSTEMS

Under the Hood:
Multimedia Infrastructures..193
BY THOMAS JEFFRIES A developer's view of Microsoft's Windows Multimedia Extensions and IBM's MMPM/2 architecture.

DATA ACCESS

Beyond DOS:
Exploring NetDDE.....199
BY JON UDELL The power of this peer-to-peer protocol in Windows for Workgroups remains largely unappreciated.

PROGRAMMING

Some Assembly Required:
Elegant Windows Dialog Boxes.....203
BY GEN KIYOOKA Reusable classes let you construct special Windows dialog boxes.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with additional issues in April and October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $80. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

BYTE Contents by Platform

This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

DOS AND WINDOWS

OS/2

Macintosh

Unix

Networks

Client/Server

Index

Portable Power

The Pinnacle Tahoe™ Portable 3.5" Optical Drive

Introducing the world's smallest portable 3.5" optical drive with a rechargeable battery pack option that provides hours of portable computing. The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 offers the ultimate in removability and transportability. It provides portable storage for notebook computing and is the perfect choice for your desktop computer.

The Tahoe™ 128 MB optical drive weighs only 1.8 pounds and can fit in the palm of your hand. It's small size is so flexible it can easily fit into any briefcase.

128 MB REWRITABLE OPTICAL DRIVE

The Tahoe™ is the perfect solution for users on the go, providing fast data transferring between your notebook and desktop computers. Simply connect the Tahoe™ to any **parallel port interface** and you are ready to go.

The Pinnacle Tahoe-130 has an ultra fast seek-time and data throughput that rivals hard disk performance.

The Tahoe's™ optional battery pack provides 3.5 hours of typical computer use, which will extend the run time of your portable computer by eliminating the use of your magnetic or floppy drive

The portable Tahoe™ . . . only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader.
To order a Tahoe™ to go call:

800.553.7070

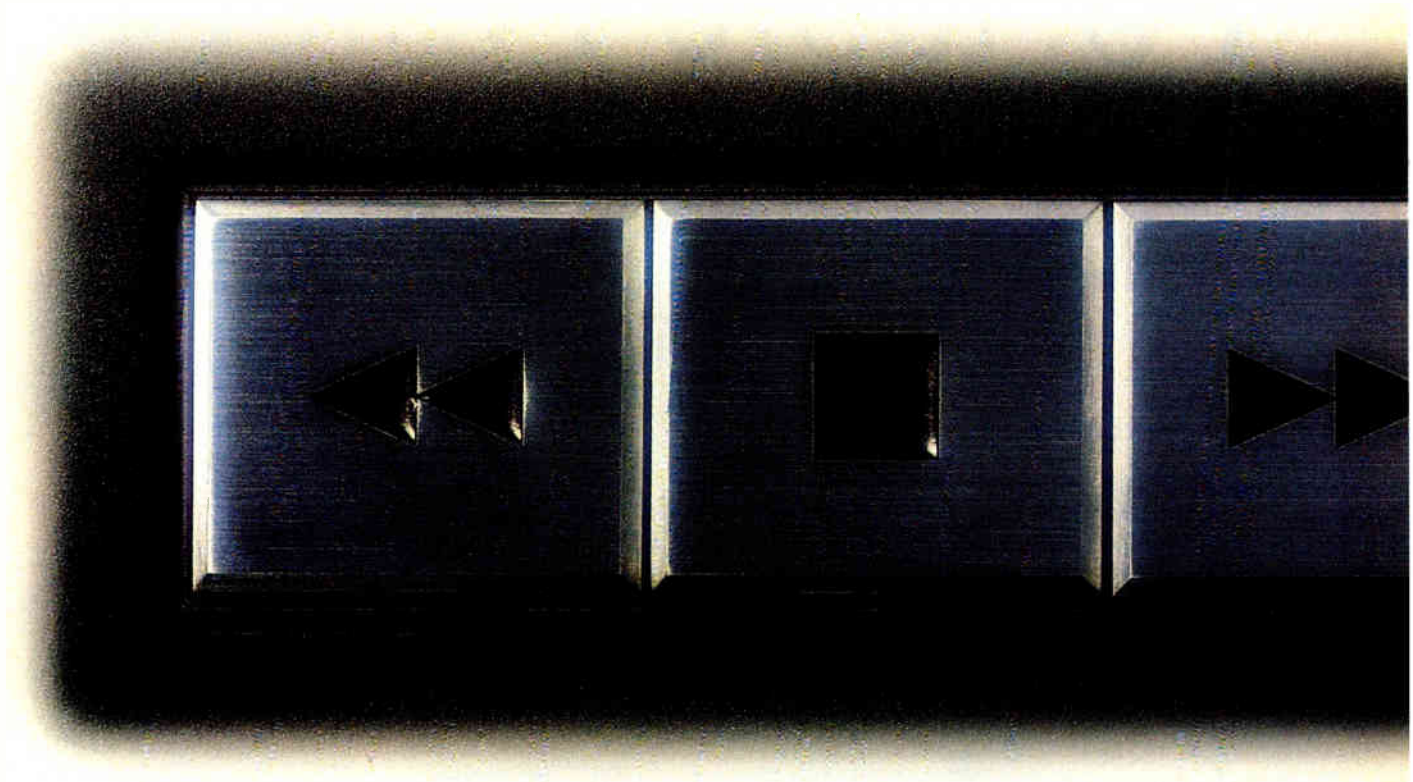
Lake Tahoe, Nevada

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

19 Technology • Irvine, [illegible] U.S.A. • Int'l (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 119).



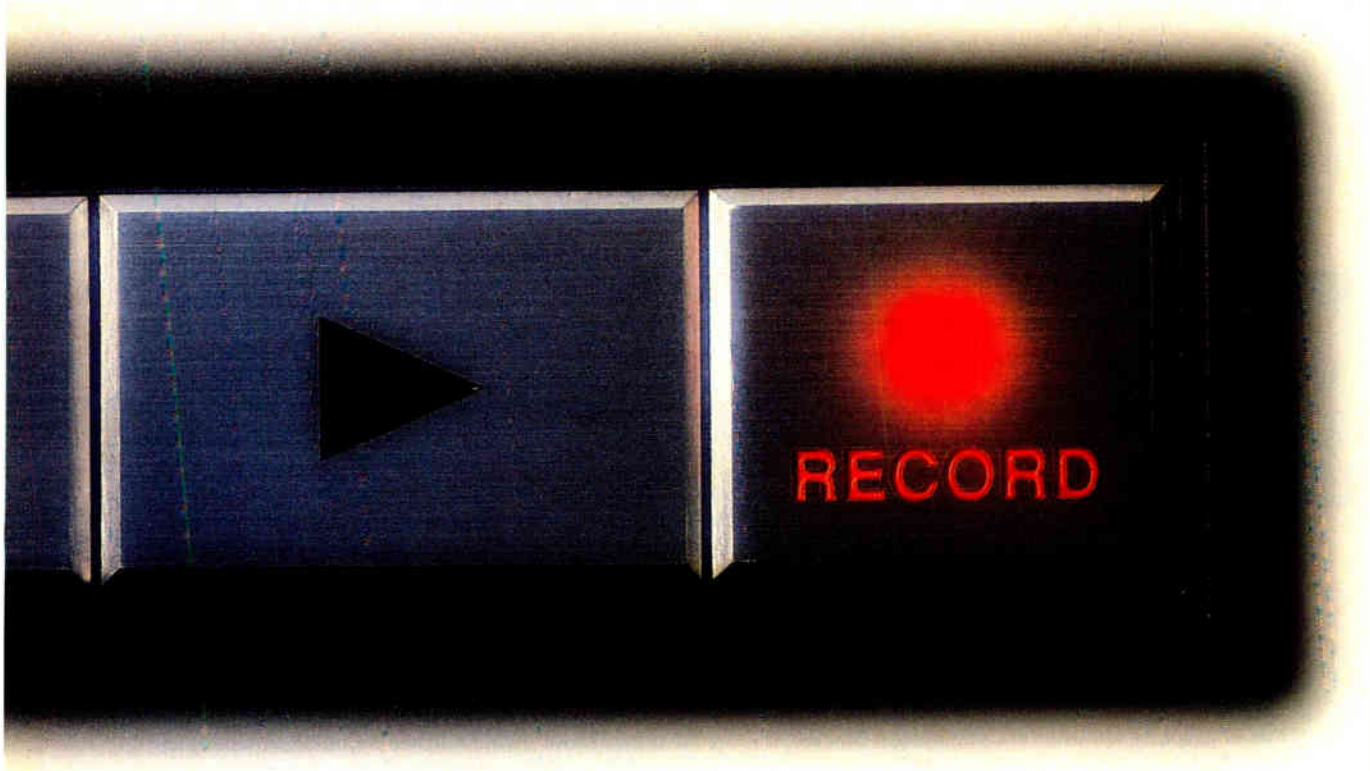
Intel's video brings the same easy

Introducing Indeo™ technology and the Smart Video Recorder from Intel.

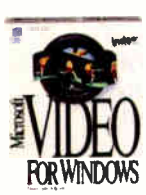
When it comes to putting video technology on your PC, Intel knows exactly which buttons to push.

Intel's new Indeo™ technology is the first video compression technology that lets you capture and compress video in one single step. (Now that's easy.) And the Smart Video Recorder is the first video capture board that takes advantage of Indeo technology. Which means adding the impact of motion video to your business presentations is faster and simpler than you ever imagined.

Recording with the Smart Video Recorder is as simple as pushing a button. And it's fast. It only takes one minute to capture and compress a one-minute video clip. (Other products take up to 15 minutes.) One-step recording also cuts the Smart Video Recorder's disk space requirements—other systems can require



technology concept to your PC.



Video for Windows lets you capture, edit and incorporate video into Windows applications.*

up to five times the disk space.

A key component of Indeo technology, scalable performance adjusts playback quality based on your system's processing power. And you don't need special hardware for playback. Scalable performance gives you the best playback possible from the computer you have now, and whatever computer you may use in the future.

You can get started right away, too, because Microsoft Video for Windows* and Asymetrix Compel* and MediaBlitz* software programs are included in the Intel Smart Video Recorder box.

To learn more about Indeo technology and the Smart Video Recorder, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 1150. Or to receive information immediately, call Intel's automated FaxBACK® service at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9871. Because with Intel, PC video is all fast forward.

intel®

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

It's the Technology, Stupid

The 1990s is definitely not a time for the faint of heart or the technically impaired.

Want proof that computers are not commodities? Then look no further than IBM's, Apple's, and Motorola's baby, the PowerPC. This microprocessor raises a lot of questions that most folks haven't had to consider until now. Fact is, since the mid-1980s it's been a pretty simple world. If you wanted easy-to-use software or access to lots of graphics applications, you bought Macintoshes with Motorola CPUs. If you wanted compatibility with a larger number of systems and access to a greater number of software packages, you bought DOS or Windows-based PCs with Intel CPUs. And if you wanted high-speed workstations for design or engineering work, you bought workstations with RISC CPUs.

Once you chose the hardware platform, your operating system and applications choices were made automatically. Or to put it another way, once you chose the hardware, you really had no further choices. Mind you, the idea on which this industry was founded is not one of limited choices, but that has been the state of the industry for the past several years. The choices have been so narrowed that the only difference in most DOS-based PCs recently has been price. For a while it seemed as though the industry leaders must have had a secret meeting and agreed to stop improving PCs and to start selling them like pork bellies—strictly on price.

Oh, sure, we all benefited by the resulting price war. It certainly made the bean counters in the financial department ecstatic—why, even *they* could decide which computers to buy. (Of course I make an exception to that derogatory remark for Claudia Flowers, BYTE's financial director, who holds the purse strings to my budget.) The point is, it didn't take a lot of smarts to buy computers, because beyond price, the pickings in differentiation were slim.

Innovations like the PowerPC, though, may send the bean counters back to counting beans. Why? The technology ante just got raised to a level at which only experts can play. Think about it: PowerPC systems that can run Windows, Mac, OS/2, or even Unix software. But how do you decide if a PowerPC system is better than, say, a Pentium system? Or how does a system with multiple 486 processors compare? You can make that decision only if you are fully equipped with a thorough understanding of the underlying technology.

Let's not just focus on the PowerPC, either—it's merely representative of many other new quandaries. Suddenly the horizon is filled with competing CPUs—namely, Pentium, PowerPC, Alpha, R4000, and more are on the way. Each offers unique benefits based on sometimes radically different technologies. Next, consider the emerging operating-system war between Windows NT, OS/2, Solaris, Taligent, Unix, and NetWare. Now, allow me to pose a few of the questions we all face:

Is it a CPU based on CISC, RISC, or a hybrid of the two that's right for you? How will differences in microkernel architectures among operating systems affect portability? To run any application on all platforms in your organization, what software-emulation strategies are best? For what applications does symmetric processing pay off? How can you make it all work together?

Once, the common-wisdom advice for computer-illiterate folks when they asked which computer to buy was to select the applications software first, and the hardware and operating-system platform were automatically dictated, leaving folks to then fixate on price. Now, the best advice for those folks is to select the applications software first—then find a BYTE reader to figure out the rest for them. It's best that they not try to do it on their own, because they might hurt themselves while playing in the technology jungle.

What's happening in this industry is exciting and messy. We are on the verge of breaking through incompatibilities and underpowered solutions, and this is not a time for the faint of heart or technically impaired. The 1990s is the era of expertise, and the winners of this decade are the folks who know their stuff. For those of us who deal with computers, it's knowing and understanding the technical details. And for anyone else who doesn't get it, just tell them this: It's the technology, stupid.

DENNIS ALLEN, EDITOR IN CHIEF

A New BYTE

On another note, I'd like to formally acknowledge our colleagues at the newest BYTE *publication,* BYTE Argentina. *They join our family of 13 local-language editions of* BYTE, *and we welcome them aboard.*

NEW FOR WINDOWS

Register now for the free Borland Office seminar. Call today, 1-800-553-6654. Co-sponsored by Egghead.

Dream Team

The #1 picks in Windows software

❶ Best Word Processor:
New WordPerfect for Windows version 5.2 is a better, easier, and more powerful version of the best-selling original.

❷ Best Database:
Paradox for Windows is the easiest to use, most powerful, and most reliable relational database.

❸ Best Spreadsheet:
Quattro Pro for Windows combines revolutionary ease of use with powerful new analytical tools and outstanding 1-2-3 compatibility.

Limited-time offer. Special upgrade price!

$299.95 U.S.

Offer available while supplies last!

Introducing the Borland® Office for Windows—an unbelievable deal on the three best Windows programs, all in one package! If you own any Windows or DOS word processor, spreadsheet, or database, this is your ultimate upgrade. ■ WordPerfect,® the world's most popular word processor and winner of *BYTE*'s Readers' Choice Award; Paradox® for Windows, the easiest-to-use relational database and winner of *PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice Award; and Quattro® Pro for Windows, the spreadsheet that just won *InfoWorld*'s Product of the Year Award. ■ Don't miss the chance to purchase at this special upgrade price.

1992 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD
WordPerfect for Windows 5.2
June, 1992

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Paradox for Windows
May 11, 1993

INFOWORLD 1992 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
Quattro Pro for Windows
April 26, 1993

90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7020

In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy

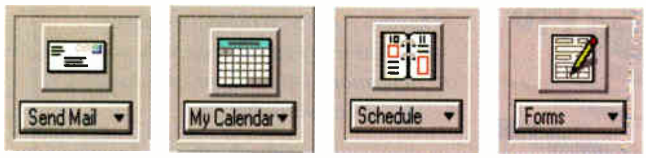
Circle 66 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 67).

Introducing WordPerfect® Office 4.0.

Large or small, local or global, companies operate on meetings. Memos. Deadlines. And paperwork, paperwork, paperwork.

If you've ever had to make ten calls to get four people in the same room, or wait three days for a purchase order from the eighth floor, you know how well the system usually works.

But now there's a new system — a single, cross-platform workgroup application that can handle all your internal business operations and communications electronically. It's WordPerfect® Office™ 4.0, the first "operating system" for companies.



E-mail isn't enough anymore.

Organizations still driven by the telephone and the mail cart may see e-mail as the next step.

But WordPerfect Office advances the technology of e-mail by "mail enabling" not just messages, but all the basic, relentless stuff of business like meetings, appointments, tasks and paperwork. In effect, it automates the flow of work and information through (and throughout) your company.

WordPerfect Office is the first comprehensive calendaring, scheduling and task management program to be integrated with a best-of-breed e-mail engine. There's nothing else like it available today, and perhaps surprisingly, it's available for the cost of e-mail alone.

You make the rules.

WordPerfect Office lets you control how information reaches you, where it's filed, where it's routed after it leaves your desk. You can accept, reject, or even delegate meeting requests. You or your proxy can check for conflicts on any number of personal calendars across any number of networks — even across dissimiliar computer operating systems — with a single keystroke.

Incoming mail can be automatically sorted and forwarded to others when you're out of town, or you can handle it yourself from your laptop. And with the industry's only electronic Out Box, you can check the status of any message or project at a glance (as well as retract and rethink any unopened messages).

Even forms can be routed electronically.

WordPerfect InForms,™ an electronic forms package included with WordPerfect Office,* can take most of the work — and all of the paper — out of routine office paperwork. Now, you can sign off on timesheets, invoices and other forms electronically and instantly distribute them anywhere in your organization (including virtually any desktop or SQL database).

A new standard in electronic messaging.

By integrating e-mail, calendaring, scheduling, task management and workflow management into a single, powerful workgroup application, WordPerfect Office can greatly increase productivity with little additional training.

The first new idea in business communications since e-mail.

THE FIRST CORPORATE OPERATING SYSTEM.

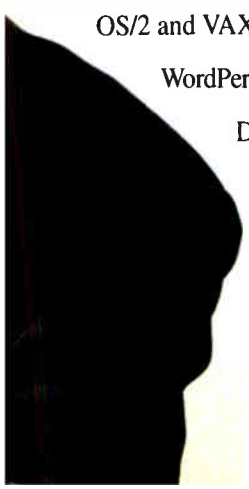
Simplified administration across platforms.

WordPerfect Office was developed for LANs of as few as five users and WANs of as many as 100,000. And as you'd expect from WordPerfect, it's a highly-capable cross-platform package, supporting communications on Windows, DOS, Macintosh, UNIX, OS/2 and VAX/VMS.

WordPerfect Office offers a long list of gateways.

Diagnostic and management services to make configuring, monitoring and maintaining your system easier. And perhaps most importantly, support for full directory services to greatly simplify the sharing of names between systems.

See what the first corporate operating system can do. To arrange for a demonstration or free evaluation of WordPerfect Office 4.0, call us at (800) 526-2615.



WordPerfect®

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Rich Friedman

MANAGING EDITOR
D. Barker

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren Stickler Thompson

NEWS
Peterborough:
Senior Editor: Dan Muse
News Editors,
David L. Andrews, Carol J. Swartz
Researcher: Martha Hicks
San Mateo/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
News Editor: Patrick Waurzyniak
Editorial Assistant: Barbara J. Caravello
Los Angeles:
Senior Editor: Gene Smarte
New York:
News Editor: Ed Perratore

BYTE LAB
Director: Stephen Apiki
(also: *systems, networking*)
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Technical Editor: Stanford Diehl: *software, add-ins, peripherals, multimedia*
Testing Editors/Engineers: Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith, Stanley Wszola
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: Michael Nadeau
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Anthony J. Lockwood, Robert M. Ryan

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell
Columns: Rob Mitchell

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Hugh Kenner, Barry Nance

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Mark Clarkson, Raymond GA Côté, Don Crabb, Anne Fischer Lent, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Dick Pountain, Roberta Pournelle, Wayne Rash Jr., Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon, Janet A. Young

DESIGN
Director: Nancy Rice
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designers: Jan Muller, Sharon Price
Graphics Manager: Roger Goode

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

PRODUCTION
Director: David M. Cohen
Production Manager: David R. Anderson
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Editorial Graphics Manager: Virginia Reardon
Graphics Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Christa Patterson, Donna Sweeney, Lillian J. Wise
Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representatives: Dale J. Christensen, Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Scheduling Manager: Wai-Chiu Li
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Kenneth A. King
Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Data Processing Coordinator: Diane Henry
Billings Coordinator: JoAnn Walter
Production Assistant/Purchaser: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Wamesky
Market Research Manager: Julie Perron
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Marketing Events Coordinator: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Subscriptions Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar
Telephone Sales Representative: Ellen Beguin

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, V.P. SALES & MARKETING
David B. Egan

ADVERTISING SALES
NEW ENGLAND
David Richardson (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654

EAST COAST
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665

SOUTHEAST
Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee (415) 513-6862
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662
Barbara Holmes (415) 513-6945
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

THE BUYER'S MART (1 × 2)
Margot Gnade (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL & BUYER'S GUIDE
(603) 924-2518

BYTE DECK
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 263.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Los Angeles: 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
U.K./EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, +44 81 543 1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 81 540 3833

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

Subscription Customer Service

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US$60 for surface mail, or US$85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX Interactive On-line Service

PRODUCT MANAGER
Kip Bryan

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER-RELATED SERVICES
Stephen M. Laliberte

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

BIX, owned and operated by General Videotex Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or make a data call to our Tymnet address: 310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 on voice phone; fax: (617) 491-6642; Internet: bix@genvid.com.

If managing your server eats up all your time, you need an assistant.

Introducing the new HP

We're introducing more than just two new servers. We're introducing a profound improvement in the way you monitor and manage your servers.

Continuous Assistance.
We've put server management right where it belongs. At your fingertips. The HP NetServer Assistant software lets you easily monitor and manage your network servers from a single console–either locally or remotely. So your server stays up and running. Not you.

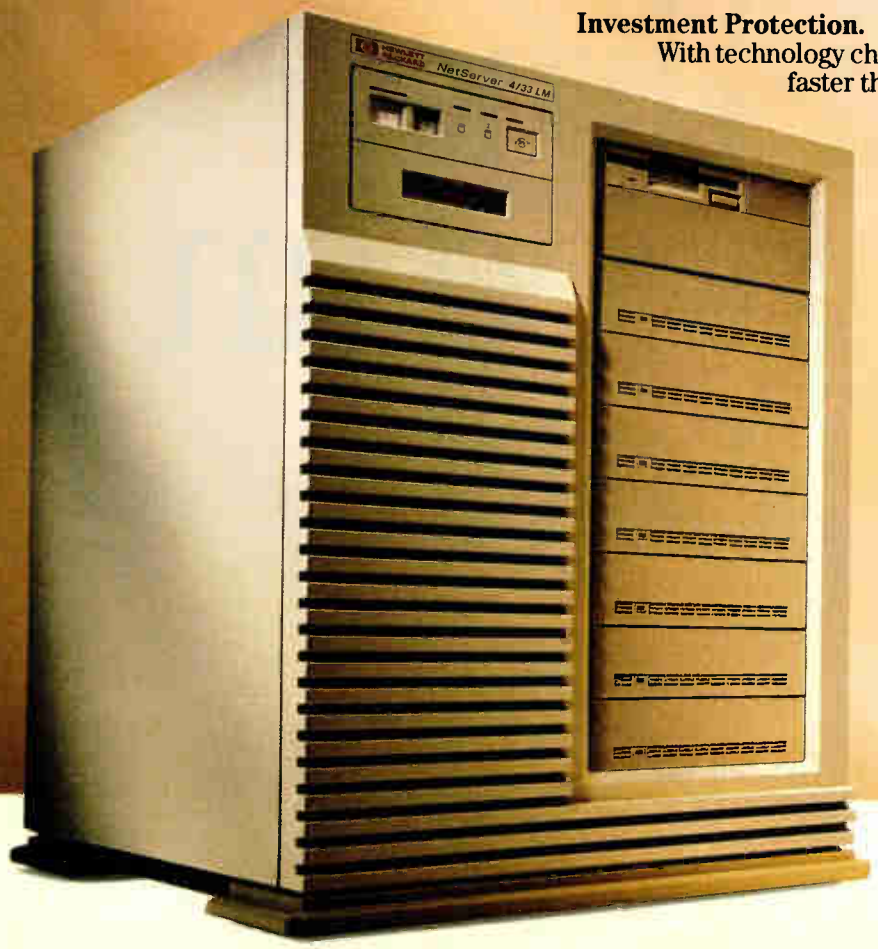
What's more, you can quickly diagnose and solve problems with its intuitive interface and troubleshooting tools. And the HP Support Assistant, a CD-ROM-based library, is included to provide lots of valuable technical information.

Maximum Uptime.
These new HP NetServers lead the pack in reliability. RAID-based disk arrays on the LM provide advanced fault tolerance. And, thanks to our hot-swap capabilities, you can now replace an internal drive without bringing the server–or your network–down. The array will also automatically rebuild data on a failed drive. And for maximum protection, the LM even supports Error Correcting Code memory. In fact, the more critical your data, the more critical these servers become.

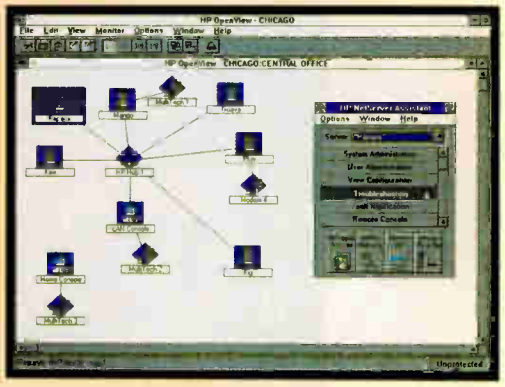
Investment Protection.
With technology changing faster than the weather, you'll be happy to know that HP's NetServers are designed to keep pace. And keep your investment protected. Both the LE and LM fit smoothly into multi-vendor environments. The LE is the ideal entry-level server. Upgradable to the future Intel OverDrive Pentium™ technology-based processor, it provides affordability, exceptional serviceability and future scalability.

Built to meet the full demands of the Pentium processor, the LM will also support dual symmetric multiprocessing. Its Power Cabinet allows room for expansion with nine front-accessible mass storage shelves, eight expansion slots and maximum memory capacity of 384 MB.

HP Service and Network Expertise.
All this is backed by HP's complete range of support services. And by HP's 20+ years of network



HP NetServer LM



HP NetServer Assistant

NetServer LM and LE.

systems experience. You can choose support from HP directly, or from your local authorized HP dealer. HP NetServers come standard with a three-year, on-site limited warranty. And a host of 24-hour at-your-service support programs, such as our fax information retrieval service, automated phone support and electronic bulletin board service, ensure easy manageability around the clock.

If all this sounds good, call 1-800-964-1566.
We'll be happy to provide you with fast assistance. And, chances are, without the HP NetServer LM or LE, that's exactly what you need.

intel inside

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

HP NetServer LE

HP NetServer LM — $4,849*

- 60-MHz Intel Pentium™ processor, 33-MHz Intel 486 DX and 66-MHz Intel 486 DX2 processors
- Support for dual Pentium symmetric multiprocessing
- High fault tolerance with internal RAID disk array option (RAID 0, 1, 5, 6)
- 16-MB standard RAM, 384-MB maximum memory, ECC memory support
- 128-KB and 256-KB external cache
- 9 mass storage shelves, 3.5″ floppy disk drive standard, maximum 8-GB internal storage
- 8 EISA-2 with Enhanced Master Burst bus-master I/O slots
- Integrated Fast SCSI-2, IDE and video controllers
- HP NetServer Assistant software included
- 3-year on-site, next-business-day limited warranty
- Tested and certified on major network operating systems

HP NetServer LE — $2,649**

- 33-MHz Intel 486 SX, 33-MHz Intel 486 DX and 66-MHz Intel 486 DX2 processors
- Upgradable to Intel OverDrive Pentium technology-based processor when available
- 4-MB and 8-MB standard RAM, 128-MB maximum memory
- 256-KB external cache
- 4 mass storage shelves, 3.5″ floppy disk drive standard, maximum 3-GB internal storage
- 5 EISA bus-master I/O slots
- Integrated Fast SCSI-2, IDE and video controllers
- HP NetServer Assistant software available as an option
- 3-year on-site, next-business-day limited warranty
- Tested and certified on major network operating systems

HP NetServer Assistant

Easy-to-use centralized management based on HP OpenView's leading network management environment allowing multiple servers in multiple sites to be managed from a single graphical map.

Problem identification and resolution tools including diagnostics, configuration information (whether the network operating system is up or down), disk capacity planning and technical information via a CD-ROM-based library.

Remote management capabilities allow administrators to use the same tools whether at their local console or a remote PC.

Open architecture facilitates adding specialized third-party or HP management utilities.

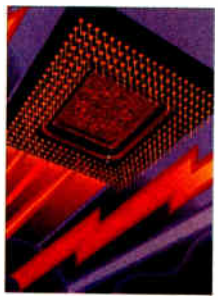
*U.S. list price for HP NetServer LM Model 530, including 486/33DX processor, 16-MB RAM and 535-MB SCSI hard drive.**U.S. list price for HP NetServer LE Model 240, including 486/33SX processor, 4-MB RAM and 240-MB IDE hard drive. Prices subject to change without notice. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel Corporation.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Letters

Pentium

I found Tom R. Halfhill's article on the Pentium ("Intel Launches Rocket in a Socket," May) very informative but a little biased. Halfhill apparently considers Windows NT the only operating system that will run on the Pentium. However, Next has been working closely with Intel in developing a Pentium version of NextStep.



In my opinion, NextStep is the most advanced operating system at the moment. Not only does it have a great GUI, but it was designed from the ground up with objects in mind, and it provides the best tools for developing applications and working in groups.

Diego Martin Zamboni
Mexico City, Mexico

The May cover story poses the question: Does Intel offer the best engine for Windows NT? This question disregards all other operating systems. A better question is: Does Intel offer the best engine for GUI systems?

William L. Hartzell
Garland, TX

Printers in Review

Three days after I bought a new printer, the May BYTE arrived with umpteen pages of printer tests ("126 Printers"). The printer I bought was not included in the Lab Report, much less recommended. But guess what? The printer I bought works fine, does what I want it to, does it well, and does it at a price well below those of the printers you tested and recommended.

The average person doesn't need to invest thousands of dollars in a system that works at the speed of light and could be used to counterfeit $20 bills. Try reviewing software and hardware combinations that let the average person be more productive without going broke.

Victor W. Briggs
Fisher, PA

Matrix Clarification

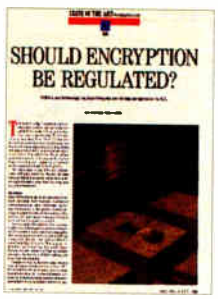
In "Windows NT Gaining Momentum" (BYTE's Essential Guide to Windows, Spring 1993, page 30), the pricing for Matrix for Unix is incorrect. An eight-user configuration is available for $9000, not $900.

As you mentioned, Ampersand is porting Matrix to Windows NT. The product, called Matrics, provides CICS transaction processing on Windows NT. Scheduled for release this month, the Matrics server will be in the $5000 to $8000 range; the client will sell for $700 to $1200.

Surekha Shetty
Vice President, Marketing
Ampersand Corp.
Glendale, CA

Regulating Encryption

Peter Wayner's "Should Encryption Be Regulated?" (May) lists two reasons for not regulating encryption technology. First, business data is protected by encryption. Second, criminals are stymied by encryption. I must add a third reason, which far overrides these: my right to privacy.



The government does not have an inherent right to snoop in my private data. It's not enough to say that the government will always act benignly. The greatest proof is the McCarthy era, when the government "benignly" ruined the lives of hundreds of people by snooping in their private affairs. If we regulate encryption, Big Brother could be (benignly, of course) watching you.

I hope we don't become seduced by the Micali methodology and miss the main point: We have a basic right to privacy.

Timothy Blancke
Concord, MA

The Clinton administration has come out in support of the Clipper chip as a standard for data encryption. The government would keep the two interlocking keys that, when used, would open anyone's mail.

However, other encryption schemes, such as the Vernam cipher, require no more technology than a piece of paper and a pencil. They are essentially uncrackable, provided the key does not fall into the wrong hands. With such methods available to anyone, and considering that the retention of the keys to the government's Clipper encryption scheme is a well-publicized fact, I can't help but wonder if this system is a threat to anyone except users of the government-endorsed encryption system—who are basically honest.

Patrick Bryant
Marietta, GA

The Human Edge

In "Losing the Human Edge" (May), Hans Berliner points out that in most games, computer programs "are near the forefront or have already surpassed the best humans." I agree. However, go poses a much richer and more challenging problem than does chess. To date, the best go programs have been easily beaten by humans.

While sophisticated tree searches have essentially solved the problem of computer chess, the game tree of go is too large for such a single-minded approach. Successful go programs use many different aspects of human and machine intelligence. Computer go deals with tree searches, but also with machine learning, pattern recognition, strategic (i.e., humanlike) reasoning, rule-based knowledge representation, simulated annealing, dedicated VLSI design, and other areas of research that might be of interest to BYTE's audience.

Bernd Bruegmann
Syracuse, NY

Fixes

In the May Lab Report ("126 Printers"), the Roll Call on page 175 contains errors. The microLaser Turbo does not have a PS35 option, and its correct price is $1967. The correct price of the microLaser XL PS35 is $3366. The "Low Cost" chart on page 168 incorrectly lists the Epson Stylus 800 as accepting 11- by 17-inch paper.

In the June issue, the illustration on page 109 was incorrectly credited. Art watchers will have realized it was done by the same person who did the other illustrations for that section: Nigel Buchanan. And the uncredited illustrations for Jerry Pournelle's column were done by Bethany Gully. Our apologies to both artists.

We want to hear from you. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; send BIX-mail c/o "editors"; or send Internet Mail to letters@bytepb.byte.com. Letters may be edited.*

UNIX · X11 · TCP/IP

COMPLETE POWER

FROM $249

Information Foundation, The Open Systems Migration Experts™, delivers UNIX SVR4.2 for your PC. The most complete PC-based UNIX system direct from UNIX System Laboratories has finally arrived. Full Power UNIX with a graphical desktop manager (GUI), Windowing Korn Shell™, TCP/IP, full UNIX utilities, on-line manual pages, product support and one day of free "Click-Start" training are available from only $249. Comprehensive documentation, premium hotline support and a full range of training classes are also available.

Information Foundation also sells Univel's UnixWare product family.

Information Foundation

THE OPEN SYSTEMS MIGRATION EXPERTS™

1200 17th Street, Suite 1900
Denver, Colorado 80202
Phone: 303/572-6486
Facsimile: 303/572-6484
E-mail: sales@if.com

Call for best prices on UnixWare

CALL: 1-800-GET-UNIX

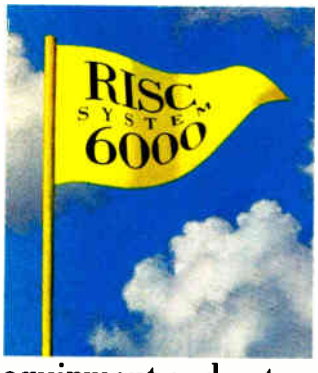
Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157).

including the new DCE from OSF,™ which allow you to take advantage of a host of new software technologies, including client/server applications.

Open is the na

AIX/6000 has no par.

What are you driving for? Open computing and superior price/performance? Then set your course for the most open UNIX® operating system in the field, AIX® for RISC System/6000.® AIX/6000™ is unquestionably open, so it will fit in with your existing equipment and network communications links, whether they are from IBM or not. AIX/6000 complies with all relevant UNIX industry standards,



Over 6,500 applications are par for the course with AIX/6000. Everything from application development tools to accounts receivable, from

see what we're driving at.

Get ahead of the game and contact your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner to find out what the AIX/6000 can do for you.

me of the game.

databases to CAD. And AIX/6000 also offers CICS/6000,™ the most popular online transaction processing (OLTP) program available, as well as Encina,™ an exciting new OLTP technology.

And IBM enhancements make you a big hitter off the tee with improved systems and network management, interoperability and ease of installation. With RISC System/6000's price/performance leadership, there's no handicap to your needs or your budget. Team that up with IBM's unparalleled service and support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year and you'll

For literature call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 688. Because open is the only way to play.

IBM®

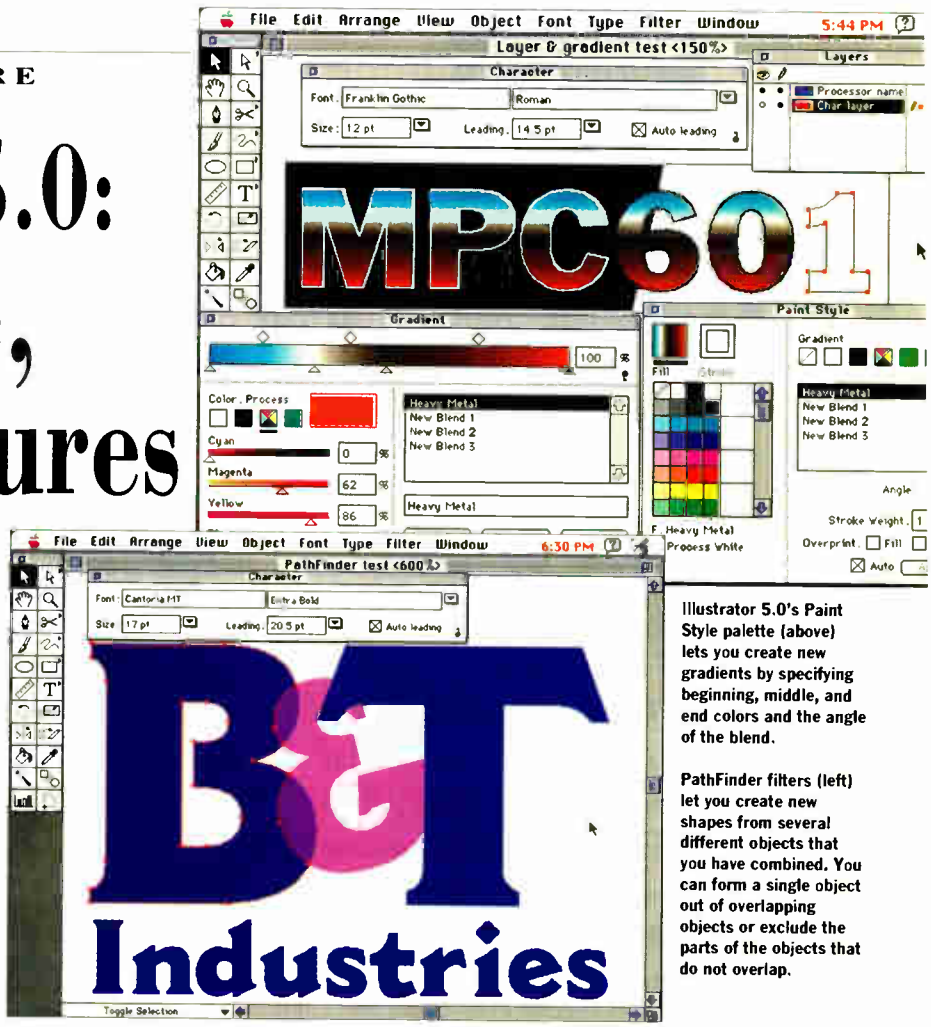
Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Illustrator 5.0: New Face, New Features

New gradient fill, layer control, and preview editing features bring sophisticated drawing capabilities to Adobe's new Illustrator for the Mac

TOM THOMPSON



Illustrator 5.0's Paint Style palette (above) lets you create new gradients by specifying beginning, middle, and end colors and the angle of the blend.

PathFinder filters (left) let you create new shapes from several different objects that you have combined. You can form a single object out of overlapping objects or exclude the parts of the objects that do not overlap.

As object-based drawing applications go, Adobe Illustrator 3.2 made it easy to turn out simple drawings. For more sophisticated artwork, however, there were a few things *not* to like about Illustrator, such as the lack of layer control or ability to do gradient fills. All this has changed in Illustrator 5.0 for the Mac. An advanced look at a beta version of 5.0 showed me that the program adds significant features and a revised, easier-to-use interface.

You can now edit previews in Illustrator—no more flipping back and forth between the full-color preview and the artwork view to make a change to your work. This feature is available in Aldus FreeHand and the Next and Windows versions of Illustrator, and it is overdue on the Mac.

Next, there's layer control. You can assign objects to layers, name the layer with a descriptive title, and change certain attributes of objects within the layer. For example, hiding a layer makes its objects disappear, which is handy for uncluttering complicated artwork. Or you can lock a layer, which makes it visible but uneditable, so that you can position other objects or layers with respect to the locked layer. Finally, you can specify whether or not the layer prints. This is handy for adding invisible notes to the artwork, or for constructing a single advertisement whose artwork creates different output targeted for different audiences, depending on the layers you choose to print.

At long last, Illustrator does gradient fills. A gradient palette lets you assign the number and types of colors to use and the fill mode (i.e., linear or radial) you want, and a gradient tool lets you select an object and assign the fill direction. A few clicks of the mouse set up a multicolored gradient fill, instead of clogging up the artwork using intermediate objects made with the Blend tool, as in the past.

Speaking of palettes, you'll notice that most of Illustrator 5.0's interface has undergone a makeover. Many of those complex dialog boxes for assigning a paint style or selecting a text typeface and its attributes have become floating palettes. This allows ready access to these frequently used functions.

You can still make CYMK

color selections by typing and tabbing in the various color values, or you can move sliders instead, which makes it easier for artists who prefer to set the color by eye. Besides interface improvements, the addition of some handy commands such as Align Objects (which lets you horizontally or vertically align the sides or centers of selected objects) makes precision work a snap.

Finally, Illustrator has introduced PathFinder plug-in modules. These little gizmos let you combine or exclude the Bézier curves and paths of selected objects (see the screen). In other words, you can unite overlapping objects into one object or exclude the portions of objects that don't overlap. Other filters let you blend, mix, and invert colors; smooth or distort paths; or add special effects.

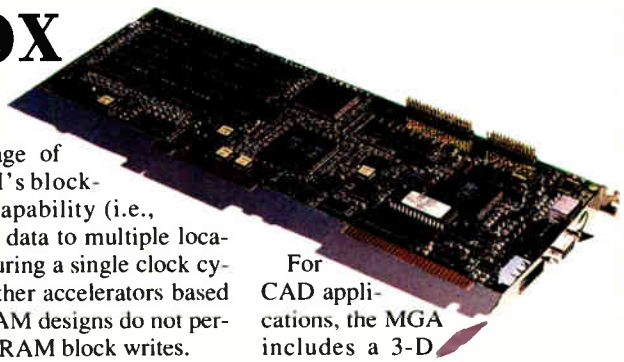
For example, to make a pharmacy logo, you'd type in *R* and *X* characters, convert them to outlines, drag the *X*'s outline to the tail of the *R*'s outline, and then select the Unite operation in the PathFinder plug-in. All the nonoverlapping Bézier curves are discarded, while the rest of the paths are combined into one object. Presto—instant pharmacy logo. This ability to readily unite or discard combinations of objects and paths will liberate professional artists: They can be more spontaneous in drawing their artwork. The PathFinder feature alone makes Illustrator 5.0 a major win.

Illustrator 5.0 does make more demands on your Mac. Whereas version 3.2 used only 2 MB of RAM and occupied 1.2 MB on your hard drive, version 5.0 requires 4.5 MB of RAM and 3.3 MB of storage (this includes 1.5 MB of plug-in and pattern files). However, based on what I've seen, the extra bulk is muscle, not fat: The additional code implements useful features. Illustrator 5.0 will ship for $595, and upgrades are available on floppy disk for $199 or on CD-ROM for $249.

Adobe Systems, Inc., Mountain View, CA, (415) 961-4400.

VL-BUS VIDEO ACCELERATORS

A New Graphics Standard from Matrox



Just as the popularity of Windows spawned a flourishing market for graphics accelerators, the arrival of Pentium processors will require a revamped graphics architecture to meet the new PC performance standard. Matrox leads the next wave of graphics acceleration with its MGA (Multimedia Graphics Architecture).

I plugged the MGA Impression into a Gateway 486/66 with 16 MB of RAM and a Viewsonic 17-inch monitor—and never looked back. The Impression represents the current high end of the MGA line, with 3 MB of VRAM (video RAM) and a $1299 price tag (prices for MGA will range from $599 to $1499). The performance, especially when working with large 24-bit images, is remarkable.

MGA doubles the bandwidth of the current stock of 32-bit graphics chips, accessing onboard video memory via a full 64-bit data path. The MGA also takes advantage of VRAM's block-write capability (i.e., writing data to multiple locations during a single clock cycle). Other accelerators based on DRAM designs do not perform VRAM block writes.

The MGA turned in impressive results in the BYTE video benchmark test, even though the MGA drivers were still in beta form. I pitted the Impression against one of the fastest accelerators we've tested so far, Diamond's Viper VLB (with Weitek's P9000 accelerator). The MGA consistently outperformed the Viper: Text performance was twice as fast, and the MGA executed line draws and graphics primitives 60 percent faster. The MGA really shone when I was working with 24-bit images in Adobe Photoshop. Scrolling and panning was noticeably snappier, and zooming was almost instantaneous.

For CAD applications, the MGA includes a 3-D graphics engine and ships with enhanced drivers for AutoCAD release 12. Video and animations are improved by a double-buffering scheme: while one image is being displayed, the next image is being built in video memory. MGA hardware assists character antialiasing (to sharpen on-screen text), Video for Windows decompression, video pan and zoom, and true-color emulation. MGA raises the bar in VL-Bus graphics acceleration. Others will be scrambling to catch up.

—Stanford Diehl

Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd., Dorval, Quebec, Canada, (514) 685-2630.

FINLAND TURNS TO ATM TO LINK TWO CITIES

HELSINKI—A new pilot project in Finland that links two cities over an ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) connection is the first step in creating a network that will eventually deliver a wide range of computer services across the country.

The long-distance ATM link, which is the first in Europe, went into service in Finland at the beginning of May. Telecom Finland, a telecommunications common carrier/public network operator, is providing this pilot link between the cities of Helsinki and Tampere, which are 200 km apart.

Initially, the link will be used to connect high-speed LANs operated by the FUNET (Finnish University Research Network) and Tampere University of Technology. The service will keep its pilot status for about a year, while it evolves into an ATM production platform for advanced data communications applications.

FUNET is using the ATM pilot for various multimedia applications, such as high-definition displays and workstation-based videoconferencing. According to Markus Sadeniemi, director of FUNET, "We believe that ATM is the next generation of technology for research networks. We want to implement, eventually, a system known as Meta-Computer Finland, whereby consistent computer-based services can be provided all over the country, regardless of the computers' physical location."

The ATM technique allows simultaneous switched digital transmission of widely differing bit rates for applications ranging from low-speed telemetry to interactive exchanges of digitized, fully animated, high-definition video signals. Live applications such as video transmission cannot use conventional X.25 packet switching because of its time delay. Furthermore, non-switched solutions based on leased lines would be far too expensive for most small- to medium-size enterprises or individual users. Lastly, narrowband (synchronous) ISDN, whose Primary Rate Access mode operates at 2 Mbps, cannot be easily upgraded to handle throughputs in the hundreds-of-Mbps range, because of the problem—solved through the use of ATM—of simultaneously managing different bit rates.

—Raymond Boult

ARCHITECTURES

PCI: Apple's New Bus

PCI, the Peripheral Component Interconnect local-bus architecture endorsed by more than 150 companies, received a powerful new supporter recently when Apple Computer announced that it plans to support it in future computers.

Apple's announcement that future PowerPC systems (see "PowerPC Performs for Less," page 56) will include PCI expansion capabilities adds credence to statements already made by officials of PCI Special Interest Group member companies that PCI will eventually supplant the VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) VL-Bus standard. Apple's endorsement of PCI makes it the second vendor of non-80x86 computers to support the architecture. DEC, which is supporting PCI in its Alpha processor–based workstations, was the first such vendor. Prior to Apple's announcement, industry heavyweights like IBM, Adaptec, S3, ATI Technologies, Compaq, Intel, and DEC were already members of PCI.

"We believe PCI will be the next standard," said Steve Manser, director of Apple's Modular Systems Desktop Group. Manser said that because the PCI design isolates peripheral products and add-in boards from the CPU, customers will be able to choose from a broader set of peripheral products and purchasing channels.

Manser's statement regarding PCI's processor independence was echoed by other officials of system and peripheral companies. A common thread in the opinions of product managers who spoke to BYTE is that PCI's processor independence means companies can focus on extending their products' capabilities without having to redesign their products to support new processor technologies.

As PCI becomes widely accepted, this should reduce the cost for peripheral vendors who want to release products for multiple hardware platforms such as the 80x86, the Mac, and the Alpha. Instead of having to use different bus-interface chips and bus-interface logic on each platform version of their peripherals, vendors will be able to introduce peripherals that support multiple hardware architectures. Glenn Schuster, senior hardware applications engineer for S3, said the PCI specification provides a mechansim that allows a board's ROM to contain several different images to accommodate different machine and processor architectures. S3 plans to deliver a PCI version of its 86C928 graphics-accelerator chip this summer.

Other advantages of PCI espoused by PCI backers include its support for auto-configuration, full multimaster capability, and low pin count (under 50) required to handle data and addressing, interface control, arbitration, and system functions. Support for multimaster concurrency means peripherals on the PCI bus can communicate with each other while the CPU handles other instructions. And, because the PCI Steering Committee established tight guidelines regarding PCI compliance, add-in cards will be compatible with a higher percentage of systems than VL-Bus cards, Schuster said. However, many PCI products announced at Spring Comdex will not be available until the fourth quarter of this year.

continued

A SAMPLING OF PCI 2.0 PRODUCTS AND COMPONENTS

Company	Product	Availability
Weitek	Power 9000 graphics accelerator	August
VLSI	VL82C580 chip set: 1000-set quantities, $65 each	Samples: Third quarter Volume: Fourth quarter
AMI	Super Voyager PCI motherboard	Volume: June
Brooktree	Bt885 Video Cache DAC: 100-set quantities, $42.65 each	Volume: June
Diamond	Viper PCI accelerator card: $649	Third quarter
Matrox MGA	Windows accelerator	Fourth quarter
SiS	SiS85C49X chip set with power management for 486, P24T Overdrive CPUs	Not specified
ATI	Four graphics accelerators based on mach32AX	Later this year
Buslogic	SCSI-2 BT-94C host adapter: list price, $499; OEM single-unit price, $340	Fourth quarter
Logic Modeling	PCI model for design verification, $15,000	June 10
NEC	Image Series Desktop PC, Express/II servers	Servers in June; Image P60 in August
DEC	Peripheral chips: single-chip Ethernet controller for PCI to be announced in June. Also, graphics, multimedia, and system-logic chip sets to interface Alpha to system memory, cache memory, and PCI local bus.	1993
STB	Pegasus video accelerator	August

PCI AND VL-BUS AT A GLANCE

FEATURE	VL-BUS	PCI
Maximum number of loads	8	10
Concurrent CPU/bus operation?	Rarely	Yes
Auto-configuring?	No	Yes
Here now?	Yes	No
Direct connection of peripherals to CPU signals?[1]	Yes	No
Local bus isolated from processor?[2]	Rarely	Yes

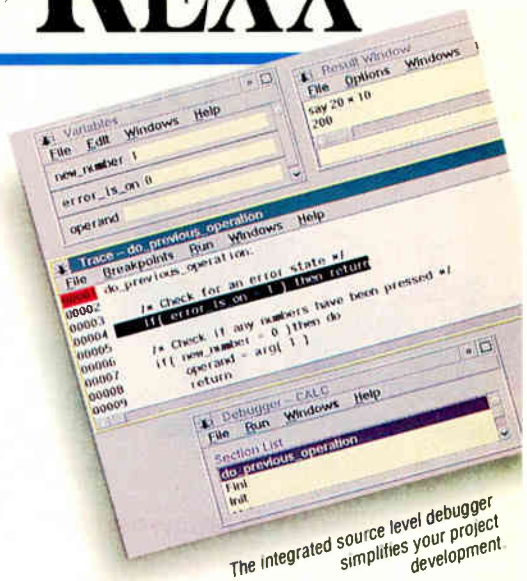
[1] Direct connection of peripheral devices to the CPU's signals lowers the complexity and pin count for system-logic chip sets for 486 systems and lets VL-Bus support higher frequencies than PCI's maximum 33 MHz.

[2] Isolating the CPU from the local bus lets PC manufacturers design a motherboard to work with several generations of PCs without having to redesign the motherboard's I/O subsystem for each new processor.

WATCOM™ VX•REXX™

Visual Development Environment For OS/2 REXX

WATCOM VX•REXX is an easy to use visual development environment for creating applications that leverage the capabilities of OS/2 2.x and exploit the Presentation Manager graphical user interface. VX•REXX combines a project management facility, visual designer and an interactive source-level debugger to deliver a very approachable and highly productive visual development environment.



The integrated source level debugger simplifies your project development

Design Applications Visually Create rich graphical applications quickly and easily using the visual design environment. With the visual designer, you can graphically create Presentation Manager interface objects, quickly customize their properties, and easily attach REXX procedures to the objects.

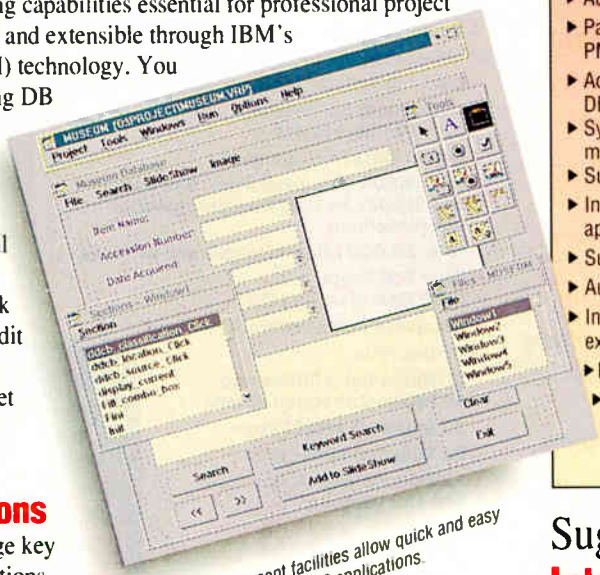
Integrated Development Environment Build, test and debug your application without leaving the development environment. Then package your application as an EXE file or PM macro for royalty-free redistribution. The power of the integrated development environment and debugger can also be used with your existing REXX applications.

Powerful Open Environment Enjoy the simplicity of event-driven programming together with the global editing capabilities essential for professional project management. WATCOM VX•REXX is open and extensible through IBM's object oriented System Object Model (SOM) technology. You can access all standard REXX API's including DB Manager, because VX•Rexx is based on the OS/2 2.x standard system REXX.

Highlights

- Easy to use visual development environment
- Create and modify objects dynamically at both edit and run time
- Powerful project management facility
- Advanced interactive source-level debugger
- Package your applications as EXE files or PM macros
- Access to standard REXX API's including DB Manager
- System Object Model (SOM) based object manager
- Support for multi-threaded applications
- Include OS/2 style help and hints in your applications
- Supports SAA CUA'91 objects
- Autosizing and alignment of objects
- Integrated console window support for existing REXX programs
- Royalty-free run-time available
- Multiple modeless window support
- Create PM macros for applications supporting REXX as a macro language

Interactive Debugging
If an error occurs at run-time, VX•REXX will display a traceback pinpointing the source line where the error occurred. A simple click of the mouse will return you to the source edit window to correct the error. The built-in interactive source-level debugger lets you set breakpoints, step through code and watch variables to track down complex problems.



Project management facilities allow quick and easy development of your OS/2 applications.

Build Professional Applications
WATCOM VX•REXX allows you to leverage key OS/2 features to create professional applications. Build applications that dynamically create and modify CUA'91 screen objects at both edit and run-time, and include OS/2 style help and hints.

Create Multi-Threaded Applications
Every VX•REXX application contains multiple threads. One thread remains responsive to user input while others continue processing. In addition, VX•Rexx provides the ability for advanced applications to easily use additional threads.

Suggested Retail: ~~$299*~~
Introductory Offer $99*
(until September 30, 1993): includes royalty-free runtime

WATCOM **Call Toll Free 1-800-265-4555**

WATCOM International
415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, N2L 3X2
Phone: (519) 886-3700 Fax: (519) 747-4971

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

COREL DRAW!

The Best in Graphics ...and more!

Get animated with CorelDRAW 4!

PAGE LAYOUT
CHARTING
ILLUSTRATION
PHOTO-PAINT
TRACING/OCR
PRESENTATIONS
FILE MANAGEMENT
ANIMATION

Create Dazzling Illustrations

CorelDRAW is renowned for its powerful graphics capabilities. CorelDRAW 4 now leaps even further ahead by adding page layouts, animation and OCR, as well as hundreds of other feature enhancements. It's the best value in software today–and it's still the easiest to use!

CorelDRAW 4 is the ideal desktop publishing tool! It includes illustration, charting, photo-editing, tracing/OCR and presentation capabilities...and so much more! There are advanced word processing features, multi-page layouts and dozens of artistic and special effects. It's packed with more fonts, more clipart images and symbols, more graphic tools and business applications. And now CorelDRAW 4 also includes CorelMOVE, a brand new animation module.

- **Comprehensive DTP Features**
- **Flexible Multi-Page Layouts**
- **Enhanced Word Processing**
- **Advanced Direct Scanning**
- **Powerful OCR (Optical Character Recognition)**
- **Single-Step Business Forms Tracing**
- **Thousands of Fractal Textures and Fills**
- **Dazzling Artistic Tools and Special Effects**
- **Convenient Spreadsheet and over 80 Chart Styles**
- **Object Data Management**
- **Over 5,000 "Drag and Drop" Symbols and Shapes for faster, easier selection and placement**
- **Over 18,000 Clipart Images and Symbols**
- **Over 750 Fonts (650 Bitstream and ITC)**
- **Complete Color Separations**
- **On-line Help**
- **20 Photo-Paint Filters and 14 Image Correction Filters**
- **37 Import/Export Filters**
- **21 Transition Effects**
- **125 CorelMOVE Animations and 420 Cartoons**

18,000 CLIPART
images and symbols

750 FONTS
INCLUDED ITC Licensed FONTS
Bitstream

ALSO INCLUDES TWO BONUS CD-ROMs
–featuring a complete CD version of CorelDRAW 4 plus libraries of clipart images and symbols, fonts, animation and sound, and a Video for Windows enhanced QuickTour.

COREL

United States and Canada

1-800-77-COREL
ext.28

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

KUR-0015-1

As for QuickRing, Apple's high-speed local-bus technology, Apple officials said board vendors will be able to release cards that are both PCI and QuickRing compatible (see "QuickRing Gets Closer, Expands to Networking"). Apple's current midrange and high-end computers use the NuBus expansion-bus technology. Apple says it will continue to support and build systems based on NuBus. The first PowerPC systems, slated for release in the first half of 1994, will also be NuBus-based. But Apple's goal is to support PCI in all its computers, says Ross Ely, Apple's product manager for the PowerPC.

How Apple will phase PCI into its line of Macs and PowerPCs has not been finalized. "I don't know exactly how we're going to transition from NuBus to PCI," Ely said. He did say that Apple expects there will be a time period in which the company ships some systems that support NuBus and some that support PCI, and possibly systems that support both. But the future mainstream local bus for Apple is clearly PCI. "We expect to transition fully to PCI over a period of time," he said. "So obviously we don't want to have to support NuBus forever." —Dave Andrews

CONNECTIVITY

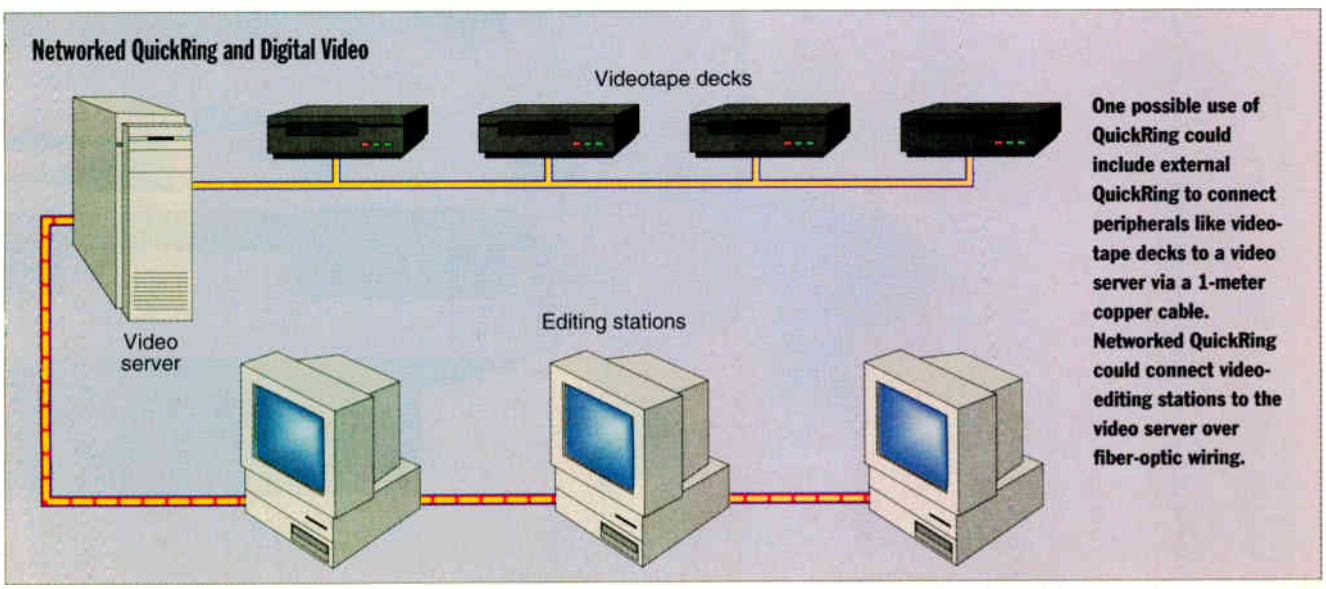
QuickRing Gets Closer, Expands to Networking

At next January's MacWorld Expo, the first products based on Apple's high-speed QuickRing local-bus technology should be introduced. According to Rod Williams, an independent consultant working for National Semiconductor, which is developing the QuickRing interface chip, the company expects to release hardware development kits in August or September for vendors who want to build QuickRing products. The first QuickRing silicon was due to begin sampling this month.

The core QuickRing technology consists of technology developed at Apple's Advanced Technology Group, Santa Clara–based National Semiconductor's controller chip, and a special connector manufactured by Beta Phase (Menlo Park, CA). A primary application of QuickRing is as a card-to-card auxiliary bus and not as a replacement for NuBus, PCI, ISA, Micro Channel, or any other PC expansion bus: QuickRing cards are connected within a system through dedicated cables attached at the top of the card. A group of QuickRing nodes can achieve multiple simultaneous and continuous data transfer rates of 180 MBps—much faster than the typical 450 KBps or so that you get from 10-Mb Ethernet networks.

Because QuickRing supports concurrent transactions, two cards can talk to each other through the dedicated cable and work on a heavy-duty processing task without consuming any cycles of the system's CPU. QuickRing's point-to-point ring-topology connection is well suited for prepress, digital video, and multimedia applications.

According to National Semiconductor, QuickRing will support three types of connections: internal connections for card-to-card applications; external connections to support linking of external peripherals, such as a printer to a QuickRing-based computer via a 1-meter-long copper cable; and networked connections, a future extension that will use fiber-optic media and hub technology to deliver QuickRing performance over enterprise-wide distances. Ideal applications for a QuickRing network would include delivery of digitized video from a media server to a QuickRing display card, Williams said. Companies are even looking at QuickRing as a vehicle for carrying ATM traffic, Williams said. Apple plans to promote QuickRing as a solution for the DOS/Windows market as well. —D. A.

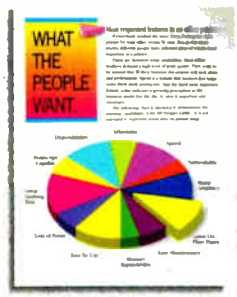


One possible use of QuickRing could include external QuickRing to connect peripherals like videotape decks to a video server via a 1-meter copper cable. Networked QuickRing could connect video-editing stations to the video server over fiber-optic wiring.

Wake up and smell

*Suggested U.S. list price. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12308

the future.



The new HP DeskJet 1200C.
$1,699.*

Welcome to the dawning of a new era in office printing. Hewlett-Packard presents the HP DeskJet 1200C. The world's first affordable, networkable, plain-paper, 300-dpi black and color printer.

The HP DeskJet 1200C printer has everything your users could want. HP's next generation of inkjet technology, for sharp 600 x 300-dpi black and stunning 300-dpi color on plain paper. LaserJet PCL 5 compatibility, so it runs any existing LaserJet printer file or font. And network upgradability, giving everyone equal access to high-quality color.

Besides offering compatibility and great print quality, the DeskJet 1200C is fast. Six pages per minute for black & white. And only one to two minutes per page for color graphics. It comes with 45 scalable fonts, same as the new HP LaserJet 4, and lets you easily add PostScript.™

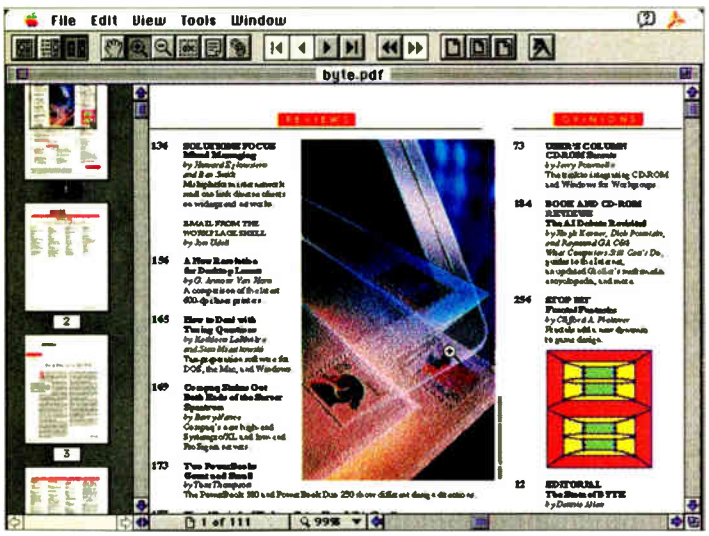
The future of office printing is here. To see for yourself, call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7398 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.†

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Acrobat Bounds into the Paperless Publishing Arena



Acrobat will let publishers distribute electronic versions of their magazines. One potential problem: Designers optimize their pages for printing on paper, not computer screens.

You've heard it before: Instead of the magazine you are now holding, one day you may be reading an article like this on your computer screen. And if you do, it may be with the help of PostScript inventor Adobe Systems. With its recently released Acrobat software, Adobe promises us electronic publishing, a laudable intention in this age of shrinking global resources. But to succeed, Acrobat will have to perform a precarious balancing act: to optimize itself not only for printing on paper but also for displaying text on screens.

It is hard to avoid falling under the spell of Adobe's promise. BYTE was so impressed with a very early version at last November's Comdex that we awarded Acrobat the Best of Show award. To get your material into Acrobat format, all you have to do is print your document or publication to an EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) file. You then run this file through a Distiller program that compresses it, join the file to a 1.5-MB Acrobat reader program for either the Mac or a Windows PC, and distribute it to your audience. Your readers can then either read the documents on their computer screens or print them on their laser printers.

A recent beta version of the software, however, revealed that the execution may fall short of the intention. With its many years of experience with PostScript, Adobe appears to have focused on document printing at the expense of document display. Acrobat indeed does a superb job of printing. On the screen, however, the situation changes. Vector graphical images such as maps look impressive, but reading text on a typical screen with a resolution of 72 dpi strains the eyes. To read a document comfortably, you need to zoom in on it and then pan up and down the page—a laborious procedure for a two- or three-column document. For this reason, Acrobat may be better suited for in-house publishing of data like telephone lists and procedure manuals where the format is simple and readers can take advantage of its searching and hypertext capabilities.

Acrobat is available now for Windows and Macintosh systems at an attractive price of $195. Reader programs are priced at $50. Both these prices should decrease with increased volume. Adobe promises a DOS version later this year.

With the appearance of Acrobat, paperless publishing is a more crowded field. Folio (Provo, UT) has come out with a Windows version of its software that greatly enhances its ease of use. And NoHands Software (Belmont, CA) has just released a Mac program called Common Ground, with a Windows version scheduled for introduction soon. Both of these programs offer similar capabilities, albeit based on different technologies.

—Rich Malloy

PAPERLESS PUBLISHING PROGRAMS

COMPANY	PROGRAM	PLATFORM	PRICE
Adobe Systems	Acrobat	Windows, Mac, DOS	$195
Folio	Folio Views 3.0	DOS, Windows, Mac	$495
NoHands Software	Common Ground	Mac, Windows	$189

DOCUMENT IMAGING

Document imaging—the use of bit-mapped replicas of paper documents—was once a viable option only to large companies. Proprietary image-processing solutions are now seldom seen, and Microsoft Windows 3.1 and PC LANs have set the stage for open, and affordable, document-imaging systems. Even IBM's ImagePlus and former lone rangers Wang and Filenet tout open platforms and interoperability.

Today's single-user and small network systems from companies such as Westbrook Technologies (Westbrook, CT), Keyfile (Nashua, NH), Watermark Software (Burlington, MA), ImageFast Software Systems (McLean, VA), and Imara Research (Toronto, Ontario, Canada) have capabilities beyond those of the original enterprise systems. Price competition has become fierce—network versions can cost as little as $100 per seat, and stand-alone products are available for less than $200. Document-imaging systems are now attractive for companies of all sizes.

As enticing as the concept of the paperless office is, there are hurdles: Scanned documents take up storage space fast, and many images, particularly forms, are a challenge for an OCR package. A product called FormsOut from T.i.S. (Ramat Gan, Israel) lets you take the "form" out of form processing; that is, you can train the software to recognize certain forms and remove everything but the data.

The company's newest product, LineOut, removes lines from a form without training. According to Paz Kahana, vice president, marketing and sales, at T.i.S., a document with lines has an OCR accuracy rate of about 12 percent; without lines, the OCR rate is more than 90 percent. Also, the T.i.S. software turns a 50-KB form into a 2-KB document, according to Kahana. That may not seem substantial until you consider the billions of forms generated by organizations like the IRS. In such a scenario as the IRS, compression is an absolute necessity.

—Gordon E. J. Hoke and Dan Muse

Not just a new Sound Blaster. A new 16-bit audio standard.

Introducing the Sound Blaster™ 16 Digital Audio Platform. A new concept in sound cards. And a new standard for 16-bit PC audio.

The new 16-bit PC audio standard: Includes programmable mixer, microphone, VoiceAssist speech recognition software, plus more than $1000 in software applications.

YOU WON'T BELIEVE YOUR EARS.

PC audio never sounded so good—genuine CD-quality audio with fully 12% more dynamic response and 15% better signal-to-noise ratio than any competing 16-bit sound board. Plus software data compression that delivers 16-bit fidelity while maximizing disk storage capacity.

Hands-free voice control.

But there's more. Included in the Sound Blaster 16 package is the biggest advancement in PC control since the invention of the mouse: our exclusive VoiceAssist™ software. It's a sophisticated speech recognition interface that uses a 32,000-command library to control Windows applications *hands-free!*

THE ONLY SOUND CARD THAT GROWS WITH YOU.

Unlike other 16-bit cards, Sound Blaster 16 comes with built-in interfaces for CD-ROM, MPU-401 MIDI and joystick control. And the unique modular, scalable architecture lets you add more advanced features and technologies *as you need them.*

FEATURES

State-of-the-Art PC Sound *with 16-bit Codec digital audio chip.*

16-bit Data Compression *saves disk space without loss of signal quality.*

Upgradable, Modular Platform *makes it easy to add new technologies like Advanced Signal Processing and Wave Blaster.*

100% Compatibility *with all Sound Blaster applications, plus cross platform support for Windows 3.1, DOS or OS/2.*

Upgrade to Advanced Signal Processing with one chip.

Like our Advanced Signal Processing chip that delivers 4:1 real-time hardware data compression while reducing CPU time up to 65%. Or professional-quality sampled wave synthesis with our plug-in Wave Blaster™ daughter board.

Upgrading is as simple as plugging in a daughter board.

And—unlike other cards—the Sound Blaster 16 is 100% *compatible with every game and application ever written for the Sound Blaster*...which is to say virtually every game and application available for sound.

NOBODY PACKS IN MORE VALUE THAN THE INDUSTRY LEADER.

And as if that weren't enough, we've completed the package with more than $1000 worth of leading software—not too shabby considering the entire package retails for just $249.*

So let's face it. When it comes to audio quality, features, and bottom-line value, we've got it all right here. With the Sound Blaster 16—the new 16-bit PC audio standard.

For more information about Creative Labs products and the name of your nearest Sound Blaster Dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.

Sound BLASTER™ CREATIVE™
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

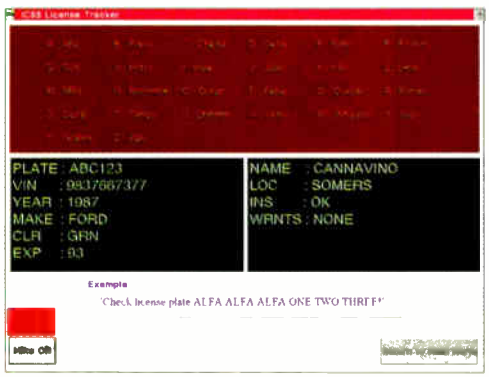
*Base SRP.

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

VOICE PROCESSING

IBM and Apple Work to Perfect Voice Input

Computers that can flawlessly process and understand a wide variety of spoken commands, no matter who the speaker or how heavy the accent, remain an elusive goal for PC manufacturers. However, companies such as IBM, Apple, and others are hard at work perfecting technologies that let users interact with their PCs through natural, conversational spoken commands instead of the keyboard.



Instead of typing in a license plate number, a police officer could query a remote database by talking to a computer running an ICSS-based program.

IBM recently disclosed progress it has made on its ISSS (IBM Speech Server Series), which lets you have a true working dialogue with your PC after you've "trained" it to recognize your specific accent and style of pronunciation. IBM has already begun shipping a product in the ISSS family called TangOra that requires a powerful RS/6000 workstation as a server. But thanks to better algorithms and other programming improvements, IBM has been able to bring the ISSS technology down to a standalone 50-MHz 486 system with a supporting DSP (digital signal processor).

In a recent technology demonstration, IBM showed a PS/2 running an OS/2-based program called TangLite that opened applications, accurately transcribed speech into text, and dragged windows across the system's screen, all through spoken commands. Once you have trained TangLite, it can take dictation at about 70 words per minute with 97 percent accuracy, IBM claims. TangLite is not yet a shipping product, however, and IBM officials say they haven't determined when TangLite will be available commercially.

The company is closer to shipping another product, called ICSS (IBM Continuous Speech Series), for developers who want to speech-enable their OS/2 and AIX applications. Unlike ISSS, ICSS is a speaker-independent technology, which means you don't have to train it to recognize your voice or accent. Because applications using ICSS technology can hold only a 1000-word dictionary in memory at a given time, ICSS is not suitable for developing applications that transcribe spoken dictation. However, developers can program ICSS-based applications to rapidly switch word contexts on the fly so that a speaker-independent application can recognize several thousand spoken words.

Versions of ICSS for developers should ship this summer on OS/2 and AIX at prices ranging from $299 to $3995. A version of ICSS for Windows should begin beta testing this summer, IBM officials say.

Researchers at Apple Computer are commercializing speaker-independent, continuous-speech technology codenamed "Casper." The first implementation of Apple's speech-recognition technology will likely be released this summer as a Mac OS extension.

But the state of speech recognition on the desktop today is still far from perfect. Some systems, like IBM's ISSS, do an admirable job of accurately taking dictation, but you have to give it several hours to build a model of your voice. Others can accept spoken commands from almost anybody but can recognize only a few hundred words in a given context. To date, the two technologies have not met.

—Dave Andrews

THE BEST OF COMDEX/SPRING 1993

Twice a year, BYTE editors roam the aisles of Comdex in search of the most significant new products and technologies. At May's Spring Comdex in Atlanta, BYTE editors deliberated long and hard before selecting 11 winners from the hundreds of products nominated. Normally, not much good can come from locking 17 BYTE editors in a closed room, but in this case what emerged were a handful of new products and technologies that stood above the hundreds introduced at Comdex.

Best of Show
Microsoft Windows NT
Runner-Up: IBM PowerPC 601 Microprocessor

Most Significant Technology
IBM PowerPC 601 Microprocessor
Runners-Up: IBM Unconstrained Cursive Handwriting; IBM Speech Recognition technologies

Best Applications Software
Lotus 1-2-3 release 4 for Windows
Runners-Up: WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS; Xerox Imaging Systems TextBridge

Best System Software and Tools
Microsoft Windows NT
Runners-Up: IBM OS/2 2.1; Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0

Best System
ALR Evolution V and Evolution V-Q
Runners-Up: NCR 3360; AcerFormula 4000/4400

Best Portable
Hewlett-Packard HP 100LX
Runners-Up: Altima Traveler; Toshiba Satellite T1900C

Best Peripheral
Matrox MGA
Runners-Up: Diamond Computer Systems Viper PCI; Verbex Voice Systems Speech Commander Portable

Best Printer
Star Micronics America SJ144
Runners-Up: Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C; Fargo Electronics Primera Color Printer

Best Connectivity Product
Delrina WinFax Pro for Networks
Runners-Up: Delrina FormFlow; Shany AlertView 2.0

Best Multimedia Product
IBM Multimedia Server/6000
Runners-Up: Gravis UltraSound Max with 3D; IBM Ultimedia Manager/2

Best Rookie
Fargo Electronics for Primera Color Printer

"Raima Database Server's performance is roughly equivalent to hitting the afterburner." – *John Michelsen, Millennium Software*

John Michelsen knew what he wanted in a database. After doing his homework, John chose Raima Database Server as the client-server DBMS for his exciting new Dominion™ Accounting Series.

Raima Database Server is the client-server database of choice for applications with demanding performance requirements. It has everything you look for in a client-server DBMS: ANSI-standard SQL, support for Microsoft ODBC and SAG client APIs, declarative referential integrity, and extension modules that allow you to execute user functions on the server via Raima's embedded remote procedure call mechanism.

And ultimately, performance. Raima Database Server delivers consistently high throughput and fast response times. We support all the major server platforms, including NetWare 386, OS/2, UNIX, and Windows NT. And Raima Database Server gives you all this with prices that blast the competition—for example, our unlimited user NLM is $8995.

Hit the afterburner with your client-server application. See what our customers in design automation, workflow computing, document and image management, geographic information systems, process control, and vertical-market solutions already know. For a commercial product or an in-house project, Raima Database Server is the answer.

Call today for a free white paper on Raima Database Server

In the U.S. or Canada, call:
1-800-DB-RAIMA
In Washington state or international, call 206-557-6200. Fax 206-557-5789.

RAIMA

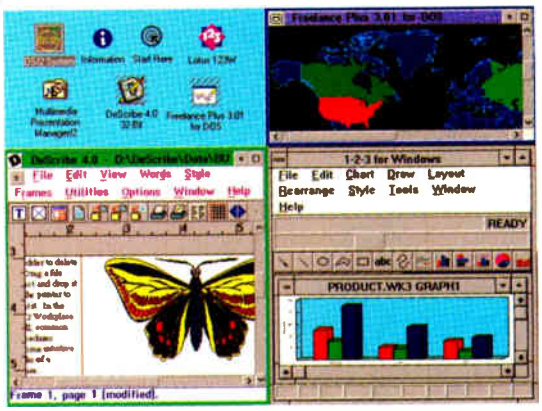
Seattle • Los Angeles • Chicago • New York • Australia • Belgium • Brazil • Costa Rica • Estonia • Finland • France • Germany • Italy
Japan • Mexico • The Netherlands • Norway • Russia • Sweden • Switzerland • Taiwan • Turkey • United Kingdom

Now's your

You wanted the power to choose from a world of different applications. DOS applications. Windows™ applications. OS/2® applications. OS/2 2.0 gave you the power. And the response was impressive, to say the least. Over two million copies shipped in less than one year. More than 1,200 OS/2 applications already available*. But now you want more. More features. More functions. More applications to choose from. That's why we're introducing OS/2 2.1.

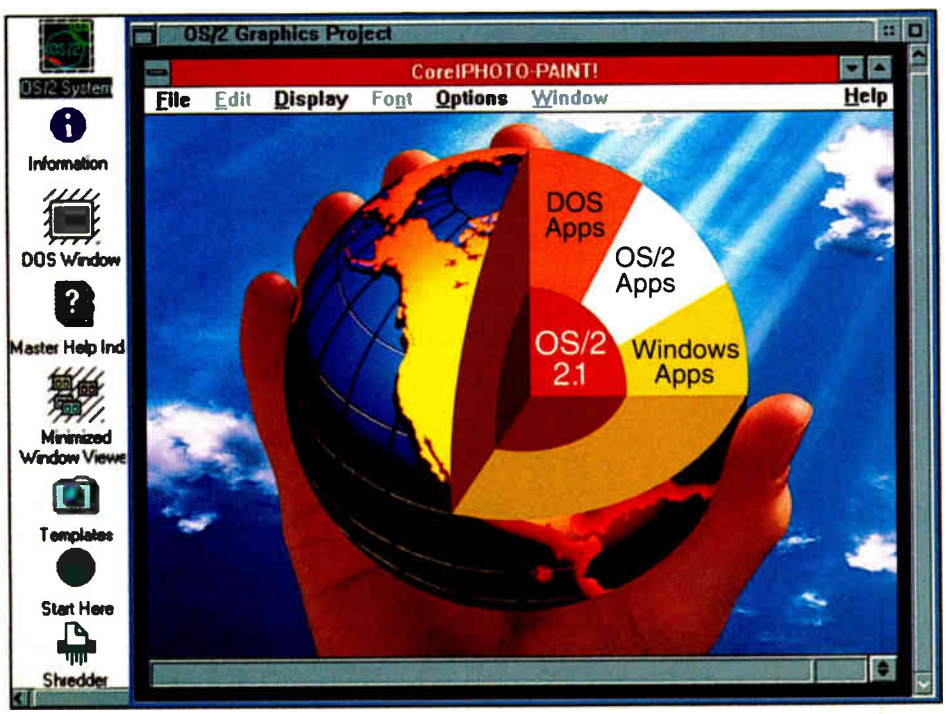
The new OS/2 2.1 lets you run the latest Windows 3.1 applications, in addition to the DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications you can already run. We've also added TrueType fonts, select Windows applets, File Manager and support for Windows 3.1 printer and display drivers, including 32-bit seamless SVGA support. And now you can start DOS and OS/2 applications from a WIN-OS/2 session, too.

Portable users will be glad to know that OS/2 2.1 provides industry-standard Advanced Power Management (APM) support, to help extend battery life. We've made the cursor larger so it's easier to find your place on the screen. And OS/2 2.1 continues to exploit the very latest in technology. You'll find improved support for multi-media applications and pen-based capabilities, along with built-in CD-ROM and AS/400® terminal emulation support.



There's no need to buy DOS and Windows to run DOS and Windows applications.

With OS/2 2.1 at the heart of your PC, you can run a world of DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications.



Of course, OS/2 2.1 still gives you true pre-emptive multitasking, superior OS/2 Crash Protection™ and the easy-to-use object-oriented Workplace Shell™ interface. All the features that made Version 2.0 an award-winner. But now, you also get a whole new world of possibilities.

Introducing Version 2.1

chance to run the world.

OS/2 2.1 is now also available on CD-ROM. It comes with exciting multimedia samplers, full-motion video demos and more.

Demand OS/2 2.1 preloaded on your next PC.

With our free demo diskette, you can find out even more about all the powerful features OS/2 2.1 has to offer. For your copy, to find out more about OS/2 2.1, or to order, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Call for your free demo diskette.

OS/2 2.1 Advantages

Improves productivity
- Now runs OS/2, DOS and new Windows 3.1 applications.
- New TrueType fonts, Windows applets, File Manager.
- Advanced Power Management (APM) support extends battery life for portables.
- OS/2 Crash Protection and pre-emptive multitasking.

Easy to use
- Now also available on CD-ROM.
- Object-oriented Workplace Shell interface.

Advanced 32-bit architecture
- Seamless SVGA support.
- Fully exploits latest multimedia applications.
- Supports CD-ROM, PCMCIA and pen technologies.

Operate at a higher level.™

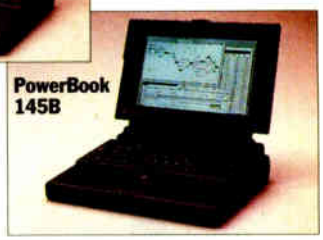
*To order CD-ROM with list of OS/2 applications, call Walnut Creek at 1 800 786-9907. IBM, AS/400 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection, Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

PORTABLES

The PowerBooks of Summer



This summer, Apple introduced two slick new PowerBook models, aimed at the bottom and top of the notebook computer market.

At the high end is a notebook that serves up hot color. The PowerBook 180c is the long-awaited PowerBook with a 256-color active-matrix LCD screen. Under the skin, the 180c has a 33-MHz 68030 processor, a 68882 FPU, RAM expandable to 14 MB, and an external video port that supports an extra monitor—the same as a PowerBook 180. The 180c has an 8.4-inch-diagonal active-matrix LCD with a 640- by 480-pixel screen. While this is physically smaller than the PowerBook 165c's 9-inch-diagonal passive-matrix screen, the 180c's higher 92-dot-per-inch density crams more pixels into the same space. The active-matrix screen makes the 180c a millimeter thicker than the PowerBook 165c, and the new computer's weight is 7.1 pounds. Battery life is estimated at 1 to 2 hours.

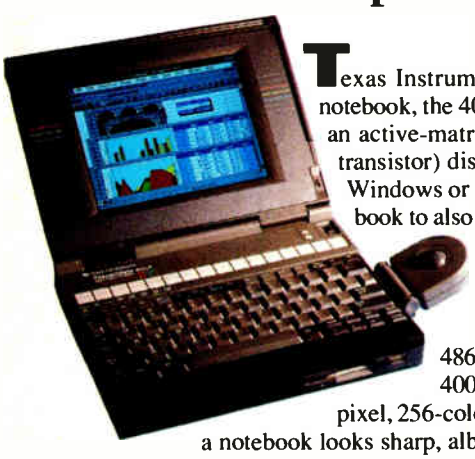
The screen of the 180c I saw had crisp, gorgeous colors, with none of the display artifacts that mar the 165c's screen. The preliminary BYTE low-level benchmarks indicate that the 180c is comparable to the 180. The 180c's display uses the same design as the 165c's—a DRAM-based frame buffer that hampers screen performance. However, a side-by-side comparison of a 165c and a 180c redrawing a complex piece of color artwork in Illustrator 3.2 showed that the latter's active-matrix screen was nearly twice as fast. This observation is confirmed by the BYTE low-level benchmarks. A PowerBook 180c with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive costs $4159, and one with a 160-MB hard drive costs $4519.

At the low end is the PowerBook 145B, a 68030-based Mac notebook priced for the masses: A system with 4 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive costs $1649, and one with 8 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive costs $1899. The 145B is essentially a clone of the PowerBook 145 with a 25-MHz 68030 processor, no FPU, and a black-and-white 640- by 400-pixel passive-matrix LCD screen. The preliminary BYTE low-level benchmarks show that the 145B is indeed as fast as a 145. The 145B's main logic board now has 4 MB soldered on it (the 145 had only 2 MB), allowing an easy upgrade to a maximum of 8 MB of RAM. To cut system costs, the 145B ships without an external microphone and system software floppy disks. System 7.1 comes installed on the hard drive, and a single utility floppy disk lets you back up files and boot the computer in an emergency.

—Tom Thompson

Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (408) 996-1010.

TI Delivers Speed and Color



Texas Instruments' latest TravelMate notebook, the 4000E, is also its first with an active-matrix-color, TFT (thin-film transistor) display. Travelers who use Windows or those looking for a notebook to also serve on the desktop will find the 4000E's graphics speed and quality impressive.

Based on a 50-MHz 486DX2 processor, the $4999 4000E provides 640- by 480-pixel, 256-color VGA resolution that in a notebook looks sharp, albeit cramped (the display measures 8½ inches diagonally). Even more significant than the display quality is the graphics speed of the 4000E, which relies on a TI-designed ASIC (application-specific IC), a high-speed video bus, and 1 MB of video RAM. With a standard Windows VGA driver, the 4000E posted a graphics score that was 3½ times faster than that of our baseline Compaq Deskpro 386/33L.

With the battery installed, the 4000E weighs 6.2 pounds (TI's monochrome 50-MHz 486DX2 TravelMate weighs 5.6 pounds). TI's energy-conserving software compensates for the power appetites of both the 50-MHz processor and the color display. Our battery tests, which simulate real-world use, ran for 3 hours.

Standard is a 200-MB Seagate hard drive, with Windows 3.1 and DOS 6.0 installed. Options include an Ethernet adapter ($469) and a 14.4-Kbps modem with 9600-bps fax ($599). **—Alan Joch**

Texas Instruments, Austin, TX, (214) 995-2011.

SPARCBOOK 2: UNIX ON THE ROAD

Moving a Sun SparcStation around is no fun. Even the small SparcStation IPC has cables, a CPU box, a hefty monitor, and usually a secondary external storage unit. With Tadpole's new SparcBook 2, everything you need is packed into a 7-pound notebook, including an integrated 640- by 480-pixel TFT (thin-film transistor) color LCD flat-panel screen and an internal V.32 9600/V.42bis modem. Thanks to its 40-MHz Cypress CY6111 SPARC MCM (Multichip Module) technology, the performance is roughly twice that of a Sun SparcStation 1.

On the downside, the SparcBook 2's power comes at a significant price: It will run off its internal batteries for less than an hour, and you will end up paying $10,950 for the minimum configuration with 16 MB of DRAM and 250 MB of disk storage. At the high end, with 32 MB of DRAM and 500 MB of disk storage, the price jumps to $14,600.

On the upside, the SparcBook 2 is a high-performance laptop that can run 5000 application programs for SunOS 4.1.2 or, optionally, Solaris 2.1. Nearly 30 MIPS in a laptop is impressive, but it may seem less impressive when we see PowerPC and Mips 4000 laptops in early 1994.

—Ben Smith

Tadpole Technology, Inc., Austin, TX, (800) 232-6656 or (512) 219-220. International: Tadpole Technology PLX, Cambridge, U.K., +44 223 250030; Tadpole Technology SA, Evry, France, +33 1 60 86 27 92.

A more perfect WordPerfect.

Your search for the perfect word processor has ended. Now the world's most preferred word processor is native for OS/2.®

WordPerfect® 5.2 for OS/2 takes advantage of the strengths that separate OS/2 from other operating systems, giving you an object-oriented, easy approach to creating fantastic looking documents.

WordPerfect 5.2 lets you access powerful features right from the Workplace Shell.™ The new Automatic Document Detection (ADD) feature registers previous WordPerfect files so they're Workplace Shell enabled. Then just double-click on a data object to open a document—to print, drag and drop a data object onto the printer object. It's that easy. Advanced Workplace Shell integration means increased productivity for you. For example, multithreaded background printing lets you send a document to the printer without tying up your keyboard.

WordPerfect 5.2 for OS/2 looks like other graphical versions of WordPerfect, so more people already know how to use it. And there's no need to worry about converting old WordPerfect files.*

Other advanced features like Button Bar,™ Ruler, QuickFinder, and Grammatik all help make the writing process smoother and more flexible. In fact, this WordPerfect has so many features that exploit our advanced technology, you could say it's a perfect match.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or WordPerfect 5.2 for OS/2, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

WordPerfect's Button Bar brings frequently used features right to your screen.

WordPerfect.

*WordPerfect for DOS, Windows, RS/6000 and VAX files are fully compatible with WordPerfect 5.2. You can also exchange all your AS/400 and IBM 370 files. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark and Button Bar is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

PROCESSORS

Intel Overhauls the 486

Intel's recently announced group of 486SL Enhanced microprocessors extend SL-style power management across the entire 486 line and will eventually replace today's 486DX, 486SX, 486DX2, and 486 OverDrive chips. They also make it easier for system designers to follow the U.S. government's Energy Star guidelines. By the end of the year, power management will be a common feature in desktop computers as well as portables.

In all, Intel (Santa Clara, CA) has announced 10 different 486SL Enhanced processors (see chart), not counting packaging variations. They range from 3.3- and 5-V versions of the 25-MHz 486SX to a 5-V, 66-MHz, clock-doubled 486DX2. All but one are direct replacements for existing 486 chips; the exception is a 3.3-V, 40-MHz, clock-doubled 486DX2 for laptops.

Production began in June, except for the 50-MHz 486DX and 66-MHz 486DX2, which are scheduled to ship in the third quarter. Later this year, Intel says it will introduce a 3.3-V version of the 50-MHz 486DX2 and a 100-MHz processor.

The new chips are pin-compatible with existing 486 parts, deliver identical performance, work equally well in systems without power management, and cost exactly the same as existing 486s. Most of the forthcoming "green PCs" will use the new Intel chips, as well as compatible processors from Advanced Micro Devices (Sunnyvale, CA) and Cyrix (Austin, TX). All three companies offer chips with a similar range of power-conservation features: SMM (System Management Mode), which allows the CPU to shut down subsystems during idle periods; suspend modes that put the CPU to sleep by slowing or stopping the clock under hardware or software control; and fully static cores that retain information when the CPU is suspended and reawakened.

Cyrix includes these features in its 486SLC/e, 486S, and 486S2 chips; the 486SLC has a static core and suspend modes, but no SMM. The AMD 486DXLV-33 also has a full complement of power-management features. In July, AMD was expected to announce a new series of 486-compatible processors that will have power management.

Intel's clock-doubled 486SL Enhanced chips introduce a new power-saving mode called Auto Idle that's not found in competing chips. Clock-doubled DX2 processors normally run their internal clock at twice the speed of their I/O bus; for example, a 486DX2-66 runs at 66 MHz internally and 33 MHz externally. The 486SL Enhanced versions of the DX2 can slow the internal clock to match the bus speed during I/O operations, conserving power while the CPU is waiting for data over the bus.

Because all these low-power chips can switch in and out of their suspend modes almost instantly, it's possible for the CPU to sleep between keystrokes as you type and then wake up when the next key is pressed. This "active" power management conserves electricity even during normal use.

The power saved by suspending a CPU chip is small compared to the energy conserved by shutting off such devices as screens. Still, it offers another way for desktop PCs to minimize electric bills.

— Tom R. Halfhill

INTEL'S ENERGY-SAVING PROCESSORS

486SL ENHANCED CPU	VOLTAGE	CPU FREQUENCY (MHZ)
486DX2	5	50, 66
	3.3	40*
486DX	5	33
	5	50
	3.3	33
486SX	5	25, 33
	3.3	25, 33

* The 3.3-V 40-MHz CPU is new to Intel's 486 family.

All Intel 486 CPUs will include SL-enhanced technology. Power management features of the enhanced chips will allow system vendors to go beyond simply powering down the monitor and system during periods of inactivity.

NETWORK PRINTING

VPT Offers Many Printers from One

Dataproducts (Woodland Hills, CA) hopes to make network printing more customizable for users and more manageable for network administrators through its Virtual Printer Technology, which enables a single printer to act as 64 virtual printers for individuals or workgroups. Dataproducts' LZR 1580 and LZR 2080 are the company's first laser printers to use VPT.

According to Dataproducts' director of strategic marketing and product planning Allen Russ, VPT is best suited for enterprise-wide networks running multiple concurrent protocols. VPT supports Novell IPX, Unix TCP/IP, Apple EtherTalk, and DEC LAT (Local Area Transport) through one Ethernet connection. Dataproducts showed BYTE VPT operating over a DEC MicroVAX, a Sun Sparcstation, a Compaq PC running NetWare, and a Mac running over EtherTalk.

The LZR 1580 and 2080 represent only the first of Dataproducts' network laser printers to support VPT. It's also "highly likely that you will see printers from other manufacturers using this technology in this calendar year," according to Russ.

VPT is ideal for companies that have, for example, a graphics department that needs high-resolution PostScript output running Macs over EtherTalk and an accounting department running over Novell IPX that needs access to 11- by 17-inch paper. Stir Unix workstations and VAX terminals into the network mix, and VPT becomes even more appropriate.

—Dan Muse

How to Relish every moment of your day.

If you hunger for a truly innovative time and information organizer, here's something worth savoring. It's called Relish®—an amazingly intuitive calendar, reminder and personal scheduling system that utilizes the power of OS/2® to meet your time management needs.

Designed specifically for OS/2, Relish 32-bit makes extensive use of advanced Workplace Shell™ features. Reschedule an appointment by dragging it and dropping it on a new date or time. Drag and drop from the Note palette to create new entries. Drag and drop from the OS/2 Colors and Fonts palettes to customize Relish. Print the schedule for any day just by dragging the date to the printer object. It's quick and easy—even fun.

Spread Relish Net over your LAN to keep your entire workgroup up to date.

To whet your appetite even more, there's a full course of other time-saving features. Reminders pop onto your desktop and allow you to make changes without returning to Relish. A program scheduler lets you launch other applications on time. And with Relish's desktop calendar, you just click your mouse to view or change any day's schedule—even when Relish is hidden. And if you're on a LAN, Relish Net can keep your entire workgroup up to date.

When you see how easy managing your time can be, you'll approach the day with Relish. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Relish, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

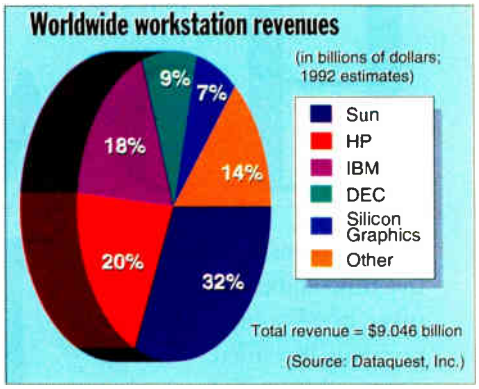
Operate at a higher level.™

IBM

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

HP Embraces NextStep for PA-RISC



In what may be viewed as a possible last-gasp effort to stave off extinction, Next Computer (Redwood City, CA) has teamed up with computer giant Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA) to offer the highly regarded NextStep object-oriented applications development environment on HP's PA-RISC Unix-based workstations and servers.

Next, the struggling eight-year-old workstation venture founded by former Apple wunderkind Steven P. Jobs, wants to convince potential users that its strategy of concentrating on marketing its NextStep software environment will pay off. Earlier this year, Next decided to exit the workstation hardware business, laying off more than half its work force, in hopes of selling its hardware design and manufacturing center to longtime partner Canon.

"We just dropped the risk [of using NextStep] by dropping the $10,000 price, and now it's only $795."

Next Chairman and CEO Steve Jobs

Jobs claimed that Next has an installed base of 50,000 workstations and that the company has 40,000 signed orders in hand for delivery of its software over the next year. However, Jobs pointed out that as a software company Next has no revenues and is not profitable.

HP, which is fighting a hotly contested workstation battle with market leader Sun Microsystems (Mountain View, CA), needs Next to help push into certain applications—particularly the financial segment, where Sun has dominated. Ruann Ernst, HP's director of industry marketing, said that HP's large corporate customers have been clamoring for a solution like NextStep on HP's RISC workstations. "The power of the technology to solve problems for large corporations is here," said Ernst. "The stuff is here today, and people are anxiously looking forward to it," said Ernst.

In Next's partnership with HP, the two companies intend to target mutual corporate customers with a suite of software for workstations and series called Object* Enterprise. This software suite includes Next's NextStep release 3.1 object-oriented software, which is expected to be ported to the HP Apollo 9000 Series 700 workstations in mid-1994. Object*Enterprise also includes Next's PDO (Portable Distributed Objects), a system for deploying object-oriented applications across networks of HP 9000 Series 800 servers running HP-UX, and Next's Netinfo network management servers for the Unix-based Series 800 servers. Both are planned for delivery later this year.

Although the NextStep software environment has always garnered technical accolades, some observers now openly question Jobs's strategy and his company's viability. Aside from the HP alliance, Jobs also gained significant endorsements from large vendors of Intel Pentium– and 486-based systems, which will now either resell or market NextStep 3.1 for Intel processors that began shipping in late May. Among Jobs's backers for Intel platforms are Compaq , DEC, Data General, Dell, NCR, Epson America, HP, NEC Technologies, and Siemens Nixdorf.

—Patrick Waurzyniak

PROCESSORS

CIRRUS LOGIC DEVELOPS 64-BIT GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR CHIP

Keeping pace with today's newest Intel Pentium–based systems, Cirrus Logic (Fremont, CA) has designed a VGA-compatible 64-bit graphics chip that is expected to show up later this year in ISA, VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association) VL-Bus, and PCI-based systems, as well as in add-on graphics cards priced around $300.

Cirrus's new Alpine family of GUI accelerators uses only DRAMs initially, although the company plans to add higher-performance VRAM-based (video RAM) solutions later this year. The first accelerator chip, called the Alpine CL-GD5434 controller, is expected to offer performance that at least doubles that of Cirrus's fastest 32-bit graphics chip.

The Alpine family features a 64-bit GUI accelerator with an integrated DAC (D/A converter) and a programmable dual-clock synthesizer. The chip has a 64-bit bit-block-transfer (BitBlt) engine with 64-bit internal data paths, and it connects directly to local-bus architectures, including the VESA VL-Bus and the Intel PCI bus. The CL-GD5434 is capable of resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels in 64,000 colors interlaced, and 800 by 600 pixels in 16.8 million colors noninterlaced.

Cirrus's new chip family, which incorporates mixed-signal technology acquired from the Acumos chip-design house that Cirrus bought last year, boasts several advances over older graphics-accelerator designs, according to Jon Peddie, president of graphics consulting firm Jon Peddie Associates (Tiburon, CA). "It has a built-in frequency solver, so literally all you need to have to make a board is four memory chips and a ROM BIOS, and you've got a powerful graphics solution," Peddie said.

This month, Cirrus will begin sampling the CL-GD5434 chip. It's priced at $38 in quantities of 1000 and is targeted for volume shipments to OEM customers by Fall Comdex. Cirrus plans to introduce by December a total of five controllers in the Alpine family; some will use VRAM rather than the less expensive DRAM, said Brent Wientjes, Cirrus's director, desktop graphics. Wientjes said board-level implementations will cost about $300.

Besides alleviating bottlenecks with the fully 64-bit internal architecture, Cirrus also incorporated its own LUT (lookup table) DAC in the chip's design. The DAC is so small that in a motherboard-based design it would use up about the amount of space needed for a business card. "It eats up very little space, and that'll help board makers," noted Peddie.

—P. W.

This Fax/PM will really send you.

We think it'll be pretty well received, too. Fax/PM™ is a full 32-bit OS/2® application that makes it easy to send and receive faxes right from your computer. Whether you're in a DOS, Win-OS2 or OS/2 session running under OS/2 2.1, now you have the ability to send faxes from any full-screen DOS, Windows,™ or OS/2 application—without leaving the application. Just select the Fax/PM driver as your printer. Fax/PM also really capitalizes on the advanced features of the Workplace Shell™ object-oriented interface.

You can send faxes right from the Workplace Shell by simply dragging and dropping a data object to the fax object. And thanks to OS/2's true pre-emptive multitasking capabilities, you can send, receive and print faxes in background mode while you continue working with other applications.

Features like these are too good to keep to yourself, so there are also OS/2 versions available for LAN and client-server environments, all CID enabled. And application developers will appreciate APIs that allow for integration of the Fax/PM engine into custom applications.

We could go on about how Fax/PM and OS/2 can make your PC an even more productive place. But we'd rather let the fax speak for themselves.

Send faxes right from the Workplace Shell, or from any full-screen DOS, Windows or OS/2 application.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Fax/PM, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.* In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

*Microformatic U.S.: (1 203 644-1708), P.O. Box 722, 610 Niederwerfer Road, South Windsor, CT 06074; Europe: (33 1 48 70 19 00), 2, rue Navoiseau, 93100 MONTREUIL-SOUS-BOIS, France. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Fax/PM is a trademark of Microformatic. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

"So there I was, playing with my Nintendo® and Dad was all spazzed out. No one at his office thought they could handle one of those storage things. You know, the disks and tape deals. Well, Dad said these guys at Conner told him it's so simple a kid could do it. So I did. Dad got a raise, I got a suit, and I'll be home late. O.K. Mom?"

85 MB, 120 MB, 170 MB, 250 MB Internal Disk Drives
Available in 3.5" x 1" form factors to fit the latest, most advanced PCs. All are up and running with a simple DOS command.

250 MB minicartridge Internal Tape System
Uses the PC's existing floppy controller and features easy-to-use, Simply Safe backup software.

2 GB or 4 GB DAT Internal Tape System
Include Conner Backup Exec software for DOS, Windows and NetWare.

250 MB minicartridge Parallel Port/Portable Tape System
Includes a parallel interface for fast system connection and daisy chain printing.

250 MB, 525 MB or 1.3 GB cartridge Internal Tape System
Provide greater capacity and speed and include Conner Backup Exec™ Software.

Conner Backup Software
Backup software for Conner and other tape systems running under DOS/Windows and NetWare.

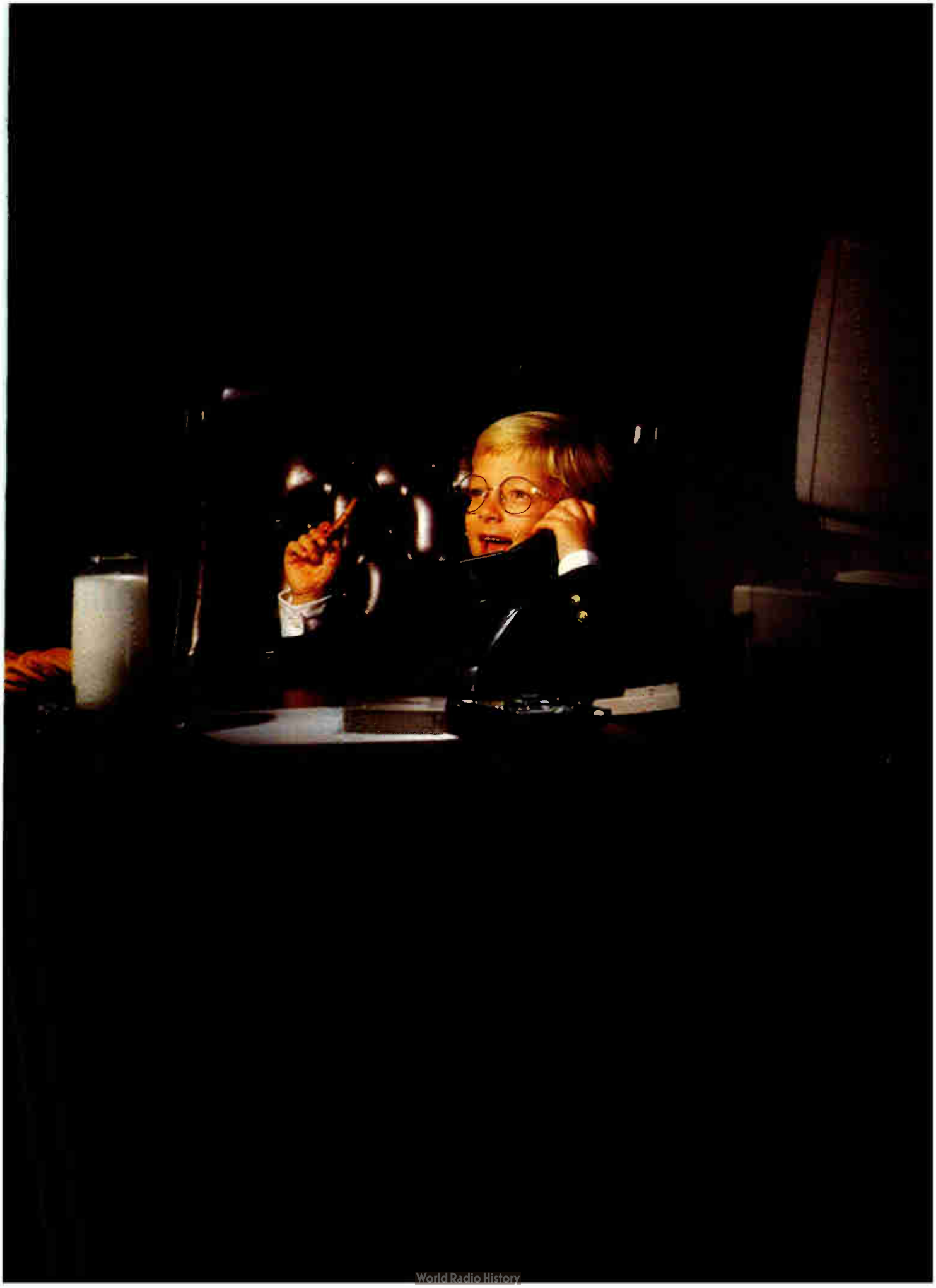
CONNER®

The Storage Answer

Maynard is now Conner.

Call 1-800-755-0535 for the Conner dealer nearest you.

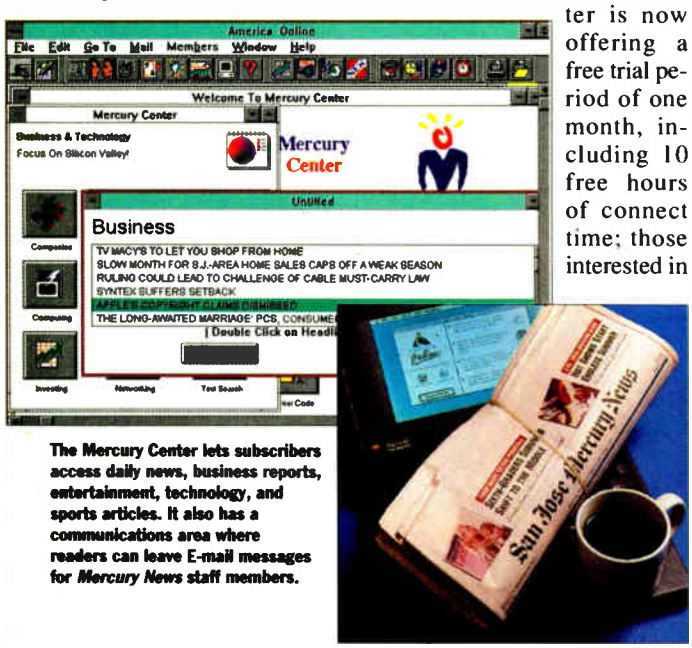
Circle 102 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 103).



ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

All the News That Fits On-Line

An on-line version of the *San Jose Mercury News* is now offering information addicts another medium from which to get their fix of the latest news and sports—delivered straight to their computer screens.



The Mercury Center lets subscribers access daily news, business reports, entertainment, technology, and sports articles. It also has a communications area where readers can leave E-mail messages for *Mercury News* staff members.

Part of a service accessed through America Online (Vienna, VA), the Mercury News' Mercury Center project has been deemed an experiment in testing consumer acceptance of on-line newspaper delivery. The Mercury Center, which is similar to the Chicago Online service offered by the Tribune Co. (Chicago, IL) via America Online, tries to take the bulletin-board approach a step further by using the graphical interface of America Online for Macs and Microsoft Windows–based PCs.

Basic charges for Mercury Center are $9.95 per month, which includes 5 hours of connect time. Each additional hour costs $3.50. Users can also research back issues of the *Mercury News*, which are available dating back to 1985, at charges ranging from $48 per hour during prime time (6 a.m. to 6 p.m. weekdays) and $6 an hour at other times. The Mercury Center is now offering a free trial period of one month, including 10 free hours of connect time; those interested in ordering the service can call (408) 297-8495.

With the Mercury Center, users can access the daily's general news articles, business and technology reports, sports, entertainment, and Bay Area Living sections. Another important feature is the capability to search for additional information by a code number that is printed at the end of some stories. For example, you can use Mercury Center to obtain information such as a senate-hearing transcript.

Although many newspapers have struggled with the looming threats of both the electronic media and the even-newer electronic-based information systems, some newspapers have seen on-line delivery of newspapers as the wave of the future. Of the 1570 daily newspapers in the U.S. last year, only 13 dailies have offered some on-line service, most being somewhat primitive text-based, bulletin-board types of systems, according to Randy Bennett, program manager, new technologies, for the Newspaper Association of America (Reston, VA).

Most newspapers' on-line delivery services are positioned as experiments. "[Mercury Center] is a very interesting experiment. It's ambitious, and it's pretty innovative. I don't have a sense that it's going to be a wild success, but then I'm not sure anybody knows how they're going to react to it," said Bennett. Newspapers receive about 80 percent of their revenue from advertising. But now, Bennett says, "this is asking the subscriber to pay for the information."

—Patrick Waurzyniak

SYSTEMS

Apple's Educational Mac

Apple's latest desktop Macintosh, the LC 520, will initially be sold only to schools—but it sports some interesting features that are likely to appear in future Macs. Among other things, the LC 520 is the first Mac to come standard with a CD-ROM drive, internal stereo speakers, modular plug-and-play components, and a built-in 14-inch color monitor. Although Apple won't rule out the possibility of introducing the machine through normal channels, for now it's available only to the educational market.

Schools prefer one-piece computers, says Apple, so the LC 520 puts everything into a single one-plug box. The front panel has push-button brightness and volume controls, a headphone jack, and a microphone. Phase-shifting circuits enhance the stereo effects of the internal speakers. The CD-ROM is a double-speed drive that transfers data at 300 KBps. The 640- by 480-pixel screen is 4 inches larger than a Color Classic's and displays up to 32,768 colors. It qualifies for an Energy Star rating by shutting down after a predetermined period of inactivity, cutting power consumption by 50 percent.

Schools also like computers that are easily repaired, so most of the major components in the LC 520—including the motherboard and disk drives—can be swapped without tools. The slide-out motherboard is the same size as the Color Classic's but is otherwise equivalent to the LC III's. It has a 25-MHz 68030 CPU, 72-pin SIMM slots for up to 36 MB of RAM, and a 114-pin Processor Direct Slot that accepts PDS boards made for other LC-series machines. The BYTE preliminary low-level benchmarks showed the LC 520 to be comparable to a IIci and LC III.

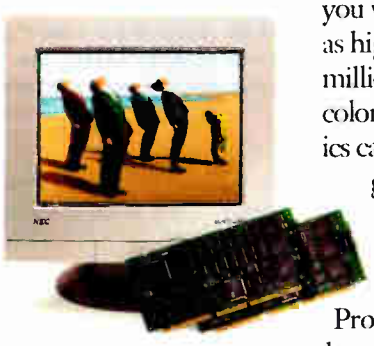
An LC 520 with 5 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive is priced at about $1600. Other configurations have 8 MB of RAM and 160-MB hard drives.

—Tom R. Halfhill

Contact: Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA, (408) 996-1010.

SEARCHING FOR THE BEST TRUE COLOR SOLUTION IN THE UNIVERSE?

If you're trying to visualize the perfect true color card, look no further than Pro Graphics™. From Media Vision. The only true color solutions with enough speed, resolution and true color for any visualization need. At a price that's truly affordable. Both Pro Graphics 1024 and 1280 give you workstation quality visualization on your PC. With 24-bits/pixel as high as 1280x1024 and 1024x768 resolution modes. That's 16.7 million colors, full-time, in any mode. And over four times the true color performance of most other popular 24-bit, high resolution graphics cards. What's more, they support the VESA local bus interface to give you up to 133MB/second bandwidth. And since the 1024 costs about half what the competition does, any other claim is just a pie in the sky. So when you're looking for powerful, affordable true color, just look for Pro Graphics from Media Vision. We're creating true color everyone else will be looking up to.



MEDIA VISION

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

SYSTEMS

NEC's Pentium-Optimized Image P60

System vendors have a variety of options with which they can introduce Pentium systems to their PC lineup, ranging from Pentium OverDrive designs to systems designed from the ground up to optimize the Pentium. NEC Technologies (Boxborough, MA, (508) 264-8000), like several other PC vendors, is designing systems that use both options. The company's existing Image Series of PCs offers a migration path to the Pentium via a 238-pin ZIF (zero insertion force) socket that will accept a Pentium OverDrive chip, expected to be available from Intel next year. NEC also plans to start shipping its first native Pentium processor–based desktop system, the 60-MHz Image P60, in August. Based on our tests of a preliminary Image P60 system, NEC appears to have a solid contender for the Pentium desktop market.

The Image P60 offers PCI support and a 64-bit data path from the Pentium CPU to memory.

The Image P60's design has a 64-bit path from the Pentium CPU to the secondary cache to memory. With its native 64-bit design, 70-ns-SIMM memory-expansion options of up to 128 MB, 256-KB secondary cache, support for PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) local bus and Fast SCSI II, an IDE controller, and an A/D stereo codec for business audio integrated on its motherboard, NEC's Image P60 wields a feature set and performance that you'll see in other vendors' Pentium offerings over the next few months. NEC says prices for the Image P60 will range from under $5000 to about $7500, depending on your configuration.

We tested an early preproduction version of the Image P60 that included two EISA slots, a shared PCI slot that accommodates either a standard EISA, ISA, Micro Channel, or PCI add-in board, and a PCI slot. The Image P60 is the first system that we tested with PCI, which many vendors believe will be the long-term industry local-bus solution. However, we were not able to test it with any PCI add-in boards, due to lack of availability.

We ran a variety of benchmarks on the Image P60. When we tested the Image P60, NEC's engineers were still perfecting and optimizing the system's performance. For example, the system we tested had a write-through secondary cache instead of the write-back cache that NEC will use in the production version. Performance will certainly improve in the commercial unit. Even so, tests that we ran indicate that the 60-MHz Image P60 enjoys about a threefold performance increase in executing integer instructions and a near-fourfold increase in floating-point instructions over a 66-MHz 486DX2-based system. If you are looking for an Intel-based PC to run heavy-duty CAD, spreadsheet, or video applications, the Image P60 will deserve a serious look.

—Dave Andrews

PENTIUM-OPTIMIZED COMPILERS

To test NEC's Image P60, we compiled BYTE's soon-to-be-released platform-portable benchmarks under both Borland's C++ 3.1 and Watcom's new C/C++ 32-bit compiler (version 9.5), which the company sells for $599. In both cases we generated 32-bit code; for the Borland compiler we generated a DOS executable file, while we configured the Watcom compiler to make an extended DOS executable file that could be run with the bundled Rational Systems DOS extender. Furthermore, we had the Watcom compiler generate two program files—one optimized for 386 instruction sequencing, and the other optimized for Pentium instruction sequencing.

The Watcom compiler performs "Pentium optimization" in a three-step process. The compiler decomposes complex instructions into simple instructions and then proceeds to reorder the simple instructions (if possible) for best scheduling through the Pentium's dual-instruction pipelines. Finally, the reordered instructions are recombined into complex instructions (this has the effect of compacting the code).

The results are summarized in the table, where we compare the performances of the Pentium machine and a 66-MHz 486DX2. Notice first that the floating-point improvements are higher, closing in on a fourfold increase in throughput. The Watcom compiler generated the largest boost in integer performance because the code running on the Pentium was also optimized for Pentium instruction timings. It appears that recompiled code can add a boost of somewhere between 30 percent and 40 percent.

PERFORMANCE BOOST: 66-MHZ 486DX2 TO 60-MHZ PENTIUM

	INTEGER	FLOATING-POINT
DOS low-level	2.8	3.9
Portable platform (Borland)	2.7	3.5
Portable platform (Watcom)	3.3	3.8

NEC's 60-MHz Pentium versus a 66-MHz 486DX2. The numbers represent the performance increase in going from the 486 to the Pentium. Integer instructions see a threefold speed increase, while floating-point instructions enjoy a near-fourfold increase.

One caveat: We did not include the string-move tests in our DOS low-level comparisons while testing the Image P60. The system we tested was an early engineering model with the level-two cache configured for write-through operation rather than write-back. The performance hit was severe on our string-move test, which would have skewed the results. You should bear this in mind as you examine the results in the table; it's certain that overall performance will improve when the machine runs with a write-back cache, although it's impossible to gauge precisely how much.

—Rick Grehan

Finally!

The Terminal for Ethernet®

Any VGA monitor and any PC keyboard can become a terminal for Ethernet®: fast screen, console compatibility and, of course, in color.

Solve all the serial terminal problems of the past at once.

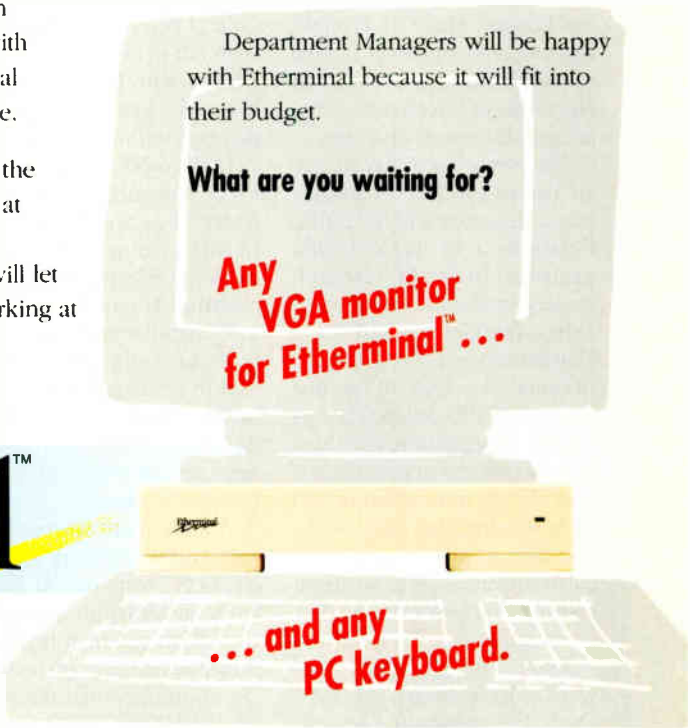
With Etherminal you get an alphanumerical workplace with performance that conventional terminals could never provide.

Your users will agree with the benefits of fast color screens at multiple virtual consoles. And having a PC keyboard will let them forget that they are working at a terminal.

System administrators will appreciate the benefits of console compatibility at all workplaces. Local I/O-ports can be addressed by the host to allow easy installation of printers.

Department Managers will be happy with Etherminal because it will fit into their budget.

What are you waiting for?



Etherminal™

now $ 699.00
(excludes monitor & keyboard)

IGEL USA
3375 Scott Blvd., Suite 420, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 988-4883 · Fax (408) 988-0834

IGEL Germany
POB 10 18 05 · 86008 Augsburg
Phone (+49 821) 720-0200 · Fax (+49 821) 720-0199

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 163).

IGEL

BOB RYAN

Europe's Research Initiative

Like a rite of spring, the world's leading IT (information technology) and communications-technology companies gather every March at CeBIT in Hannover, Germany, to show their wares and provide a glimpse of future technological directions. In many respects, CeBIT is like any other computer trade show, only bigger. In one respect, however, it is unique. It has Halle 22.

Halle 22 is devoted to providing display space to many of the basic research institutions that drive the industry forward. This year, in addition to showcasing IT research from individual institutions throughout Europe, Halle 22 brought together representatives of nine research initiatives—called Networks of Excellence—that are pan-European in scope.

The Networks of Excellence are part of ESPRIT—short for Basic Research and Scientific Relations in IT, the umbrella designation for IT research projects under the direction of Directorate General XIII of the Commission of the European Communities. Each of the nine Networks of Excellence brings together a team of researchers in industry and academia and provides an infrastructure and common direction to its work. The nine networks are devoted to different areas of basic research in IT (see the accompanying list).

Typical of an ESPRIT Network of Excellence is NEOME (New Electroactive Organic Materials for Electronics). Chaired by Professor Giuseppe Zerbi of the Politecnico di Milano, NEOME members investigate the use of organic materials in nanostructures, optical devices, sensors, electro-optical and all-optical switches, and other information-processing and storage devices.

According to NEOME representative Professor Siegmar Roth of the Max Planck Institut für Festkörperforschung (Stuttgart, Germany), much of the research conducted under the NEOME umbrella will not see commercial applications for many years—if ever. Other research, however, does have short- to medium-term applicability in the commercial marketplace. For example, Roth points to the work of Professor G. Leising at the University of Graz. Leising is a leading researcher in the area of organic LEDs, which could lead to low-cost, low-emission color displays within a few years.

Unlike NEOME, the ESPRIT Network of Excellence on the Physics and Technology of Mesoscopic Systems—PHANTOMS for short—is examining the capabilities of more familiar materials, namely semiconductors. PHANTOMS ties together researchers investigating the physical limits of semiconductor devices, semiconductor epitaxy, and nanofabrication.

Another network busily investigating the very small is NEXUS (Network of Excellence in Multifunctional Microsystems), which brings together people who are researching multifunctional microsystems. NEXUS researchers investigate technologies that combine sensors or actuators with the electronics needed to control them on a single microelectronic device.

MANUEL KING © 1993

The Network of Excellence on New Electroactive Organic Materials for Electronics spans the continent and connects researchers at 12 locations in 10 countries. The European Community hopes that this interdisciplinary approach will accelerate the pace of technical innovation and enable European companies to better take advantage of research being done by European laboratories.

Just as the critical mass of computer and semiconductor companies in Silicon Valley helped propel the U.S. into the forefront of the personal computer revolution, the hope is that the Networks of Excellence—by creating "virtual" Silicon Valleys—can achieve a critical mass of expertise that will propel European companies into the forefront of technology innovation. ■

Editor's note: *For more information on the Networks of Excellence, contact the ESPRIT Information Desk, +32 2 235 1603, fax +32 2 235 3221, or through the Internet at Esprit_information_desk@eurokom.ie.*

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet at bryan@bix.com..

ESPRIT Networks of Excellence

- **Computational Logic** (COMPULOG)
- **Computing Architectures for Basic European Research** (CABERNET)
- **High-Temperature Electronics** (HITEN)
- **Information and Data on Open Media for Networks of Users** (IDOMENEUS)
- **Machine Learning** (MLnet)
- **Multifunctional Microsystems** (NEXUS)
- **New Electroactive Organic Materials for Electronics** (NEOME)
- **Physics and Technology of Mesoscopic Systems** (PHANTOMS)
- **Speech and Natural Language** (ELSNET)

SEE UPGRADABILITY IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.

Intel's OverDrive™ Processor technology represents a new upgrade philosophy. Based on a single chip form factor—not boards, or modules. It lets you add future processor technology to your current PC.

This second Technology Briefing will explain how our OverDrive Processor technology works.

SINGLE CHIP PROCESSOR UPGRADE.

Intel has designed its new microprocessor families to be upgradable with OverDrive Processors. To do this, OverDrive Processors are actually based on and designed in tandem with our latest microprocessors. To make OverDrive Processors compatible with the previous Intel microprocessors, they have been designed with a special external interface. This enables OverDrive Processors to plug directly into existing systems equipped with OverDrive Processor sockets. Once installed, they will increase application performance by 40 to 70%.

THE UPGRADE PATH.

The first OverDrive Processor is based on an Intel486™ DX2 CPU core. It upgrades your Intel486 SX or DX CPU-based system to near Intel486 DX2 performance. Pentium™ OverDrive Processors are under development for Intel486 systems and next-generation OverDrive Processors are already being designed for Pentium processor-based systems.

THE ENABLING TECHNOLOGY.

The core of every OverDrive Processor is a microprocessor, enhanced with new technology such as the DX2's "speed doubling" technology or the Pentium processor's "superscalar" technology.

This enhanced microprocessor core allows faster instruction execution without having to modify the external system clock speed or memory subsystem.

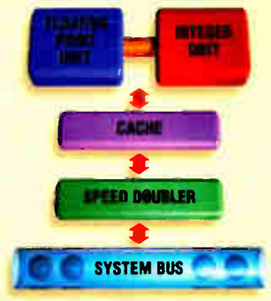
THE CACHE IS KEY.

Simply putting a faster processor core into a PC doesn't help much unless the system can supply enough data to keep it busy. That's why every OverDrive Processor also contains a large on-chip cache. The cache frees the OverDrive Processor to work independently of the memory subsystem. In fact, 90% of the time the cache contains the necessary instructions and data.

BIU CONNECTING THE PIECES.

The final component of an OverDrive Processor is the Bus Interface Unit (BIU). Its job is to transfer data between the OverDrive Processor and the external system in a way that is completely compatible with the original microprocessor. In addition, each BIU is designed to maximize system performance, based on the bus bandwidth of the original system and core microprocessor technology.

OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS



INTEL486 DX2 OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR FOR INTEL486 SX OR DX SYSTEMS.

TODAY'S i486 DX2 OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR COMBINES i486 TECHNOLOGY (AN INTEGER UNIT, A FLOATING-POINT UNIT AND AN 8K CACHE ON ONE CHIP), WITH SPEED DOUBLING TECHNOLOGY. FOR EXAMPLE, THE OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR DOUBLES THE INTERNAL OPERATING SPEED OF A 33-MHz INTEL486 DX CPU-BASED SYSTEM TO 66 MHz. AND WHILE THE CPU IS OPERATING TWICE AS FAST INTERNALLY, IT KEEPS ITS ORIGINAL EXTERNAL SPEED TO MAINTAIN SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

PENTIUM OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE FOR INTEL486 SYSTEMS.

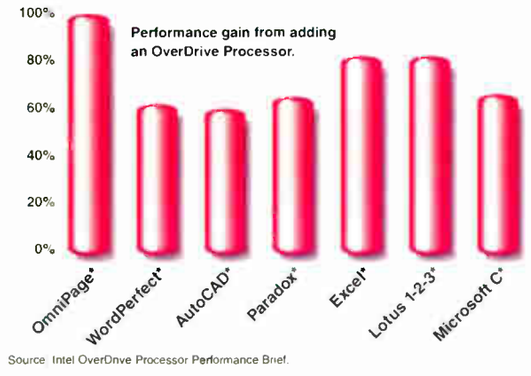
THE NEXT GENERATION PENTIUM OVERDRIVE PROCESSOR WILL USE PENTIUM PROCESSOR SUPERSCALAR TECHNOLOGY THAT EXECUTES TWO INSTRUCTIONS SIMULTANEOUSLY, A 16 KB ON-CHIP CACHE MEMORY, A REDESIGNED FLOATING-POINT UNIT CAPABLE OF ONE INSTRUCTION PER CLOCK CYCLE, WITH A BUS INTERFACE UNIT OPTIMIZED FOR A 32-BIT i486 CPU BUS.

SOFTWARE POWER.

The new "speed doubling" core of the Intel486 DX2 OverDrive Processor roughly doubles your original CPU performance. Overall, this translates into an application performance gain of 40 to 70% (see chart on the back page). Naturally, system bottlenecks such as disk drive accesses, bus bandwidth and graphics speed keep the i486™ DX2 OverDrive Processor from fully doubling system performance.

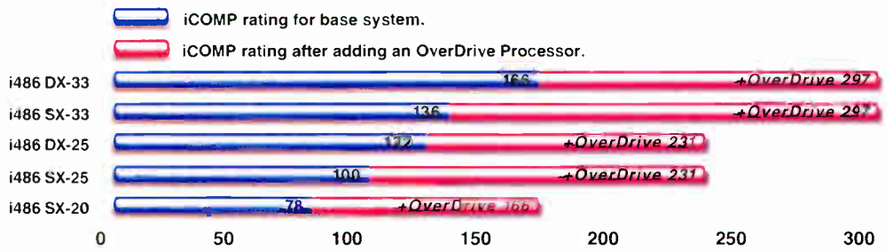
Intel486 DX2 OverDrive processor speeds up applications.

This chart represents the increase in performance with some popular software applications.



Source: Intel OverDrive Processor Performance Brief.

The Intel iCOMP™ Rating Index.*



*The iCOMP index is an Intel microprocessor "horsepower" rating. It is a composite of selected performance measurements from SPEC 92, ZD Bench and Whetstone. Source: iCOMP™: A Simplified Measure of Relative Intel Microprocessor Performance. Intel Corp., 1992

How do I get this technology?

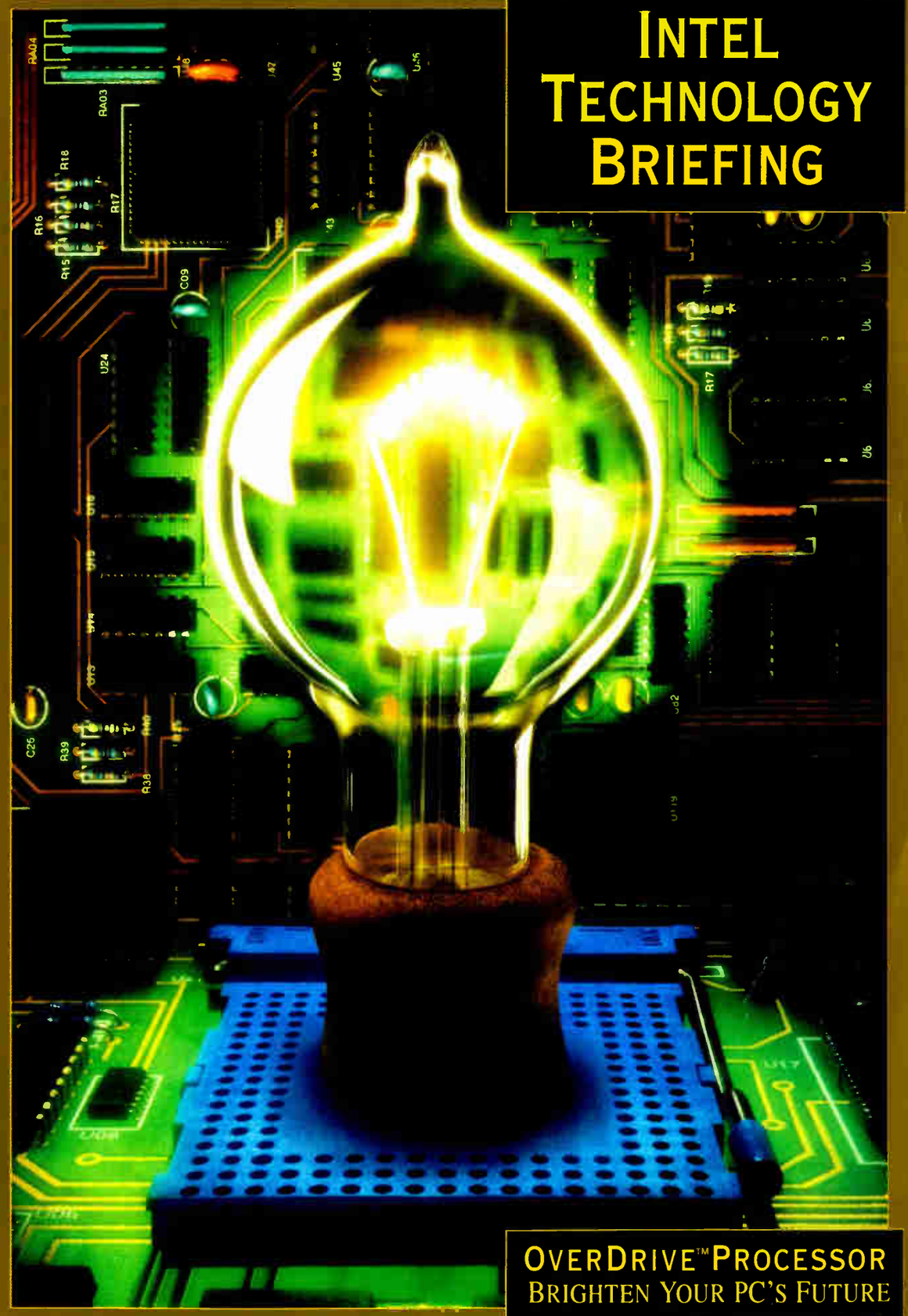
Almost all Intel486 SX systems and most Intel486 DX systems can be upgraded with an Intel486 DX2 OverDrive Processor. For more information on how to upgrade your system, see your authorized Intel dealer. You'll find they have a ready supply of OverDrive Processors, as well as answers. Just look for the box below. And give your PC a mid-life kicker with an Intel OverDrive Processor.

For more information on upgradability, call 1-800-955-5599.

We're ready to supply you with all the additional information you need on OverDrive Processors: a performance brief, a system compatibility guide, a demo disk, and even a specsheet. Ask for literature package #68. Plus, we'll also be happy to send our first Technology Briefing on the Pentium processor. Remember, the information is free. So is the call.

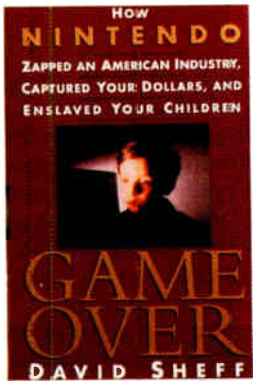
intel®

Intel Technology Briefing



OverDrive™ Processor Brighten Your PC's Future

The Pocket Godzilla



HUGH KENNER

David Sheff's *Game Over* has a helpful subtitle: "How Nintendo Zapped an American Industry, Captured Your Dollars, and Enslaved Your Children." Indeed; and I was just starting to type this when the news broke that both Chelsea C. and her mother Hillary—you know them, their cat's name is Socks—have become "addicted" to Game Boy.

And Game Boy, what is that? A hand-held Nintendo product, powered by two AA batteries: "A tiny computer" meant to "create a viable software market all its own." It sells for $50, and its software capsules, each "the size of a saltine cracker," start at $25. Its launching in 1989 implemented a strategy to broaden the video-game market, at that time mostly boys eight to 13. For, reasoned one executive, "The thirteen year old boy will soon be fourteen years old and pass from our grip." Can't have that.

And Game Boy was just the ticket. "Game Boys were frequently seen in first-class compartments on cross-country flights, in corporate lunchrooms, and in desk drawers and briefcases. President Bush, in the hospital in May 1991, was pictured in newspapers commander-in-chiefing a Game Boy."

Successful hardware, yes indeed. But 100-million-unit sales such as Nintendo hoped for would depend on a killer game, and that proved to be the designed-in-Russia Tetris. One advantage of Tetris was a large monochrome screen; another was its indifference to the gender metaphors that make so many games boy-stuff. A must-have for Nintendo, clearly, except that the rights seemed to be sewn up. But Nintendo's agents and lawyers play such situations the way addicts play their games. The convoluted story makes a 50-page multinational saga.

Founded 104 years ago as a playing-card company in the gentle city of Kyoto, Nintendo (its three-character name means "Work hard, but leave the outcome to heaven") acquired about 1970 an ambitious new chairman resolved to pull it into the electronic century. So high-tech superseded cards. Meanwhile, canny executives hung around arcades, watching what worked. Part of Nintendo's secret lay in devoting much research to the nature of play.

What worked was a quick start: a game that had kids hooked within 30 seconds. Then the end of 2 minutes saw them fumbling for another quarter. When Nintendo moved arcade games into the parlor, the addictiveness came along. The revenues for Super Mario Bros. 3 alone have topped $500 million; among entertainments, only the movie *E.T. The Extra-Terrestrial* has grossed more. By 1991, Nintendo had surpassed Toyota as Japan's most profitable company. More than a third of the households in Japan and the U.S. have Nintendo machines. "When Apple Computer president Michael Spindler was asked in March 1991 which computer company Apple feared most in the 1990s, he answered, 'Nintendo.' "

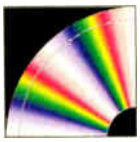
Too Briefly

The Oxford Dictionary of New Words has a page on *hack* you'll want to study. Elsewhere it reminds us that we don't normally speak of the *top* of the *lap*; no, *laptop* was formed by analogy with *desktop*. The book's scope is the last 10 years; its 2000-odd entries are leisurely and anecdotal (try *couch potato*). "Open this at your own risk," was another reviewer's warning. I concur. ■

GAME OVER
David Sheff, Random House, ISBN 0-679-40469-4, $25

THE OXFORD DICTIONARY OF NEW WORDS
Compiled by Sara Tulloch, Oxford University Press, ISBN 019-2830775, $10.95

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."



FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

MATTHEW LESKO'S INFORMATION USA

InfoBusiness, Inc., 887 South Orem Blvd., Orem, UT 84058, (800) 657-5300 or (801) 221-1100, $69.95 (MS-DOS only)

Whether you're trying to find government funding for research or searching for the right federal database, Matthew Lesko's Information USA lets you quickly track down the information without making zillions of phone calls. Lesko is an expert on using the government as a source of information, and this CD puts his massive lists of federal resources in one place.

You can access the data by section. For example, Info-Power breaks down the data into topic areas like science and technology; health and medicine; arts and humanities; and economics, demographics, and statistics. Other sections are more targeted: Government Giveaways for Entrepreneurs, Federal Database Finder, and The Great American Gripe Book, which tells you who to call when you think you've been swindled.

Alternately, you can perform keyword searches. Instead of thumbing pages to find a contact at the Patent Office, what sort of assistance is available for women entrepreneurs, or where to complain about sleazy senatorial behavior, you simply search by keyword.

The navigation tools are adequate; nothing fancy. Likewise, the presentation is plain and simple.

Some information will appeal mostly to data junkies. Stroll through all this information, however, and you'll come across many interesting facts. For example, the agency that regulates emission standards for computing devices is the same one that handles complaints about dial-a-porn services (the FCC).

There are no guarantees that you'll always get satisfaction. To report a senator's impropriety, you call the Senate Ethics Committee. And the phone listed as the place to get the President's schedule rings and rings and rings. But at least you have the number to call.

As Lesko says, your tax dollars paid for all this information. This CD can help you sort through it.

—D. Barker

Books & CD-ROMs

OS/2 APPLICATIONS BY DESIGN

DESIGNING OS/2 APPLICATIONS by David Reich John Wiley & Sons, ISBN 0-471-58889-X, $34.95

A native OS/2 application program has no 64-KB segments, no 640-KB memory limitation, and no near and far pointers. Writing OS/2 software does, however, require a thorough understanding of multithreading, execution priorities, Workplace Shell objects, and the myriads of system calls available to a programmer. A few dozen pounds of IBM technical manuals provide the detail; David Reich's *Designing OS/2 Applications* supplies the concepts and fundamentals that are your road map to OS/2 programming.

Reich explains the features of OS/2 you can take advantage of and patiently describes how you can structure your computer program to behave well under OS/2. He helps you make a program CUA-compliant (Common User Access), so it will look its best. You learn guidelines for when and how to use DLLs, pipes, queues, semaphores, drag-and-drop, and other techniques. The book also provides an overview of the entire development process.

Designing OS/2 Applications encourages good programming habits, teaches you how to fine-tune your software for performance, and even gives you considerations for writing installation programs. It will help you keep your eyes on the forest while you're busy in the trees building logic and function.

—Barry Nance

ATTACK OF THE DOS 6 BOOKS

PETER NORTON'S DOS 6 GUIDE by Peter Norton Brady Books, ISBN 1-56686-045-8, $24.95

DOS 6 by Alfred Glossbrenner Random House Electronic Publishing, ISBN 0-679-74470-3, $24

DOS 6 HANDBOOK by Jack Nimersheim Bantam Computer Books, ISBN 0-553-37229-7, $27.95

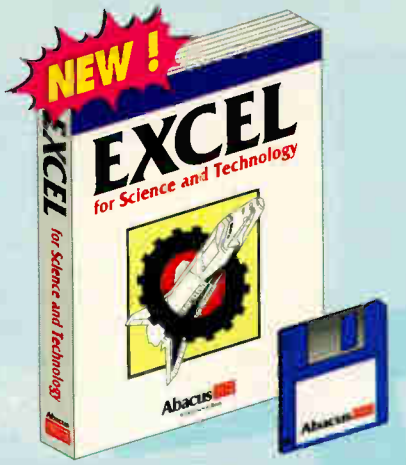
RUNNING MS-DOS by Van Wolverton Microsoft Press, ISBN 1-55615-542-5, $24.95

With the advent of MS-DOS 6 comes the usual glut of aftermarket manuals, which generally come in two flavors: those dealing with only DOS 6, and general DOS references that have been updated to include DOS 6. Who needs these books? Can't you find all this information in the manual? Not necessarily, unless you buy a system with DOS 6 bundled. The DOS 6 upgrade package comes with an abridged manual that refers you to your old documentation or the on-line help system for anything beyond the very basics.

If you don't have your old documentation (I'll assume you're not running a pirated version of DOS), you need something like *Peter Norton's DOS 6 Guide*. In 708 pages, Norton does an admirable job of balancing thoroughness with lucidity. The book follows a fairly standard structure: a brief discussion of DOS and its features, sections on using the features, and a command reference section. This last section is more extensive than the usual "copied from the Microsoft manual" approach. It includes notes that you

Our Latest Computing Know How

Keeps you up to date



EXCEL for Science & Technology

focuses on the power of Excel beyond the spreadsheet. Learn about Excel Solver, Scenario Manager, Mathematics Functions, Physics, Chemistry, Technology Conversion and many other topics.

This book and its companion disk allow you to immediately apply what you learn by using the macros and mini-programs on the disk. Excel for Science and Technology is more than a book; it's an indispensable professional work tool.

$34.95 with companion disk.

AutoCAD 12 Programming

teaches you how to integratecustom functions and commands into your AutoCAD system. Learn about batch file programming, for user defined startup; creating script files, for specific drawing sequences; and programming custom commands with AutoLISP or ADS. Sample menus and programming examples on the companion disk help you learn quickly and easily.

$44.95 with companion disk.

DOS 6.0 Complete • Special Edition

This is *the* practical user's guide to DOS 6.0. Over 1100 pages of helpful hints cover everything from installation to DOS 6.0's new utilities - MemMaker, DoubleSpace, Anti-Virus and Defrag.

The companion disk includes free software, **Tempest** - the graphic shell for DOS 6.0 that lets you click, drag and drop! If you often find yourself stuck at the C> prompt trying to figure out what to type next, you need Tempest. All DOS commands are executed with just a click of the mouse.

$39.95 with companion disk.

PC Intern

A *literal* encyclopedia of DOS knowledge. This book is a completely revised edition of our bestselling *PC System Programming* book which has been read by over 225,000 programmers worldwide. Whether you want to program in Assembly Language, C, Pascal or BASIC, you'll find dozens of practical working examples for each of these languages.

$59.95 with companion disk.

Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC

Turn your PC into a high performance screamer! Whether you're adding memory or a hard drive, a CD-ROM or a sound board or upgrading an XT to a 386 or 486, this book shows you how. Includes companion diskette of utilities and System Sleuth™ diagnostic software that helps you analyze your systems performance.

$34.95 with companion disk.

The 486 Book

Explains the features that make this processor so advantageous- the memory capabilities, the math coprocessor, the specialized software that maximizes the CPU's performance and more. Find out why the 486 is replacing the earlier processors. PC INFO program and System Sleuth Professional™ diagnostic software included the on companion diskette.

$34.95 with companion disk.

Multimedia Mania

Learn the basics from adding CD-ROMs and sound boards to making a MPC system. Includes CD-ROM with over 400 megabytes of sounds, graphics, animations, samples and techniques. Experiment with several commercial multimedia demonstrations. Valuable coupons from major software publishers worth over $600.00 inside. Register your book and get a free jewel case.

$49.95 with companion CD-ROM.

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

Order Toll Free
1-800-451-4319

Available at: B. Dalton, Barnes & Noble, Bookstar, Bookstop, Waldenbooks, Crown Books, Software Etc., CompUSA, Computer City Superstores, Fry's Electronics, Computer Literacy, Tower Books, Stacey's, and other retailers nationwide.

In Canada at: Coles, W.H. Smith Books, Classic Bookshops, and London Drug. Call or write for our free catalog of PC Books.

Abacus

Dept. B8, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

Please rush me the following books:

____	Excel for Sci. & Tech.	$34.95 ea.
____	AutoCAD 12 Programming	$44.95 ea.
____	DOS 6.0 Complete SE	$39.95 ea.
____	PC Intern	$59.95 ea.
____	Upgrading & Maintaining	$34.95 ea.
____	The 486 Book	$34.95 ea.
____	Multimedia Mania	$49.95 ea.

Subtotal: _____

MI orders include 4% sales tax: _____

In US & Canada add $5.00 shipping: _____

Foreign orders add $13.00 per item: _____

Total amount (US funds): _____

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 28, or FAX (616) 698-0325

Or mail this coupon to: Abacus, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Method of Payment: ❑ Visa ❑ Master Card ❑ Am.Express ❑ Check / M.O.

Card#: _____ Expires: ____/____

Name: _____

Company: _____

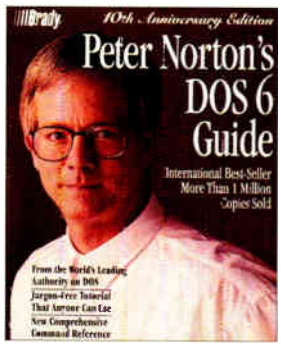
Address: _____

City: _____ State: ___ Zip: _____

Phone#: _____ Fax#: _____

❑ Yes, please rush your free catalog of PC books and software. Dept. B8

Books & CD-ROMs



won't get from Microsoft, like a warning not to use the disk-compression utility (DoubleSpace) just to see if you like it, since there's no easy way to remove it once it's activated.

That kind of nonbiased commentary—maybe the main reason to buy a third-party DOS book—runs throughout Alfred Glossbrenner's 633-page *DOS 6*. While Glossbrenner's asides are often interesting, one might wish he'd left out his "12 Pillars of Wisdom" (including, "Don't let computing take over your life") and instead explained clearly that the new MOVE command does not move directories, despite what its name leads you to believe.

Nevertheless, Glossbrenner's discursive style reveals some gems, like the fact that DOS 6's new MSBACKUP doesn't support streaming tape drives. You won't find this troublesome unfeature mentioned in Jack Nimersheim's *DOS 6 Handbook*, an otherwise adequate book that doesn't appear to contain anything special to justify a higher cover price.

If you occasionally deal with older versions of DOS, you might want a general reference book that includes DOS 6. The leader of this pack is the new edition of Van Wolverton's *Running MS-DOS*. Like all such books, it has the problem of keeping the various DOS versions and commands straight, although Wolverton does a better job than the others.

If all you need is a good reference, you can get Microsoft's *MS-DOS Technical Reference* manual. It costs less than any of the aforementioned books ($20) and includes disks of supplemental programs. But don't look there for unbiased opinion or criticism.

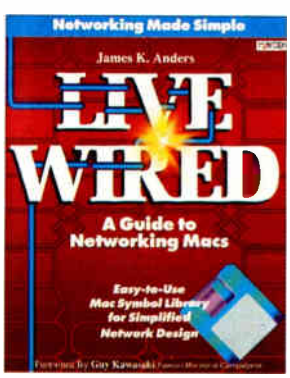
—Kenneth M. Sheldon

THE NETWORKED MAC

LIVE WIRED by James K. Anders **Hayden, ISBN 1-56830-015-8, $29.95**

Not long ago, all you needed to connect a bunch of Macs on a network was wiring and the ability to click on a few menus. If anyone suggested that you should learn about topologies and transport layers, you'd simply give that person a nasty look and suggest he or she go back to PCs.

The world has changed, however, and to help explain it all, there's *Live Wired* by James K. Anders. He starts at the beginning—explaining what a network is and how the different networking layers work together. By the time you get to the last chapter, you've been through Ethernet, talked TCP/IP, acquired backbones, stuck your fingers into sockets, and become a topology star. This book suits network novices and veterans alike.



Live Wired is a rare find—it's entertaining and fast-paced, yet it leaves you feeling totally connected to your Macintosh.

—Howard Eglowstein

The Colorado Jumbo Tape Drive. Available in 120MB and 250 MB capacities

Look for these signs when going for a drive.

These signs mean you're headed for the best value in tape backup. Now, the world's most popular mini-data cartridge backup system, Jumbo 120* is only **$199** MSRP. And for your higher capacity needs, Jumbo 250** is a remarkable **$279** MSRP. Both drives include the new Colorado Backup software, at no additional cost.

These new low prices make Jumbo the affordable backup solution for practically any home or office PC system! And that means better data protection for everything you do on your computer.

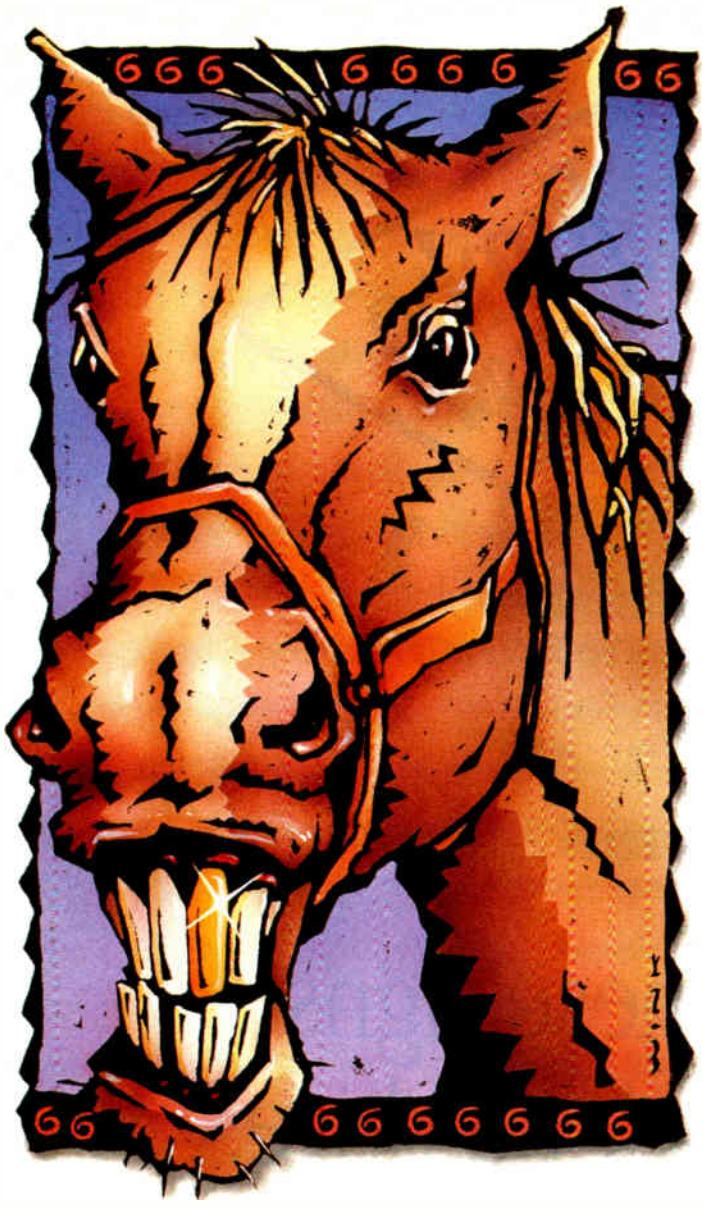
Jumbo Tape Drives are easy to install and, at up to 9.3 MB/min. (Jumbo 250), easily the fastest in their class. Both are compatible with most popular networks, including Novell® NetWare® and LANtastic®. In addition, both offer support for UNIX®/XENIX® and OS/2®. And you get the added security of Industry-Standard QIC Recording Format.

With their high reliability, dozens of awards and new low prices, all signs point to Jumbo for the better backup solution. Call **1-800-451-0897**, ext. 117 today for a free 76-page catalog, or visit your nearest dealer. Drive safely.

Colorado Jumbo® TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

COLORADO® MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 69).



How to Look a Gift Horse in the Mouth

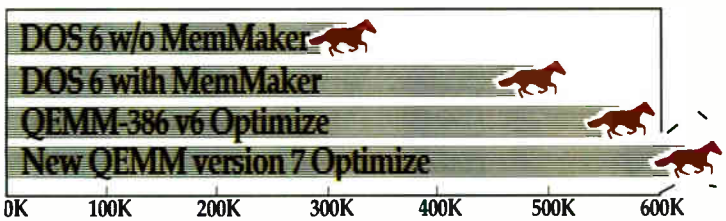
Even a *free* memory manager may not be a bargain—especially if i can't give you all the memory you need.

Introducing QEMM 7 The Memory Manager Worth Paying For

The newest version of the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM), version 7, once again is extremely innovative in using the critical area between 640K and 1024K. It finds space for more TSRs and drivers in this area than anyone thought possible. It optimizes this area, taking into account the many drivers that need more memory at start-up than when running; instantly calculating millions of possible memory configurations to find still more memory for your programs tc use. And it treats the rest of memory as a giant pool to instantly fulfill the needs of all of your programs—whether they use extended or expanded memory. Whether your PC has 1 megabyte or 16, you can benefit from new QEMM 7.

Instant Riches

What does more memory mean in a practical sense? It means that your DOS and MS Windows programs run faster, smoother and more reliably. It means you can continue to add valuable utilities, drivers, TSRs and new capabilities to your PC. Whether it's workhorse drivers like LAN utilities and fax drivers; productivity-enhancers like disk caches and disk compressors; or fun and exciting capabilities like sound boards, CD ROM drivers, graphics tablets, etc. The better your memory is managed, the more versatility and flexibility your PC has. QEMM 7 lets you have it all without fear of 'out of memory' messages or crashes.



We tested DOS 6 with and without MemMaker and with QEMM 6 and our new QEMM 7 runs away from all of them. See details of test conditions listed below.

DOS 6 Giveth; DOS 6 Taketh Away

The best feature of new DOS 6 is the stable of utilities it includes. Trouble is, they all eat up memory. DoubleSpace file compression needs 43K, Vsafe anti-virus needs 7-45K, Smartdrv disk cache needs 28K and even Undelete takes 10-14K as a resident program. Using Microsoft's free memory utility, MemMaker, you could easily end up with a net loss of available 'conventional' memory in DOS 6.

New QEMM 7 takes the best of the new DOS 6 features into account, finding ways to give you more free memory for your program while taking full advantage of DOS 6. One new QEMM 7 feature, DOS-Up, moves the DOS 6 kernel, its data and resources to memory above 640K (this feature also works with DOS 3-5), freeing 7-70K. Another new QEMM 7 feature, Stealth DoubleSpace, frees 40K of the memory addresses used by DoubleSpace and makes them available for other drivers and TSRs. Both features ensure that the all-important memory below 640K is free for your programs. And QEMM 7's seemingly small feature of supporting DOS 6's multiple configurations gives you the flexibility and ease of setup that you expect. (MemMaker doesn't work well with this important DOS 6 feature.) That's why it makes more sense than ever to put your money on the best memory manager—QEMM.

Prior versions of QEMM won just about every competition in sight, as well as remaining the #1 best-selling memory manager 5 years straight.

Page Frame: the Key to Your Future

There's been a lot of talk about our patent-pending Stealth technology. Jealous talk, mostly. Because nobody else can touch its performance. Our Stealth ROM feature, pioneered in QEMM 6, frees 48-115K of ROM addresses for use by TSRs and drivers. Our Stealth DoubleSpace feature, described above, frees another 40K. And as you might imagine, there's more to come.

The key to Stealth is its use of a 64K reserved area above 640K called the page frame. Besides being used by Stealth, the page frame is used by Lotus 1-2-3 r2.x for larger spreadsheets and WordPerfect 5.x for larger documents, DESQview for multitasking, Novell Netware, IBM LAN Server and DECnet for reducing the network driver memory footprint, plus games like Wing Commander, Car and Driver, Ultima Underworld II, Wolfenstein and others for fast action. You sacrifice all this when you turn off the page frame (which other memory managers do to maximize available memory above 640K). It's this use of the page frame by Stealth that lets you set up your PC with a mouse, CD ROM, sound board, a network such as Novell NetWare, reserve 8-24K of extra memory for optimal MS Windows performance, use all of DOS 6's memory-hungry utilities and still have more than 630K available for your programs. (Compared to DOS 6's 527K available in the same configuration, after using MemMaker).

There's lots more to QEMM 7:

- Tuned for MS Windows
- New ability to use Vidram inside MS Windows
- DPMI Host
- Pentium Support
- Laptop suspend/resume support
- PS/2 micro channel adapters
- Compaq support
- Fine tuning tools for power users
- 32-bit architecture for speed
- Enhanced compatibility in response to hardware needs of our millions of users:
  - Detects adapter RAM and ROM and bus-mastering hard drive controllers
  - Monitors DMA access into memory
  - Supports Shadow RAM

Easier to use for Novices, More Power for Experts; More Memory for Everyone

Our seventh-generation thoroughbred QEMM has improved ease-of-use, with Express Install and Help features. And for power users, Advanced Install and editable parameters and troubleshooting hints.

And QEMM 7 comes with Manifest, the award-winning memory analyzer—enhanced for more flexibility—from Pentium testing to laptop battery reporting; network analysis to editable configuration files.

The new and ever more exciting capabilities coming to your PC will all compete for memory with your favorite applications, TSRs and drivers. And that makes QEMM 7 the front runner in your efforts to get get the best performance out of your PC today—and tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

QEMM Users: upgrades are available from dealers.

You can also buy direct from Quarterdeck. Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 1D7 and ask about our special Game Pack offer with your upgrade!

How we got the chart numbers CPU—486/33 ALR Power/business VEISA machine equipped with 16 megs of RAM and running MS-DOS 6. Comparisons were done using the following memory managers: QEMM 7, QEMM 6.02, MS-DOS 6 MemMaker. In addition to the driver (or drivers) required by each memory manager, the following drivers, DOS resources and programs were loaded for all comparisons: in the CONFIG.SYS file: SETVER.EXE, DOS=HIGH, FILES=20, BUFFERS=10, STACKS=0,0, MVSOUND.SYS, SNDBK12.SYS, SLCD.SYS, DOS SHELL=statement, in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file: VSAFE, MSCDEX, UNDELETE, LSL.COM, NE2000.COM, IPXODI.COM, NETX OR EMSNETX, MOUSE.COM, SMARTDRV.COM, PRTSCCAP.COM.

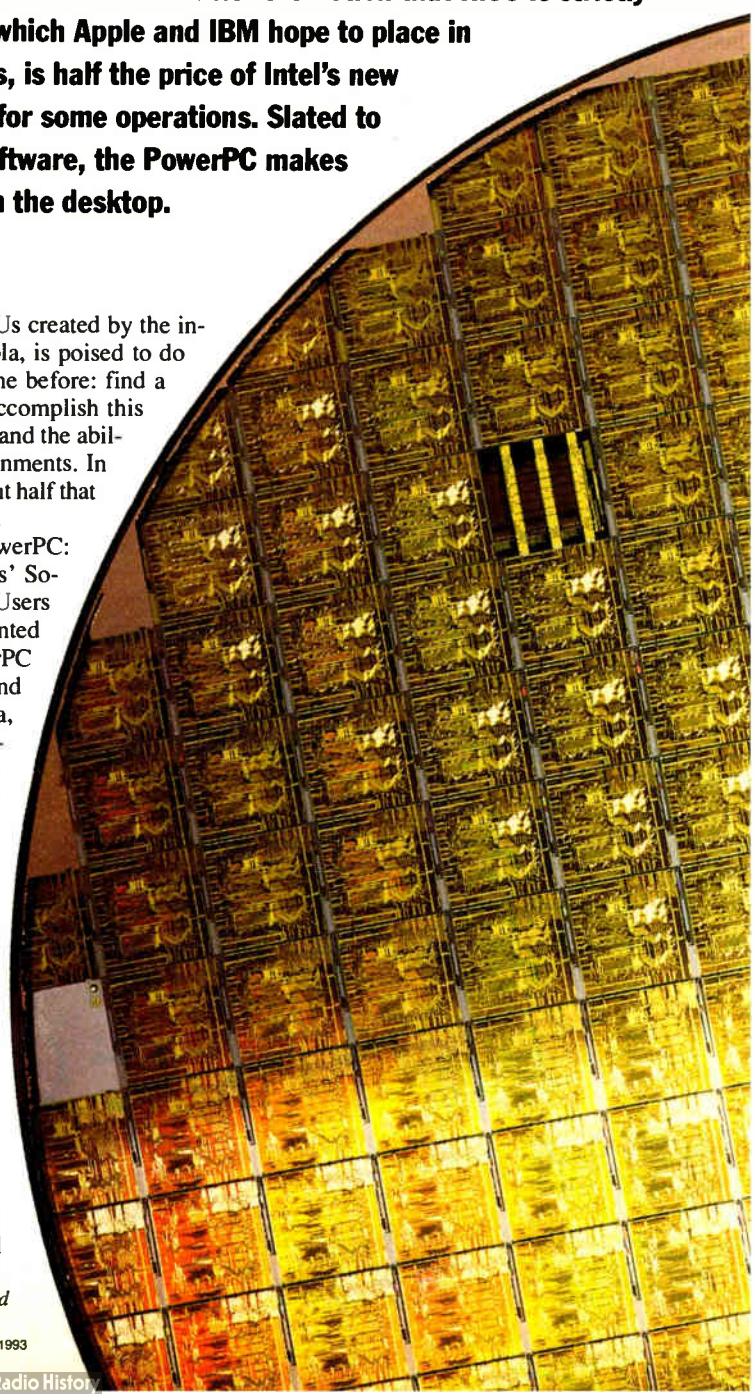
Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

Cover Story

POWER

With the PowerPC, the IBM/Apple/Motorola alliance aims to shatter the notion that RISC is strictly a workstation technology. This new 32-bit CPU, which Apple and IBM hope to place in millions of desktop PCs within the next two years, is half the price of Intel's new Pentium processor and nearly five times as fast for some operations. Slated to eventually run Mac, Windows, OS/2, and Unix software, the PowerPC makes the most compelling case yet for putting RISC on the desktop.

TOM THOMPSON



The PowerPC 601, the first in a series of CPUs created by the industry alliance of IBM, Apple, and Motorola, is poised to do what no other RISC processor has ever done before: find a home in mainstream desktop PCs. It will accomplish this feat with a fantastic price/performance ratio and the ability to run the most popular operating environments. In quantity, the 66-MHz version of the PowerPC 601 is $450, about half that of Intel's 66-MHz Pentium processor, and it is available now.

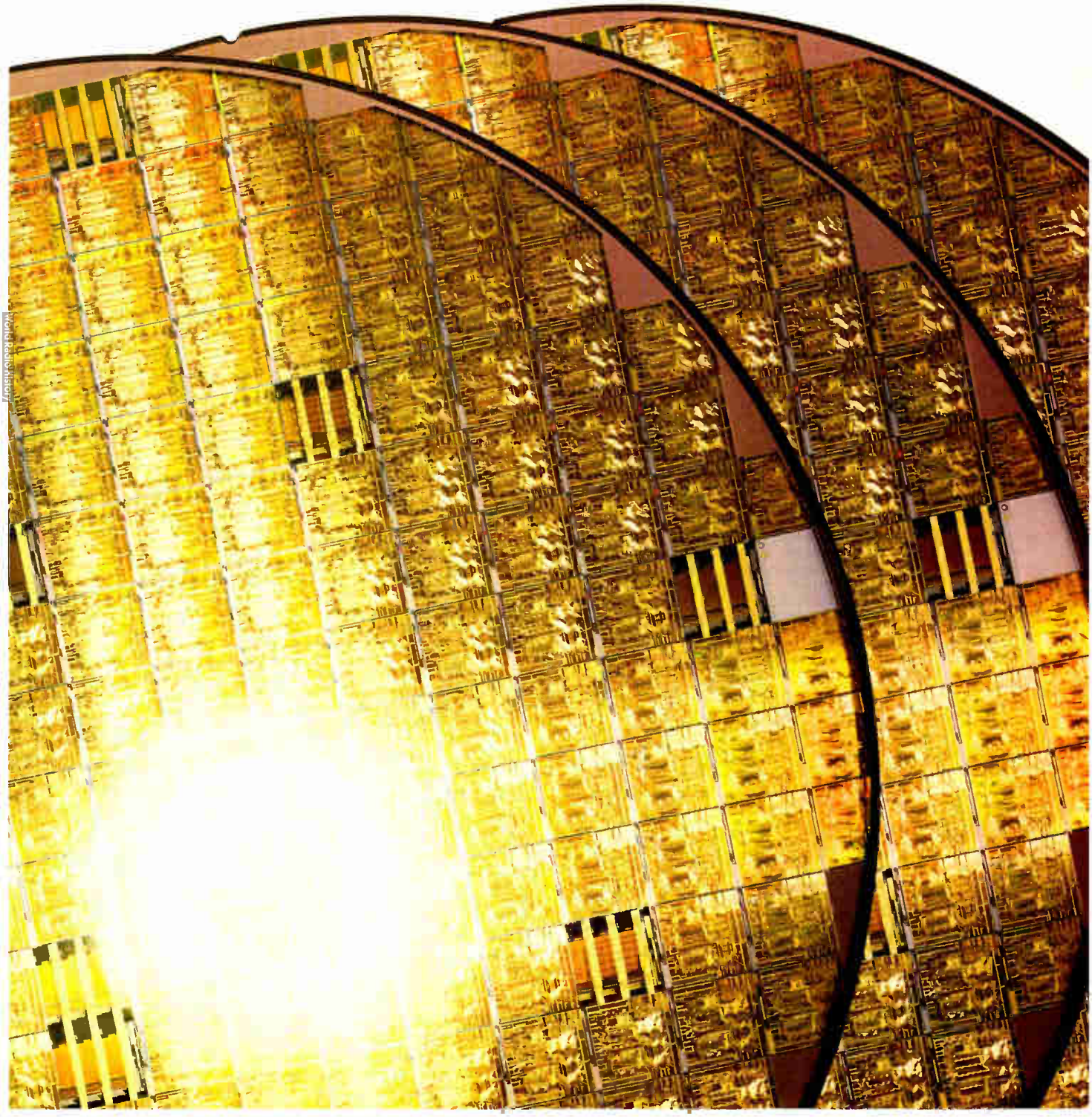
At least six operating systems are being ported to the PowerPC: Apple's System 7, IBM's OS/2 and AIX, Sun Microsystems' Solaris, the PowerOpen Environment (see "PowerOpen Gives Users Freedom of Choice" on page 58), and Taligent's object-oriented Pink—a joint Apple/IBM project. Windows NT for the PowerPC is rumored to be coming next year, as is Novell NetWare and Unix System V. "All rumors will come true," says Phil Pompa, director of marketing for Motorola's RISC Microprocessor Division (Austin, TX). And, the PowerPC will run both DOS and Windows programs via emulation (see "The PowerPC Does Windows" on page 62).

RISC performance on the desktop could create a fundamental shift in how work is done, enabling new categories of applications such as real-time processing, interactive collaboration, 3-D imagery, and other computationally expensive activities. While this will initially affect scientists, engineers, and power users, these applications are bound to eventually trickle down to the mainstream user. While the Pentium can handle some of these jobs, the reality is that most Pentium-based programs are still using segmented code designed for older processors, which hampers performance.

The PowerPC will have impact beyond the desktop, too, in the traditional RISC world of workstations and even in the mainframe arena. IBM has stated its intent to use the PowerPC in everything from notebook PCs to mainframes. The latter will use multiple PowerPCs in a massively parallel configuration.

continued

PC PERFORMS FOR LESS



PowerOpen Gives Users Freedom of Choice

TOM R. HALFHILL

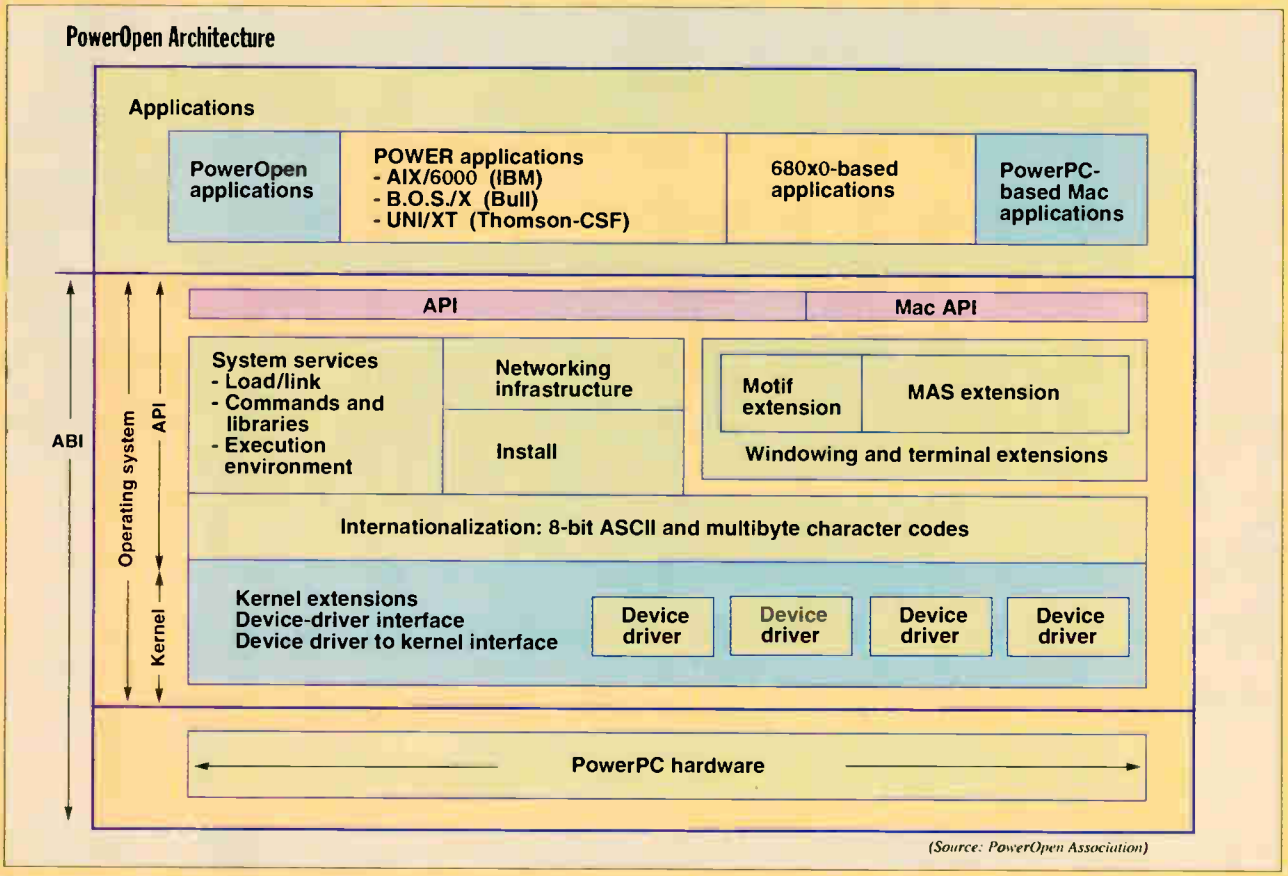
Early next year, you should be able to buy a PowerPC-based computer that will run Mac software about as fast as a Quadra 700, Windows software as fast as a 486, and native Unix software as fast as a Sun SparcStation 10. The high-speed RISC chips, system software, and breakthroughs in emulation technology that make this possible are coalescing under an umbrella known as the PowerOpen Environment. The ambitious goal of PowerOpen is to support a scalable PowerPC-based platform that lets users choose from several different libraries of applications software running atop the most popular user interfaces.

PowerOpen is a fast-track hybrid: It's an ABI (Application Binary Interface) that is derived from IBM's AIX and optionally includes the X Window System and the Open Software Foundation's OSF/Motif. An optional MAS (Macintosh Application Services) environment provides a Motorola 68040 emulator and a PowerPC version of Apple's Mac OS Toolbox to support Mac applications.

PowerOpen promises to run most programs written for IBM RS/6000 workstations and all software written for 680x0-based Macs at near-native speeds. Third-party emulators now under development are expected to run Windows software as fast as a 486. For full-blown performance, PowerOpen will natively host Unix applications from multiple vendors and a new generation of Mac software written especially for PowerPC.

The choice of user interfaces will be equally wide. You'll be able to run character-based Unix programs from a traditional command line or launch graphical applications from an OSF/Motif desktop, including the COSE (Common Open Systems Environment) Dashboard. Some people may prefer the Mac Finder or Windows 3.1. Moreover, PowerOpen is designed to let you juggle all these environments simultaneously, even exchanging data between them.

Announced in 1991 by IBM, Motorola, and Apple, PowerOpen is in the hands of the PowerOpen Association (Billerica, MA), an independent corporation whose founding members also include Groupe Bull, Thomson-CSF, Harris, and Tadpole Technology. The seven



PowerOpen-compliant operating systems *are built on a character-based Unix foundation derived from IBM's AIX. A common ABI ensures that any PowerOpen application will run on any PowerOpen operating system. OSF/Motif and the MAS are optional extensions. The MAS includes a native Toolbox and a 68040 emulator that support existing 680x0-based Mac applications, and a new generation of PowerPC-based Mac applications.*

founders are recruiting additional members, who together will promote PowerOpen and guide its future evolution. You won't be able to buy a product called *PowerOpen*; it's actually a term for compliant operating systems sold by the members of the association.

A major goal of PowerOpen is to avoid the binary incompatibility that currently fractures the Unix world. You'll be able to buy a certified PowerOpen application from any software publisher and be sure it will run on your PowerPC-based computer no matter who made the hardware or who wrote the operating system. Developers won't waste time supporting variations of the same platform, and there will be a larger unified market for compliant software.

The PowerOpen ABI is subdivided into an API and a KPI (kernel programming interface). The API is a library of routines for applications programmers, and the KPI provides the interface to kernel processes and device drivers. PowerOpen is designed to isolate software from the complexities of device I/O—an important consideration for a platform capable of accommodating I/O buses as varied as ISA, NuBus, Micro Channel architecture, PCI, S-Bus, and VME.

At its heart, PowerOpen is a character-based Unix. The OSF/Motif and Mac layers are extensions that vendors can optionally include with their PowerOpen operating system. PowerOpen's window manager, built on X, supports both OSF/Motif for graphical Unix applications and the Mac GUI. Because the COSE Dashboard runs atop OSF/Motif, it offers yet another option. You can use the Mac Finder for systemwide file management, because even non-Mac files will appear as icons on the Mac desktop.

To run a Mac program under PowerOpen, you first launch a System 7 session that executes within an X window. Because the Mac session runs in an independent X window, it can coexist with other X windows running other tasks. The X clipboard lets you cut and paste between different sessions.

As with any X window, you can resize or move the Mac session around the screen. In every respect, it's a fully functional System 7 environment with its own local multitasking, so you can run several Mac programs simultaneously.

Mac programs will multitask cooperatively within their session, because Apple's System 7 doesn't yet support preemptive multitasking. But PowerOpen does support preemptive multitasking, so independent Mac and Unix sessions can preempt each other to win processor cycles.

Even though the PowerPC and the 680x0-series chips' instruction sets are incompatible, existing Mac applications will nevertheless spend most of their time running natively on the PowerPC—thanks to the MAS architecture. The MAS is Apple's key contribution to the PowerOpen alliance.

For the first time, Apple has agreed to license its proprietary Mac OS Toolbox to rival vendors—in this case, for use in their PowerOpen operating systems. In May, PowerOpen was shown running Mac applications and a QuickTime movie on three workstations: an IBM RS/6000, a Sun SparcStation, and a Hewlett-Packard series 720.

The MAS isn't just for backward compatibility, however. It also supports a new generation of Mac software that has been written or ported to run natively on PowerPC. Several major developers—including Microsoft, Quark, Aldus, Adobe Systems, Frame Technology, and WordPerfect—have already announced they will move their applications to the new platform.

If PowerOpen delivers on its promises, it will achieve the Holy Grail of hardware independence—high-performance compatibility with the world's most popular software on a single platform.

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor. You can reach him on BIX as "thalfhill."

Supported Industry Standards

- **AT&T's Base System V Interface Definition**
- **BSD 4.3**
- **Posix (portable operating system for computer environments)**
- **TCP/IP networking**
- **X/Open Portability Guide, issue 4 (XPG4)**
- **X Window System version 11, release 5**
- **Open Software Foundation's DCE (Distributed Computing Environment) and DME (Distributed Management Environment) may be adopted in the future**

Motorola is trying to make it as easy as possible for system vendors to build PowerPC computers. The company is providing reference designs and memory-interface chips to support popular expansion options such as EISA, ISA, PCI, and VME. It will work with third-party chip-set vendors to mesh the PowerPC 601 with their offerings. IBM alone produces the PowerPC 601—also called the MPC601; Motorola will manufacture subsequent PowerPC chips (see "PowerPC Family" on page 62).

IBM plans to introduce an MPC601-based RS/6000 workstation, a desktop computer, and a laptop by year's end. Apple will produce Macs based on the MPC601, and these systems will be introduced in the first half of 1994.

With all that the MPC601 has going in its favor, however, it still faces an uphill battle for user acceptance. Making a transition from the familiar Intel 80x86 processor means that users will have to forsake their existing software investment to gain the full benefit of the MPC601. Similarly, many peripherals that would survive an upgrade to another Intel architecture might not work with a PowerPC system. This might be a lot to give up in the short term, but over time, users may switch as the demand for more processing power grows.

PowerPC Basics

The PowerPC processors are based on IBM's existing POWER (Performance Optimized With Enhanced RISC) architecture used in IBM RS/6000 workstations (see "The RISC Philosophy" on page 84). This 64-bit architecture was designed to make the best use of superscalar instruction dispatch, which is the ability of the hardware to take a sequential instruction stream and dispatch (or issue) several instructions per clock cycle to other execution units. An execution unit is a subsection of the processor whose logic is dedicated to a specific function (e.g., floating-point math) and operates independently from the rest of the processor. The MPC601 has three execution units, so it can handle three instructions simultaneously.

The POWER architecture uses a fixed-length instruction to simplify decoding and thus speed throughput. It also has a rich set of bit-field manipulation instructions and load/store string instructions that can load or store arbitrarily aligned data. These latter capabilities promote fast emulators. The bit-field operators allow an emulator program to rapidly decode foreign processor instructions, and the unaligned access feature relieves the emulator from managing code alignment.

continued

Announcing the first network printer

Operating System	Topology
Novell Netware	*Ethernet/802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Microsoft® LAN Manager	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16Mbps)
Windows for Workgroups	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Windows NT	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
IBM LAN Server	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
AppleTalk	*LocalTalk *EtherTalk
HP-UX**	*Ethernet
SunOS**	*Ethernet
Solaris**	*Ethernet
SCO UNIX®	*Ethernet

*Standard in the HP LaserJet 4SI MX printer. **For operating HP-UX, SunOS or Solaris, a one-time purchase of $199 in configuration software is required. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7299. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard PE12353

Multiple environments are no longer worlds apart. Even if you have Novell Netware on one network, HP-UX on another and EtherTalk on a third, the new HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer easily connects across platforms. Automatically.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer comes out-of-the-box preconfigured for multiple environments. There's nothing more to do than plug-and-play. All interfaces are simultaneously hot, making switching so seamless, end-users won't even notice.

What's more, HP's LaserJet 4Si MX printer is ready to handle whatever needs come down the

that adapts to multiple environments.

pike. More operating systems? No problem. As your network system continues to evolve, the capabilities of this printer are no longer just impressive. They're indispensable.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer is loaded with features that define state-of-the-art. HP's enhanced PCL5 and genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ come standard. Printer environments are saved while switching. Setup is a cinch with network software utilities and drivers included in the box. And, if you need any reassurance about trouble-free operation, you have it in our Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support.

At 17 ppm, this is the fastest LaserJet ever, with I/Os and RISC-based formatter capabilities matched to support its speed. It delivers impeccable 600 dpi print quality—thanks to HP's microfine toner and Resolution Enhancement technology. Plus, it comes standard with two 500 sheet input trays.

But what if you don't need the full capabilities of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer right away? HP offers another printer that's probably a perfect fit. The HP LaserJet 4Si printer delivers the identical 17 ppm performance and superb 600 dpi print quality. It also has room to grow. The two MIO expansion slots let you add HP JetDirect network interface or third party cards. And you can add on Adobe's genuine PostScript Level 2 software and SIMM memory modules, as you need them.

To find out more about the multiple-network HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer and the upgradable HP LaserJet 4Si printer just call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7299.† Capabilities this advanced make a world of difference—in any environment.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

The PowerPC Does Windows

One major developer pledging support for PowerPC is Insignia Solutions (Mountain View, CA), whose emulation technology enables Windows NT to run 80x86 code on non-Intel RISC chips. Insignia is working on a native PowerPC version of SoftPC, an 80x86 emulator that allows current Macintoshes and Unix workstations to run DOS and Windows software.

What makes this significant is that Microsoft recently licensed the Windows API source code to Insignia. That means Insignia can recompile the Windows API to run natively on PowerPC, so Windows applications are expected to run at near-native speeds with a high degree of compatibility. Even undocumented Windows calls would be handled appropriately.

Insignia's implementation may yield a more reliable solution to Windows compatibility than WABI (Windows Application Binary Interface), an emulation technology announced in May by SunSelect (Chelmsford, MA), a subsidiary of Sun Microsystems. WABI essentially reverse-engineers Windows 3.1 by remapping API calls to X Window System routines, providing high performance; thus, WABI can run Windows 3.1 applications while providing complete access to the Unix host's file system, I/O ports, and printers. It will be implemented in PowerPC code and will be available as an option to Sunsoft's Solaris operating system on the PowerPC.

But WABI must overcome the compatibility problems of undocumented calls and an evolving Windows API. It also must face possible copyright challenges from Microsoft.

Finally, IBM has announced that it will deliver an 80x86 emulator for its PowerPC systems. This emulator will run both DOS and Windows application binaries.

POWERPC FAMILY

Following the MPC601 will be several new RISC processors based on the PowerPC architecture. Each processor will use a different feature set to target a specific section of the computer market. The MPC603, 604, and 620 will be introduced in the next 18 months and will be fabricated at Motorola's MOS11 facility.

MPC601
32-bit implementation of the PowerPC architecture
32-bit address bus, 64-bit data bus
Processor bus based on 88110 bus
Target system: low-end desktop
Available: now

MPC603
Same features as MPC601
Low power consumption
Fully static logic with power-saving features
Target system: notebook
Available: mid-1994

MPC604
32-bit address bus, 64-bit data bus
Bigger pipeline, higher parallelism
Advanced branching techniques for higher performance
Target system: next-generation desktop
Available: mid-1994

MPC620
64-bit data and address bus
Multiple levels of parallelism
Will use a different processor bus
Target systems: high-end workstation and server
Available: late 1994

Finally, double-precision floating-point information is a native data type, and the processor directly supports it. This means floating-point computations run in the hardware itself, at hardware speeds.

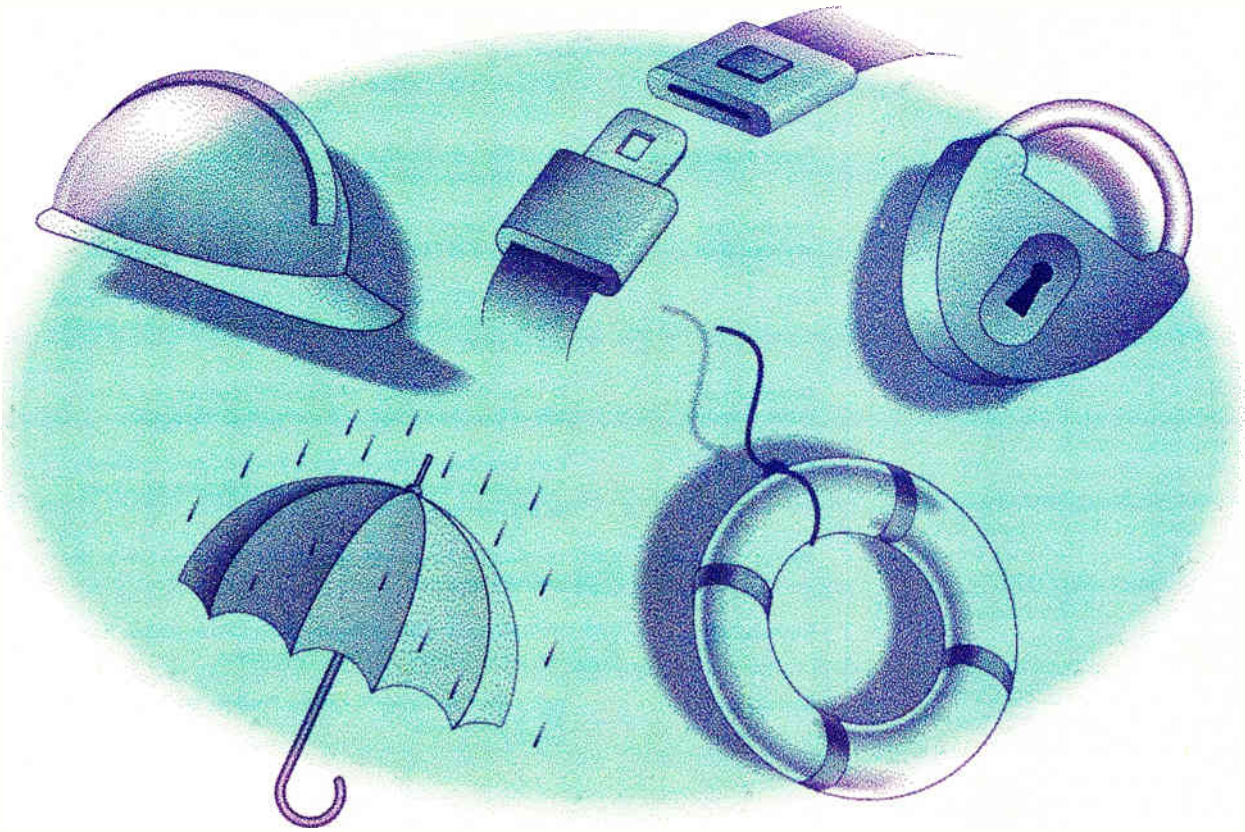
To meet the constraints of manufacturing a low-cost, high-performance part while providing flexibility for future hardware improvements, engineers at the Somerset PowerPC design facility in Austin, Texas, created a revised design known as the PowerPC architecture. This architecture has the POWER architecture's same 64-bit address space while adding multiprocessor support. It also uses the same POWER instruction op codes so that existing POWER binaries can run on it. Certain complex or rarely used privileged-mode POWER instructions were removed to allow for simpler, low-cost hardware implementations. In some cases, it was easier to leave certain POWER instructions in the design than eliminate them, which aided binary compatibility. Missing POWER instructions can be trapped and emulated in software. In addition, single-precision floating-point (32-bit) instructions were added for those applications that stress speed over accuracy.

The MPC601 can run all POWER binaries. Phil Hester, vice president of systems and technology of IBM's Advanced Workstation Group, says that "the 601 is a migration vehicle from POWER to PowerPC."

The MPC601 packs 2.8 million transistors onto a die only 11 millimeters square. By contrast, the Pentium places 3.1 million transistors on a die that's 16.6 by 17.6 mm in size. The MPC601's smaller die helps reduce the cost of its manufacture. When operating at 3.6 V, the MPC601 consumes 6.5 W at 50 MHz or 9 W at 66 MHz under worst-case conditions. These 3.6-V levels are compatible with 5-V logic. Current Pentium processors operate at 5 V and consume on average 13 W (16 W peak) at 66 MHz. Lower wattage means that the PowerPC dissipates less heat. The extra fans and heat sinks common on Pentium systems might not be necessary on PowerPC systems.

The MPC601 is a 32-bit implementation of the PowerPC architecture. It has a 32-bit external address bus that's capable of accessing 4 GB of physical memory. The external data bus is 64 bits wide. Internal data-bus widths range from 32 to 256 bits. An integral MMU (memory management unit) manages 52-bit virtual addresses (4 terabytes of virtual memory), handles memory protection, and helps implement demand-paged virtual memory. The processor handles both big- and little-endian byte and bit ordering, with big-endian (i.e., the most

IF THERE WERE ONLY ONE KIND OF COMPUTER SYSTEM, YOU'D ONLY NEED ONE KIND OF PROTECTION.



MINUTEMAN LANMASTER SOFTWARE
Bi-directional Communication Power Monitoring Shutdown Software

MINUTEMAN CP SERIES TRUE ON-LINE
500VA to 10KVA
Starting at $899

MINUTEMAN POWERMIND SERIES LINE-INTERACTIVE
600VA to 1250VA
Starting at $579

MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE SERIES STANDBY AND LINE-INTERACTIVE
300VA to 750VA
Starting at $159

MINUTEMAN AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR
650VA to 1800VA
Starting at $149

All models available in 120V, 220V, 50Hz or 60Hz versions

Too many companies go out into the hazardous world of business with the wrong UPS protection, or none at all. At MINUTEMAN, we know that different systems face different dangers.

That's why MINUTEMAN offers five different safeguards, the most comprehensive line in the industry.

Like the new MINUTEMAN LANMASTER power monitoring shutdown software. It combines all the features of similar competitive products and features the most sophisticated diagnostic techniques available.

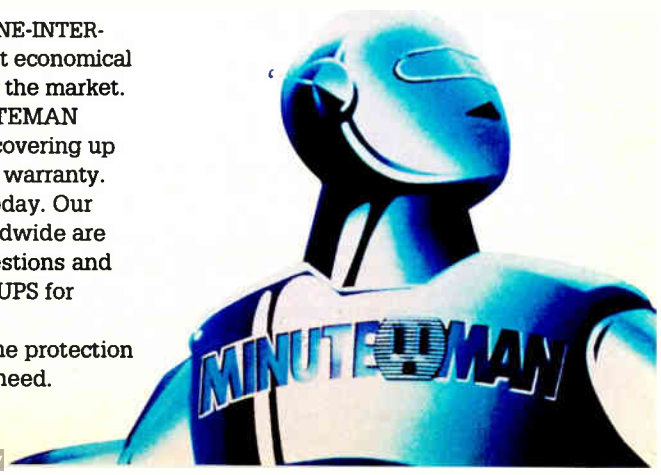
Or the MINUTEMAN LINE-INTERACTIVE MODELS, the most economical protection of their kind on the market. Each comes with a MINUTEMAN Platinum Protection Plan covering up to $25,000 and a two-year warranty.

So call MINUTEMAN today. Our skilled professionals worldwide are ready to answer your questions and help you find the perfect UPS for your system.

MINUTEMAN. It's all the protection you need. Whatever you need.

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES
(800) 238-7272

1455 LeMay Drive,
Carrollton, Texas 75007
(214) 446-7363 fax (214) 446-9011



Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

Pentium Out-Powered

Preliminary MPC601 benchmarks results are clear: It's faster than a Pentium. The MPC601 is 1.44 times faster than the Pentium on numeric sorts, up to 4.7 times faster on bit-field operations. We tested it using the YARC Systems' (Newbury Park, CA) PowerCard, a PowerPC development board for Intel-based PCs.

The MPC601 showed poor results for the transcendental calculations due to the fact that the YARC Systems' software is using unoptimized transcendental libraries. These numbers should improve when the optimized libraries are available.

A better indicator of the MPC601's number crunching power can be seen in the emulated floating-point and simple FPU tests: The ratios varied from 1.53 times faster (FPU operations) to 3.16 times faster (emulated floating-point).

YARC Systems, which makes MPC601 development tools, ran the BYTE DOS low-level CPU and FPU benchmarks on one of its MPC601 development systems. The development system consists of a 60-MHz MPC601 processor on either a NuBus or an ISA expansion board, and GNU C cross-compiler and linker running natively on the MPC601. A 50-MHz version of the board is available. Operating-system hooks allow the processor to write I/O to the host computer's disk or screen. This setup lets you use your host computer to write, compile, and link C programs on the MPC601. The GNU C compiler was used to compile the benchmark code with maximum optimizations in effect.

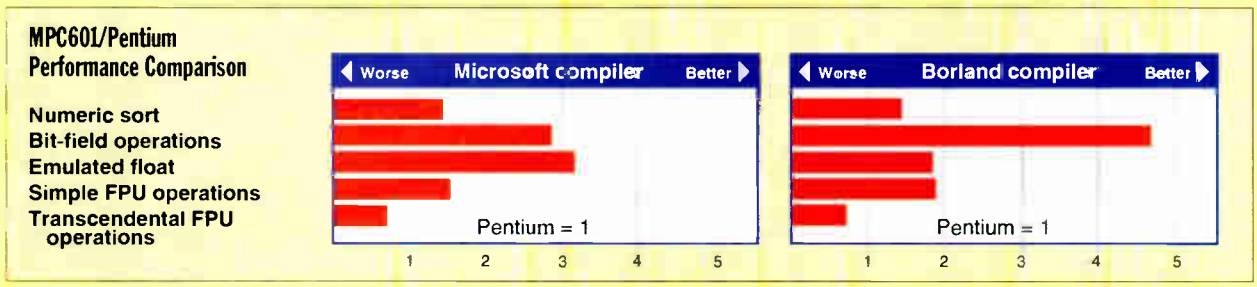
The same benchmark code was run on a Pentium system with 16 MB of RAM, 256 KB of processor cache, and a 510-MB SCSI drive. Two timing runs were made, first with Microsoft's beta March Windows NT compiler and then with the Borland C++ 3.1 compiler, using 32-bit operations.

The results are shown in the graph below. Note that these graphs show the ratio of the GNU C MPC601 results divided by the corresponding Pentium results for each compiler.

Who's Got the Edge?

Multiprocessing	POWERPC PENTIUM	**Both the Pentium and PowerPC were designed for use in symmetric multiprocessing systems.**
Power consumption	POWERPC	**At 66 MHz, the Pentium requires 16 W while the PowerPC needs only 9 W.**
Installed base of native code	PENTIUM	**The Pentium will run 386/486 binaries, while the PowerPC runs only IBM POWER architecture natively at this time.**
Cost	POWERPC	**The PowerPC is expected to cost about $450 each in quantities of 1000; the Pentium costs about $965 each in quantities of 1000.**
Complexity of systems design	POWERPC	**Because it runs cooler, the PowerPC requires less in the way of fans, heat sinks, and enclosed air channels.**
Performance	POWERPC	**Early benchmark tests show the PowerPC running about 1.5 to nearly five times faster than a Pentium, depending on the operation.**
Market acceptance	PENTIUM	**The Pentium has a huge advantage in being the heir to the 386/486 dynasty.**
Expandability	PENTIUM	**Most Pentium systems designs allow CPU upgrades. No mention yet of expandable PowerPC systems.**
Scalability	POWERPC PENTIUM	**Both the PowerPC and the Pentium are fully scalable processors.**

The YARC Systems' PowerCard is a $5000 development platform for the PowerPC. It features an MPC601 and 16 MB of enhanced DRAM. A C compiler and debugging tools for both DOS and Windows are also available. A Mac version is in the works.



The MPC601 easily outguns the Pentium, based on preliminary results of BYTE's low-level benchmarks. The graphs compare the results of a 60-MHz Pentium and a 60-MHz MPC601. The bars show the ratio of the MPC601 results divided by the Pentium results for each compiler, where the Pentium results = 1. In all cases but the transcendental computations, the MPC601 performed 1.44 to 4.7 times faster than a Pentium at the same clock speed. The transcendental numbers are low due to the preliminary form of the YARC Systems' floating-point library. Higher numbers mean better performance.

Power Packed Upgrades.

POWER SUPPLIES

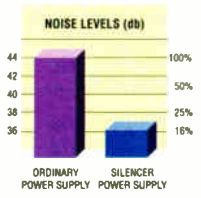
"The premier power-supply maker"
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, March 30, 1993
"The only company to go to for a power supply"
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April 1993

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 205 SLIM $89
STANDARD 220 DESK/TOWER $89

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. They're cooled by custom, high-efficiency fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM $119
SILENCER 220 DESK/TOWER $129
SILENCER 270 DESK/TOWER $179

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean output, a high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM/BABY $169
TURBO-COOL 300 DESK/TOWER ... $189
TURBO-COOL 450 DESK/TOWER ... $349

SOLID-STEEL CASES

Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, **American-made** all-steel cases. They're rigid—unlike light-weight imports—so motherboards, cards, and drives are always properly aligned and grounded. And, with **up to 18 drive bays,** they offer real expandability! Ideal for commercial and industrial applications.

CASE SPECIFICATIONS

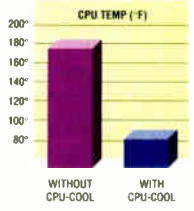
	Desktop	Tower	Monster
Exposed Drive Bays:	3	6	13
Total Drive Bays:	5	8	18
Motherboard Capacity:	1	1	2
Power Supply Capacity:	1	1	2
Cooling Fan Capacity:	2	3	6
Filtered Air Inlet:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lockable Front Door:	Yes	No	Yes
Professional Controls:	Yes	Yes	Yes
All-Steel Construction:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Beige or Black Finish:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Meets FCC-B Specs:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Made in USA:	Yes	Yes	Yes

SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE $295
SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE $395
SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE $895

CPU COOLER

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85° - 95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70° - 100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation



CPU-COOL $29

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

- 900 watts peak power
- 100X more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability
- allows dual UPSs
- monster-case compatible

TWIN-POWER 900 ..... $995

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool, TwinPower and CPU-Cool models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks or registered trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. ©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 115).

significant bits are assigned to the lowest address) being the default. The MPC601's ability to handle little-endian byte ordering lets it support Intel processor–based operating systems and applications.

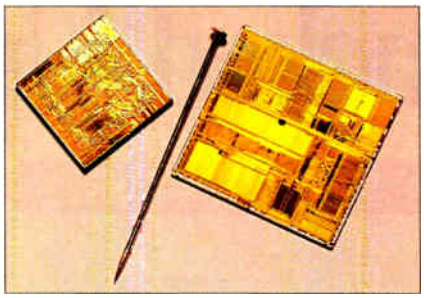
Software Issues

Now more than ever, users buy a computer as a solution to a specific task, choosing the best mix of hardware, operating-system features, and applications. The Pentium has a significant advantage here. It runs three operating systems (DOS/Windows, Unix, and OS/2), and it enjoys a huge applications software base created over the years. If you need software to handle a job, chances are a DOS or Windows application is available for it (see "Pentium Out-Powered" on page 64).

For the MPC601 to succeed, it faces an uphill battle against user inertia. The MPC601-based computers that roll off the assembly line must provide two things. First, they must run a familiar operating system. While users will unhesitatingly spring for faster hardware, they are reluctant to reeducate themselves on a new interface with a new command structure. Second, these computers must have a body of ready-to-go applications software in native PowerPC code, preferably trusted brand-name products.

This application problem goes deeper, however. Apple and IBM have the tools to port their operating systems. But third-party developers need MPC601-specific development tools so that they can create applications software using native MPC601 code. Long before those PowerPC computers ship, developers need to be porting or writing applications software. Besides software publishers, companies that have written their own custom in-house software would consider purchasing MPC601-based computers only if sufficient development tools become available.

As far as operating systems go, the MPC601 promises to be a culturally diverse processor. No less than six operating systems are planned or in the works (see "Operating-System Support"). In terms of applications software, the MPC601 has an installed software base in that it can run existing POWER applications. Also, Motorola offers a suite of development tools, including C and FORTRAN compilers, a source-level debugger, and a PowerPC simulator. These tools run on RS/6000 workstations.



The MPC601 (left) is a much smaller chip than the Pentium due to several factors: It uses a 0.65-micron, four-layer metal CMOS process to pack 2.8 million transistors onto a die only 11 mm square. Intel's 0.8-micron three-layer metal BiCMOS technology limits the Pentium's 3.1 million transistors to a die that's 16.6 by 17.6 mm in size. The MPC601's smaller die helps reduce the cost of its manufacture.

Apple, however, appears to have its job cut out for it, because all Macintosh software—from Apple's own operating system and firmware to all third-party applications—is 680x0 code. Apple's efforts to preserve its existing software base while simultaneously upgrading the Mac operating system to the MPC601 illustrate how complex the migration task to the MPC601 can be.

Apple's first MPC601-based computers will be mid- and high-end Macs. To avoid jeopardizing sales of existing 680x0-based Macs, an upgrade path is in the works. Owners of IIvx, IIvi, Centris 610, Centris 650, and Quadra 800 systems will be able to upgrade them to MPC601 systems. Upgrades for other Macs are being investigated.

The PowerPC boots using a hardware-specific System Enabler and runs System 7.1, just like a 680x0-based Mac. Like its predecessors, the PowerPC operating system still uses cooperative multitasking, because the preemptive, multitasking microkernel is still under development. While the first MPC601 Macs will have NuBus slots, Apple has stated that future PowerPC Macs will incorporate Intel's PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus, which is becoming an industry-standard bus for high-end PCs.

Compatibility Crucial

Backward compatibility with existing applications binaries based on the 680x0 is possible using a 68LC040 emulator implemented in software. The emulator does not support FPU or MMU instructions. Instead, floating-point calculations should call the SANE (Standard Apple Numeric Environment) traps or use MPC601 floating-point instructions. Only the operating system—not the applications—should program the MMU. Apple hopes to have the emulator execute 680x0-based binaries at comparable Quadra 700 rates (i.e., equivalent to a 68040 processor clocked at 25 MHz). This performance will vary depending on the application. According to Apple, 90 percent of the 600 applications tested on the emulator worked. However, as any OS/2 or NT software engineer will tell you, that last 10 percent might be the most difficult of all to achieve.

This performance level is possible because as much as 60 percent to 90 percent of a Mac application's time is spent in Mac Toolbox code. Toolbox code provides basic services (e.g., file and sound I/O, event processing, menu handling, and window drawing), and it is located in system software. Apple plans to implement some of the most heavily used Toolbox traps in native MPC601 code. This means a 680x0 binary actually spends a major portion of its time in native MPC601 code, yielding reasonable performance. Apple is considering implementing the text-drawing engine, QuickDraw, QuickDraw GX, portions of QuickTime, and SANE as native code.

continued

Operating-System Support

AIX IBM's implementation of Unix is used on IBM workstations, and an MPC601-native version will serve as the foundation for the PowerOpen environment. An emulator will allow AIX to run 80x86-based DOS and Windows applications.

PowerOpen The PowerOpen Association's specification is based on AIX. An optional MAS (Macintosh Applications Services) architecture will let PowerOpen run 680x0- or MPC601-based Mac applications.

OS/2 IBM's multitasking operating system is expected to appear on the MPC601 in 1994.

Pink The 1995 shipping date for Taligent's operating system is so distant that its effect on the outcome of MPC601's acceptance is negligible.

Solaris This flavor of Unix from SunSoft, a subsidiary of Sun Microsystems, has its own GUI and will be ported to the MPC601 with Motorola's assistance. It will be available in 1994. An MPC601-native version of WABI (Windows Application Binary Interface), an emulator that allows Unix systems to run 80x86-based DOS and Windows applications, will be available as an option.

System 7 Apple will port its cooperative multitasking operating system to the MPC601 next year.

Programmer's Paradise®

800-445-7899

WATCOM™ SQL for Windows
by WATCOM

WATCOM™ SQL for Windows is a complete client/server DBMS including a standalone single-user SQL database server. WATCOM SQL for Windows allows you to develop and deploy single-user standalone applications, and to develop applications for use within the WATCOM SQL Network Server Edition. WATCOM SQL for Windows includes support for the Microsoft Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) standard for database applications.

List: $395 Ours: $299
FAX*cetera* # 1683-0013

BEST SELLERS!

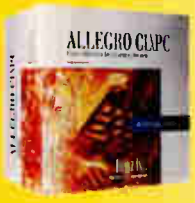
ABC FlowCharter 2.0	$359	ED for Windows	$169
ADS Diagrammer 2.0	$239	EDT+	$199
Artful Two	$266	Gauss-386i	CALL
AT BiosKit	$129	IBM OS/2 Upgrade	$99
Borland C++ & App. Framework	$549	Logic Gem	$83
Blinker	$259	Micro-Scope	$399
BRIEF	CALL	MS Visual C++ Standard	$137
C++/Views	$449	Professional	$289
Cache86	$20	Version Upgrade	$129
CA-Clipper Comp. Upg.	$149	Comp. Upgrade	$189
CA-RET/Xbase for Windows	$199	Multi-Edit	$79
CASE:W for C/MFC/OWL	$569	OPTLib for DOS/Win/OS/2	$189
CHARTIST-2	$75	OPTLink for Windows	$315
Codewright	$229	ProBas 5.5	$149
DaDisp 105	$899	Rescue	$50
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	$214	.RTLink Plus	$399
DataBoss C	$359	SQA: Manager-Win	$799
DeScribe Word Proc. for OS/2	$299	SQA: Replay OS/2	$50
Do-Dot	$140	WATCOM C/C++^{32} v9.5	CALL

ProBas 5.5
by TeraTech

ProBas has 938 routines to make your programs faster and more professional. Includes routines for: Virtual screens, a complete GUI, file compression, extended/EMS support, improved file I/O, mouse, windowing, sorts, string documentation. No royalties. Requires QuickBasic, Basic PDS 7, or VB for DOS. Hard disk required. 3-5 MBS.

List: $195 Ours: $168
FAX*cetera* # 2994-0002

Allegro CL/PC
by Franz, Inc.



An object oriented development system for Microsoft Windows. Allegro CL/PC is based on Common Lisp, a unique and powerful programming language, and includes CLOS, the Common Lisp Object System. Allegro CL/PC offer advanced development tools that enhance programming productivity in an integrated user-friendly environment. Allegro CL/PC also contains an integrated runtime generator with royalty-free application delivery.

List: $995 Ours: $885
FAX*cetera* # 3010-0001

Multimedia Toolbook
by Asymetrix

Complete Multimedia Authoring.
Create your own multimedia applications for MS Windows. Simple interface and set of ready-to-use multimedia objects make it the fastest and easiest way to develop multimedia apps. This award-winning tool provides a complete package versatile enough to develop new applications or put a new face on existing ones, with no runtime fee.

List: $695 Ours: $529
FAX*cetera* # 2776-0005

Q+E Database Library (QELIB)
by Q+E Software

Q+E Database Library provides complete database connectivity to Windows and OS/2 applications using Dynamic Link Libraries. QELIB can read, insert, update, create or delete database records for the following formats: Oracle, dBASE, SQL Server, Sybase, DB2, Paradox, INGRES, AS/400 (SQL/400), Btrieve, Excel, INFORMIX, NetWare SQL, and many more. Gateways supported include: IBM DDCS/2, Micro Decisionware, Sybase Net-Gateway, and Gupta SQL Network.

List: $399 Ours: $339
FAX*cetera* # 2625-0003

MATLAB® 4.0 for 386 Windows
by MathWorks

A high-performance, interactive numeric computation and visualization environment that combines hundreds of advanced math & graphics functions with an easy-to-use and flexible high-level language. The open system architecture enables users to view the pre-packaged functions, customize them as needed, or add new functions. MATLAB toolboxes are available to extend the power by providing leading-edge algorithms and functions developed by renowned experts for specific applications. For technical information call 508-653-1415; to order call 800-445-7899.

List: $1695 Ours: CALL
FAX*cetera* # 1695-0002

Essential Graphics Chart™ for Windows
by South Mountain Software

Essential Graphics Chart for Windows lets you turn your data into charts and graphs that make an immediate visual impact. Features include: DLL-works with any Windows API compatible language, 2D bar, 3D bar, legends for all chart types, real-time charts, true perspective and rotational capability. No Royalties.

List: $399 Ours: $299
FAX*cetera* # 2089-0017

Guaranteed Best Prices!

800 445-7899

Lahey F77L – FORTRAN Compiler
by Lahey

Version 5.01 includes FORTRAN 90 features: ALLOCATABLE Arrays, CASE Constructs, Cycle and Exit, Construct Names, and many other new features. Package includes Editor, Make Utility, Profiler, Debugger, SLR Linker, Opus Make, Video Graphics, and Excellent Diagnostics. 386/486 users have the option of generating 32-bit instructions.

List: $295 Ours: $259
FAX*cetera* # 1476-0001

OS/2 2.1
by IBM

OS/2 v2.1 lets you take advantage of the award-winning features found in v2.0 and increase your productivity with new enhancements. Includes support for MS Windows v3.1 applications including enhanced mode and full 32-bit graphics engine. Adobe and TrueType Font support gives you the best of both worlds. WIN-OS/2 setup icon allows changes to default values of all Windows applications. Start your DOS and OS/2 apps from a WIN-OS/2 Desktop!

List: $249 Ours: $139
Upgrade List: $199 Ours: $ 89
FAX*cetera* # 3142-0009

WindowsMAKER Professional 5.0
by Blue Sky Software

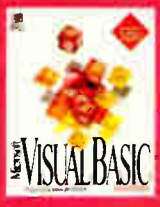
NEW VERSION!

Next generation of the most powerful C/C++ Code Generator and Prototyper for Windows 3.1, NT & Win32s. The fastest way to create full-featured Windows apps. This product stands out, does everything—even a toolbar can be created with 1 click! Test run your design, make changes interactively, generate code for multiple platforms—ANSI C, MFC, OWL, etc.; widest compiler support in industry. TrueCode technology—user code is 100% preserved. Highly recommended!

List: $995 Ours: $839
FAX*cetera* # 2602-0003

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0
by Microsoft Corporation



New Version 3.0! Now with built in data access, OLE 2.0 and more! Program for Windows the fast, easy way with MS Visual Basic for Windows, Standard Edition. A visual development environment, flexible programming language, and now access to your data make this the most productive way to go from initial idea to impressive application.

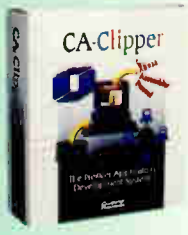
Standard List: $199 Ours: $139
Version Upg. List: $ 49 Ours: $ 45
Comp. Upg. List: $ 99 Ours: $ 95
Prof. Edit. List: $395 Ours: $217
FAX*cetera* # 1269-0033

CA-dBFast™ for Windows 2.0
by Computer Associates

The complete standalone dBASE/Xbase development language for MS Windows. Create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications with over 200 extensions to the dBASE III PLUS language. It also includes an interactive editor, compiler, and linker. Challenge your creativity and imagination! Design multiple windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, list boxes, radio buttons, bit-map pictures, and more!

List: CALL Ours: CALL
FAX*cetera* # 1004-0003

CA-Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade
by Computer Associates



Yes, the newly released CA-Clipper version 5.2 is being offered to Xbase language product owners at the low retail price of $199. This competitive upgrade is available for a short term only! What a great opportunity to get the power of CA-Clipper, at a super price! And now when you buy, get your choice of dBFast, Clipper Tools or dBASE Compiler Kit—*FREE* from CA when you register!

List: $199 Ours: $149
FAX*cetera* # 5400-0001

Dan Bricklin's Demo II
by Lifeboat Software

Experience for yourself why 30,000 people have made Demo II 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials. Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach product. Create computer based training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

List: $249 Ours: $215
FAX*cetera* # 0233-0003

MS Visual C++ with NEC CD-ROM MultiSpin™

MS Visual C++ is the next generation successor to the popular Microsoft C/C++ development system. The NEC CD-ROM MultiSpin is a portable CD-ROM Drive that delivers!

Visual C++ Prof. w/CD-ROM
List: $1033 Ours: $649
Upgrade w/CD-ROM
List: $777 Ours: $529
Competitive Upgrade w/CD-ROM
List: $837 Ours: $589
FAX*cetera* # 1269-0050

Programmer's Paradise®

Programmer's Paradise Italia
Phone: 39-2-480-16053
FAX: 39-2-480-16039

800-445-7899

MetaWare High C/C++
by MetaWare, Inc.

NEW RELEASE! High C/C++ version 3.1, MetaWare's 32—bit compiler is shipping. Includes a 32-bit source-level debugger, and a 32-bit Application Developers Kit for Windows. The "Incremental Strengths" feature enables gradual migration from C to C++ one block at a time. High C/C++ provides optional ANSI conformance, eight levels of global optimization and a full implementation of C++ templates.

List: $795 Ours: $669
FAX*cetera* # 1590-0008

VMData
by PocketSoft, Inc.

VMData for Windows is a DLL that manages up to 128 MB of dynamic data. Eliminates annoying slowdowns commonly seen in 386 Enhanced Mode when programs use large amounts of dynamic data, and eliminates out-of-memory problems in Standard Mode. Provides superior run-time performance and ensures that your program is a good citizen under the Windows environment.

List: $495 Ours: $359
FAX*cetera* # 1987-0005

Microsoft Test for Windows v2.0
by Microsoft Corporation

MS Test 2.0 is an automated testing tool designed to help developers create high quality Windows applications. You can experience the following benefits of automated testing: consistency, accuracy and thoroughness. Perform the thorough testing that complex applications require, with minimal impact on your schedule. Provides a user interface editor to design custom dialogs for test suites. A user can enter parameters so that the same test case can be run a number of times with different input.

List: $495 Ours: $399
FAX*cetera* # 1812-0001

BASIC Network Library
Network C Library
by Automation Software Consultants, Inc.

The most comprehensive libraries available for NetWare software development, supporting all versions of advanced NetWare including 3.11. Over 450 C functions and 300 BASIC functions. Include any features from the NetWare command line utilities and menu utilities in your C or BASIC program. No licensing hassles. C library source code available.

BASIC Library List: $265 Ours: $229
C Library List: $295 Ours: $259
FAX*cetera* # 1004-9201

WATCOM™ C/C++[32] v9.5
by WATCOM

C/C++[32] is a professional, multi-platform C and C++ development system supporting 32-bit extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x, Windows NT, Win32s, and AutoCAD ADS/ADI. The complete toolset includes: C and C++ optimizing compilers, royalty-free DOS extender with VMM support, licensed components from the Microsoft Windows 3.x SDK, interactive source-level debugger, linker, profiler, Supervisor for executing 32-bit applications and DLLs under Windows 3.x, 32-bit run-time libraries for extended DOS, OS/2 2.x, Windows 3.x and Windows NT, and much more.

List: $599 Ours: $349
FAX*cetera* # 1683-0003

Multi-Edit Professional
by American Cybernetics

A richly featured, easy-to-use programmer's text editor. Multi-Edit's flexibility and sheer power combine to provide you with unparalleled productivity. Features include: intuitive user interface, mouse support, syntax highlighting, cross directory multiple file search AND replace, color templates, and much more! Finally, a text editor that thinks like a programmer! Free demo disk available.

List: $199 Ours: $139
FAX*cetera* # 1846-0001

ORDER Version 7.0 NOW!

PROTOGEN 3.0
by ProtoView Development

NEW VERSION! The industry standard for code generation and prototyping Windows applications. Develop the user interface of your application using Visual prototyping methods. ProtoGen generates expert level, commented code for ANSI C, Microsoft NT Win32. All generators included! User Code is preserved from one generation to the next. It's easy and fast.

List: $99 Ours: $89
FAX*cetera* # 2553-0002

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES!
(Call for Details)

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229

For more information on the products featured on these pages call–
FAX*cetera*®: 908 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

• All prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

Translation Tool Ports Programs in a Flash

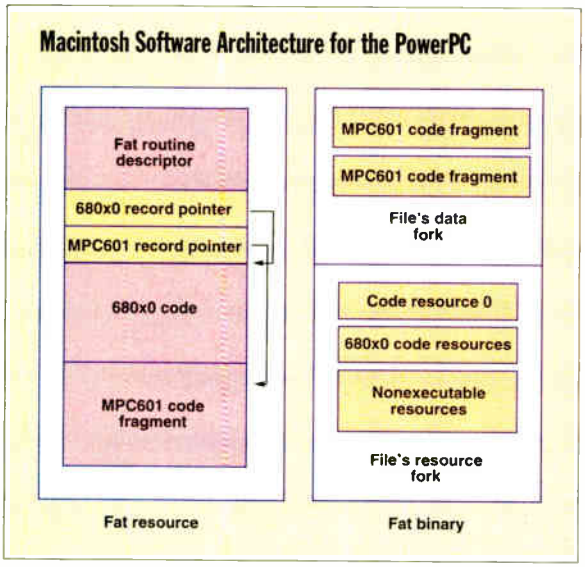
Echo Logic (Holmdel, NJ), which is a spin-off company from Bell Labs, offers a unique translation tool that can help some software publishers who now lack the time or resources to make the move to the PowerPC quickly. The product, called FlashPort, is a binary translator; it reads the original application binary and converts its instructions into equivalent binary instructions for the target processor.

FlashPort's analyzer program first loads the application into memory and performs the necessary setup and address relocations. The analyzer then relies on the reconstructed jump table to trace procedures within the code. The tracing operation performs extensive code analysis to determine the effect of the procedure's code on the program environment. These effects are added to a database that the analyzer uses as it scans and rescans the binary. A "hints" file, along with the database, provides supplemental data to the analyzer to help it when a code ambiguity is detected. A code ambiguity occurs due to insufficient information or unique code structures. For example, the hints file contains templates for all the Mac Toolbox traps.

Next, FlashPort generates a representation of the application in an intermediate object format. This intermediate image is then processed using dead code removal, and a back-end code generator performs hardware-specific optimizations. Code generators for MPC601, Mips, and SPARC processors are available. Finally, this code is linked into a stand-alone application. Echo Logic's goal is to have translated binaries execute three to four times faster than those emulated on the PowerPC.

Currently, FlashPort is only available on IBM RS/6000 workstations. A native MPC601 version is planned. Since it piles everything into memory, FlashPort's resource demands are considerable: The workstation should have 64 MB of RAM. It should also have a 400-MB hard drive and 250 MB of swap space (for virtual memory).

The Echo Logic engineers ported the BYTE low-level Mac benchmarks, which are a mixture of C and assembly language, to the RS/6000 in just under 2 hours. The process isn't automatic: The engineers assisted the analyzer in resolving a number of ambiguities by adding information to the hints file and asked for some source code details surrounding a trap. Nevertheless, the benchmark application started the first time on the RS/6000, which was running the Mac OS using a FlashPort translation of the Mac Toolbox. No timing information was available because floating-point operations were disabled. At the time, Echo Logic was reworking the SANE (Standard Apple Numeric Environment) extended 80-bit data types with POWER's 64-bit data types. (FlashPort can translate applications that use FPU instructions for floating-point math.) However, the disk I/O values were correct, and the video tests worked flawlessly.



The structure of the Mac *software is being designed to support both 680x0 and PowerPC processors. A "fat" resource can encapsulate both 680x0 and MPC601 code. The routine descriptor tells the Mac operating system what instruction set architecture the resource uses (680x0, MPC601, or both). A "fat" binary is a Mac application file that could run on a 680x0-based or MPC601-based Mac. The file's resource fork contains the jump table (code resource 0), any 680x0-code resources, and nonexecutable resources, such as icons, dialog boxes, and window information. The data fork contains MPC601 code fragments.*

Why won't all the Toolbox routines be implemented in native code? Two reasons: The delay to market for a PowerPC Mac would be prohibitive, and it might compromise compatibility with 680x0 applications. Ultimately, the entire Toolbox will be converted to native MPC601 code at an unspecified time in the future.

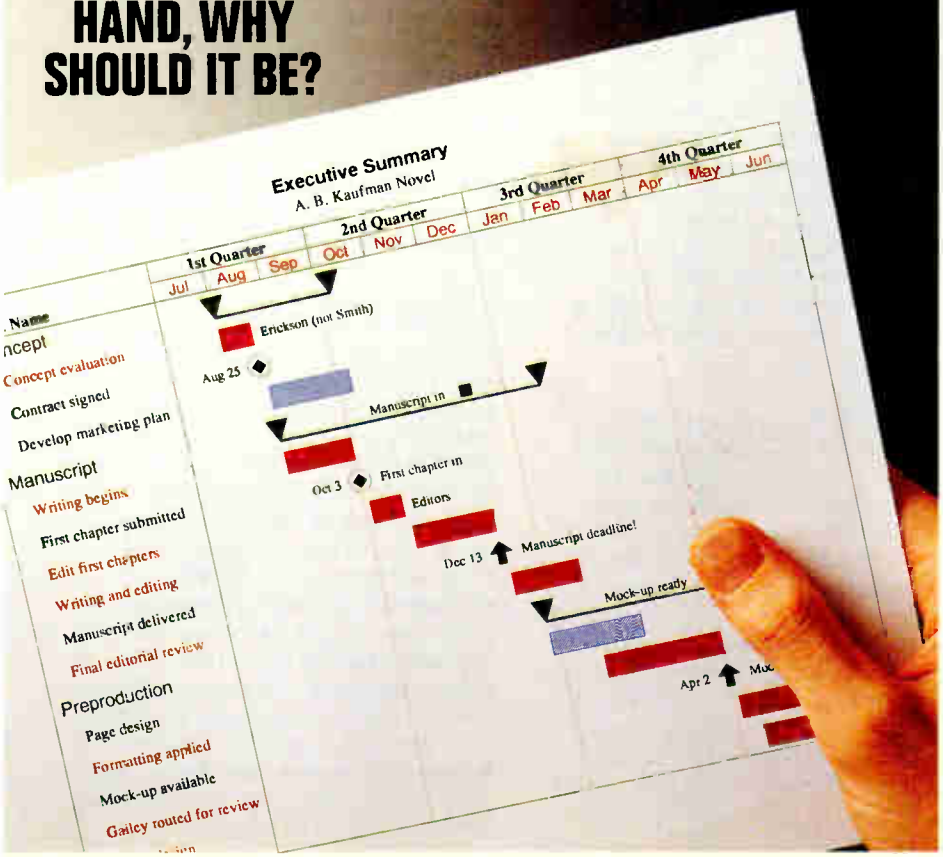
This solution means that the PowerPC Mac operating system is constantly performing an intricate dance between the 680x0 and the MPC601 environments. A Mixed Mode Manager handles context switches between the two instruction set architectures. In most cases, the Mixed Mode Manager can transparently determine if it must perform a context switch. However, in some situations (e.g., calling an external routine), a developer might need to supply a transition vector that describes to the Mixed Mode Manager what instruction set architecture the routine is written in, so it can handle the switch. It's obvious that applications can run at peak speeds by reducing the overhead of the Mixed Mode Manager.

To this end, Apple is encouraging developers to "go native" by writing their applications in MPC601 code. Apple estimates that native MPC601 applications should run two to four times faster than a 33-MHz Quadra 950. Aldus confirms this, citing a speed increase of twice that of a Quadra 950 with the native-code implementation of FreeHand. Adobe has a measured speed increase of two to four times faster than a Quadra 700 for integer operations, and up to 10 times faster for floating-point operations.

While considerable effort is being spent on compatibility, Apple is also carefully revamping the system software to eliminate design compromises introduced by the 680x0-based architecture. MPC601 code fragments—that can be of any size—replace the 32-KB code segments. A code fragment might be an application, a shared library, or an extension (i.e., the equivalent

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.

ON THE OTHER HAND, WHY SHOULD IT BE?



MICROSOFT PROJECT FOR WINDOWS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step by step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Microsoft Project on your PC and your Mac.® Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft
Making it easier

IBM/Apple/Motorola: An Industry Alliance Bears Fruit

In October 1991, Apple, IBM, and Motorola formed an alliance whose goal was simple: seize the lead in the desktop computer industry. The trio had tremendous resources that could be brought to bear on the problem. IBM's research teams and chip design expertise are second to none. Motorola has its own crack chip designers as well, not to mention its recently completed half-billion-dollar MOS11 submicron fabrication plant in Austin, Texas, which is capable of mass-producing high-density chips. Apple has Taligent's Pink, an advanced object-oriented operating system, to offer. With resources like these, expectations run high for the success of the PowerPC.

But the IBM/Apple/Motorola alliance goes beyond just the PowerPC processor. The short- and long-term goals of the group are as follows:

Consolidate R&D on future software technologies. Owned jointly by Apple and IBM, Taligent will craft Pink into a platform-independent operating system. Another Apple/IBM company, Kaleida, will handle multimedia development and data standards. Taligent's product is not expected until 1995, while Kaleida's ScriptX, a cross-platform multimedia authoring language, goes into beta testing soon.

Promote open systems. PowerOpen will let users work on a Unix system while simultaneously using character-based Unix applications, OSF/Motif-based Unix applications, and Mac applications. In May, PowerOpen was demonstrated operating on four different workstations. PowerOpen is planned to ship by the end of the year.

Construct new processors. The alliance would design and manufacture a new set of RISC processors, termed the PowerPC. The PowerPC chip would serve as the hardware foundation for PowerOpen systems, and the next generation of desktop and workstation computers from IBM and Apple. In the next 18 months, several other PowerPC processors are to be introduced. The first of these chips, the MPC601, was announced in November 1991. Design and implementation of the chip was to take only one year. The MPC601 saw first silicon in September 1992—on schedule. Since the MPC601 comprises the hardware linchpin of the alliance's future plans, the timely delivery of these samples was crucial.

Cut development costs. Although RISC processors are traditionally high priced, the Apple/IBM/Motorola alliance is able to sell the MPC601 at a price lower than some Intel 486DX chips. It achieved this by sharing costs and using existing alliance members' technology. Most of the MPC601 processor design was based on IBM's RSC (RISC Single Chip) processor, found in Model 220 workstations. This decision also provided a ready-made instruction set for the chip.

The MPC601's processor bus was derived from one used on Motorola's 88110 RISC processor. This bus was chosen because of its high throughput and multiprocessor support. It would also allow most bus-interface parts based on an 88110 design to work with the MPC601 with minor modifications. This spares hardware designers some headaches and reduces system design costs.

to a plug-in module).

Within the code fragment, portions of its code and data can be imported (i.e., if the required information is missing from this fragment) or exported (i.e., the fragment contains the information and can share it with other fragments). You can reference this information by name, allowing run-time binding of code and data, which promotes both an OOP (object-oriented programming) design and a DLL mechanism. The convoluted program trajectory taken by the trap dispatcher in the 680x0-based Mac goes away. Instead, the MPC601 Mac's ROM code consists of exportable DLLs, and their services are bound to an application when it needs it. These DLLs allow native-code applications to access Mac Toolbox services faster, and they also lay the groundwork for the microkernel when it arrives.

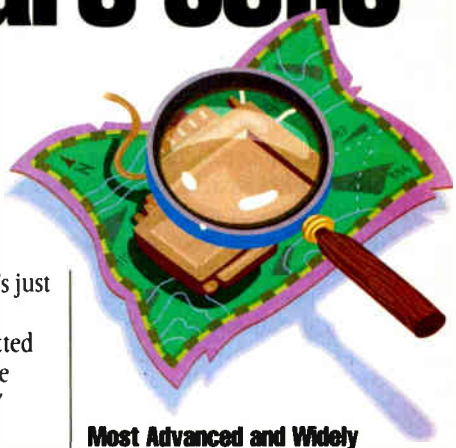
To support both 680x0-based and MPC601-based platforms, it is possible to create "fat resources" and "fat binaries" that contain both PowerPC and 680x0 code. A fat resource contains pointers to 680x0 code segments and PowerPC code fragments. A fat binary is an application file that contains nonexecutable resources such as icons, windows, and menus in the resource fork. Also in the resource fork are the application's jump table and 680x0 code segments. The data fork contains MPC601 code fragments. This allows the same application to run on both computers.

Going Native

When migrating to the PowerPC, Mac developers face several choices. They can do nothing, port the application, or do a binary translation. In the first case, you simply stick with the 680x0 development tools and let the emulator deal with the application as best it can. In the second case, some MPC601 development tools are available for you to port the application. Apple promises a developer's kit this fall that will contain MPW with A/UX (Apple's implementation of Unix), a C and C++ cross-compiler, and a linker. A/UX is required because the C compiler is currently Unix-based. Again, Apple wants the tools in the hands of developers as soon as possible, rather than wait several months for the MPW version of the compiler. Symantec (Cupertino, CA) plans to assist Apple in creating MPC601 native development tools. Third-party developer Metrowerks (St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada) plans to have ready this fall C, C++, and Pascal compilers that sport a Symantec Think-style integrated environment and that can generate 680x0 code, MPC601 code, or fat binaries.

continued

Why some software sells more than others.



Success. All software developers strive for it. Now, Don Gall was on top of the world. Software protection made all the difference. Especially in Europe and Asia. Sales were four times better than before. He is the founding father of Sentinel — the guru of software success.

Struggling Software Sales

One day, trekking through the coffee fields of Java, Don ran into his old college buddy Simon Seagull. "Don, my sales are well below expectations." Simon explained his plight, "My software should sell like yours, Don!" Yet despite critical acclaim Simon's company, SimonSays Software, teetered on a financial tightrope. "What's your secret, Don?"

They spent hours analyzing potential problems. They looked at everything.

The Key to the Problem

Finally, Don leaned back and asked the assumptive question, "What about protection – are you using Sentinel?"

Nervously, Simon sipped his coffee. His hands shaking as his eyes darted the room. "No. I didn't think I needed to."

Don's chair slid out from under him and he crashed to the floor. Amazed in disbelief, Don cried, "You What?!" Grabbing his tattered scrapbook, Don pulled out photos of his travels. "Ever been to Seoul? Prague? Anywhere? Ten bucks will buy you anything, even bootlegged copies of software."

Don's Road to Success

Thumbing through the scrapbook, Don shared his experiences. "Back in the '80s, I was in your shoes – beaten, battered and bruised." Simon listened. "Then, after a heart breaking trip around the world, I called the Software Publishers Association (SPA)."

"I could hardly believe it. They told me developers lose billions of dollars each year. Why? Illegally copied software. In some countries there are nine pirated copies for each legal copy sold."

Simon was disgusted, "It's just not fair."

"That's why I committed myself to solving the piracy problem," explained Don.

Simon's eyes lit up. "The dongle!" he shouted. Don corrected him, "Not just any dongle — the dongle that paved the road to success for over 10,000 developers worldwide — Sentinel."

Successful Developers Use Sentinel

Don pulled a stack of letters out of his gunny sack. "All of these people tell the same story." Don read about a successful developer from California who swears she wouldn't be in business without Sentinel. Another company says protection costs less than litigation, plus they don't have to spend time and money supporting illegal users.

Others confessed they wouldn't market products internationally without protection.

The hours flew by, story after story, Simon learned Don Gall's secret. To succeed is to protect. To protect is to secure with Sentinel.

Most Advanced and Widely Used Dongles in the World

Backed by the world leader in software protection, Rainbow Technologies, the Sentinel Family of hardware keys is the most diverse and comprehensive selection available. For DOS, Windows, OS/2, Macintosh, LAN, UNIX and others. They're simple to install, and are the most reliable and compatible available.

Rainbow offers just-in-time delivery and the largest technical support and engineering staff in the software protection industry.

Call Don Gall today for a free copy of **"The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software."** Or better yet, ask him for a low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit — complete with a working dongle!

CALL

800/ 852-8569

FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

SENTINEL

Securing the future of software

When you need a dongle, you need Sentinel. The only dongle Don Gall will use.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

9292 JERONIMO ROAD, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92718 ■ 714/ 454-2100 ■ fax 714/ 454-8557
International offices are located in the United Kingdom, Germany and France.

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).

The porting process involves some tweaks to the source code. You must first ensure that the application uses only Toolbox calls to access system resources. Next, the source code must be ANSI C compliant. You must then eliminate any 68881/68882 FPU instructions. You can use SANE traps or native MPC601 instructions for floating-point math instead. Also, you'll have to change the floating-point data types from `extended`, which is 80 bits in size, to `double double`, which is 128 bits. Finally, references to external code will require the addition of transition vector information. The MPW developer's kit will supply header files that provide transition vectors for all Toolbox calls; developers need only add the transition vector information to code that they write. This setup should let you maintain one set of source code while compiling code for both the 680x0 and MPC601 processors.

From preliminary reports, porting to a PowerPC Mac won't be a painful process. A single engineer at Aldus took only two weeks to port 500,000 lines of FreeHand code to the MPC601. One reason that the job was accomplished so quickly was that FreeHand's C code had few idiosyncrasies, having previously been ported to different platforms. Likewise, Adobe is doing a port of an application written in C++ and C. The application uses assembly language in some places for speed, but the Adobe engineers had prepared for this by writing C-language analogs of the assembly language code. Says Doug Olsen, an Adobe software engineer, porting to the MPC601 on the Mac is "no harder than porting to Windows NT."

Finally, what if you have a Mac application that relies on scary assembly language code for speed, or you don't have tidy C source code? Echo Logic has Flashport, a software tool that reads 680x0 Mac binary code and converts it to the equivalent MPC601 machine code (see "Translation Tool Ports Programs in a Flash" on page 70).

Branch Prediction

Moving the Mac operating system and applications to the PowerPC is an enormous undertaking. Apple's plan is ambitious. It's attempting to both protect the user's investment in 680x0-based software while streamlining the Mac operating system to wring the last iota of speed out of the PowerPC.

Apple is coordinating this operation with companies that make the developer tools and applications software. Still, small developers with limited resources have some concerns. Eric Shapiro, president of Rock Ridge Enterprises, a Macintosh consulting firm, says, "This makes software development and testing more complicated and costly for me. Up to now, if I wrote a program and it worked on several Macs, I was certain that it usually worked on all of them. Because the PowerPC Mac is quite a different machine beneath the surface, now I need both a 680x0 Mac and a PowerPC Mac. I hope Apple lets developers have reasonable access to PowerPC hardware and development tools."

VENDORS SUPPORTING POWERPC

- **Chorus Systems will implement with Motorola its embedded operating systems on the PowerPC.**
- **MacroTek makes interface/controller chip sets that connect the PowerPC to system buses, memory, and peripherals.**
- **Tandberg Data plans to use the PowerPC architecture in its next-generation desktop products.**
- **Tadpole Technology is expected to design a PowerPC notebook.**

Will it be worth the trouble to move to RISC or will users stick with the existing Intel-oriented software base? The mainstream PC is already in a state of change. First, hardware vendors are facing some tough decisions. Designing for 60-MHz or faster processors is so difficult, even existing personal computer designs are undergoing drastic revisions. Designing a new system around a RISC processor with the same clock speed might not be much more of a stretch. Second, new technologies using live video, telephony, and real-time processing will tax the power of today's processors. As processing demands escalate, it appears that only RISC processor technology can muster the horsepower to cope.

CISC processors might be able to hold the line for a while longer. For the short term, Intel can pump up the Pentium's clock speed, but the system's complicated instruction decoder, which must fetch and process variable-length instructions, eventually becomes a bottleneck. Also, vendors considering recompiling their application code for the Pentium might just do it for another processor instead.

So the question really becomes, When will you move to RISC? The Apple/IBM/Motorola alliance says the time is now. And the alliance is providing ample design and development tools to bolster its position. This should result in low-priced, high-powered systems that could change the shape of the market dramatically. Apple has gone on record as planning to ship a million computers next year.

"If the PowerPC Mac prices are aimed at growing market share rather than improving margins, if they're fast, and if the software compatibility is excellent," says Shapiro, "then it's possible that Apple could sell that many systems." What this also means is that existing 680x0-based Mac prices will undoubtedly drop further and put the squeeze on PC-clone systems.

The combination of RISC performance, reasonable prices, and familiar software might tempt users to switch to RISC. Even the most eclectic of users will find their operating system of choice on a PowerPC system. IBM POWER applications will already run on the MPC601. Emulators will run Windows or—via PowerOpen—Mac applications, and several native-code applications should be available. For IBM and Mac users, the initial software investment might be small.

Interestingly, with readily available RISC systems, you will be able to pick and choose your applications software, no matter what operating system you use. If the emulators can accomplish this with reasonable performance, then the real issue might boil down to the performance of the applications you prefer. The choice of platform might become less important.

Then again, if you worry less about the applications, you can focus on other issues. Does the computer set up easily? Can you plug it into a network without having a degree in rocket science? Does it support multiple-network protocols? Will it let you collaborate with others? In this case, computer vendors will still differentiate products to cinch a sale. For example, PowerPC Macs will enjoy the same built-in network file-sharing, collaboration facilities and color matching features as their 680x0-based counterparts—while doing it all faster. Expect IBM to have some enhancements for its PowerPC systems, too. It will be interesting to see in a year if what's more important to you is the applications you use or the computer that the applications run on. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Also contributing to this story were BYTE senior news editor Tom R. Halfhill, news editor Ed Perratore, and technical editor Bob Ryan. Special thanks to Jim Gable at Apple for his technical assistance.

Tom Thompson is a senior technical editor at large for BYTE and a certified Apple developer. You can reach him on BIX as "tom_thompson" or the Internet at tomt@bytepb.byte.com.

MORE SIMULTANEOUS COLOR DISPLAY.

MORE VIDEO PERFORMANCE.

MORE SPEED.

WITHOUT PAYING MORE.

THIS MUST B

DELL® DIMENSION™ 486/25S i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,399

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE®: $52/MO.
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 8KB INTERNAL CACHE
- ***LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- 4 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 150-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION 486/33S i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,749

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $65/MO.
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 8KB INTERNAL CACHE
- ***LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ULTRA VGA 1024NI MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- 2 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 6 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION 486/33 i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,899

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $70/MO.
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 8KB INTERNAL CACHE
- ***LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ULTRA VGA 1024NI MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- 2 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 6 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

WHAT'S SO GREAT ABOUT OUR **NEW LOCAL BUS DESIGN**?
FOR STARTERS, HOW ABOUT UP TO TWICE† THE VIDEO PERFORMANCE? TALK ABOUT FASTER REDRAWS AND BETTER COLOR. WOW. AND IT'S STANDARD ON ALL SYSTEMS.

More. More. More. That's all you ever want. So when it comes to more features, that's all we ever give you. Take our newest Dimension systems, for instance. They're packed with enhancements like an up to 67%† improvement in performance over our previous systems, achieved through advanced memory architecture for high-speed data transfer. They even have true color support with 16.7 million colors for better matching and real-life image display.

intel inside

DELL Dimension

And our Dimension systems come with the

*Test results obtained by Dell Performance Measurement Lab by running BAPCO SYSmark92, and WINBENCH version 3.11 at 800 x 600, 256 colors. System tested: 486/50 configured with 4MB RAM, 170MB IDE HD, U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. ®Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ☆On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote registered trademark and i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

E A DELL AD.

DELL DIMENSION 486/50
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,399*

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $89/MO.
- 8MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 340MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ***INTERNAL CD ROM***
- ***ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ***1MB VIDEO RAM***
- ULTRA VGA 1024NI MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 1 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAY
- 5 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

*OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93

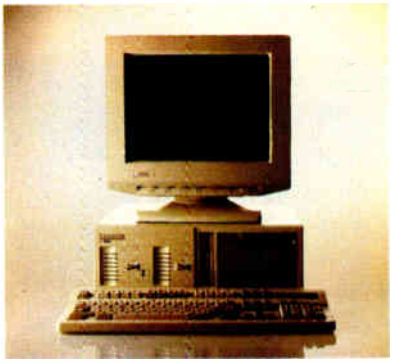
DELL DIMENSION 486/66
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,799*

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $104/MO.
- 8MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ***INTERNAL CD ROM***
- ***ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ***1MB VIDEO RAM***
- ULTRASCAN™ 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 1 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAY
- 5 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

*OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93



DELL DIMENSION 486/66
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,099*

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $115/MO.
- 16MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ***INTERNAL CD ROM***
- ***ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ***1MB VIDEO RAM***
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 1 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAY
- 5 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

*OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93

THE 3 SYSTEMS ABOVE INCLUDE AN **INTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE.**
NOW YOU CAN PLAY THE HOTTEST MULTIMEDIA TITLES, MUSIC CDs AND THE LATEST SOFTWARE VIDEO TECHNOLOGY. BUT NOT UNLESS YOU ACT NOW, BECAUSE THIS OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93.

kind of service and support that has won us tons of customer satisfaction awards. We even have lifetime toll-free technical support, TechFax,℠ and second-business-day, on-site service.Δ

Order your Dimension systems today. From the company that gives you more of everything.

Except, of course, price.

ASK ABOUT SAME-DAY SHIPPING ON OUR MOST POPULAR CONFIGURATIONS.

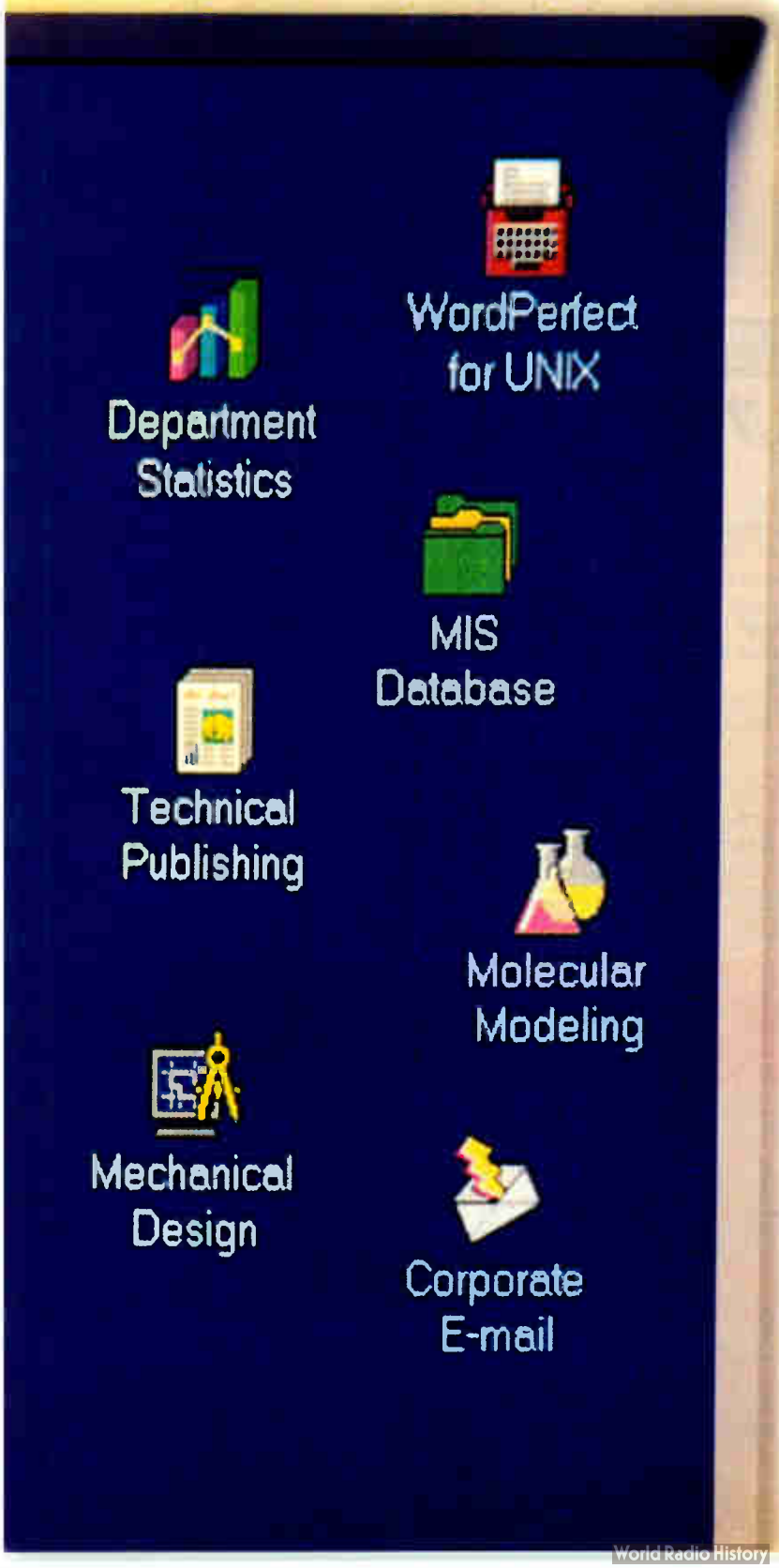
DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-666-1410

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. #11EAC

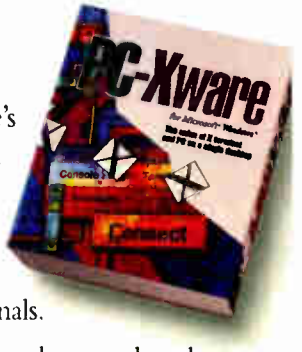
*Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM and 128KB Cache. *No other discounts apply. *Prices vaka in the locations. MS DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a*

Although they may not realize it, 17 million Windows™ users already know how to access Unix.



Because they long ago mastered the fine art of pointing and clicking.

And with PC-Xware from NCD, that's all the skill one needs to access resources in a Unix network from a personal computer.



Point and click, there's a graphic application using the same X Window System technology found in NCD's leading family of X terminals.

Point and click, there's a character-based application using VT320 emulation.

All integrated into one package that even includes NetManage's 100% Windows-based TCP/IP stack for network access, and our own XRemote for remote access.

What's more, by adding one of our NetPack options you can share and transfer files between your PC and Unix hosts through client and server implementations of NFS and FTP. You can even access Unix e-mail.

And because you already know how to install PC-Xware (just point and click), you can be up and running in minutes.

You can place an order even faster. Just call NCD toll free at 1-800-793-7638 and ask for PC-Xware. A product which brings Windows and Unix together.

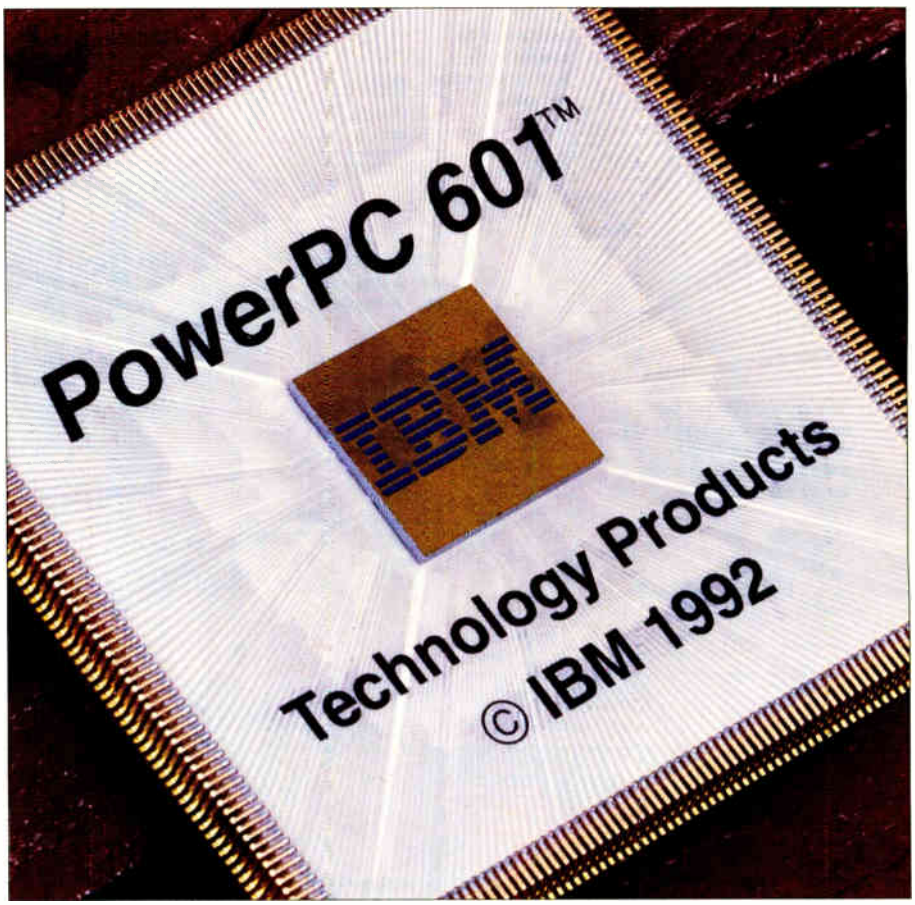
And one you already know how to use.

Network Computing Devices, Inc. NCD

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

RISC Drives PowerPC

BOB RYAN



THOMAS A. WAY / IBM TP / BTV © 1993

Despite the fact that RISC has demonstrated superior performance, at least 95 percent of the desktop computers purchased on any given day use a CISC processor. The reason, of course, is that CISC—primarily in the form of Intel 80x86 processors—is far cheaper than RISC and runs most of the software the world wants to use.

The PowerPC 601 (also known as the MPC601) knocks away one CISC advantage—price. It does this using a mixture of advanced and not so advanced design features that provides lots of performance while making the chip relatively inexpensive to manufacture.

The elements that make up the PowerPC 601 have a single-minded purpose—to keep the execution pipelines busy

A Question of Balance

The MPC601 is first and foremost a RISC processor. Using the pipeline concept, it breaks instruction execution into small stages, thus permitting it to work on more than one instruction at a time. To this "vertical" parallelism, the MPC601 adds "horizontal" parallelism, in the form of multiple pipelines. The MPC601 has three independent execution pipelines, which together can have up to eight instructions in various stages of execution at any one time.

To support this degree of processing parallelism, the MPC601 has to be able to quickly move both instructions and data between external memory and the execution pipelines. For the data side, it provides a generous supply of registers and access to the large on-chip cache, as well as numerous temporary queues and buffers that keep the data moving when conflicts arise. Instructions also use the cache and an instruction queue to keep the pipelines filled. Balancing the movement of instructions and data to and from the processing units is the most important aspect of the MPC601 design (see "Inside the PowerPC, Piece by Piece").

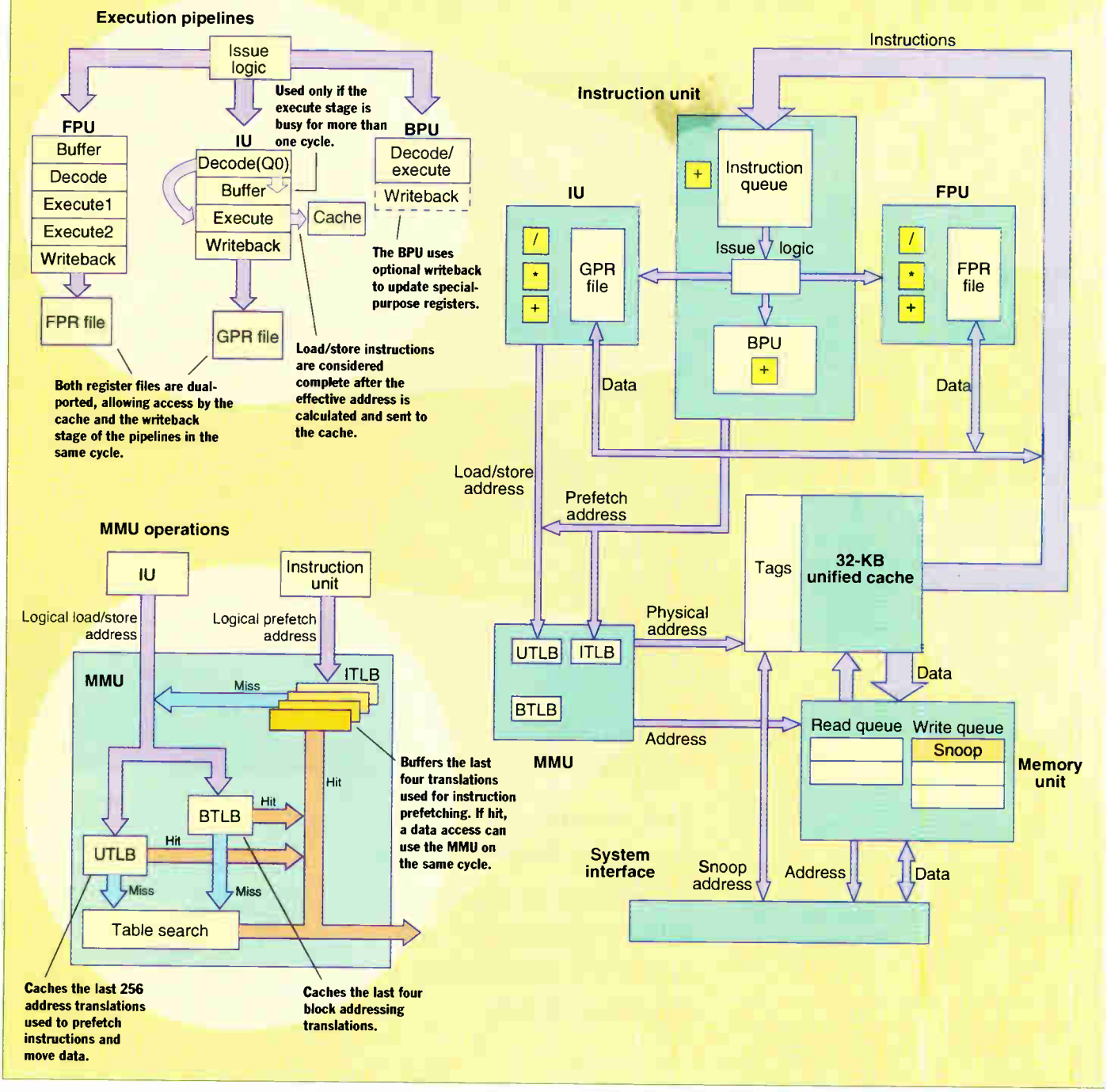
Typical of RISC, the MPC601 has a lot of registers—32 32-bit GPRs (general-purpose registers) and 32 64-bit FPRs (floating-point registers)—where it stores important data that the execution pipelines can immediately access. For the temporary storage of instructions and data before they are needed by the execution pipelines, the MPC601 also has a large, 32-KB unified data and instruction cache.

The core of the MPC601 consists of three independent pipelined execution units—integer, floating-point, and branch processing—that can execute three different instructions at one time. The IU (integer unit) handles fixed-point operations, as well as load/stores between the register files and the cache. The FPU fully supports IEEE-754 floating-point operations on single- and double-precision data. The BPU (branch-processing unit) tries to anticipate when program logic dictates a change in the normal sequential flow of instructions to the processor.

continued

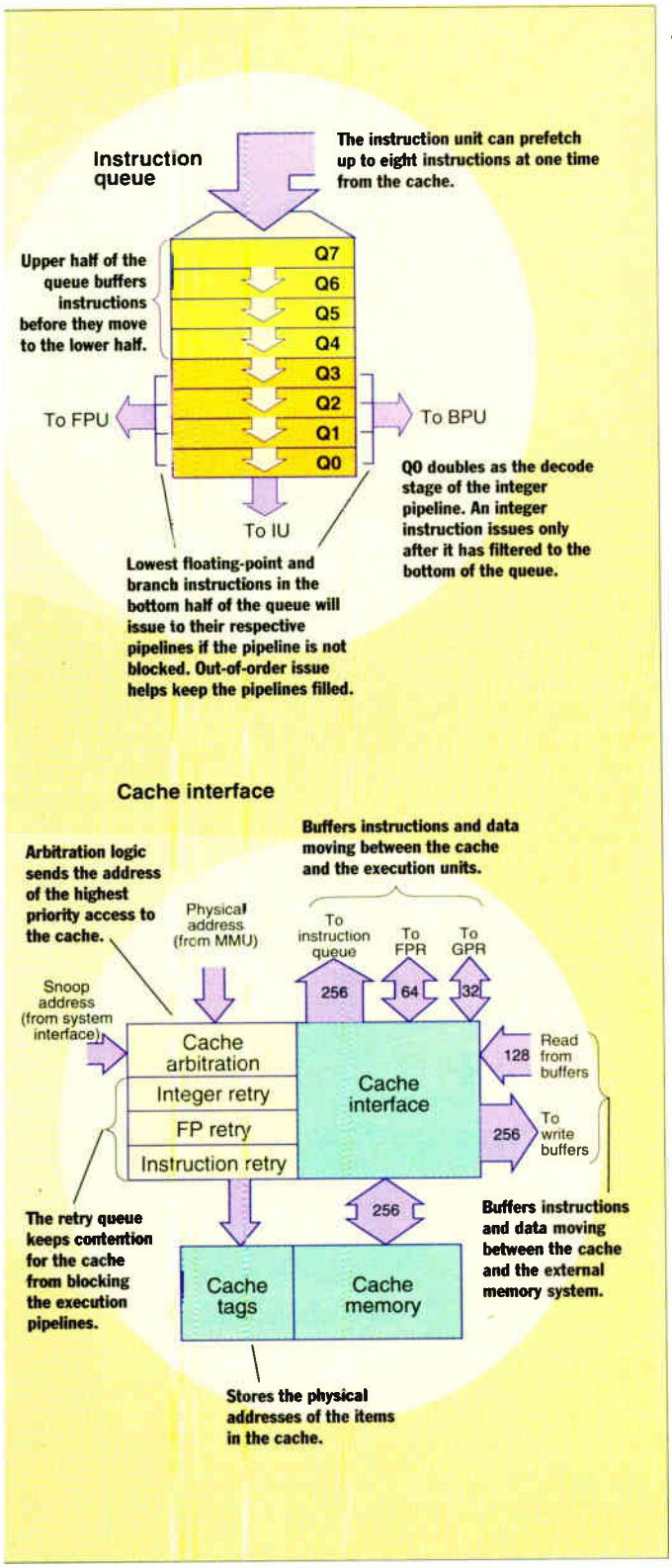
Inside the PowerPC, Piece by Piece

The major elements of the PowerPC 601 work in synchrony to move instructions and data as expeditiously as possible from memory, through the cache, and into the execution pipelines. They must also move results quickly in the opposite direction. Numerous buffers and queues ensure that the execution units will rarely have to wait while an external access brings needed instructions and data from off-chip.



To achieve optimal performance, the MPC601 must keep its three execution units busy. This task falls primarily to the instruction unit, which fetches instructions from the internal cache and issues them to the individual execution pipelines.

The instruction unit contains the instruction queue, which holds up to eight instructions. Once in the queue, instructions move from the top of the queue toward the bottom as instructions are issued to the execution units. The instruction unit tries to keep the queue filled at all times. If, in one cycle, it issues three instructions from the queue, it will try to fetch three more from the cache. If the follow-on instructions aren't in the cache, however, the instruction unit will wait until the queue is at least half empty before issuing the memory accesses necessary to bring the instructions into the cache. The instruction



unit can fetch up to eight instructions from the cache during any one tick of the 601's master clock, meaning that the queue can go from empty to full in one clock cycle, assuming a cache hit.

The upper half of the queue is a buffer—instructions wait there until they can move to the lower half. The instruction unit issues instructions in the lower half of the queue to any available (and appropriate) execution pipeline.

If the floating-point pipeline is available, the instruction unit will issue the floating-point instruction lowest in the queue to the pipeline. It will do the same with the branching instruction lowest in the queue if the BPU is free; thus, the instruction unit can issue floating-point and branching instructions to their respective pipelines, even when such instructions are not the next to be issued according to the order of instructions in the program. This out-of-order instruction issue helps keep the pipelines filled by loosening the strict determinist order of the instructions that the compiler sets.

The IU, however, can only take instructions from the lowest element in the queue. When it contains an integer instruction, the lowest element of the queue acts as the decode stage of the integer pipeline.

The instruction unit also contains a dedicated adder that lets it calculate the prefetch address. It continues fetching instructions sequentially until a branching instruction moves into the lower half of the queue.

Fork in the Road

Although it is an execution unit, the BPU is logically a part of the instruction unit. Its job is to prevent delays caused by branching instructions. It tries to keep instructions flowing into the queue even when program logic dictates a change in the base address used for prefetching instructions from the cache.

In the case of unconditional branches—or of conditional branches where the condition required to resolve the branch has previously been calculated—the BPU removes the instruction from the queue, calculates the target address (the BPU contains a dedicated adder), and sends the new target address to the cache for prefetching. The instruction unit then resumes sequential fetching using the new base address. Removing branches from the instruction stream in this manner is called *branch folding*.

The BPU also attempts to predict conditional branches that are unresolved (i.e., before the condition on which the branch will be taken or not taken is calculated). For example, say the instruction queue contains three integer instructions and a conditional branch, and the condition used to determine whether or not the branch is taken depends on the result of the third integer instruction. On the next clock, the first integer instruction is issued to the IU, and the branch instruction goes to the BPU. Rather than wait for the third integer instruction to filter to the bottom of the queue and then enter the pipeline and complete execution, the BPU immediately decides whether the branch will be taken or not and starts to prefetch instructions based on this decision. By starting the prefetching early, the BPU ensures that the correct follow-on instructions will be in the queue after the branch is taken, thus eliminating a stall as the pipelines wait for the new instructions.

Unlike the Pentium and some other processors, which dynamically predict branches based on the history of branches taken or not, the MPC601 uses static branch prediction, which is simpler to implement. By default, backward branches (e.g., those used in looping control structures) are predicted to be taken, while forward branches are not. A compiler can use a single bit in the instruction coding to override this default behavior.

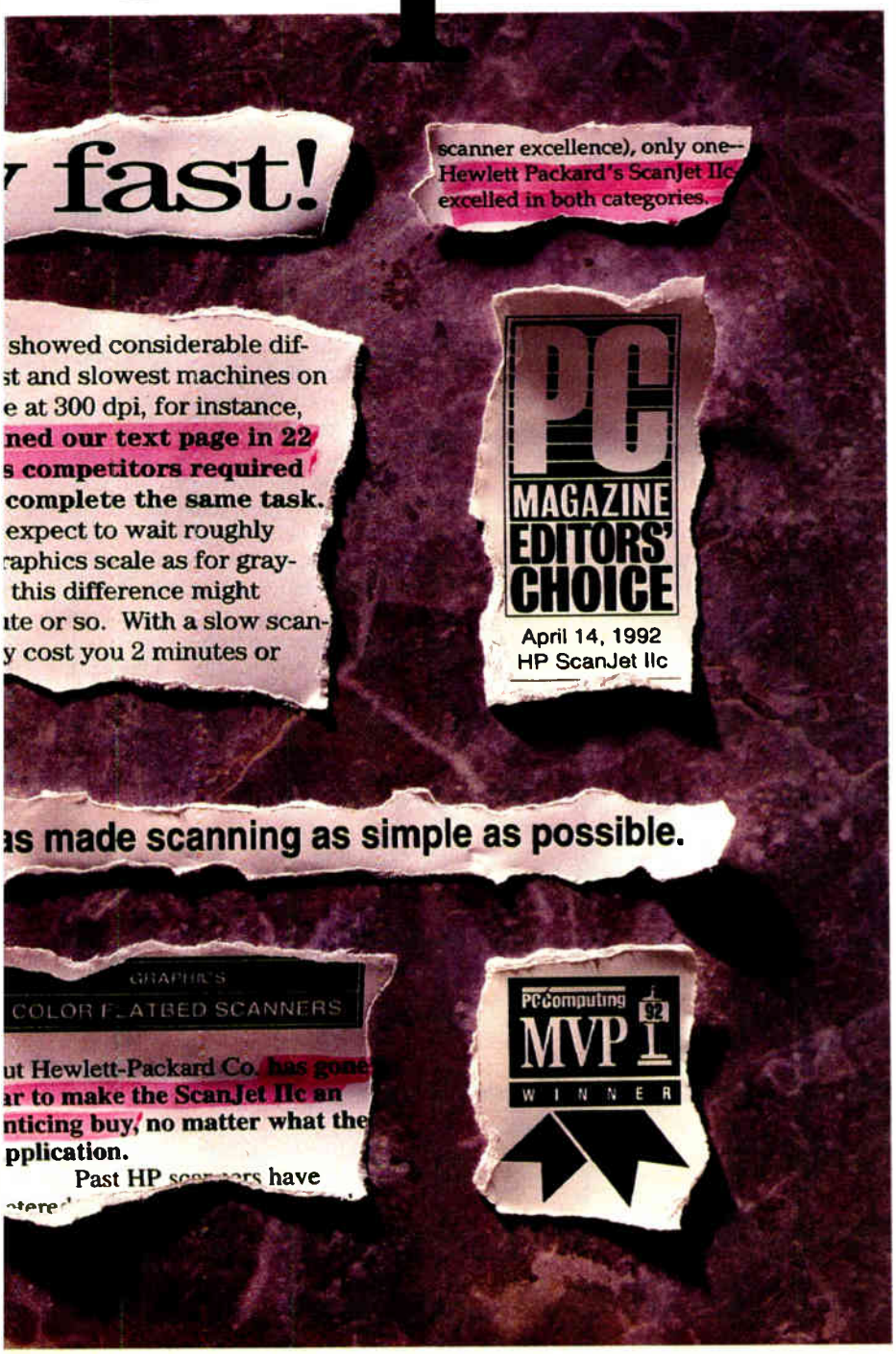
Whether or not the BPU predicts a conditional branch to be taken, it enforces two rules until the conditional branch instruction is resolved: No instruction that follows the branch instruction in the program stream can actually write its results to a register, and no other branch instruction can be issued to the BPU.

If the BPU does not predict the branch to be taken, fetching and execution proceed normally. When the branch condition is resolved and it turns out the branch should be taken, the pipelines and queue are flushed, and prefetching begins using the new target address.

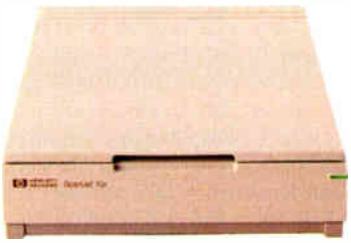
If the BPU predicts the branch, it initiates a prefetch based on the new target address and freezes the execution of all

Read my

clips.



HP ScanJet IIc



HP ScanJet IIp

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the PC press do it for us.

Both *PC Magazine* and *Publish* called the HP ScanJet IIc the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992. While *PC Computing* named the black & white/gray-scale HP ScanJet IIp the *Most Valuable Product* of the year.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced are now even more affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIc has just dropped to $1,599. The HP ScanJet IIp is just $879.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the PC press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7365.* And judge for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

The RISC Philosophy

RISC adheres to that age-old principle, KISS (keep it simple, stupid). RISC instructions are simple and usually the same length. They don't support as many addressing modes as CISC instructions, and they only access memory using dedicated instructions that load a value into a register or store a value from a register to memory (thus the term load/store architecture, which is often used synonymously with RISC). However, this simplicity allows the instruction decoder to be implemented in fast hardware, rather than relying on more complex, slower decoder logic controlled by microcode.

RISC processors are based on pipelines, where instruction execution is divided into distinct stages. At any given moment, each stage of a pipeline can be working on a different instruction. The result is not faster execution of a single instruction, but faster throughput. If a pipeline takes four cycles to process one instruction, it will take five cycles to complete two instructions and six cycles to finish three. A nonpipelined processor may take the same four cycles to complete one instruction, but it will take eight cycles to finish two instructions and 12 cycles to finish three.

RISC instructions are crafted to work in pipelines. Because the instructions are all the same length, most take just one cycle to complete each pipeline stage. So while most RISC instructions don't do as much as the average CISC instruction, they outperform CISC instructions by a wide margin because they fit better and move faster in pipelines.

instructions subsequent to the branching one. When the newly prefetched instructions arrive from the cache, it then discards the frozen instructions. If the BPU discovers that its prediction is proven wrong before the new instructions arrive in the queue, the frozen instructions are "thawed" and processing proceeds normally; otherwise, the new instructions will have to be discarded and the original ones prefetched.

Although the penalties for mispredicting a branch are great, the rewards of correct branch prediction are greater. If the BPU predicts a branch correctly and the follow-on instructions are in the cache, it will usually achieve its goal of no-delay branching. This in turn keeps the execution pipelines churning.

Power Pipelines

The three execution units of the MPC601 consist of pipelines of differing lengths. The simplest is the BPU, which decodes and executes branching instructions in one cycle. Sometimes, the BPU has to write back to special-purpose registers, but, for the most part, the BPU is a one-stage pipeline.

The IU handles all integer, bit-field, and load/store instructions, including floating-point load/stores. It consists of a three-stage pipeline, which may sometimes expand to four stages. Integer decode, where the pipeline determines what the instruction is and what operands it needs, takes place in the bottom element of the instruction queue. After decode, the instruction will issue to the execute stage if that stage is empty. If not, the instruction will issue to the integer buffer, where it will wait until the execute stage becomes available. The buffer helps keep the queue from stalling when a multicycle integer instruction—such as an integer multiply—is executing. After execution, integer instructions (except for load/stores) move to the writeback stage, where their results are written to the register file.

Load/store instructions are special cases. They are considered complete once the effective address is calculated and translated by the MMU (memory management unit), allowing the following integer instruction to begin execution without delay. With load instructions, the effective address that is calculated and translated during the execute stage is first sent to the cache. On a cache hit, the data is returned to the register file following a one-cycle delay for the cache access.

If the data isn't in the cache, the address moves to the two-element read buffer of the memory unit, where it is used to retrieve the data from off-chip to the cache. The data is then written back to the register file. Follow-on load instructions that hit the cache can proceed, as long as no data dependencies exist between the first load and subsequent ones. A second load that misses the cache may stall the integer pipeline.

Store operations move data from the register file to the cache in the execute stage once the effective address is generated. On a cache miss, the data waits in one of the three elements of the write buffer of the memory unit. Follow-on store operations that hit the cache can proceed; as can stores that miss the cache, as long as the write buffer isn't full.

The IU contains the ALU, a multiplier, a divider, an exception register, and the 32 general-purpose registers. The register file has two writeback buses; therefore, two operations can access the register file—say, one from the execute unit and another from the cache—in one clock cycle. The register file also features a mechanism called feed forwarding that helps prevent pipeline stalls.

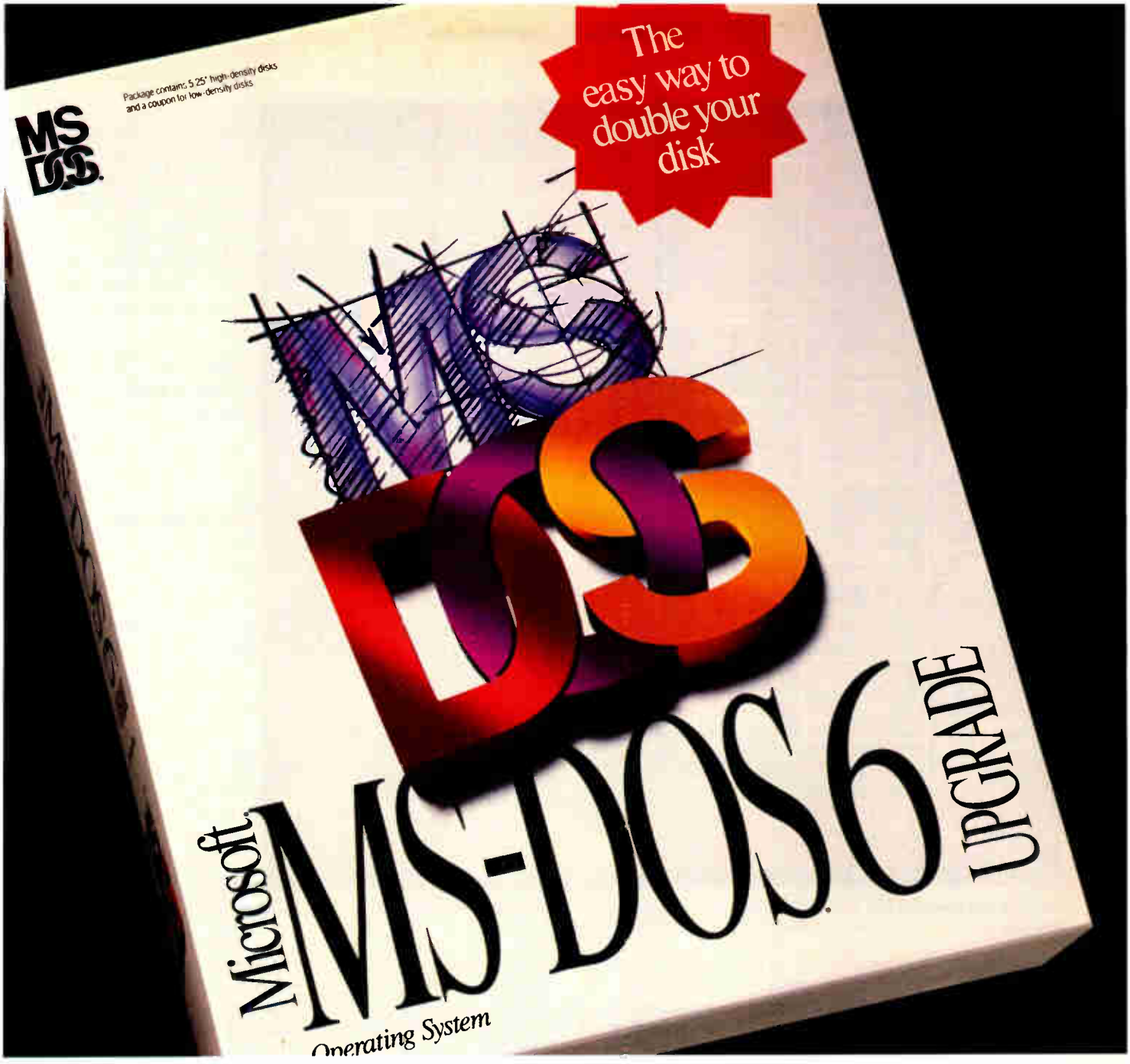
For example, consider two integer instructions in the pipeline, where the second instruction uses the results that the first one generates. The instructions are back to back in the pipeline so that when the first instruction moves to writeback, the second moves into execution. Without feed forwarding, the second instruction would have to spend one cycle idling in the execute stage while the first instruction writes to a register. With feed forwarding, the results of the first instruction are immediately available to the second one, eliminating the one-cycle stall.

The fully pipelined FPU contains a single-precision multiply array, a double-precision add array, a divider, and the floating-point register file. Like the GPRs, the FPR file is dual ported to allow two accesses in one cycle. The FPU consists of five pipeline stages: buffer, decode, execute1, execute2, and writeback to the floating-point registers. When issued from the queue, floating-point instructions must spend one cycle in the buffer. Unlike the integer buffer, they don't fall through if the next stage is open.

All floating-point instructions spend at least a cycle in decode and one each in the two execute stages. Unlike the IU, the FPU

POWERPC AND PENTIUM COMPARED

	POWERPC	PENTIUM
Instruction architecture:	RISC	CISC/RISC
Maximum instructions per cycle:	3	2
Cache:	32-KB unified	8-KB instruction, 8-KB data
External data bus:	64 bits	64 bits
External address bus:	32 bits	32 bits
Word size:	32 bits	32 bits
User registers:	32 GPR, 32 FPR	8 GPR, FP stack



YOUR HARD DISK JUST GOT DOUBLE THE ELBOW ROOM.

All those files and applications you've accumulated won't cramp your style anymore. Now our integrated disk compression doubles your disk space. Easily. Invisibly. Safely.

dblspace

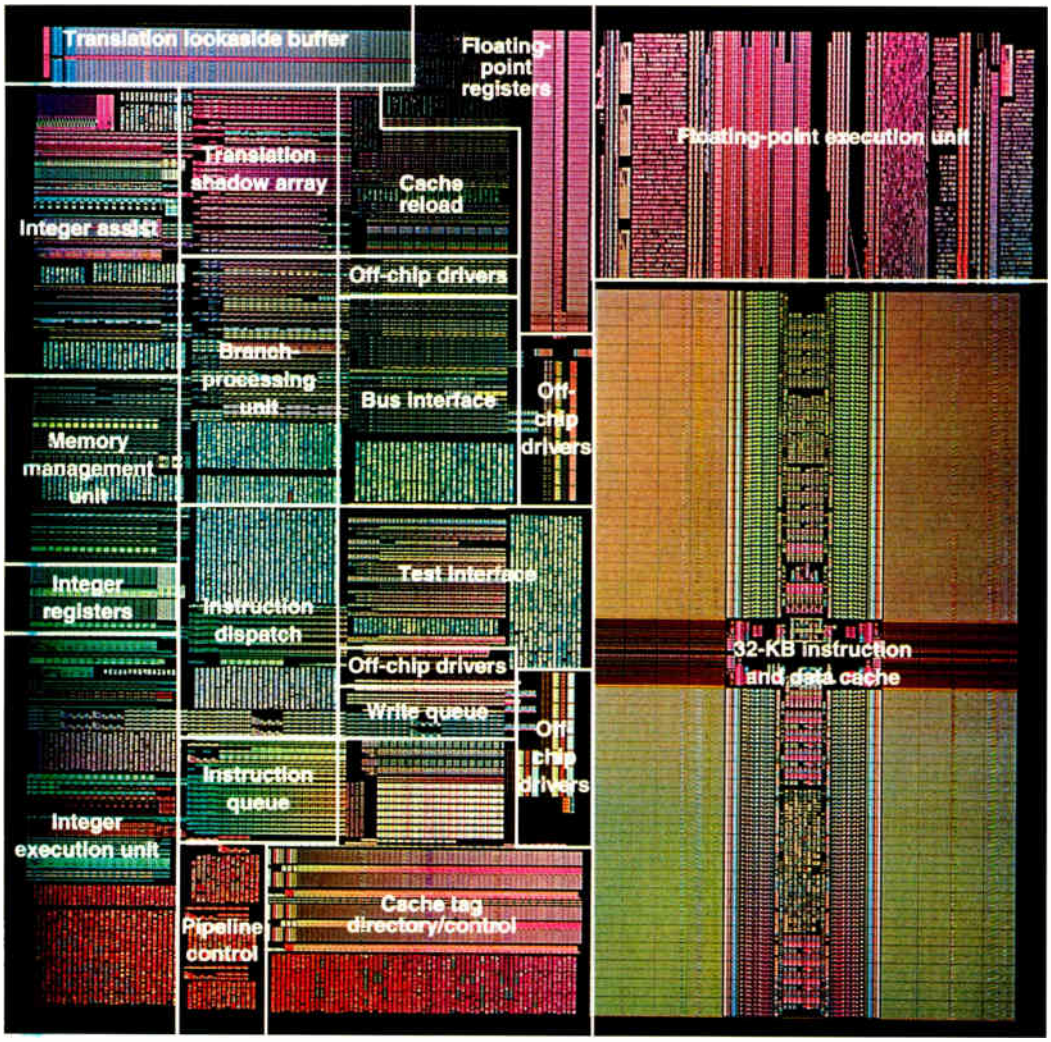
Simply type it in and your disk has double the space.*

And our improved memory management lets you extend your memory with just a few keystrokes. We've even added great new features like backup, anti-virus and undelete tools for users of both MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows.™

So if you need more space, integrated disk compression in the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade operating system makes it easy to stretch out.

Microsoft
Making it easier

*Compression results may vary depending on system configuration. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information: In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Dept. RX3. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, contact your local Microsoft subsidiary or call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



One way the PowerPC 601 *conserves die area is to cluster its off-chip connection points in the interior of the die. This eliminates lines needed to move the connections to the periphery of the chip.*

doesn't support feed forwarding: An instruction that is dependent on a previous one must wait until that instruction finishes writeback.

While the instruction set doesn't support transcendental functions directly, the architecture of the FPU contains implicit support that speeds up the Taylor-series expansions that underlie the calculation of transcendentals. The branch-on-count instruction enables faster loops for the expansion, and the multiply-add instruction provides a greater precision than is normal for IEEE-754 floating-point operations by performing its rounding only after both operations are complete.

Disorderly Conduct

With three execution units and an instruction queue that can issue up to three instructions at a time, it is not uncommon for the MPC601 to issue and execute instructions out of order (i.e., not in the order that they appear in the program). For example, if the bottom half of the instruction queue contains three integer instructions and one floating-point instruction, the floating-point instruction will be issued before two of the integer instruction, even though they come before it in the program stream. There will even be instances where the floating-point instruction will execute before the integer instructions. Without the proper controls, out-of-order issue and out-of-order execution could make a mess of your program's logic.

Of course, the MPC601 has those controls. It can issue floating-point and branching instructions out of order and can execute any instruction out of order, except where specific dependencies exist between instructions. When a data dependency exists (i.e., when an instruction attempts to use an operand that is still being computed by a previous instruction), the pipeline stalls. The stage where it stalls depends on the instruction type; floating-point instructions with data dependencies stall in the decode stage, integer instructions stall in the execute stage. Load instructions stall in either execute or the write buffer, depending on whether address calculation is complete. The IU uses a special register interlock mechanism to ensure that one instruction doesn't overwrite the operand of another before the second instruction can read the operand.

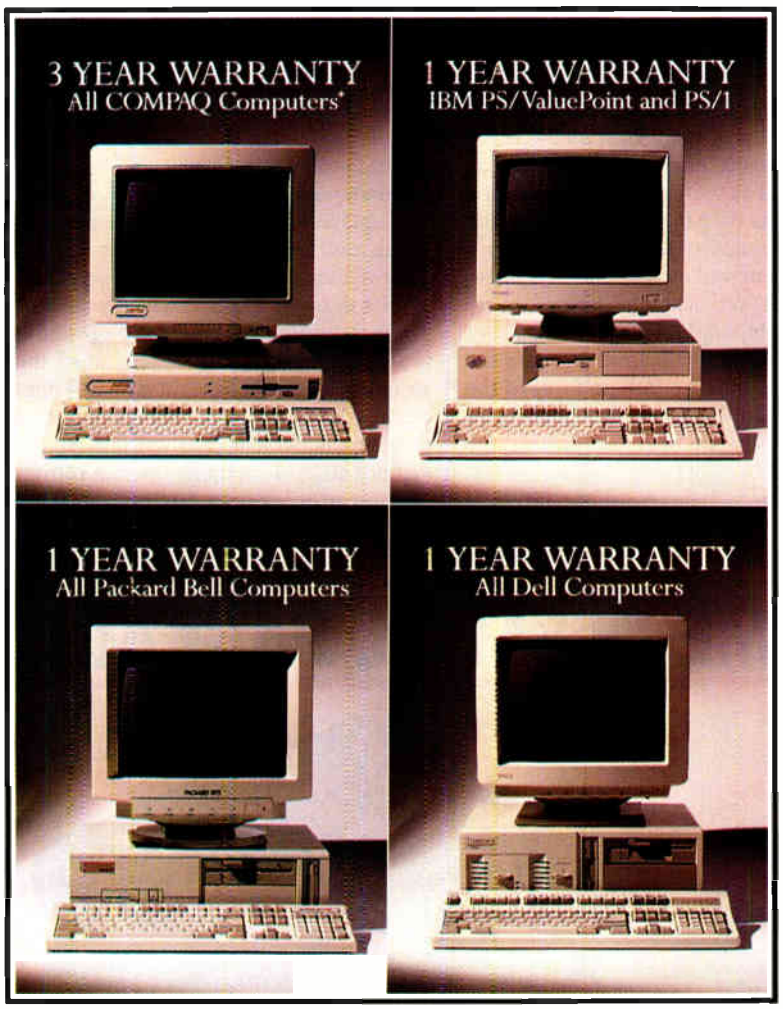
Given that it can issue and execute instructions out of order, the MPC601 must handle exceptions such as external interrupts with great care. The MPC601 divides exceptions into two categories: those caused by the execution of an instruction and those caused by an external event. With the exception of catastrophic events like a system reset, all exceptions on the MPC601 are said to be precise (i.e., all instructions that come before the excepting event in the program stream are handled before the exception mechanism kicks in). This handling includes letting execution proceed to a point where these instructions would generate their own exceptions. The exception mechanism saves the current state of the processor, handles the specific exception, and then restores the state of the currently executing program.

As previously mentioned, the integer and floating-point instructions that have been prefetched speculatively while a conditional branch is unresolved can't write to a register until the conditional branch is resolved. This makes restoring the machine state after an exception relatively easy. To enable the speculative prefetching, however, the branch instruction writes to special LINK and COUNT registers (i.e., the branch instruction executes speculatively). The MPC601 provides a special hardware mechanism to back out and renew these registers if an exception occurs while a conditional branch is pending.

The Memory Side

While the instruction unit and the three execution pipelines are handling program

Our Competitors Are So Confident Of Their Products, They Guarantee Them To Last A Third As Long As Ours.



There's a common misconception today that computers are all alike. That they're made from the same components. That a box is a box is a box.

Well, here at Compaq, we have over 9,000 employees who could tell you why all PCs are not the same.

That there are important differences in quality. And reliability. And compatibility.

That, in the end, COMPAQ computers are designed to help you get more done with fewer problems.

But we also know that this could sound like an empty advertising promise if we didn't back it up. So we do.

The COMPAQ ProLinea, and all our affordable computers, feature high-performance processors from Intel.

Because unlike others who charge for extended coverage, all of our affordably priced PCs include a 3 year warranty with one year of on-site service.** Free.

And only a company that offers a better product can offer a better guarantee.

For a reseller near you, please call us at 1-800-345-1518. COMPAQ

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

execution, the rest of the PowerPC is busy shuffling data and instructions between the processing core and external memory. The place where instruction processing and data access come together is the cache.

The cache on the MPC601 is out of the ordinary in two ways. First, it is large—32 KB of storage space, as opposed to 8 or 16 KB in most processors—which is a big plus in keeping the execution pipelines busy. However, the cache is also unified—it stores instructions and data together. Most processors these days split the cache so that data accesses and instruction fetches can occur on the same cycle. With a unified cache, the MPC601 can't service an instruction fetch and a data access on the same cycle.

The MPC601 compensates for this by buffering and queuing many cache accesses. The cache provides a retry queue that can buffer one floating-point access, one integer access, and one instruction fetch, and it uses the read and write buffers in the memory unit to keep off-chip accesses from blocking cache operation. The eight-element instruction queue also acts in effect as a write buffer for the cache into the instruction pipelines. When accesses to the cache do conflict, it arbitrates between them and services the access with the highest priority. Cache reloads have the highest priority, followed in order by snoop operations, floating-point stores, integer accesses, and instruction fetches.

In terms of design complexity and chip real estate, the unified cache is easier to implement than a split one. The unified cache also has the benefit of being able to adopt a dynamic balance between instructions and data.

The MPC601 cache is eight-way set associative with a 64-byte line, divided into two eight-word (32-bit) sectors (a word in the MPC601 is 32 bits). The cache is write-back by default, but individual lines can be specified as write-through. It supports snooping and the MESI protocol to ensure cache coherency in multiprocessing implementations and uses an LRU (least recently used) replacement policy. It presents an eight-word interface to the rest of the processor, which helps move data and instructions quickly into and out of the cache. In addition, it can perform a read/modify/write operation in just one cycle.

The cache is indexed on the physical address of each line; when checking an access for a cache hit, the MMU-generated physical address is checked against the tags. This differs from many processors that index the cache using the virtual address. Using the physical address avoids update and coherency problems where multiple virtual pages map to the same physical page, but it means that cache lookup can't occur until after the MMU performs address translation. This isn't a bottleneck with the MPC601, however, because address translation takes place during the execute stage of the IU: No additional clock cycles are used for translation.

The cache works closely with the memory unit, which contains the two-element read queue and the three-element write queue used to buffer external memory accesses when data accesses or instruction fetches miss in the cache, when cache sectors need updating, and for page-table search operations. Each element of the write queue can hold eight words—one cache sector—of data. One of the write elements is dedicated to writing sectors that are hit by a snooping operation from another processor or bus master. This

Us. *Them.*

We'd like to compare our color prints to theirs, but we don't have all day.

When you can get photo-like output like this from a dye-sublimation printer, who wants to wait? Especially when you can use that vivid, continuous-tone color for everything from overhead transparencies to proofing your layouts before going to film.

That's why we made the new Phaser™ IIsdx the fastest Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 dye-sublimation printer around. Its powerful RISC CPU processes large scanned images at about the same speed as a dedicated raster printer, but with all the convenience and shareability you've come to expect from a network PostScript printer.

The Phaser IIsdx can be shared with Macs, PCs (Windows/DOS or OS/2), and workstations—simultaneously. It switches automatically from user to user using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,® or optional EtherTalk™ and TCP/IP Ethernet™ ports. And it's as simple to operate and maintain as a standard office laser printer.

Call us today for a free sample print. Our number is 800/835-6100, Department 29-J.

For faxed information, call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1231.

Tektronix

Circle 136 on Inquiry Card.

snoop element has the highest priority of the three elements in the queue.

The memory unit connects the MPC601 with the rest of the system via a bus interface based on Motorola's 88110 RISC processor. Unlike some RISC chips, the MPC601 supports misaligned memory accesses, which is plus when it is used in 680x0 processor (or 68K) emulations.

Memory Master

Both the cache and the memory unit depend on the operation of the MMU, which translates the logical addresses generated by the execution side of the processor into the physical addresses used by the external memory system. The MMU supports a 4-GB logical address space divided into 256-MB segments (the segmentation is invisible to programmers). The MMU supports demand-memory paging using 4-KB pages and also supports block addressing—with block sizes ranging from 128 KB to 8 MB—for situations where you want to keep logical addresses contiguous in the physical-address space—the frame buffer of a display card, for instance.

Like other demand-paged memory systems, the MPC601's MMU stores the information it uses to translate between logical and physical addresses in page tables. Page tables are kept in memory, under the control of the operating system. The MMU caches as many page table entries as possible in its three TLBs (translation lookaside buffers), using an LRU algorithm. A 256-entry, two-way set associative UTLB (unified TLB) stores translations for paged data and instruction access, while the BTLB (block TLB) stores four block-address translations.

The four-entry fully associative ITLB (instruction TLB) contains the four most recently used instruction address translations, providing a shortcut for translating prefetch addresses by capitalizing on the highly local nature of sequential instruction accesses. Because it is checked first on instruction accesses, the ITLB also helps reduce contention for the MMU between instruction and data accesses. When an instruction fetch hits in the ITLB, a data access can move through the MMU in the same cycle. The contents of the ITLB is usually a subset of the contents of the UTLB and the BTLB, or both.

In addition to address translation, the MMU also provides memory protection for supervisor and user programs and data. It can offer protection at the page, block, or segment level.

How the MPC601 Stacks Up

The MPC601 is advanced in some respects, such as its ability to issue three instructions per clock, and it is fairly ordinary in others, such as its use of a unified cache (although the use of read and write queues, cache retry queues, the ITLB, and the instruction queue eliminate much of the contention you'd expect with such a cache). The result is a processor that is both powerful and inexpensive to produce—a nice combination.

Another artifact of this mixture is that it creates some obvious targets (e.g., split caches) for the design team to go after in the higher-performance members of the PowerPC family, the 604 and the 620. In both price/performance and the future directions it maps out, the MPC601 is a strong foundation for the PowerPC family. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Also contributing to this story was BYTE senior technical editor Tom Thompson.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "b.ryan" or on the Internet at bryan@bix.com.

"It's a quality desktop replacement... most powerful portable we've seen. One of the lightest units in the entire test group."
– PC Magazine, Mar. '93

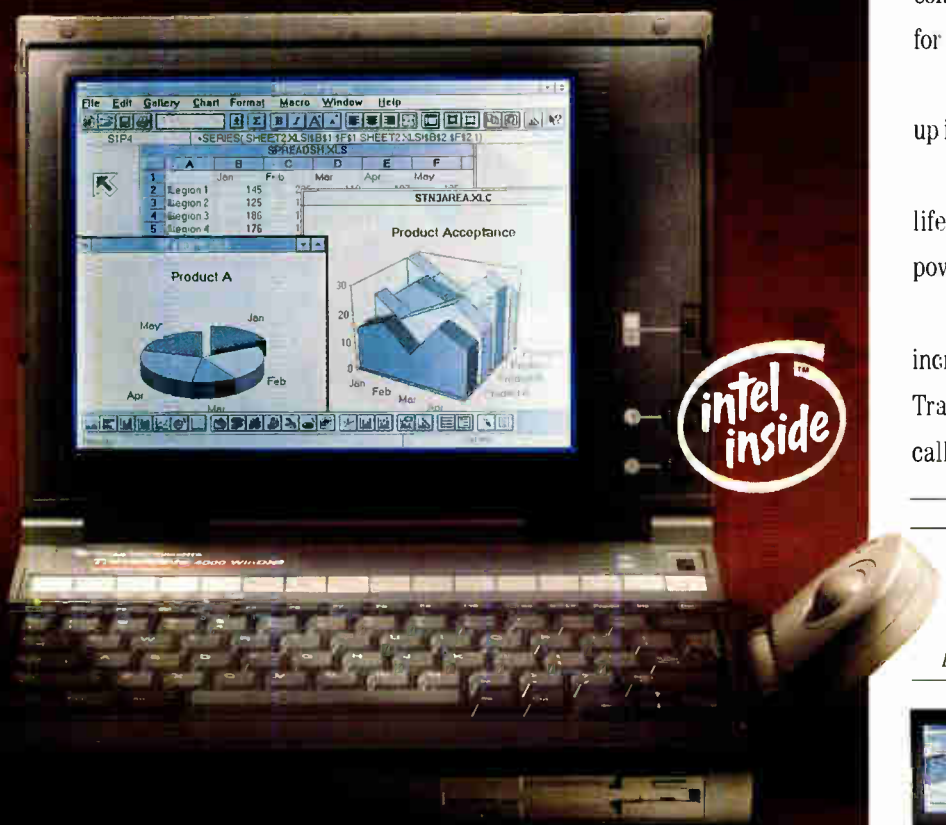
"...in our battery tests, the TI 4000 WinDX2/50 achieved a magnificent 6 hours and 24 minutes."
– Portable Computing, Apr./May '93

"TI has done more to customize and optimize Windows than the other notebook vendors."
– Windows Magazine, Feb. '93

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Mar. 30, '93

EXPERTS' Windows SOURCES PICK

PORTABLE COMPUTING PRODUCT EXCELLENCE



TravelMate, WinDX2 and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments.
The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1993 TI.

TI TravelMate 4000
WinDX2/50

OUR PERFORMANCE IS GETTING RAVE REVIEWS.

As well it should.

For starters, the TravelMate™ 4000 WinDX2™/50 notebook computer comes with a 486 DX2 50MHz processor for increased speed and performance.

It's specifically designed to power up into built-in Windows in 15 seconds.

And its amazingly long battery life is made possible by TI's superior power management system.

For more information about the incredible, lightweight, award-winning TravelMate 4000 notebooks, simply call *1-800-527-3500.*

TravelMate 4000	
486 WinDX2/50	***486 WinDX2/40 COLOR***
4 or 8MB RAM std.	*8MB RAM std.*
(20MB max.)	*(20MB max.)*
120 or 200MB HDD	*200MB HDD*
5.6 pounds	*6.3 pounds*

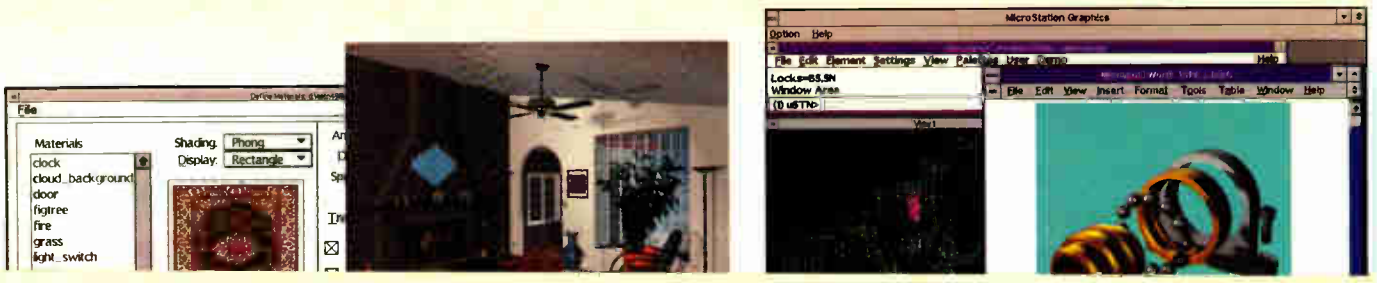
Battery life varies according to model and use.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

ons. Quickly modify, measure, and hatch multiple 2D shapes with integrated Boolean operations. *Mass Properties.* Calculate area and es of your model: surface area, volume, mass, centroid, moments and products of inertia, principal moments and directions, and radii of gyration. *S.* Define relationships among graphic entities with intuitive drawing modes such as tangent, parallel, perpendicular, midpoint, intersection, and end- *nsion-driven Symbols.* Based on established relationships, you can assign variables to dimensioned graphics and save the graphics as cells nic placement. Changes in dimensions automatically drive changes to graphics. Dimension-driven design saves valuable time in the design of families of · *Symbol Libraries.* Designs and complex elements can be saved to a library to be recalled later via MicroStation's convenient Cell Browser. Cells lividually or as shared cells. *Cell Library Browser.* View a cell before you place it with the Cell Browser dialog box. Raster Viewing. You can view

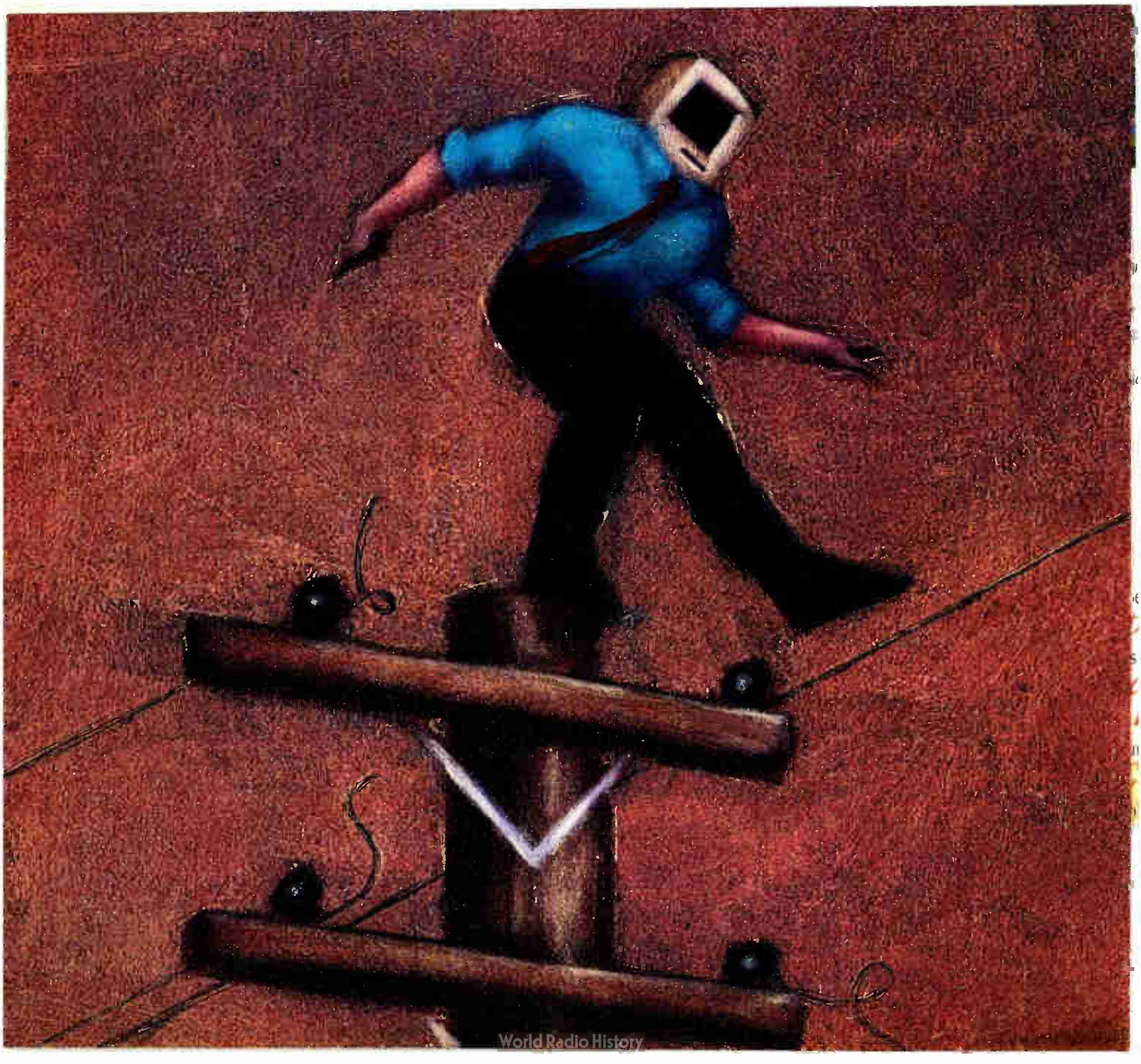


State of the Art

FUTURE COMMUNICATIONS

Today, two parallel technologies—the public telephone network and public and private data networks—handle most of your communications needs. In the near future, the melding of voice and data communications will bring unparalleled richness to your personal and business communications.

JOHN P. MELLO JR.



Connecting computers means connecting people, and today a number of technologies are making this point more explicitly than ever before. The drive to create a connected society is creating a demand for applications that let a richer mix of information travel over a network—a mix that includes voice, graphics, and full-motion video—and a high level of interactivity.

Before the dreams of network grand designers can be realized, however, connectedness must become a more popular notion than it is now. That will be accomplished by building on our most popular instrument of communication: the telephone.

The telecommunications sector is where the computer industry was before the personal computer came along, contends John Landau, vice president for marketing at Dialogic (Parsippany, NJ). In the mainframe era, you leased a system from a company like IBM or Burroughs, which owned the hardware platform, operating system, applications, and networking elements. Personal computers broke apart the hardware platform; open operating systems broke apart the software environment; and the computing world went from a vertical model to a horizontal one. "In telecommunications," says Landau, "the PBX is still in a vertical model."

This year, however, Dialogic introduced SCSA (Signal Computing Systems Architecture) for building open distributed communications systems using multiple technologies. Dialogic hopes an open architecture for telecommunications will break up the top-down hierarchy that exists in the industry. With an open telecommunications architecture, more applications developers can be drawn into the market.

Landau sees a world where faxes can be sent to your home office, translated into text automatically by character-recognition software, and forwarded to the desired party via E-mail. And if you're in the field, you will be able to call your home office on a telephone, and the system will convert your E-mail into speech and read it back to you. "Nobody is shipping products like that today, but by the end of 1993, such products will be demonstrated in trade shows and used in the field."

A Computer in a Telephone

Within a year, you will be able to buy a *smartphone*, a telephone that comes with an LCD and maybe even a pull-out keyboard. The companies that are manufacturing smartphones will package services with them that will let you order airline and concert tickets, pay bills, close brokerage deals, bank electronically, and send E-mail and faxes.

Smartphones are expected to cost between $200 and $650. Philips Home Services International is teaming up with Nynex to market the phones in the U.S. And AT&T, Northern Telecom, Matsushita Electric Industrial, and Online Resources & Communications are also expected to enter the market.

Philips considers the smartphone to be a way of delivering more services to consumers and businesses via telephone networks. The company believes that the proliferation of services is far outstripping the capabilities of the Touch-Tone phone. "There are 25 custom services offered by the telephone companies," says Larry Moore, CEO of Philips (Burlington, MA). "At some point," he says, "the consumer needs a visual user interface to make it easier to figure these things out. A screen-enhanced telephone is a first step."

Smartphones are an attempt to bring to the telephone system the client-server paradigm that's the backbone of computer networks, but without the pain and learning curve connected with personal computer telecommunications. "Telecommunications seems to be the ugly little secret of the computer world," says Moore. "Easy telecommunications is difficult on a personal computer. Contrast that with how easy it is to buy a telephone, take it out of the box, and plug it in. We've got to make the technology that easy. It's got to come out of the box and plug into the wall, and that's it."

"By computer standards, the services offered with smartphones appear crude. However, they deliver many features with zero investment in learning," says Moore.

Smartphones can make consumers network clients without them being aware that they are on a network, Moore contends. "The consumer or small businessperson doesn't have to make an event out of accessing a service, they just get it. It feels like it's in the phone, not on a network."

COMMUNICATIONS OUTLOOK

Computers and computer networks are becoming the primary medium of business communications.

- **Computers and telephones are merging.**
- **Computers and networks can handle real-world data types.**
- **Increasing network bandwidth makes possible real-time multimedia applications, such as videoconferencing.**

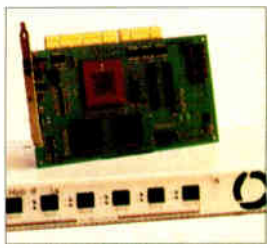
A Telephone in a Computer

The melding of telecommunications and data communications is also advancing in the computer arena, where the drive is to create seamless integration of telephones and computers. Building information autobahns is fine, but if a driver needs an engineering degree to use them, their usage

Future Communications
Will your LAN become your preferred communications device? 94

All-Terrain Networking
ATM provides the backbone needed by the applications of tomorrow 111

Pumping Up Ethernet
Bringing 100 Mbps to Ethernet 121



belies their purpose.

Network vendors, telephone companies, and software makers are bringing to market products to fill in the potholes in tomorrow's information highways. Novell and AT&T released a product to link one model of PBX, AT&T's Definity Communications System, with Novell's NetWare. The product, called Telephony Server NetWare Loadable Module, enables customers to use telephone features—such as automatic dialing, conference calls, and message management—with information that is stored on their networks.

Jerry Michalski, contributing editor to the computer-industry newsletter *Release 1.0*, sees the engagement between AT&T and Novell as an important development in the marriage of telephones and computers. For the first time, a popular network operating system will be able to issue commands to a PBX and allow applications to act on information received from a PBX, says Michalski.

Michalski predicts that the Telephony Server NetWare Loadable Module will make telephone-computer applications practical. "People will write applications that will call the module and, for instance, get an inbound number or set up automatic dialing sequences," he says. "You might even be able to emulate a voice-response system with that kind of technology."

The Philips Smartphone *(below) and the Rolm NotePhone (left) are tangible evidence of the convergence of telephony and computers. They supply a computer interface that lets you access the complex services available by telephone and take advantage of applications that integrate voice and data.*

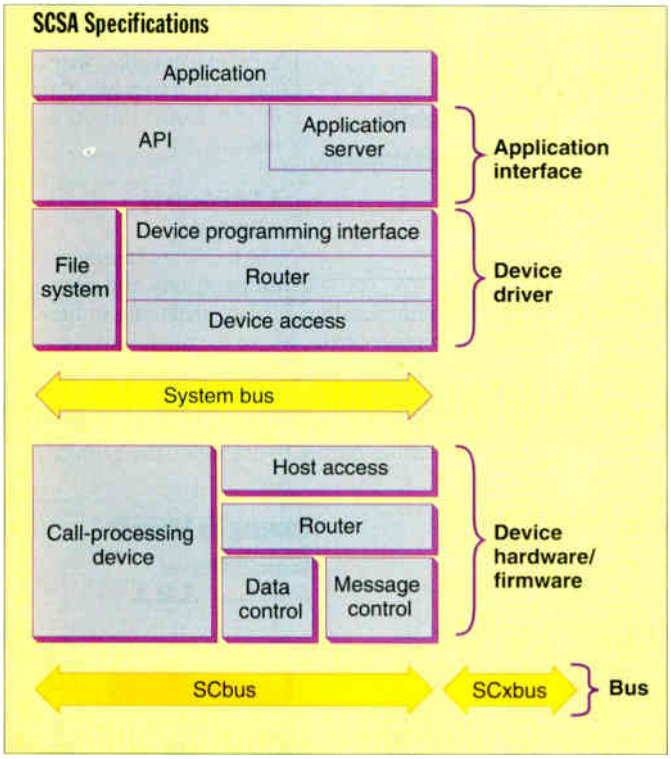
In addition to the AT&T-Novell alliance, Rolm (Santa Clara, CA), a Siemens company, and Apple (Cupertino, CA) have teamed up to create the NotePhone, which will couple technology from Apple's Newton PDA (Personal Digital Assistant) with the ability to access Rolm PBXes. The NotePhone is part of a strategy adopted by Siemens to tie together networks of telephones and computers.

The first phase of this strategy is to create network applications that can use telephony and data. The next stage is to bring to the desktop applications that are anchored to high-volume, call-center environments. With the Newton technology, Rolm hopes to enable users to take these features on the road and to enjoy a friendlier interface. "What we're doing with Apple is expanding the range of applications that take advantage of voice and data and the synergy between the two technologies," says Johanna Cummings, director of alliances at Siemens Private Communication Systems Group (Santa Clara, CA).

According to Michalski, the Rolm-Apple alliance cuts across the grain of how computer companies look at these converging technologies. "One of the problems with the personal computer companies addressing this issue is they want to bring multimedia to the desktop machine and give it all these great features," says Michalski. "What they're missing are the major trends in the market: Computers and telephones are becoming portable. Cellular phones are selling well. Cordless phones are owned by 30 percent of U.S. households. And 30 percent of all personal computer sales are laptops."

Michalski contends that the computer industry lacks foresight in the way multimedia should be integrated into future network applications. "They are trying to convince us that we want multimedia, and they have yet to prove there is any real value behind it," he says.

The real value of multimedia, asserts Michalski, becomes apparent only if you throw out its traditional definition as a combination of text, video, sound, and animation. Michalski sees multimedia as the ability to switch modes of communication easily. For example, if you're having a telephone conversation and you want to show the other person a graph, a good multimedia platform will make that task transparent. If you want to add people to the conversation, you should be able to find the people on your directory, drag their icons into your conversation, and let the telephone system do the rest of the work. "That is good multimedia," says Michalski, "and I find that almost no computer

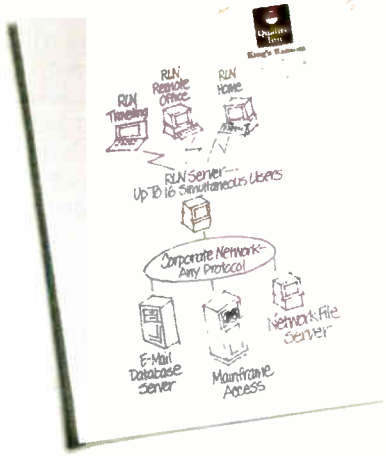


Dialogic's SCSA takes a layered approach *to integrating telephony with computer applications. At the top of the stack are applications that access a standard API set. Applications—and applications developers—are freed from dealing with the complexities of device drivers, call-processing hardware, or interfaces to telephone lines.*

WHEN REMOTE ACCESS PRODUCTS WERE TESTED IN THE ARIZONA DESERT, GUESS WHO HAD THE HOTTEST SOLUTION?

The test was part of a comprehensive analysis of remote network access solutions done by *Corporate Computing*. They packed up nine dial-in server products and sent a technician out to do some real field testing—in the town of Sedona, Arizona, pop. 7940.

He dialed in to the ZD Labs LAN in Foster City, California. And when he logged off, he had a winner: Remote LAN Node® (RLN™) from DCA®—a unique software solution that lets up to 16 remote users dial in at once and function just like locally connected PCs.

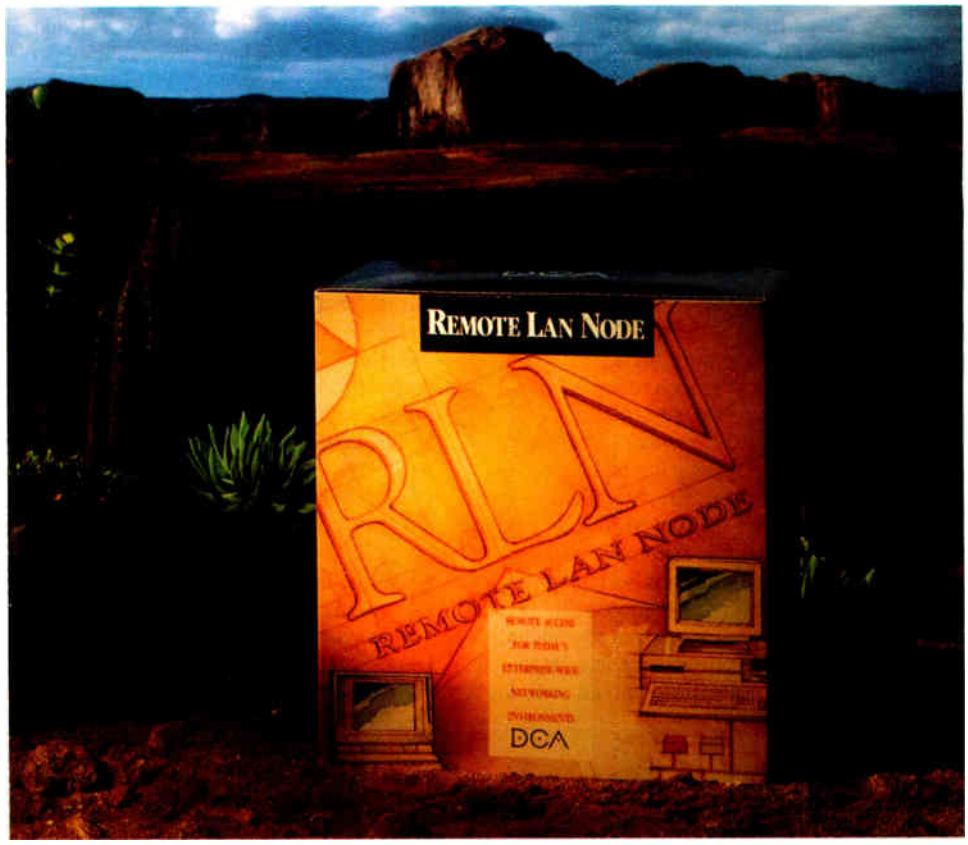


RLN PROVED IT COULD TAKE THE HEAT.

We'll let the article do the talking. "The best product was Remote LAN Node—a software solution that acts like a multiprotocol router when installed on a PC on a LAN."

The magazine went on to say, "Our winner, DCA's RLN, stood out for its capability to handle multiple communications protocols," commenting that "it won hands-down on flexibility, allowing our remote users to connect to both IPX and IP servers in the same call."

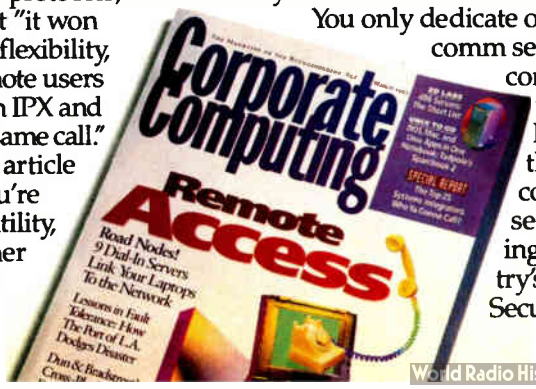
All in all, the article concluded, if you're looking for versatility, "None of the other units we tested came close."



THE BEST SOLUTION UNDER THE SUN.

Remote LAN Node extends the full capability of the network to remote users, allowing them to function as true remote nodes. RLN is both protocol- and application-transparent. So you can access any network protocol, such as IPX/SPX (Novell®), SPP/IPC (Banyan®), NetBEUI (Microsoft®) and TCP/IP—or any interconnected combination. And, as *Corporate Computing* pointed out, you can access them simultaneously.

You only dedicate one PC as a comm server for 16 concurrent users. And RLN offers three levels of configurable security, including the industry's first Remote Security Adapter.



GET IT WHILE IT'S HOT.

We've quoted *Corporate Computing* a lot. But we'd like you to see more than a few isolated sentences. So call and we'll send you a reprint of the article. We'll also send an informative booklet, "Just Like Being There—A Guide To Remote Network Access."

And finally, we'll send a free copy of RLN client software, so you can dial in to our LAN Lab server and judge for yourself.

You won't have to go to the desert. Or even leave your office. But you'll find yourself in a whole new world.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 46DD*

THE FREEDOM TO COMMUNICATE.

DCA

*Call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. and Canada. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Remote LAN Node are registered trademarks and RLN is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their owners.

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 73).

companies are looking at doing that."

More companies may be willing to take up Michalski's challenge as standard ways of connecting telephones and computers evolve. Recently, Microsoft (Redmond, WA) and Intel (Santa Clara, CA) announced the Windows TAPI (Telephony API), which provides hooks that enable Windows applications to integrate with telephone-based and wireless communications devices. Due on the market in 1994, TAPI will ensure that Windows applications have standard interfaces to telephony-based products.

Understanding Networks

More evidence of the convergence of computer and telephone technology comes from the area of speech recognition. Many speech-recognition systems under development let you access data stored on computer networks using a telephone.

You can see the direction that this technology is heading in at MIT (Cambridge, MA), where a research system called the Air Travel Information System helps people make airline reservations. The system understands continuous speech—including speakers with foreign accents—as long as the person is just talking about ordering a ticket. Although people ask questions in many different ways, the universe the computer navigates is so narrow (i.e., only arranging ticket orders) that it can make sense of any speaker's questions.

"Speaker independence is now adequate to accommodate a large population of people," says Dialogics's Landau. "Voice-recognition systems can accommodate a wide range of dialects, voice pitches, sore throats, and everything else that used to keep the error rates in these things at 10 percent. Now the error rate is in the 2 percent to 3 percent range."

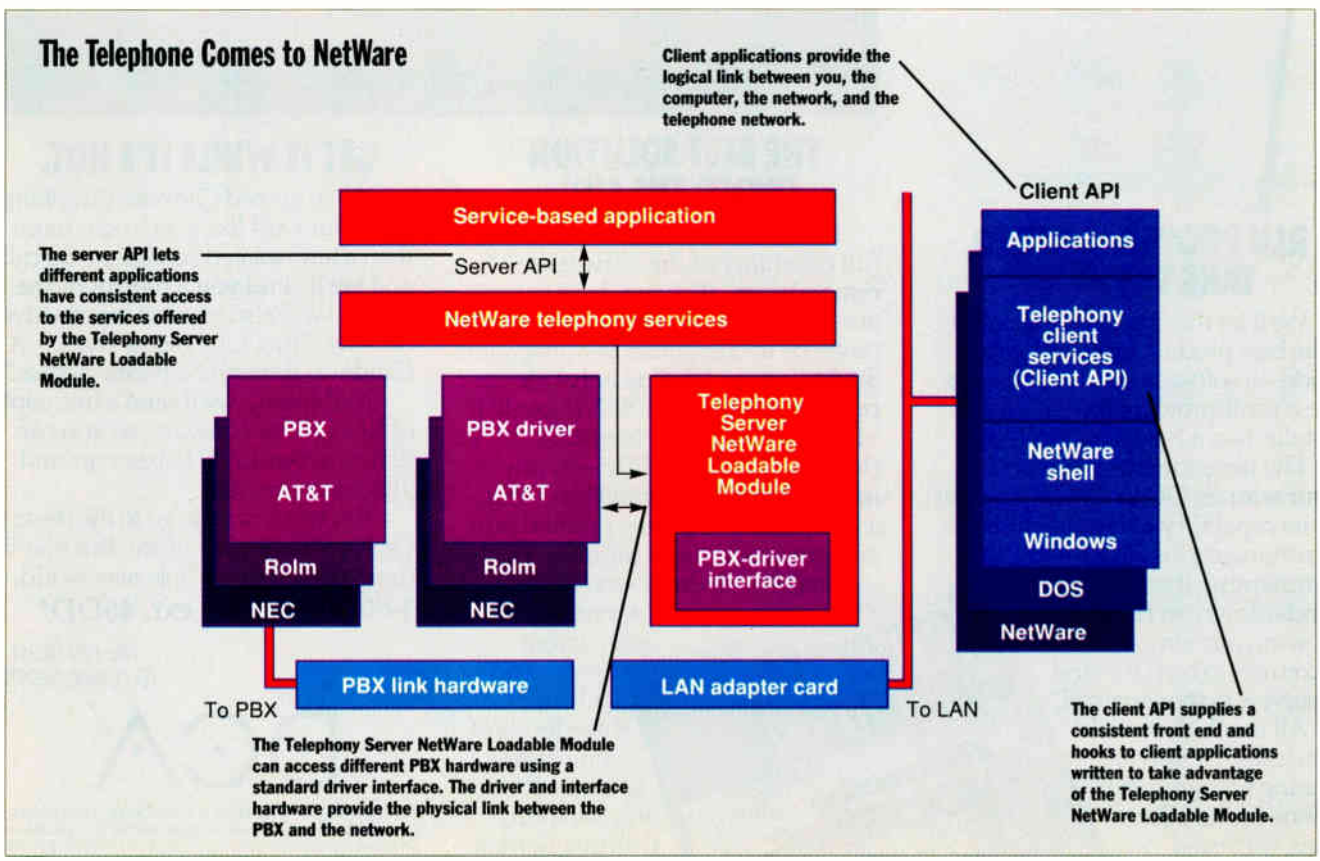
Virtual Meetings

Creating a computer-telephone hybrid, though, is only one instance of how future computer networks will incorporate additional communications functions. Network applications with greater interactivity than has previously been seen will make workgroups more powerful. Some of these applications are already in the pipeline.

For instance, groupware that arranges meetings has been available for several years. But now the network can be the medium for the meeting. Once a meeting is set up, software designed along the lines of the Kiva NetConferencing system from Artisoft (Tucson, AZ) can administer the process. "In a traditional conference, you get a bunch of people on a network, and they type simultaneously into one big bucket," says Jack Schoof, former Artisoft chairman and CEO. "What Kiva does is let people speak. I believe you can convey so much more information by speaking than by typing."

The Kiva NetConferencing system, still in the developmental stage, allows a meeting moderator to define an order, format, and time frame for participation in the meeting. As the proceedings take place, they are archived and compressed in a voice-and-text file. Participants can monitor their place in the queue, access the conference archive to catch up on the meeting in progress, and distribute text and graphics handouts to conference members.

Artisoft's system also offers its own brand of electronic democracy by providing for anonymous, on-line votes. "A moderator can ask for a vote, and Kiva will take the tally," Schoof says. An approval meter allows groups to rate presentations: While someone is making a presentation, the other people in the conference can register their reaction to it by pushing a button; a meter on the presenter's screen can

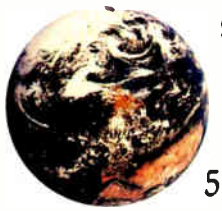


HALF HEIGHT

FULL POWER

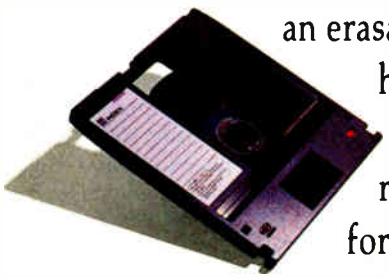
PIONEER®

You've been waiting for a powerful optical storage drive that slides easily into any



standard half-height computer bay. And Pioneer engineers did it. Presenting the **world's first** 5¼" half-height multifunction (rewritable/WORM) drive. *The DE-UH7101.*

This feature packed **optical** drive gives you everything. Half-height form factor, 53 msec average seek time, dust protection, SCSI interface, and removable media with 654 MBytes on a single 5¼" **optical disk.** The multifunction capability allows use as



an erasable, rewritable work-horse drive. And as a WORM (write once read many) archiver for mass storage.

Along with great features, Pioneer continues to build **reliability** into every drive. By improving existing technology and reducing the number of parts we achieved an astounding 32,000 hours mean-time between failures.

The DE-UH7101 is available in internal or external units.

Call Pioneer at **1-800-LASER-ON** for full power at half the size.

SPARC VERIFIED

Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc.
OPTICAL MEMORY SYSTEMS DIVISION,
2265 E. 220th Street Long Beach, CA 90810

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

The Cable Connection

Interest in a connected society isn't limited to computer visionaries and network engineers. A group of companies representing the consumer electronics, computer, and cable and satellite TV industries is backing the First Cities Consortium, a comprehensive attempt to create interactive multimedia network services. The consortium expects to be experimenting with test sites through December 1994 and is developing the software to connect homes to application servers. It wants subscribers to be able to get the product no matter what the platform or transmission medium, be it satellite, cable, glass fiber, or microcellular broadcast. Three of the U.S.'s major cable TV companies are investing millions to create information superhighways.

Time-Warner (New York, NY) was the first cable TV company to announce that it was building an electronic superhighway into the home. The company's network will serve 4000 subscribers in the Orlando, Florida, area by the beginning of 1994.

Time-Warner intends to run a number of services on the network, such as interactive, full-motion video educational services produced in conjunction with local schools and universities; full video on demand, including movies, sporting and cultural events, and documentaries; interactive video games, which customers can play with other subscribers on the network; full-motion video interactive home shopping; and long-distance telephone access and picture-phone services.

Next to announce this new type of service was Cablevision (Woodbury, NY), the nation's fourth-largest cable TV company. Cablevision is investing $300 million to create a network that will service 1.1 million customers in the New York metropolitan area. The company has already built a 1400-mile fiber-optic backbone for the network. Cablevision will offer movies on demand, telephone services, and videoconferencing, and the network will link the State University of New York at Stony Brook, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, and Brookhaven National Laboratory with high-speed, fiber-optic cable.

The U.S.'s largest cable TV operator, Tele-Communications, Inc. (Denver, CO), says it plans to invest $2 billion over the next four years to build an information highway. The company says that its upgraded cable network, which will use fiber-optic technology, will service hundreds of U.S. cities and bring voice, data, video, and computer services into the home.

Tele-Communications, Inc. says it will spend $750 million this year alone to upgrade its existing coaxial-cable network by installing 7000 miles of fiber-optic cable to 100 U.S. cities and towns. By 1996, the company says it expects that the network will provide the new services to 90 percent of its 10 million customers.

Although the amounts of money that the cable TV companies are spending to create their information highways aren't meager by most standards, Jerry Michalski of *Release 1.0* says the investments must be put into perspective. For example, he notes that the Bell operating companies invest $10 billion a year to upgrade and maintain their infrastructure. And Japan's Nippon Telegraph & Telephone has announced that it is going to spend $300 billion over the next 20 years to bring fiber-optic service to every doorstep in the country.

"Two billion dollars is nothing to sneeze at," he added, "but it isn't as big as some other investments that are being made."

First Cities Consortium

- Apple Computer
- Bell Communications Research
- BieberTaki Associates
- COMSAT Video Enterprises
- Corning
- Eastman Kodak
- Kaleida Labs
- MCC
- North American Philips
- Southwestern Bell Technology Resources
- Sutter Bay Associates
- Tandem Computers
- US West Communications

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL YOUNG © 1993

indicate a range from a smiling face to a frowning one.

Moving Beyond Voice

By far the richest form of information traveling over the networks of the future will be multimedia data types (e.g., audio and full-motion video) and voice. Multimedia is to computing what sound was to motion pictures: a development that is essential to the full exploitation of the medium.

When computer networks were first introduced, the demands on them were relatively simple. "Lots of the services back then, in the mainframe environment, were transaction processing and textual-based objects," explains Nick Lippis, president of Strategic Networks Consulting (Rockland, MA) and the writer of the *Internetwork Adviser*, a monthly analysis of internetworking implementation issues. "Today, we're including other data types, such as audio. We're entering a phase where we will see video as just another data type. In the 1995 time frame, we will have objects on the desktop that have pieces of audio, video, and data, and that's what's going to be transported across the network."

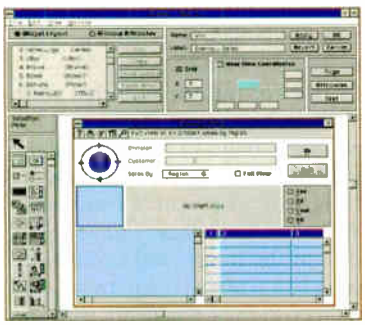
Lippis thinks that the confusion over the meaning of *multimedia* stems from the fact that different people use the term to refer to different things. He sees the use of the word in the broad sense—the convergence of computers, home electronics, and TV—as being confusing to computer users and network planners alike. "If network managers think of multimedia as convergence, they can ignore it, because it doesn't really affect them. But if they ignore multimedia on the desktop, they're courting disaster," says Lippis.

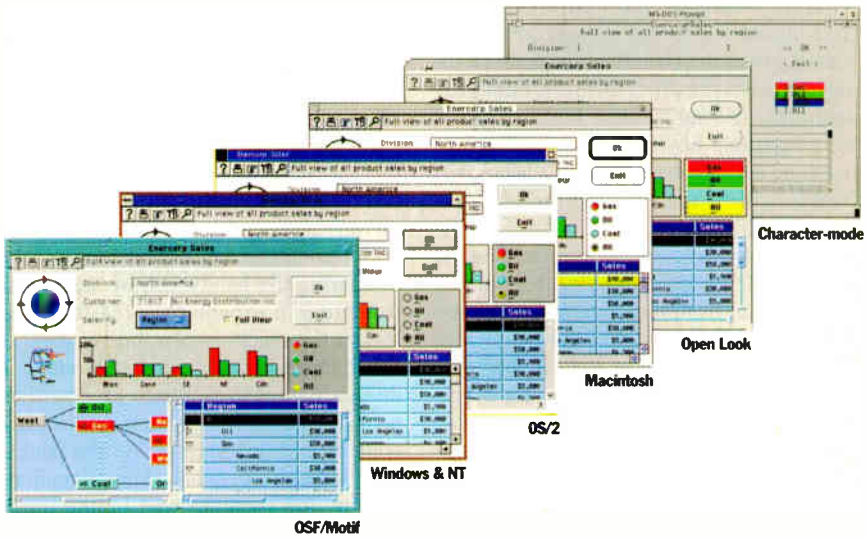
Lippis believes that concurrent engineering and electronic co-location are fertile areas for multimedia applications on networks. "If you look at the aerospace industry, you will see very vertical companies," says Lippis. "But with defense contracts drying up, companies are finding that they need tighter horizontal linkages between groups. Talking together and sending E-mail isn't good enough. Companies need video to make concurrent engineering happen." Concurrent engineering has become important to defense industries, observes Lippis, as they move to commercial markets and product development cycles drop from two to three years to six to nine months.

Technical Challenges

To handle such multimedia data types as full-motion video, future networks will

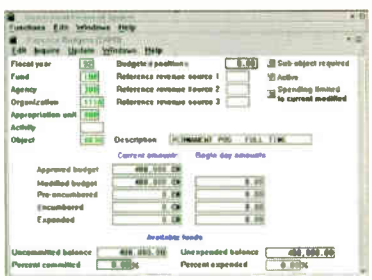
Extraordinary Claims





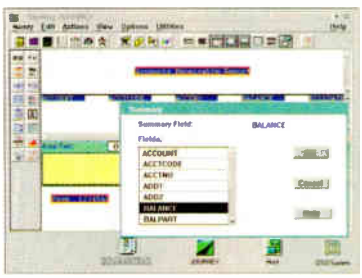
10:00 AM **2:00 PM**

Demand Extraordinary Proof



*For **American Management Systems** (AMS), Open Interface enabled the simultaneous deployment of a client/server application on five platforms.*

***Computron**, using Open Interface, ported their GUI for financial and workflow applications to customers' platforms in just hours.*



***Sterling Software** created a Query and Reporting tool with mainframe access by utilizing Open Interface's unique combination of power and portability.*

Presenting Open Interface: the cross-platform GUI framework.

Here's the claim, plain and simple: with Neuron Data Open Interface,™ you can develop GUI applications for client/server or commercial software on any platform—and then instantly port to any standard windowing environment on over 25 platforms, including IBM, Apple, DEC, HP, Sun and PC UNIX.

The proof? Software developers and system integrators like AMS, Cadam, Andersen Consulting, EDS, ESRI, IBM, Lockheed, Moody's, Nasdaq and Tandem, all of whom are using Open Interface to realize extraordinary productivity benefits. These benefits come from having a higher level of extensible functionality—***including a script language and database access***—built right into Open Interface. And, they won't sacrifice your ability to port to other environments. They're benefits that enable these companies, and scores like them, to get their products to market quickly, and expand onto new platforms and into new markets.

Want more proof? Give us a call at 800-876-4900, ext. 670, and we'll send you seminar information, product literature, and a free comprehensive technical paper. Special VAR, OEM, and ISV pricing available.

Open Interface. There's nothing ordinary about it.

ND NEURON DATA

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

need tremendous muscle. One industry executive estimates that multimedia with full-motion video and audio requires processing rates, bus bandwidths, main memory and video/graphics memory, mass storage, and I/O bandwidths at least two orders of magnitude beyond those required for text and data. In the future, 100-Mbps networks will be the baseline for network-based multimedia.

Network designers are approaching the grueling demands that multimedia places on a system from two directions. On one hand, they are increasing the bandwidth of the buses and network links in their systems. On the other hand, they are developing compression strategies that reduce the bandwidth requirements of multimedia information.

One technology that lies down the road may be just what the doctor ordered. It's called ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode), an evolving switched, cell-based transmission technique that simultaneously supports voice, traditional data, image, and video signals by rapidly switching micro packets of information (see "All-Terrain Networking" on page 111).

Multimedia poses another problem for computer networks, however. When computers began talking to one another in the 1970s, network designers looked at the existing telephone system with dismay. Although it was well suited for voice calls, the system's fixed 64-Kbps bandwidth couldn't handle the traffic for those intent on moving megabits of data per second.

So, computer engineers devised ways of sharing the bandwidth by sending information in irregularly sized bursts and letting the machines on the network use the channels by interleaving the bursts. To do this, data is broken into packets. Each packet contains information describing its content and destination. As the packets whiz through a network, the information is read by the switches routing the traffic, and the entire block of data is reassembled at the destination.

Data-oriented LANs weren't designed to support multimedia services. Such services require guaranteed bandwidth for applications and synchronization of information. The pioneers of first-generation LANs—such as FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), Ethernet, and Token Ring—never envisioned multimedia requirements. They simply sought to devise a standard way of handling the bursty traffic associated with simple file transfers and other applications in multivendor computing environments. And because these applications don't have strict timing requirements, developers focused solely on providing asynchronous services for networks.

That's fine for information that isn't time-sensitive, but video, audio, and interleaved video/audio in multimedia applications require simultaneous, nonstop data transfers. If a network's bandwidth is too narrow, video frames have to be dropped until the image and audio files are reduced to a size that the network can handle. Forced to share a network with applications that do not require time- or bandwidth-sensitive services, voice and video can be preempted and degraded to garbled sounds and scrambled images. For the end user, that means Max Headroom instead of Dan Rather.

You can overcome some limitations that

are encountered when you run multimedia applications on asynchronous LANs by using buffers, improved software, or switching technology that increases bandwidth and access on a per-station basis. However, the costs of add-on solutions are expensive, and the number of stations is limited. For example, EtherSwitch EPS-1500, a product from Kalpana (Santa Clara, CA), can provide multimedia users with a dedicated 10-Mbps pipe for transmitting multimedia data, but at $900 a port, it's much more expensive than a standard Ethernet hub, which can cost under $100 per port.

Future Visions

Because the promise of ATM and other switching technologies won't be fully realized for some time, network engineers are looking to applications for interim solutions to their multimedia problems. One approach being used is the *videoserver*. This is a specialized type of server that integrates video traffic into LANs. To meet the demands of desktop video, a videoserver can be more than one computer (e.g., two or three 386s or 486s). The big players in the nascent videoserver market are Fluent (Natick, MA), ProtoComm (Trevose, PA), and Starlight Networks (Mountain View, CA).

A videoserver compresses the frames of video signals so they can be sent across a network. The videoserver uses a mix of off-the-shelf and proprietary video-compression chips to deliver variable bandwidth sessions. It links telephone calls and videoconferencing services and converts analog TV signals to compressed digital video.

Among its many functions, the videoserver can set up and oversee desktop videoconferences among several participants, each of whom is displayed in a window on-screen. Because a videoserver can create a composite display from signals fed to it from different desktops and videoconferencing units, it can dedicate a single session to each participant, conserving bandwidth.

A videoserver also stores the digital video clips that are used in videomail, training presentations, and similar multimedia applications. Because it must handle video compression and A/D conversion, a videoserver needs a lot of specialized hardware. And the demands of store-and-forward services require tremendous amounts of disk storage, such as that offered by RAID (redundant arrays of inexpensive disks) or optical media (see "Storage Without Limits" on page 104).

Distributed Multimedia

Hewlett-Packard (Palo Alto, CA) also has an eye on the information-rich demands of future networks, and Fibronics International (Pembroke, MA) is seeking to improve the performance of existing networks.

Late last year, Fibronics International announced a multimedia system for networks that supports surveillance and videoconferencing. Called MAVIX (multimedia audiovisual information exchange), the system gives network managers an array of powerful tools to monitor and control multimedia applications that are running across 100-Mbps FDDI and 10-Mbps Ethernet networks.

MAVIX is based on Microsoft Windows

Storage Without Limits

BOB RYAN

Bandwidth isn't the only limiting factor in providing multimedia services over a LAN. Compared to conventional ASCII text, multimedia data types have huge storage requirements. Even using current compression technologies, multimedia applications can easily overwhelm network storage devices.

Companies are addressing these concerns on many different levels. IBM, for example, is a leader in squeezing more bits onto a track and more tracks onto the surface of a hard disk. Using advanced thin films and new recording techniques, manufacturers are constantly pushing the envelope in magnetic disk performance and capacity.

Capacity isn't as much a concern to optical disk manufacturers as performance is. Because of their relatively large size and mass, optical read/write heads are slower to position over a track than magnetic read/write heads. For the foreseeable future, high-capacity optical storage will take a backseat to magnetic storage in handling performance-sensitive applications.

In addition to improvements in basic technology, advances in network storage are also coming at the subsystem level. RAID (redundant arrays of inexpensive disks) technology has been embraced by both storage manufacturers and end users as an efficient and effective way of providing fault-tolerant storage for critical LAN-based applications. For example, using 2.1-GB 3 ½-inch drives, the LANStor Continua from Storage Dimensions (Milpitas, CA) offers up to 8.4 GB of RAID level 5 storage in a single enclosure. The LANStor Reflex offers even more capacity for applications that require only RAID level 1 storage. Both systems let you integrate 48 GB of tape backup in the disk drive. Such capacities will become commonplace as multimedia migrates to the LAN.

The Storage Network

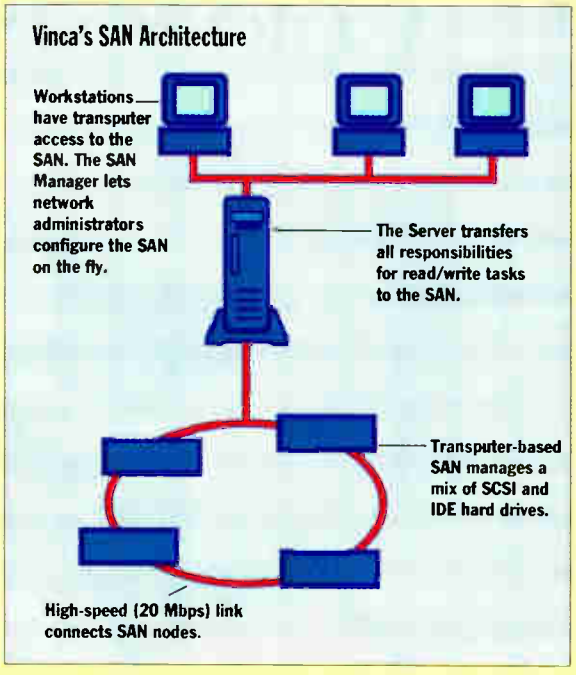
Moving beyond single storage devices, Vinca (Orem, UT) has developed SAN (Storage Access Network) to complement the LAN. SAN takes on read/write tasks from a network server and handles them with a network of intelligent storage devices interconnected by a 20-Mbps data link. The storage devices are controlled by derivatives of the Inmos T400 transputer. Thus, the devices on SAN can work in parallel to handle read/write requests and provide unprecedented fault tolerance.

The main attraction of SAN architecture is its flexibility. SAN storage devices make no distinction between SCSI and IDE drives; both can coexist in the same box. SAN also lets you mix and match drives of different capacities and characteristics. Using Vinca's SAN Manager software, which runs on Windows workstations, you can configure your physical storage in practically any number of ways. You can configure a SAN to provide mirroring, data striping, or striping with parity. In fact, you can create any RAID level with SAN software.

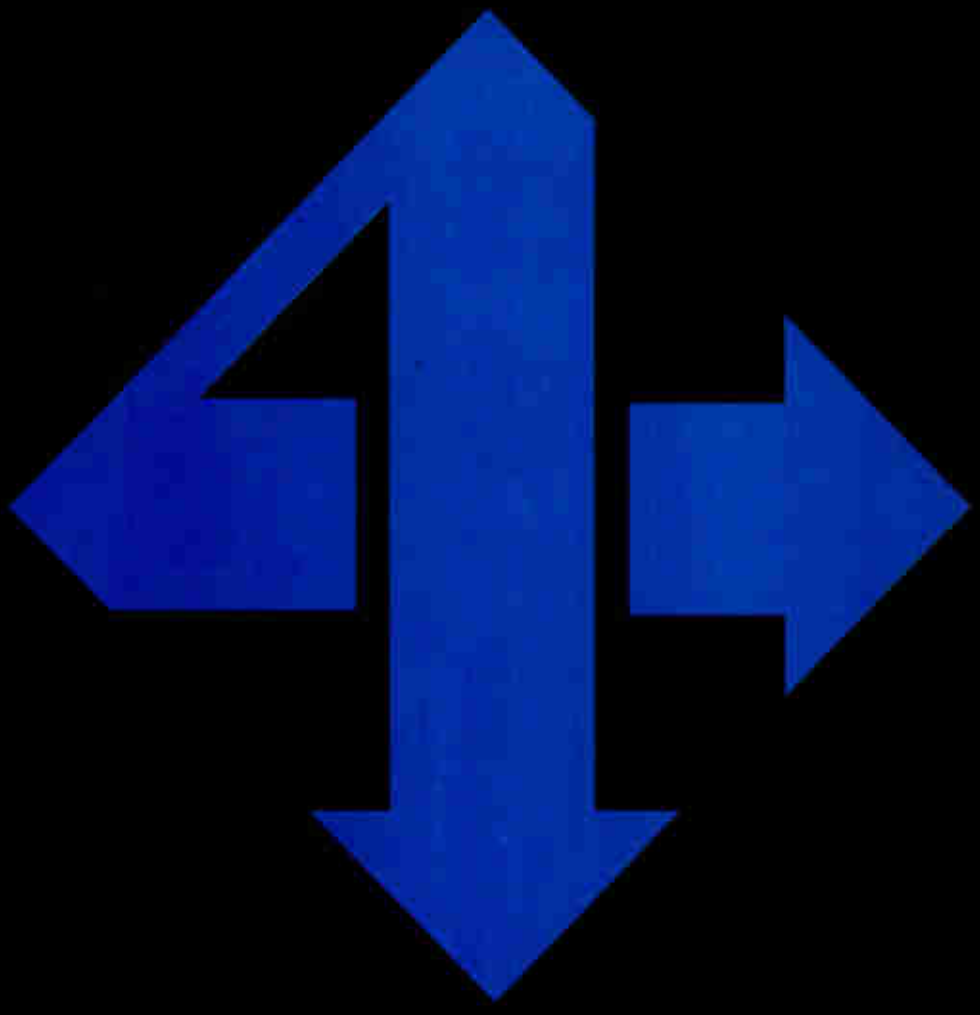
SAN can even heal itself if a drive fails by rebuilding the data from the remaining devices and returning to a fault-tolerant configuration without operator intervention. By taking advantage of the parallel nature of the T400 processors, SAN can also increase performance as you add drives. With a SAN, you can add or change drives and cables while the system is in operation. When it ships, SAN will work with Novell NetWare 3.11 and 4.0. Future versions will support Windows NT and Unix.

Vinca expects to roll out SAN in the fourth quarter of this year and hopes to establish it as a de facto standard for network storage. In the meantime, Vinca will ship MDL (Mirrored Data Links), a SAN-derived product that adds another level of fault tolerance to Novell's SFT III. Presently, SFT III links two file servers. With MDL, the data-storage devices of each server are also linked, and it's possible to retain the data redundancy provided by SFT III in the event that a server goes down. MDL is designed for use in applications that can't afford to lose data redundancy, even when a server is brought down for routine maintenance.

In the future, Vinca also plans to offer storage migration for SAN and to provide hooks for third-party development of such storage services as compression/decompression, disk defragmentation, and encryption.



Bob Ryan is a technical editor for BYTE. You can reach him on BIX as "b.ryan."



GATEWAY2000

HANDBOOK 486

UNBELIEVABLE.

COMING SOON.

Call 800-846-2039

and features software and hardware that provide interfaces to video equipment and networks. By extending multimedia capabilities to the desktop by using the existing network infrastructure, the system allows network managers to leverage existing computer investments and eliminate the need for new or additional video cabling and equipment.

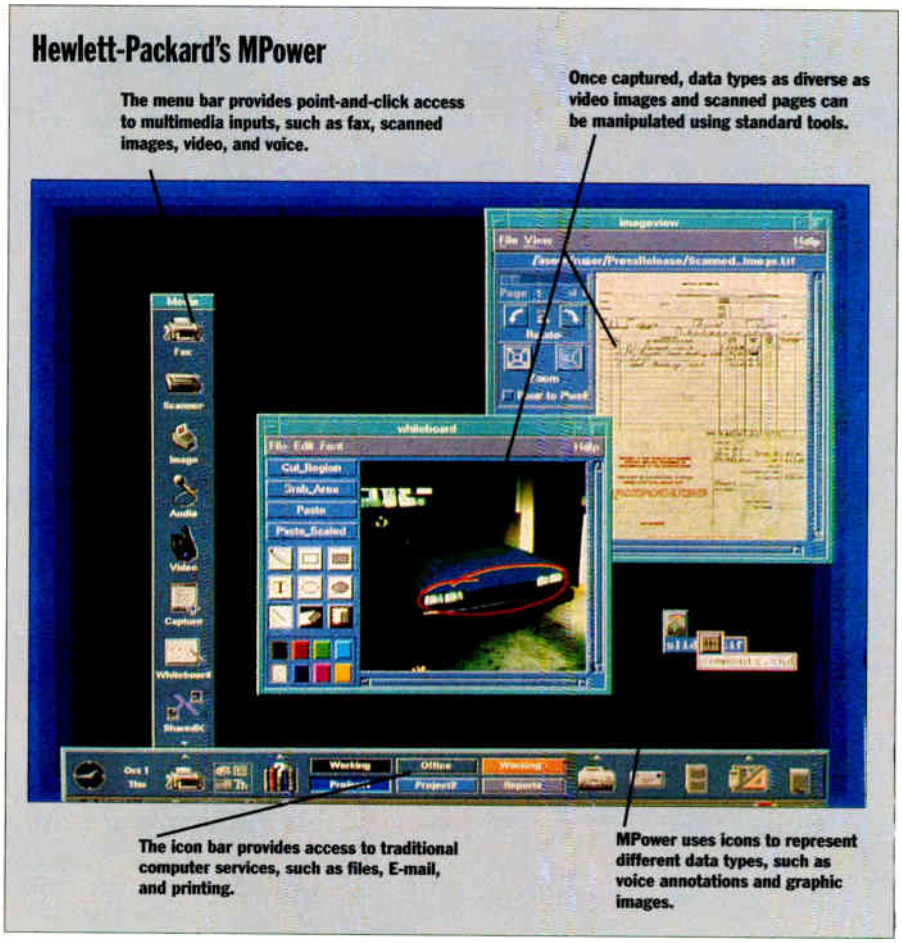
Bandwidth and traffic problems associated with multimedia on a network are addressed by Fibronics International by using real-time, two-way video compression and a switching strategy. MAVIX digitizes and compresses analog video signals through Ethernet/802.3 ports. It also uses a matrix-switching architecture to increase network efficiency and maximize bandwidth.

Switching resembles an old network strategy called *bridging*, which calls for bridges at strategic locations throughout a network to diffuse traffic congestion. Switching adds the ability to handle multiple transactions simultaneously. Given the disdain with which network engineers have viewed the designs of their telephonic counterparts, it's ironic that telephone companies have used switching to manage their high-capacity network circuits for decades.

However, unlike bridges and routers, which wait for an entire data packet to come through before looking for a destination, a switch reads packet header information on the fly, establishes a direct connection with the receiving port, and immediately starts transferring data. When the bus or processor in a bridge or router becomes busy handling data, incoming packets are parked in a buffer. Switches, however, use multiple ports to let several network conversations take place at one time. Usually, switches have faster processors than routers or bridges.

Fibronics International sees MAVIX as an appropriate product for large enterprise systems and organizations that are moving toward comprehensive surveillance and videoconferencing (e.g., schools and hospitals). "Hospitals rely on slow-speed LAN cabling to support transmission of patient records, administrative documents, digital x-rays, CT [computerized tomography] scans, and MRI [magnetic resonance imaging] data. MAVIX can provide hospitals with video surveillance of critical-care patients on the same LANs," says Moshe Levin, president of Fibronics America.

For example, local video sessions can be implemented on each floor by clusters of cameras monitored at a nurses' station. The MAVIX system enables selected multiple video sessions to be switched between floors over FDDI for global monitoring. This application allows hospitals to enhance information systems to keep up with advances in medical requirements while maintaining cost-efficiency. Doctors and nurses can also use MAVIX to simultaneously monitor emergency rooms, entrances, and exits.



Early this year, HP rolled out MPower, a product that integrates multimedia capabilities into distributed-computing environments. It gives users point-and-click access to multimedia data types and the ability to share and edit applications and images across a network. Other features in MPower read like a checklist of what a basic network multimedia applications package should contain.

MPower enhances standard Unix mail so that you can include audio, graphics, and video frames in a logical sequence throughout an E-mail message. It enables you, working from a desktop system, to send faxes to or receive them from any workstation, PC, or X Window System station on the network equipped with a fax. With MPower, you can scan and view; manipulate scale, contrast, and brightness; and store and print high-resolution color and monochrome images. You can view PostScript-based objects on a display. And MPower supports the VideoLive card to enable real-time video playback in a window on a workstation and capture of video frames for use in documentation or E-mail messages.

These applications are just the beginning of what will become the network of the future. "What we're looking at here are crossover technologies," says Moore of Philips. "We're looking at the crossover of telecommunications, computing, consumer electronics, and entertainment. And the cross-fertilization is happening at an accelerating rate. So, watch out!" ■

John P. Mello Jr. is a freelance writer based in Woonsocket, Rhode Island. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors" or on the Internet at jmell @igc.apc.org.

GATEWAY 2000
COLORBOOK

INCREDIBLE.

COMING SOON.

Call 800-846-2010

Iomega® 21MB Floptical® Drive. A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.

- Reads/writes to standard floppy diskettes.
- Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
- Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability and speed.
- New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

Bernoulli® MultiDisk™ 150. Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.

- 150MB capacity.
- 18-msec effective access time.
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology.
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Bernoulli Disks.

*Awards won for products using Bernoulli Technology. ©1993 Iomega Corp. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli, and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk and LaserSafe call 1-800-456-5522. In Europe, call 49-761-45040. For worldwide customer

Hold everything! Iomega introduces storage solutions for everyone.

Never-ending storage solutions.

Windows, DTP, CAD, graphics, multimedia, databases, programming. Today's demanding software needs powerful storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions are the easiest way to share, transport and protect your data. And they never fill up. You just insert new media.

A company you can trust.

Iomega has won more awards than any other removable storage maker. And we've been doing it for nearly thirteen years.

Call 1-800-777-4066 for a free brochure.

Just pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our full line of products.

IOMEGA®

Iomega Tape250.
Five times the features for one times the price.

- Internal fits in standard 1' drive bay.
- Parallel port model available.
- The only drive that reads QIC and Irwin tapes.
- Includes Central Point™ software with Windows support.

Iomega LaserSafe™ PRO.
Rewritable 1GB magneto-optical drive.

- 35-msec seek time.
- Disks have 30-year shelf life.
- Dual-mode switch lets drive be operated as fixed or removable.
- ISO compatible, so it reads & writes to 650MB MO disks.

When protecting your software against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

✔ Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.

✔ Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.

✔ A unique and inaccessible software developer's code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)

✔ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

✔ Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

POWERFUL SOFTWARE

✔ A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program.

✔ An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

✔ Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

HASP® - The Professional Software Protection System

THE SMALLEST 42mm² ASIC BASED KEY

HASP® OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

✔ A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.

✔ A Pattern Code Security System (PCS) enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.

✔ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus.

✔ Several HASP keys can be connected one behind the other. Small physical size ensures maximum convenience for your customers.

NETHASP- THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PROTECTION FOR NETWORKS

✔ Only one NetHASP key is needed to run a protected program from many stations in a network. NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non-dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and NET-BIOS based LANs.

WHAT OTHERS ARE SAYING ABOUT US:

In all the products we tested, except the HASP, we could see through the encrypting and questioning procedures... and crack them.

CT Magazine (Germany)

MemoHASP: ...of all the protection devices tested is without any doubt, the one which combines the best features.

PCompatible (Spain)

Trying to crack a program... that was protected utilizing all of HASP's features - is like searching for the Holy Grail.

Micro Systems (France)

PC dongles... come with varying claims as to their transparency. The majority suffer from problems when a printer is connected... the DESkey and HASP-3 are not affected...

Program Now (Britain)

Of all keys tested, HASP is the most ambitious one... the quality of HASP manufacturing seems excellent.

PC Compatible (France)

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

✔ **PC:** DOS, WINDOWS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX, INTERACTIVE UNIX, AIX, AUTOCAD, DOS EXTENDERS, LANS

✔ **MAC (ADB port):** System 6.0.5 and up

✔ **NEC (Serial Port):** DOS, WINDOWS

AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

We offer some of the most competitive prices in the market. There are no hidden costs! Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

Please call us for our HASP evaluation package.

ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC.

North America: 200 Broadhollow Rd., Suite #207, Melville, NY 11747, USA
Tel: **800-223 4277**
516-424 5100
Fax: 516-424 8300

International Office: **ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD.**
15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box 11141 Tel-Aviv 61110,
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

member of SPA

yes it runs with NetWare Developer tested

■ **Australia** Conlab Pty. Ltd., 3 8985685 ■ **Belgium** Akkermans bvba, 3 2338826 ■ **CSFR** ATLAS Ltd., 2 766085 ■ **Chile** Micrologica S.A., 562 222 1388 ■ **Denmark** SC Metric a/s, 42 80+200 ■ **France** Paris ■ **Germany** CSS GmbH, 069 30095441 ■ **Greece** Unibrain SA, 1 6856320 ■ **Holland** Akkermans BV, 45 241444 ■ **Italy** Partner Data S.r.l., 2 33101709 ■ **Japan** Athena, 3 58 213284 ■ **Korea** Dae-A Engineering, 2 848 4481 ■ **New Zealand** Training , 4 566601+ ■ **Poland** Systherm 61 475065 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica Lda., 1 4116269 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux, 11 886 4704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware, 3 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag AG, 61 7112245 ■ **Taiwan** Teco Ltd., 2-555 9676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta Ltd., 4-4677504

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

State of the Art

ALL-TERRAIN NETWORKING

Asynchronous transfer mode is a data-transmission technology that promises to speed up network performance, link LANs and telephone systems, and provide enough bandwidth for multimedia traffic. Start planning for this technology now.

MARK CLARKSON

TIM TEEBKEN © 1993

Even in an industry renowned for hype and hoopla, it's difficult to comprehend the storm of hyperbole surrounding ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode). Conceived in the early 1980s as a technology for switched public telephone networks, ATM is now being hailed as the key to interconnecting the world.

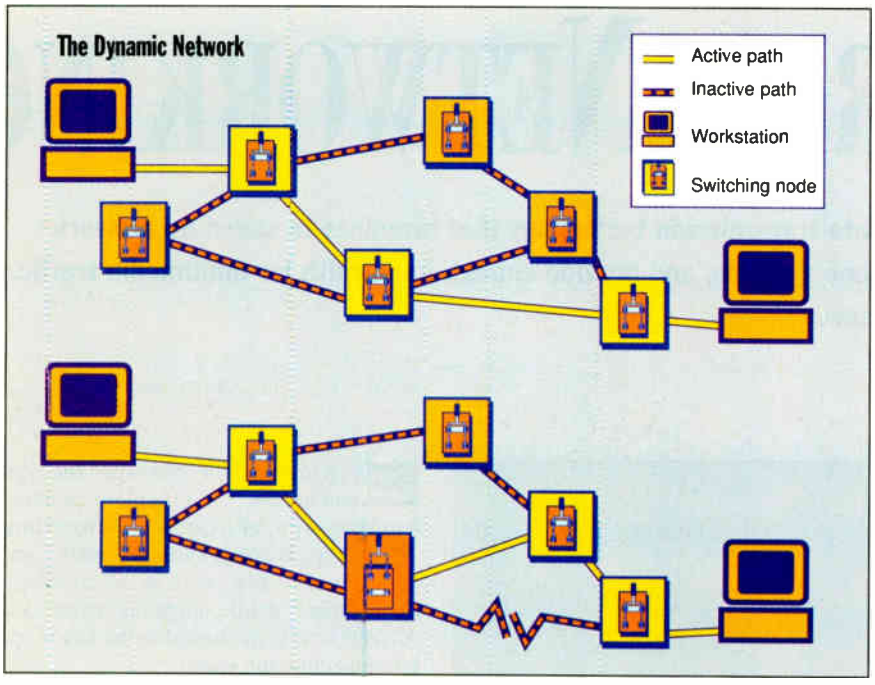
This technology, the zealots say, will offer easy, seamless connections between your LAN and the public telephone network. ATM will provide your desktop system with almost unlimited bandwidth on demand and will enable multimedia applications with real-time, high-fidelity audio and video. ATM supporters are even predicting that the technology will improve the performance of your Ethernet. The truth is that the technology will do all these things, but not until all the pieces are in place.

ATM Explained

ATM is a method of breaking up data into 53-byte cells, or packets, and transmitting them from place to place on a network over a series of switches. In operation, it resembles the transporter on the starship *Enterprise*: Your data is disassembled at one point, transmitted to the destination, and reassembled in the proper order.

ATM is a universal system: Anything can go in one side and come out the other. You're not limited to one kind of data. The system neither knows nor cares what's inside the cells. It can be voice, audio, ASCII text, a series of Ethernet or FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) frames, or a combination of the above. Each data type has different characteristics (e.g., computer data is bursty, but video is continuous), and ATM technology is designed to accommodate those differences.

ATM supplies bandwidth on demand. You can grab as big or as small a chunk of



Like other switching technologies, *such as X.25 and voice telephony, ATM networks consist of switches located at communications nodes. If a communications link fails, the network can dynamically reroute traffic to bypass the fault and maintain communications.*

network bandwidth as you need, and pay for only as much as you use.

Switched Data

Like drivers in a transcontinental road rally, ATM cells start out knowing where and when they must arrive at the end of the journey but free to choose from various routes to get there. In fact, different cells from the same chunk of data can take different routes across the network.

Packet-switching technologies, such as X.25 and frame relay, also work this way. This contrasts with circuit-switched systems like the telephone network, in which a circuit is established between two people for the duration of the conversation. With ATM, a cell's route may not be determined when the cell leaves its source, but rather invented dynamically as it makes its way through the fabric of switches that make up a network. This allows data to be dynamically rerouted if there's a network failure.

The Hardware Edge

Traditional network routers must be smart, because they deal with cells of information

of varying lengths. ATM switches, on the other hand, deal with cells that are always the same size. This allows ATM technology to perform switching in hardware. Because hardware switching is faster than software routing, ATM switches are universal *and* blindingly fast. While Ethernet and token-ring LANs run at 10 and 16 Mbps, respectively, ATM speeds begin at 155 Mbps and increase rapidly from there. First-generation ATM switches run at 2.4 Gbps.

ATM's promise of almost unlimited speed is a strong motivator for network developers. "What drove our company to look at ATM," says Ron Schmidt, senior vice president for Synoptics Communications, "was the increasing demand for bandwidth to the desktop. Over the last three decades, the bandwidth available to the desktop has increased by an order of magnitude every seven years. Given that, what do we need to do to deliver adequate bandwidth in the mid-1990s? We can't use a shared medium."

A typical LAN is just such a shared medium. Instead of relying on a dedicated line between workstations for communications, it uses a single party line to carry each conversation intermixed with dozens of others. Every node in a LAN uses the same line to communicate on the network.

Adding nodes to the typical network increases the load, but not the capacity. Because the entire network is a single line, the aggregate bandwidth (i.e., the total bandwidth of the network) and the peak bandwidth (i.e., the bandwidth of an individual line) are the same.

Even with a fast, fiber-based network like FDDI running at 100 Mbps, you're sharing that throughput with every node in the network. A shared-medium LAN is only as fast as its slowest node.

In contrast, ATM is a switched medium. To understand switching, think about making a telephone call. You dial my number, I answer, we talk. In effect, we have a private dedicated line connecting our two telephones. In fact, our telephones are connected through several switches, which are universal connections. We can be connected to any one of millions of other telephones throughout the world. Even though telephone lines have low bandwidth, the capacity of the huge switched network is astronomical.

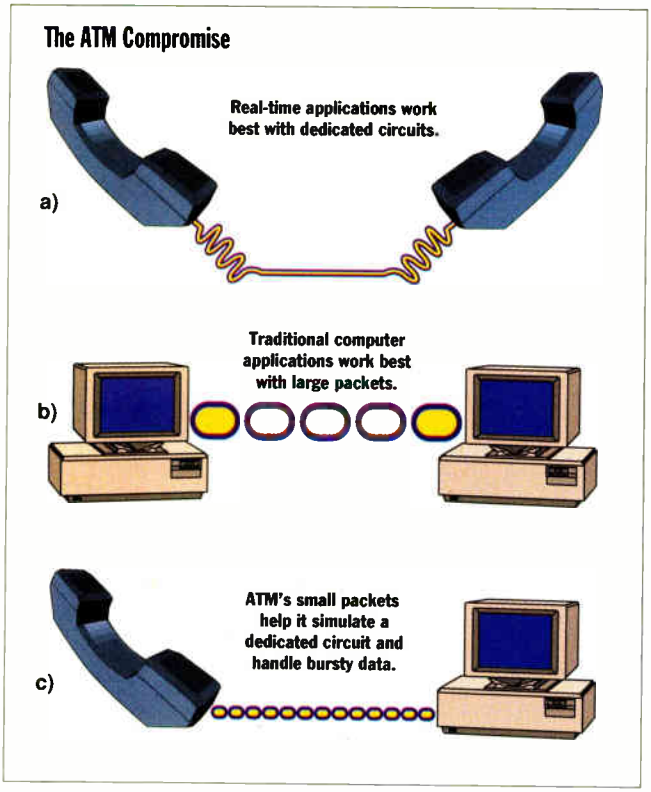
Like the telephone network, ATM also uses switches. The theoretical aggregate bandwidth of an ATM switch is equal to the peak bandwidth of each line *multiplied by* the number of lines going into the switch (e.g., 10 155-Mbps lines = 10 × 155 Mbps, or 1.55 Gbps). A modest-size switch can have a startlingly high aggregate bandwidth.

But individual nodes don't have to run at the high aggregate speeds of the network. Network adapter cards, with their expensive analog drivers, need only run fast enough to accommodate the needs of their own workstation. The aggregate bandwidth of a network can be much higher than the peak speeds of individual nodes. Ironically, no part of a network has to run at the aggregate-bandwidth speed.

ATM switches themselves, embedded in silicon chips, are inexpensive. And compared to the high aggregate bandwidth of the switching fabric, individual switches run at a low speed.

continued

All-Terrain Networking



ATM is not an ideal choice *for real-time applications like voice and video* (a), *or for data communications applications like file transfers* (b). *It is, however, the best technology on the horizon for combining both functions. Because of its fast, hardware-based switching, it can emulate the dedicated circuits usually required for real-time applications. And because it is packet-based, it can handle the bursty traffic characteristic of traditional data communications applications* (c).

Switching Your Hubs

Although ATM was conceived as a public telephone technology, LAN vendors and users are embracing it to such an extent that the majority of ATM products are expected to initially be used in private networks. Eventually, ATM will interconnect workstations and carry sophisticated multimedia applications, such as desktop videoconferencing.

But for the near term, ATM will see duty in the workplace primarily as a way of adding switching capabilities to networks. LANs are usually wired as a star, with each node connected to a hub. By adding ATM switching hubs to LANs, you can dramatically increase the performance of your installed base of workstation adapter cards.

Say you have 50 people on your office Ethernet. By taking the old hub out of the wiring closet and putting in a switched hub, you can turn the one Ethernet into 10, or 50—one for each user. You haven't moved any wires, and you're using the same adapter cards and software as before. It's still Ethernet, but now each user has a dedicated Ethernet of his or her own.

The ATM switching hub is more expensive than a 10Base-T hub, but with an ATM hub, you preserve a significant part of your network investment. "Not everyone needs ATM to the desktop," says Schmidt. "If you deliver 10 Mbps to everyone's desk, you turn Ethernet from a bottleneck into a highway." Schmidt sees the networking market as in transition, with switching technologies playing a big role. "It'll be a big change—as big as the change from terminal-server networks to [client-server] shared media access LANs."

However, a transition that shuts out the huge installed base of Ethernet and token-ring installations is a transition to nowhere. ATM provides the capability of carrying these legacy systems—and the software that works with them—into a switching environment. For example, Schmidt considers the ATM hub an enabler for new applications requiring high bandwidth. The good news for network managers is that they need not change the adapters in workstations to get the benefits of high bandwidth.

> **ATM is here. It's starting on the customer premises and in the [public] infrastructure. Where we are at now is putting together the switches. Where we have to get to is putting the applications on those switches. The technology has a lot of advantages for multimedia traffic, and applications are going to be generated on it.**
>
> —Harry Bosco
> Vice president for AT&T Network Systems' ATM platform

According to John Carosella, director of business development for Newbridge Networks' ATM initiative, ATM technology is going to be pushed by the hub vendors, who have an incentive to increase their role and importance in the networking world. LAN hubs currently support multiple LAN segments (e.g., a couple of Ethernets and a couple of token rings). What they lack, says Carosella, is a good method of interconnecting the segments. ATM provides that method. The technology offers a standard approach that will allow you to seamlessly plug the hub into other LANs and WANs (wide-area networks) in the coming years.

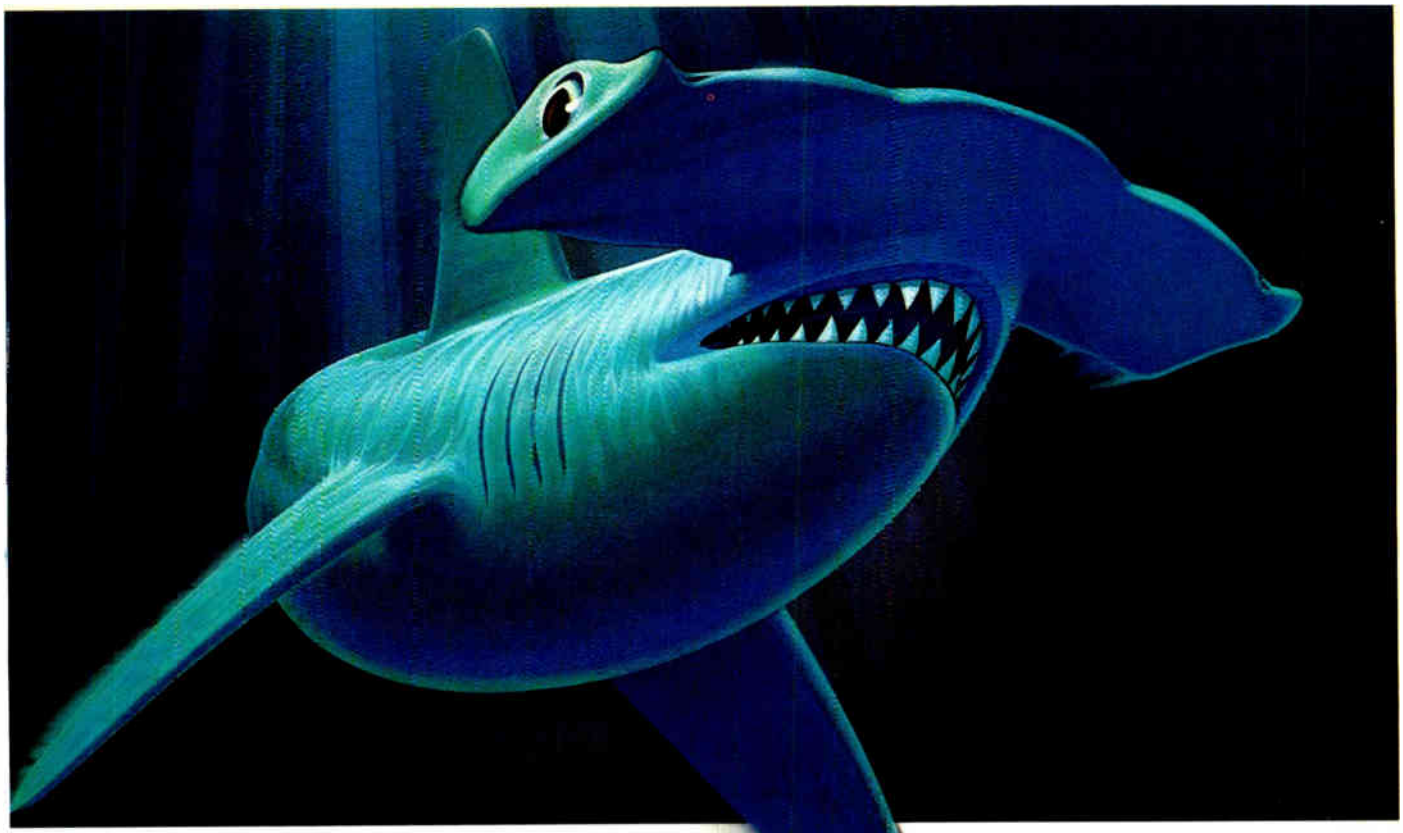
ATM will get a lot of initial play in high-speed campus backbones—which tie together LANS—and other high-bandwidth data highways. ATM is especially applicable because of its ability to carry all kinds of data intermingled.

Flattening the Hierarchy

The amazing thing about ATM is that for the first time telephone-equipment vendors and LAN-equipment vendors are working with the same standards, developing the same technologies, and deploying those technologies in the same time scale. Even cable TV companies are testing the waters with ATM. Time-Warner has announced its intention to use AT&T ATM switches in its interactive cable TV pilot project in Orlando, Florida.

"As the public-carrier infrastructure appears ready to make a transition [to support high-bandwidth applications]," says Carosella, "the local networks are hitting the same issues. The applicability of ATM technology for both is exciting. With ATM, you are flattening the data communications hierarchy and creating fewer transitions from technology to technology. That fundamentally simplifies things."

ATM is also scalable. You can increase or decrease such things as bandwidth and data rates and still maintain the architecture of the signaling process. Data can move from your desktop to a campus backbone, onto a private WAN and then to the public network, and back to a colleague's desktop. The same switching



IN THE WILD, IT'S A KILLER. IN BUSINESS, IT'S A LIFESAVER.

Dominant. Powerful. Precise. That's the formidable character of the QMS® 860 Hammerhead Printer. Its singular purpose is to provide you with sharp, clear printouts. Fast, compact and capable of remarkably accurate printing without hesitation, its mere presence in the market has caused excitement everywhere.

This desktop printer is a creature like no other — able to produce high resolution 600x600 dpi output for camera-ready originals or accurate prepress proofs. Up to 11x17/A3 output for more flexible page layout and design.

With QMS Crown™ technology, the QMS 860 Hammerhead™ operates in mixed environments of PC, Macintosh® and workstation systems with standard and optional interfaces, supporting protocols that include EtherTalk™ and NetWare® for ultimate compatibility. It can also accommodate multiple users through its compatibility with a variety of languages including PostScript™ Level 2, HP PCL® and HP-GL.® Yet, with all its impressive power, the QMS 860 Hammerhead is surprisingly affordable.

yes It runs with NetWare

Others see it as a killer.
You'll see it as a lifesaver.
The QMS 860 Hammerhead.
The perfect printing machine.

QMS

MAY 1992 BYTE BEST OVERALL DTP PRINTER

HAMMERHEAD
THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE

MAY 1993 BYTE BEST OVERALL CAD PRINTER

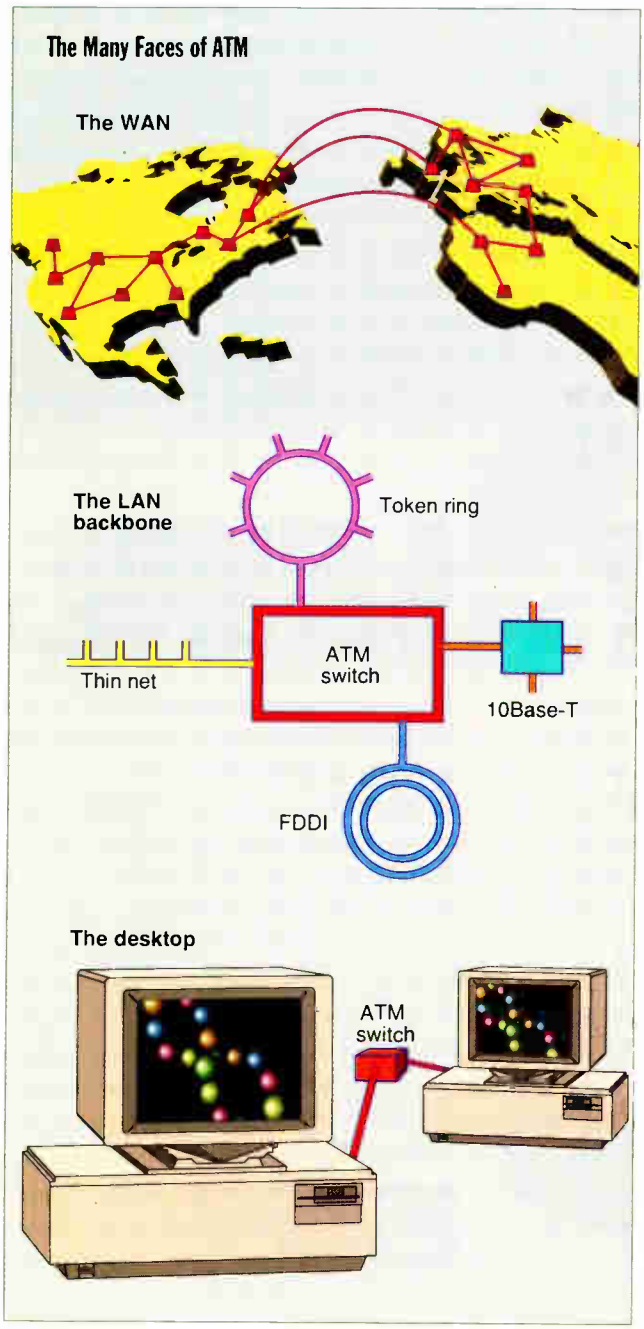
Get *your* business "Lifesaver." Call 800 841-0760 or 205 633-4300 for your nearest QMS dealer.

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 99).

technology is used throughout the process.

Many of the same arguments and promises have been made regarding ISDN, which is increasingly viewed as a technology whose time will never come. Do fate and the market hold the same outcome for ATM?

"With ISDN," says Carosella, "the telephone companies waited until they had enough confidence and experience with updating massive central-office switches with ISDN technology. But by then the technology had passed everybody by. Nobody wanted it." With ATM, companies can start with easily tested and deployed small machines and then scale up to bigger systems.



What separates ATM *from other networking technologies is its ability to scale from the desktop to the WAN to cable TV to voice networks. Its enormous throughput makes it a strong technology for implementing WANs, and its fast switching makes it ideal as a backbone for interconnecting LANs. It will even show up on some desktops, but only supporting the most data-intensive—and price-insensitive—applications.*

New Kinds of Networks

"In today's world," says Harry Bosco, ATM platform vice president for AT&T Network Systems (Red Bank, NJ), "you may have three separate networks that you, as a company, are administering: a data network, a voice telephone network, and a videoconferencing network. With ATM, it collapses into a single interface."

Bosco sees a future in which service providers use ATM technology in *overlay networks*—networks that consolidate and carry different types of data traffic (e.g., frame relay or SMDS [switched multimegabit data services]) on ATM. "Once you can carry different kinds of data on a common infrastructure, from LAN to WAN and back again," says Bosco, "then the games begin. I, as a service provider, can store the maps of who you want to talk to in the core ATM network." In such a scenario, public telephone service providers could take over much of your network administration.

ATM also promises to simplify network management. Once the ATM infrastructure is in place, setting up a LAN should be almost as easy as setting up a conference call. Setting up virtual LANs within a LAN will also become possible, so you can, say, move one group of people off the main network onto their own private network without moving any cables.

> **There's a couple-year period of validating a product before there is large market adoption of it. Applications must be written to take advantage of the new technologies. We'll have a lot of chaos in the next couple of years as this stuff unravels.**
>
> **—John Carosella**
> **Director of business development for Newbridge Networks' ATM initiative**

A Standard with a Future

ATM may be here, but as a standard it's still incomplete. Some parts of the standard (e.g., congestion control and support for switched virtual circuits) have yet to be finalized. "It's not a matter of ATM not being a usable technology without *x*, *y*, or *z*. Some standards have yet to be solidified, but you don't need those capabilities right out of the gate," says Carosella.

Carosella points to congestion control as an example of a feature that isn't needed right away. "ATM fabrics are massive compared to traditional fabrics. You've got 2.4 Gbps in first-generation ATM switches, and it's only going up from there. Not many LANs would burden one switching element with that kind of bandwidth."

The consensus in the data communications industry is that ATM is at least 18 months away from widespread implementation. You don't have to wait that long to take advantage of the technology, however. Synoptics Communications, for one, has already announced an ATM router that can greatly enhance the performance of a campus backbone. Such developments point out one of the greatest attractions of ATM: It is usable now at many different levels and will be more useful still when you can integrate the levels. That integration is a few years away, but it's never too early to start planning for it. ■

Mark Clarkson is a BYTE consulting editor based in Wichita, Kansas. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

"I linked System Architect to PowerBuilder so now it's even easier to develop robust client/server applications."

JAN POPKIN, CHIEF SCIENTIST
POPKIN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC.

System Architect. The Powerful CASE Tool That's Also Affordable.

"As an engineer, I know how frustrating it can be trying to find a CASE tool with all the capabilities you need at an affordable price. That's why I developed System Architect™.

We've been refining and expanding System Architect in response to developers' needs since its introduction in 1988. The latest improvement being a Windows-based interface between System Architect (SA) and PowerBuilder™ – the SA/PowerBuilder Link – that simplifies the development of robust client/server applications."

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

Simpler Application Development.

System Architect's front-end analysis and design strengths are a superb complement to PowerBuilder's integrated development environment. The new SA/PowerBuilder Link will simplify the creation of robust client/server applications by allowing developers to seamlessly exchange design information between the two products, including tables, extended attributes and, with release 2, the transfer of GUI screen prototypes created with the SA Screen Painter.

Multiple Methodologies.

System Architect works on IBM® and IBM-compatible PCs running MS Windows® or OS/2 PM®. It supports multiple methodologies including: Yourdon/DeMarco, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), SSADM, ER diagrams, Shlaer/Mellor (OO), and Information Engineering. The object-oriented option supports Booch '91 and Coad/Yourdon.

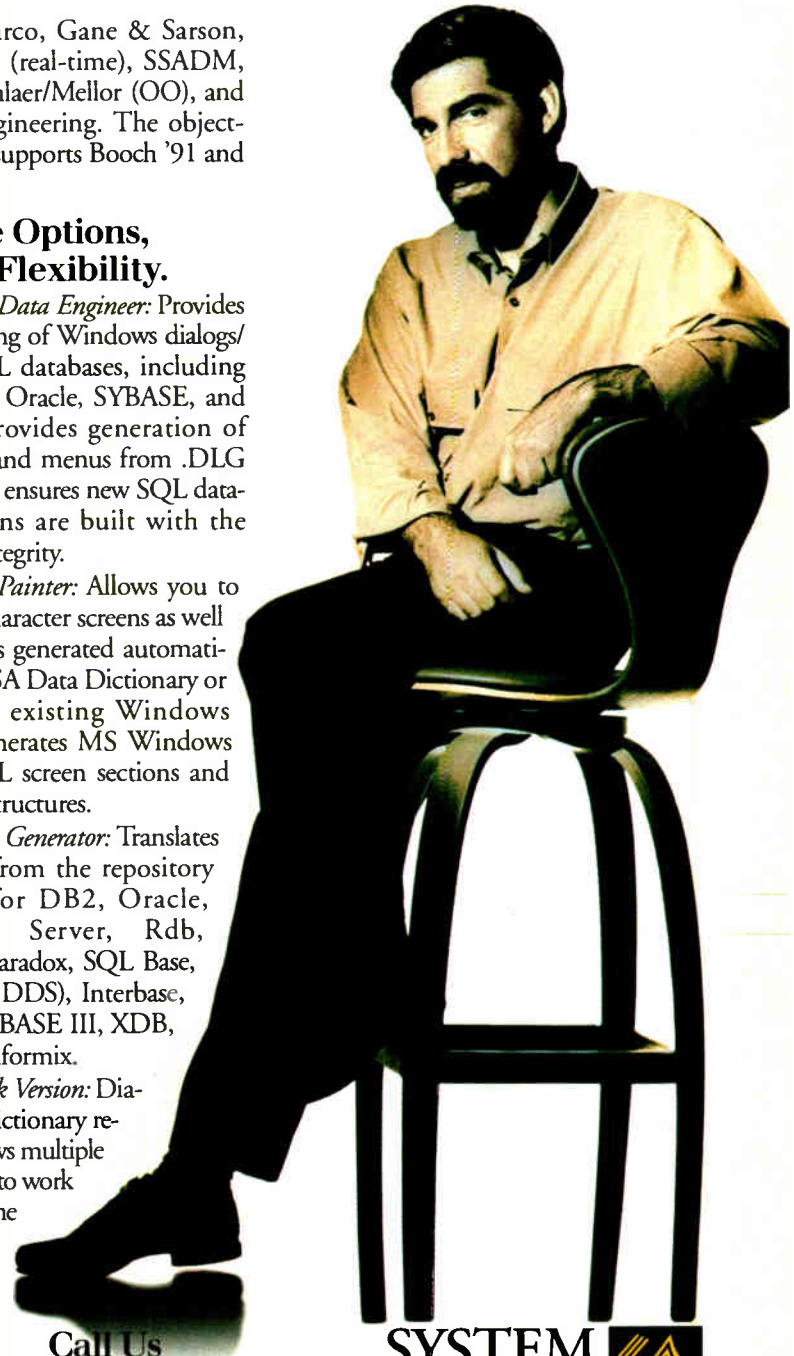
More Options, More Flexibility.

SA Reverse Data Engineer: Provides reverse engineering of Windows dialogs/menus and SQL databases, including DB2, Informix, Oracle, SYBASE, and SQL Server; provides generation of graphic screens and menus from .DLG and .MNU files; ensures new SQL database applications are built with the proper design integrity.

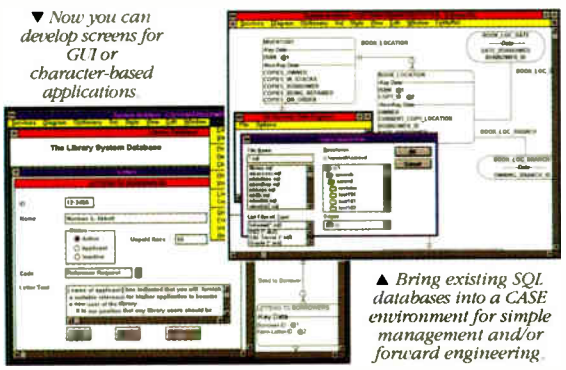
SA Screen Painter: Allows you to create GUI or character screens as well as to edit screens generated automatically from your SA Data Dictionary or captured from existing Windows applications; generates MS Windows dialogs, COBOL screen sections and associated data structures.

SA Schema Generator: Translates entity models from the repository into schema for DB2, Oracle, Ingres, SQL Server, Rdb, PROGRESS, Paradox, SQL Base, AS400 (SQL & DDS), Interbase, OS/2 DBMS, dBASE III, XDB, SYBASE, and Informix.

SA Network Version: Diagram and data dictionary record locking allows multiple project members to work concurrently on the same project.



▼ *Now you can develop screens for GUI or character-based applications*



▲ *Bring existing SQL databases into a CASE environment for simple management and/or forward engineering*

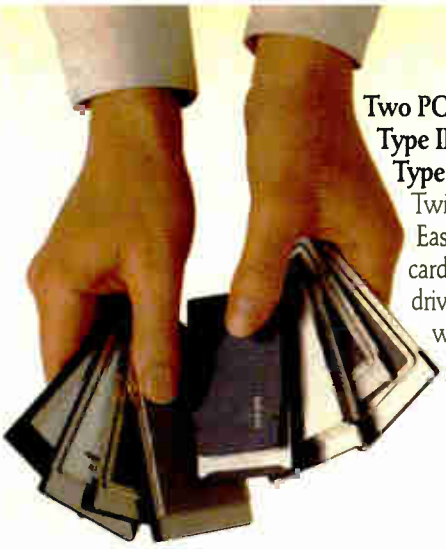
Call Us Toll-Free At 800-REAL-CASE, ext. 209.

To find out how you can qualify for your free 30-day evaluation copy, call our toll-free number or fax us at 1-212-571-3436 .

SYSTEM ARCHITECT™

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.,
11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007
England 44-926-881186; Benelux 31-3406-65530;
Germany 49-6151-82077; Italy 39-49-8700366;
Switzerland 41-61-6922666; Denmark 45-45-823200;
Australia 61-02-346499; Sweden 46-8-626-8100;
Elsewhere 1-212-571-3434

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.



Two PCMCIA 2.0 Slots, Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm): Twice the expandability. Easily accepts multiple cards including hard disk drives, modems and network adaptors.

LCD Status Bar: Delivers an instant read of the battery life remaining, power-saving mode, and a host of other key notebook settings.

Blazing 33MHz i486™SL: With built-in coprocessor support, delivers the ultimate in notebook processing power.

Some say the T4600 is Because in life, there

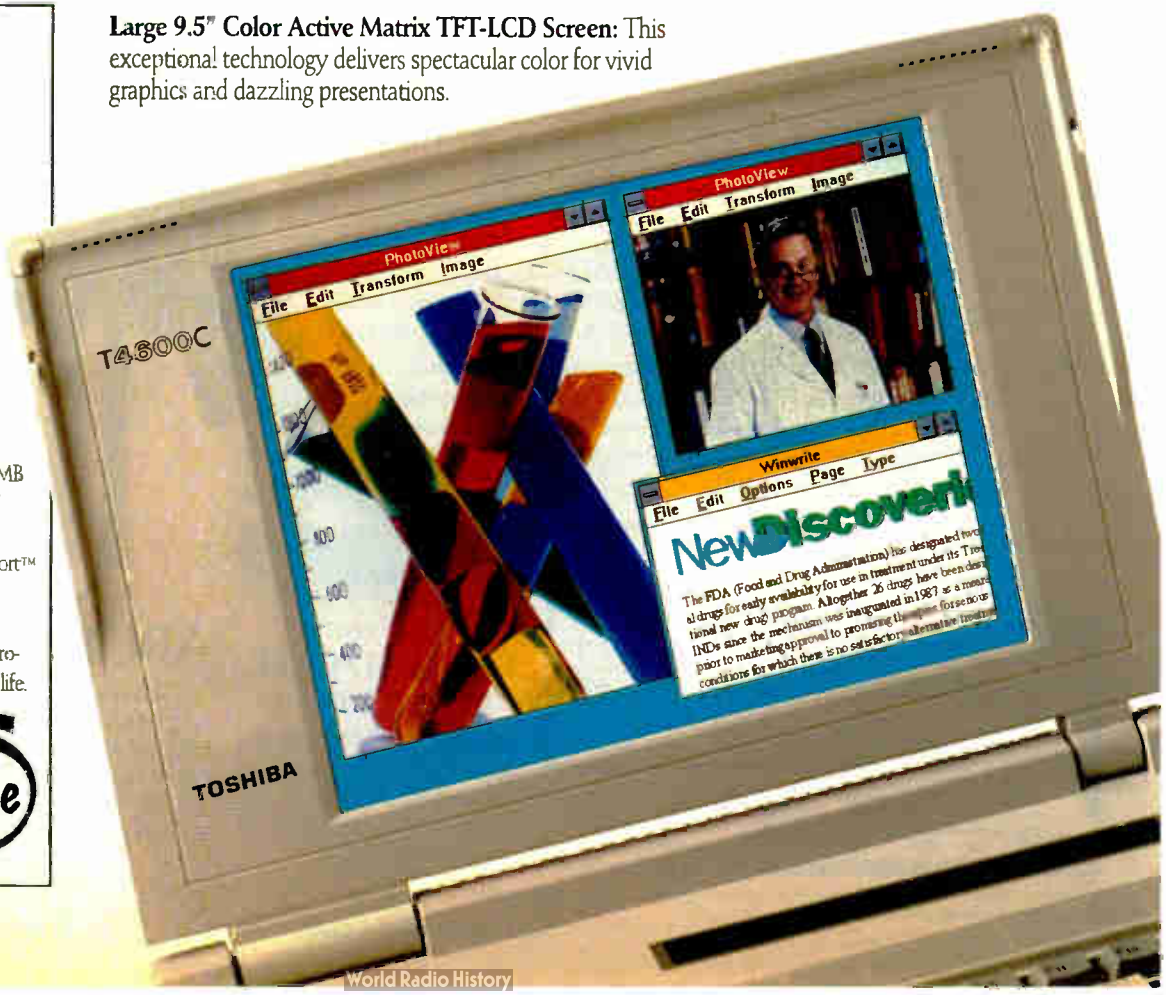
T4600C
- 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/340MB HDD
- 6.9 lbs.
- NiMH battery

T4600
- 9.5" high-contrast, black and white LCD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.4 lbs.
- NiCd battery

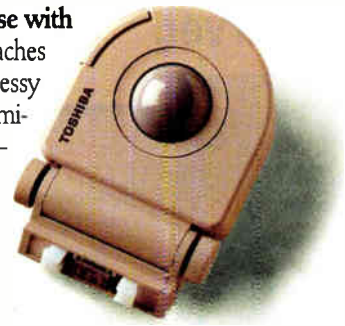
BOTH MODELS
- Intel 486SL/ 33MHz, 3.3 volt processor with 8K cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm) PCMCIA slots
- BallPoint™ mouse w/QuickPort™
- Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management system, and extensive 3.3v components provide industry-leading battery life.
- Pre-installed software: DOS 6.0, Windows® 3.1, and UltraFont.™

intel inside

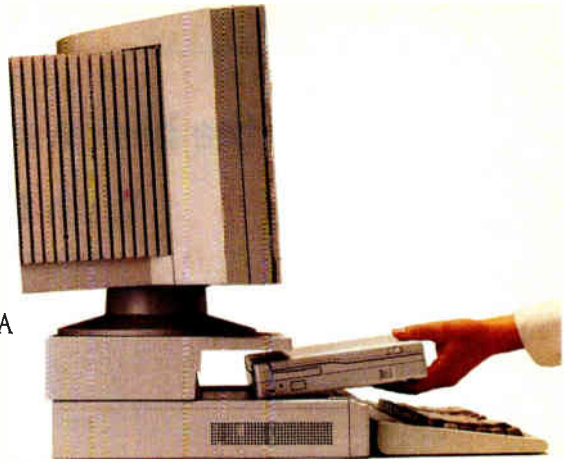
Large 9.5" Color Active Matrix TFT-LCD Screen: This exceptional technology delivers spectacular color for vivid graphics and dazzling presentations.



BallPoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™: Attaches easily, without messy cords, for ergonomically ideal input—perfect for Windows® applications.



Replace Your Desktop: Just snap your notebook into the Desk Station IV, and you're instantly connected to your printer, VGA monitor, mouse, and full-size keyboard. Now you only need one computer.



better than life itself. is compromise.

Introducing the T4600 Series. Make no compromise.

Get the awesome power of a 33MHz i486™SL processor, and don't sacrifice battery life. Add a 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen, and access all 185,193 eye-popping VGA colors. Pack a massive 340MB hard drive and never have to leave a file at home. Get your hands on the BallPoint™ mouse, snap it into its QuickPort™, and never waste a moment or a motion.

Carry two slots for industry-standard PCMCIA cards—including one large enough for the new generation of removable hard drives—and take the next big step in peripherals. Glance at the QuickRead LCD status icon bar for an instant read of battery life, power management, keyboard settings, and more. This is no time for compromise. This is the time to get your hands on the T4600 Series.

For a dealer near you, call 1 (800) 457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card

What's the best way to integrate PCs into UNIX networks? With the world's #1 PC X server.

For the second year in a row, Hummingbird is the world leader in PC X server sales*. Our eXceed line of products has been rated #1 in virtually every PC X server evaluation published by U.S. periodicals in 1992.

With our eXceed X server, you can go beyond terminal emulation and live in two worlds. You can, for example, have DOS/MS-Windows and X applications (UNIX, VMS etc.) displayed side by side on your PC screen. Imagine

being able to copy as well as paste both text and graphics between your various environments. Or with our X Development Toolkit and Motif™ Toolkit, you can even write PC resident X clients.

Hummingbird is continually leading the way with highly-innovative features, many of which have become industry standards. These include local clients (window manager, FTP, telnet), Launch Pad, Virtual Desktop and X protocol tracer.

For performance, maturity and compatibility, nothing else on the market beats Hummingbird. It's no wonder that so many Fortune 500 companies are turning to Hummingbird to integrate their PCs with UNIX networks. Our products are distributed in 38 countries.

eXceed/W
The world's top selling X server for PCs running MS-Windows; 16 or 32 bit implementation; includes X Development Kit; **Motif Toolkit** optional.

eXceed/DOS
Implementation for DOS PCs, supporting most graphic card standards: EGA, VGA, SVGA, S3, TIGA-2, 8514A, XGA and XGA-2.

eXceed/Xpress NEW
High performance X server for users at home or on the road to access X applications via the phone lines.

eXceed/NT NEW
X server for PCs running the Microsoft Windows NT operating system.

eXceed/NT-XDK NEW
Complete X Development Kit for NT environment to create and run X applications on a PC. Includes Motif Toolkit.

For more information or for the name of the Hummingbird reseller nearest you, contact us today.

HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

2900 John Street, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5G3
Telephone (416) 470-1203 Fax (416) 470-1207 E-mail sales@hcl.com
In Europe: 37 rue de Vermont, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone 41 (22) 733 18 58 Fax 41 (22) 733 64 03

*Sources - International Data Corporation, Jan. 1993. The X Business Group, Jan. 1993.
Motif is a trademark of Open Software Foundation Inc. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are the properties of their respective companies.

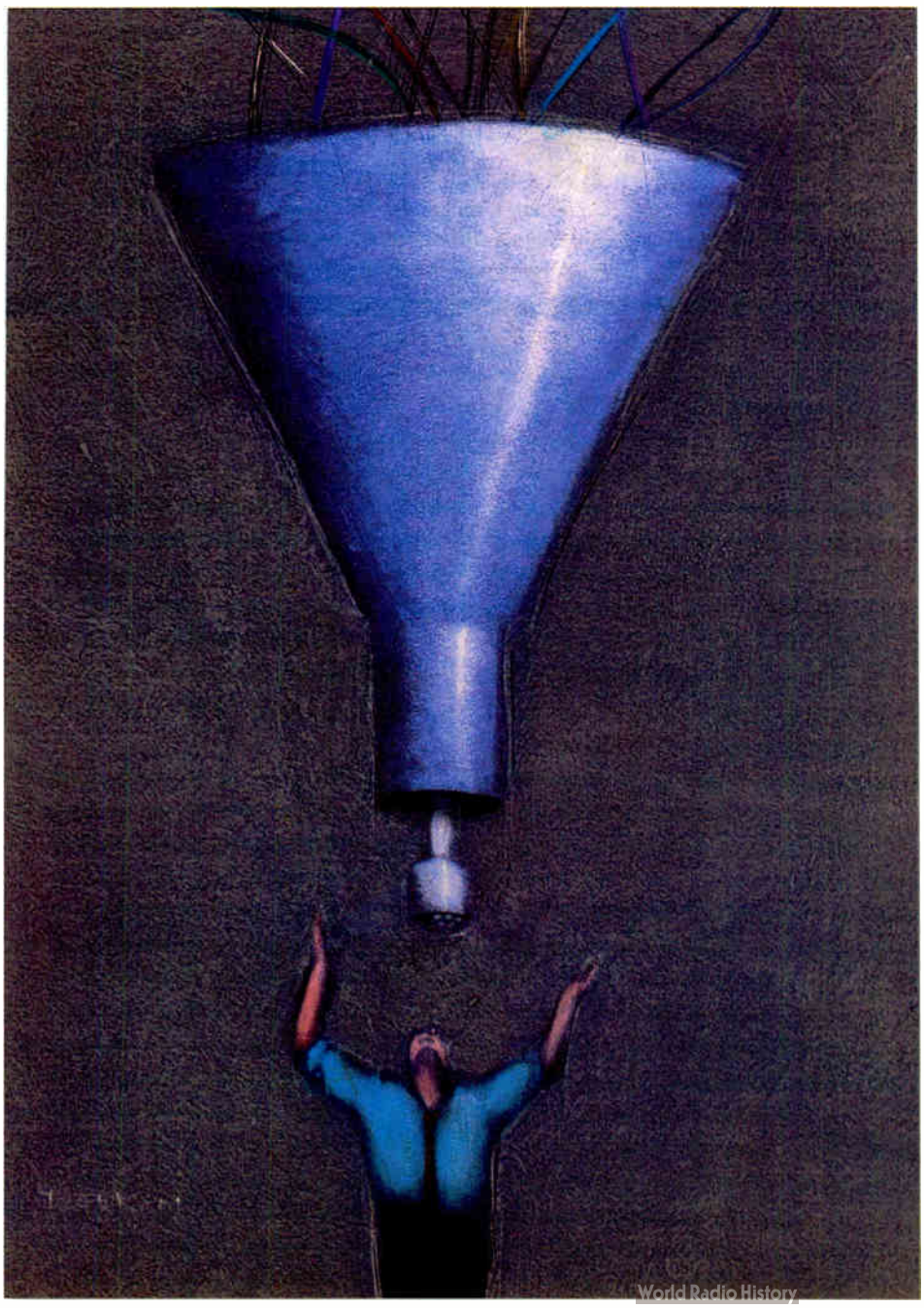
Circle 84 on Inquiry Card.

State of the Art

PUMPING UP ETHERNET

You'll soon have several ways of accelerating Ethernet performance to 100 Mbps. MicroAccess proposes its economical fastEthernet. Grand Junction Networks mates existing technologies. And Hewlett-Packard and AT&T suggest tossing out much of the current standard.

JOHN BRYAN



TIM TEEBKEN © 1993

With more than 20 million installed nodes, Ethernet is the world's most popular method of linking computers on a network. As companies connect more users to networks and deploy more data-intensive applications, however, Ethernet's 10-Mbps speed can seem positively slow. The need for a higher bandwidth on Ethernet has spawned intense competition to define the next generation of technology: 100-Mbps Ethernet.

The focus of this competition is the IEEE 802.3 committee, the official arbiter of the Ethernet standard. The committee is now reviewing several proposals for fast Ethernet. The winning proposal will have a huge advantage in bringing 100-Mbps throughput to the desktop.

Going Faster

There are several ways to increase data throughput on your network. The most straightforward of these is to simply increase the frequency of the data signal. Standard Ethernet runs at 10 MHz, and pumping it up to 100 MHz produces a tenfold increase in throughput. Unfortunately, it also generates enough electrical noise to require you to apply for an FCC broadcast license or to install network wiring similar to the transatlantic cable.

Another solution is to string a lot of parallel wires between network nodes, in effect creating an external bus. But buses are *inside* computers for a reason: They're extremely expensive to implement over any distance greater than a few feet. However, a few parallel wires can greatly enhance your data-passing ability. A four-wire solution, called 10Base-T, gained popularity because it runs on standard UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) cable, which is installed in most business environments.

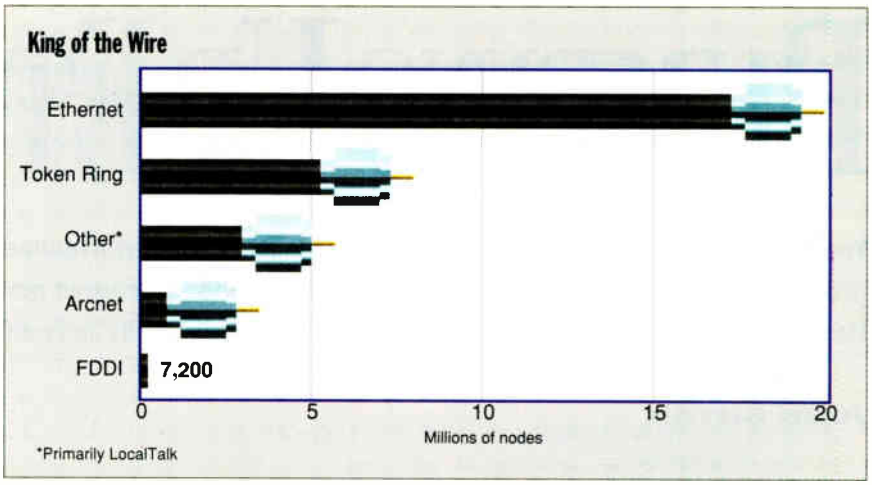
continued

Pumping Up Ethernet

The problem with using more wires is that installing them becomes a major expense in configuring a network.

Yet another method of increasing network throughput is to compress the data, a technique widely used in storage devices and data communications. In fact, Ethernet already uses an encoding method, and most of the fast Ethernet proposals use some type of optimization scheme to increase the amount of data in a packet.

The fast Ethernet proposals and technologies currently on the table generally use a combination of these methods to achieve the required throughput. Each method has its own advantages and disadvantages, which is why choosing a fast Ethernet standard is not a cut-and-dried proposition.



The installed base of LAN nodes in 1992 *using the more popular physical connection schemes. (Source: IDC)*

Going Parallel

Of the companies with proposals before the IEEE 802.3 committee, only one—MicroAccess (Fremont, CA)—is shipping a 100-Mbps Ethernet solution. MicroAccess has developed fastEthernet, a combination of techniques that transmits data over six pairs of parallel wires at 11 MHz, a slightly higher clock rate than standard Ethernet.

One of the key advantages to MicroAccess's approach is economy. Because its baseband speed is not much higher than that of standard Ethernet, you don't encounter any problems using voice-grade wiring (i.e., Category 3 UTP cable). If you are moving from 10Base-T to the MicroAccess solution, you'll need four more pairs of wires, which you will have to install if they aren't already available. The difficulty and expense of doing that can be an issue, depending on the installation

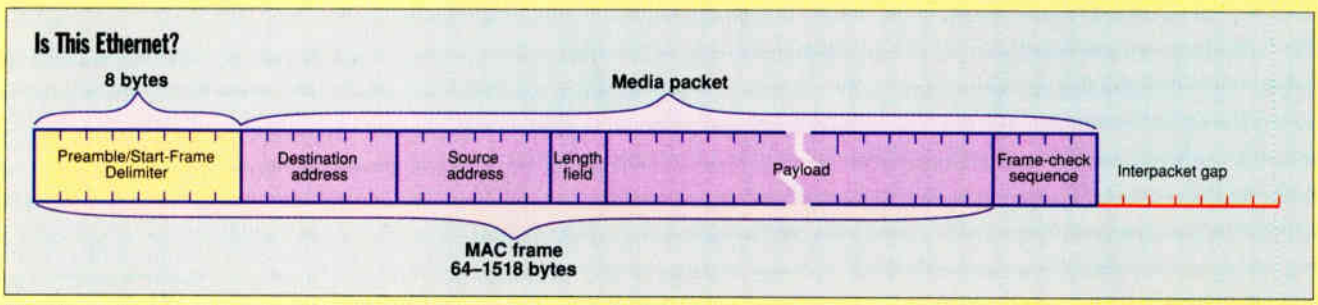
KEEPERS OF THE FLAME

Much of the controversy surrounding fast Ethernet revolves around just what constitutes Ethernet. Robert M. Metcalfe, publisher of *InfoWorld* magazine (Menlo Park, CA), was the architect of the original Ethernet specification. Although there are several parts to the specification, Metcalfe contends that it is CSMA/CD that has made Ethernet the robust and popular product that it is.

CSMA/CD is the method that ensures the integrity of the packets that cross the network. It's the core of the Ethernet MAC (media access control) layer, which defines how a transceiver places data onto and gets data off the wire. CSMA/CD informs a sender when its packet collides with a packet sent by another node on the network and lets each sender retransmit after a random amount of time.

Metcalfe contends that any proposal that doesn't have CSMA/CD at its core doesn't belong before the IEEE 802.3 committee. "Hewlett-Packard's calling their proposal 100Base-VG is an abomination, and all they're doing is screwing up the standardization process with a move motivated entirely by the marketing value of the Ethernet name," he says.

Obviously, HP and AT&T see things differently: "The 100Base-VG proposal was presented to the IEEE 802.3 committee after consulting with and gaining approval from the IEEE 802 Executive



The Ethernet frame *defines how Ethernet organizes the data in a packet. Hewlett-Packard and AT&T say that the frame defines Ethernet; Grand Junction Networks and its supporters say that the frame is necessary but not sufficient by itself.*

and configuration of your network wiring. MicroAccess's adapters don't require a hub, but they can be installed in a star topology with a hub.

The key to MicroAccess's process is an encoding method called DCM (differential code modulation), which enables the interface cards to send 9 bits of data during each clock cycle, unlike the 1 bit sent in other implementations. MicroAccess uses an FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) frame (see "The Great Light Hope" on page 124) that has a 4500-bit packet, giving the system the benefit of at least one nominal standard and the bonus of a larger packet.

In contrast, the 10-Mbps Ethernet MAC (media access control) used in thick, thin, and twisted-pair Ethernet outputs NRZ (nonreturn to zero) data. The data is converted into a Manchester encoding stream to the transceiver, which creates the signal. In the MicroAccess scheme, output from the MAC passes through an encoder that turns 4 data bits into 5 transmit bits. Thus, to transmit at 100 Mbps, the card has to process 125 Mbps. The data stream is passed through the DCM portion of the network interface card and sent to the transceiver.

MicroAccess calls its family of products Optilan, and it includes interface cards for the 16-bit ISA and 32-bit EISA buses. MicroAccess claims the products have been optimized for the Novell network operating system, and Novell's Perform test bears this out. Perform rated these cards at 150 Mbps, faster throughput than that claimed for any of the competing fast Ethernet products that are supposed to become available in the future.

The MicroAccess Optilan family.

MicroAccess also has hubs and repeaters for the product line. The hub, or concentrator, is an eight-channel device that supports 20 or more nodes off each channel. The repeater extends the effective cable length. Both the hubs and the repeaters support either UTP or STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable.

Perhaps the best feature of the Optilan system is the cost. A 16-bit ISA card costs $399, and an EISA card goes for $599. A hub costs $1595, and a stackable repeater is priced at $995. This is at most a threefold cost premium over 10-Mbps Ethernet, and it offers 10 times the performance.

MicroAccess claims that it will have a four-pair solution on the market by the time you read this article. Whether the release conforms to one of the other standards being proposed to the IEEE 802.3 committee is not clear, but whatever standard is used, it will certainly be just as compatible as the others are to each other and to 10-Mbps Ethernet.

100Base-X

Another fast Ethernet scheme comes from Grand Junction Networks (Union City, CA) in the form of a proposal to consolidate two standards: the Ethernet MAC and the FDDI PMD (Physical Media Dependent) layer (ANSI standard X3T9.5). Like MicroAccess's approach, Grand Junction Networks' scheme doesn't compress the data that flows over the cable but uses a three-level code that doubles the significance of a voltage change, enabling 100-Mbps throughput (i.e., a 125-Mbps data stream) with a worst-case baseband signal of 31.25 MHz. In this mechanism, the MAC output—the NRZ code—passes to a 4B/5B encoder. The code then goes to a scrambler, which ensures that there are no invalid data groups in its NRZI (nonretum- to-zero inverted) output. The NRZI-converted data is passed to the three-level code block, and the output is sent to a transceiver.

MLT-3 is the three-level code. Instead of changing the voltage from +1 to –1 to signify a bit, MLT-3 changes it from +1 to 0 (Grand Junction Networks' product runs between 2 and 0 V). The result is a lower-frequency signal and less noise on the cable, a significant factor when using UTP wiring. Grand Junction Networks' solution is slated to work only on Category 5 (i.e., data grade) wire, but the company doesn't think this will be a limiting factor.

According to Jack Moses, Grand Junction Networks' vice president of marketing, "Our research shows that a significant number of the large installations in the U.S. [Fortune 1000 companies] already have Category 5 wire installed. In addition, the growth rate of shipments of Category 5 or better wire is accelerating and may already match or exceed shipments of voice grade." According to Forrester Research, 23 percent of Fortune 1000 companies have installed data-grade UTP cable.

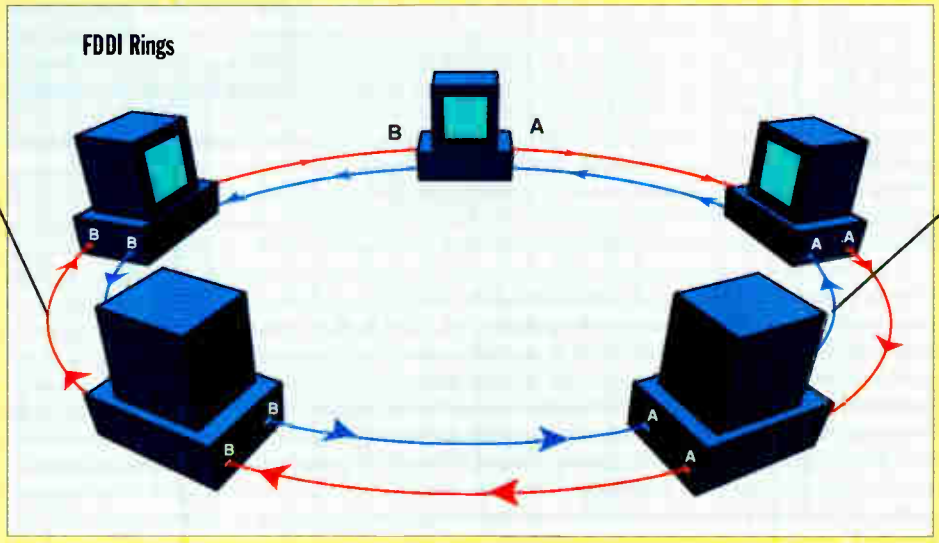
In other respects, the physical requirements of 100Base-X are similar to those of 10Base-T: It uses two-pair wiring and RJ-45 connectors. In addition, 100Base-X will work over fiber-optic or STP cable. And 100Base-X requires a hub. The maximum distance that cable can run from one concentrator to another is 100 meters, with a maximum network diameter of 250 meters.

By mating existing standards, Grand Junction Networks believes that its proposal will be an easy-to-implement standard, resulting in low-cost products (i.e., two to three times the cost of 10-Mbps cards) that network managers and applications developers are familiar with. Many vendors (e.g., Cabletron, Chipcom, David Systems, Intel, National Semiconductor, and 3Com) support Grand Junction Networks' proposal. The system manufacturer Sun Microsystems also supports it, and, interestingly, so do NCR Microelectronics and Networth. NCR Microelectronics is a

Committee," says Tim McShane, program manager for HP's networks division (Roseville, CA). "This allows the IEEE to evaluate all proposals for using the Ethernet frame at 100 Mbps over voice-grade UTP in the same forum."

The question of what constitutes Ethernet—CSMA/CD, the Ethernet frame, voice-grade wiring, or some or all of these in combination—will underpin any decision made by the IEEE 802.3 committee's high-speed study group, chaired by Peter Tarrant of Synoptics Communications (Santa Clara, CA). Tarrant thinks that it is appropriate to study all the high-speed proposals in one forum, but he won't be surprised if some proposals—perhaps the non-CSMA/CD schemes—wind up before another committee. This is the position of the IEEE, which states in a release that "should adequate justification, need, and feasibility be established...for two major projects, then an additional working group within project 802 would likely be established."

The Great Light Hope



Each station on an FDDI network *requires connections to both fiber-optic rings, with the primary ring handling data transmission and the secondary one providing fault tolerance and system management.*

FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) is the best-known option for 100-Mbps LANs. Although fast Ethernet and other technologies promise a solution in the near future, FDDI and its copper implementation, CDDI, are the only standards-based technologies that deliver 100 Mbps (the CDDI standard is still under development). But FDDI has been slow to gain a foothold in the market, even in areas where it would be of significant benefit.

The reasons for the slow acceptance are varied. Original work on the the FDDI specification started in 1984, but it was not finished until eight years later. That's a long time to wait for high technology. However, the result of all the effort is worth the wait, if not the costs.

The FDDI specification has benefitted from all its predecessors. For one thing, it isn't susceptible to any of the problems that copper wire is frequently subject to (e.g., breakage or interference), because it uses fiber-optic cable. In addition, because FDDI is designed from the ground up to deliver high performance in a backbone role, and because automatic collision detection like Ethernet's CSMA/CD causes severe performance degradation in high-traffic implementations, FDDI uses a token-passing scheme. FDDI also has built-in network management features that allow you to isolate faults.

The standard FDDI installation consists of two counter-rotating fiber-optic rings, with nodes attached to both (the rings themselves don't rotate; the data does). One ring is designated as primary; the other is secondary. The primary ring is generally used for network data traffic, and the secondary ring functions as a fault-tolerant backup.

Each device on the network has at least two ports, an A and a B port, which are connected to both the primary and secondary rings. The A port provides a connection to the incoming primary ring and the outgoing secondary ring; the B port connects to the outgoing primary ring and the incoming secondary ring.

There are also M and S ports on certain devices. An M port is for concentrators only and is used for single or double connections to workstations or other concentrators. The S port is for workstations only and is used to connect them to the M port on a concentrator. The object of all these ports is to provide fault tolerance and fault detection.

The building blocks of an FDDI network consist of concentrators, or *stations*. Stations are not necessarily workstations. A bridge or a router is also called a station. And you can have either an SAS (single-attached station) or a DAS (double-attached station). It isn't necessary or even desirable to attach a workstation in a double fashion for two reasons: First, any DAS is an integral part of the fault-tolerance scheme of a network, and second, the connection is complicated and expensive.

Because of the bandwidth of fiber-optic cable, FDDI doesn't have to resort to the multilevel codes found in some of the new fast Ethernet proposals. It uses NRZI (nonreturn-to-zero inverted) output after a 4B/5B translation (in which 4 data bits produce 5 transmit bits) has occurred. FDDI also provides station synchronization, which is important at 100-Mbps speeds.

The FDDI standard has four layers. The code-translation section described above is in the PHY (Physical Layer Protocol). This layer sits on top of the PMD (physical media department) layer, which defines the frequency and signal levels of

the optical pulses in the cable and the types of connectors and cabling that can be used. The PMD and PHY layers define the physical portion of the FDDI specification, and they make up most of what is unique to FDDI.

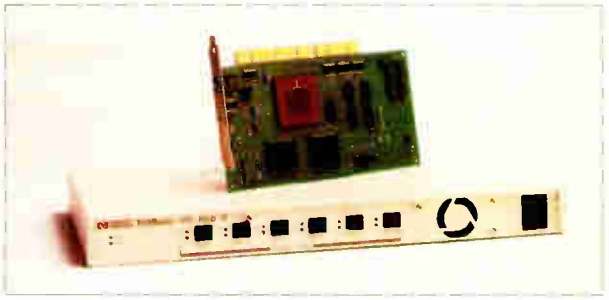
On top of these is the MAC (media access control) layer, which handles the construction of packets (or frames), addressing, and token handling. The FDDI token is held and passed according to limits that you can specify. The TTRT (target token rotation time) is set, in part, according to the parameters of the data types on your network. By using a calculation that involves the number of stations on the network and the TTRT, the THT (token holding time) is determined. High THT values are better when the data blocks are large and not time critical. Low values result in more even station access to the FDDI backbone ring.

While the MAC, PHY, and PMD segments are layered, SMT (station management component) logically spans all three. SMT can be broken down into three parts: SMT Frame Services, which generate diagnostic frames; CMT (connection management), which controls access to the network; and Ring Management, which performs the troubleshooting for the physical network. SMT monitors and manages the network, providing a comprehensive suite of functions found in no other protocol. Thus, FDDI is probably the most robust network implementation available.

So, if throughput performance is good and the fault tolerance is unmatched, why hasn't FDDI spread like wildfire? The answer is cost, but it's more than the initial price of the hardware installation, although that is significant (the cost per node of an FDDI network can run as high as $10,000). The other cost is more subtle: FDDI is a complex protocol, and training and support can double the price of the network.

FDDI should go a long way toward reducing the price gap between this set of protocols and others that are just around the corner. But with fast Ethernet almost a reality, FDDI may be too little, too late.

division of AT&T, and Networth is a subsidiary of Ungermann-Bass. Both parent companies support the 100Base-VG proposal. One important note is that while the vendors mentioned above support Grand Junction Networks' MAC, they don't necessarily support the physical-interface portion of the proposal.



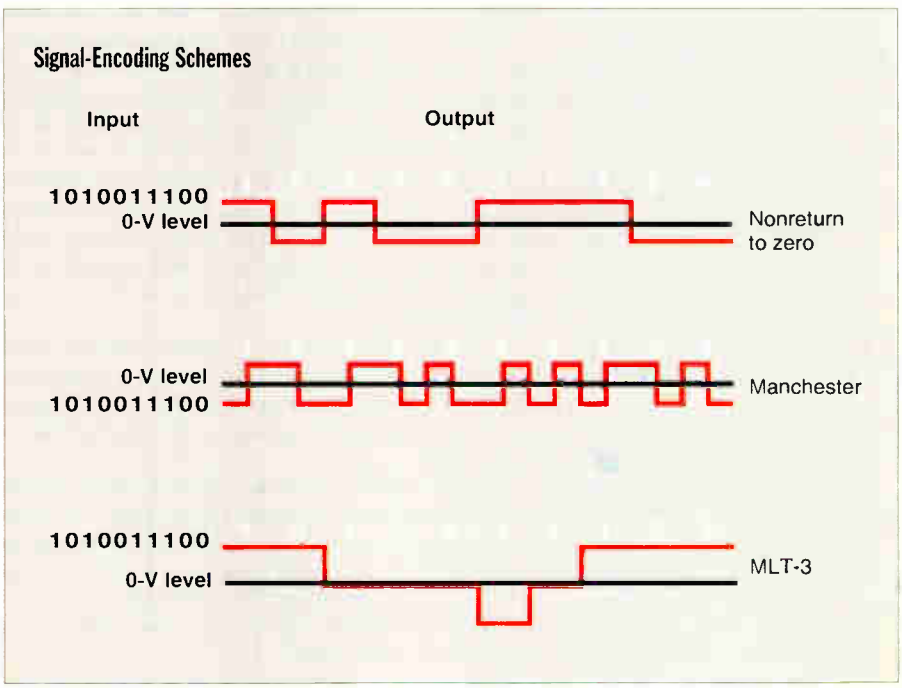
A prototype *of the HP 100Base-VG EISA card.*

100Base-VG

In its approach to achieve accelerated Ethernet performance, Hewlett-Packard allows users and applications developers to assign a priority (either normal or high) to packets. HP argues that this method will better serve time-sensitive applications, such as full-motion video. This focus is also the basis of the proposal's name: 100Base-VG (Voice Grade).

In this proposal, a node sends a packet to a hub using all four pairs of wire required to support the network, and the hub sends the packet to the addressed node. If more than one packet arrives at the hub at the same time, the hub first services the packet with the highest priority. If all have the same priority, the hub services the requests in round-robin fashion.

The design of 100Base-VG also includes a code implementation that is different than that of either MicroAccess or Grand Junction Networks. Where Grand Junction Networks uses a three-level code to decrease frequency modulation and reduce noise emissions, HP sticks with a two-level NRZ output, produced with a scheme in which 5 data bits are converted to 6 transmit bits. The resulting baseband would be fairly high, but 100Base-VG uses four pairs of UTP cable in half-duplex mode (the other schemes are in full-duplex mode), using all the wires to either transmit or receive exclusively. Because the hub monitors and switches traffic, this works just fine, and because the baseband signal on each wire is low frequency, the



The way a signaling scheme *represents strings of bits determines the electrical characteristics of a network. Although complex signaling schemes (e.g., MLT-3) have greater processing overhead, they can reduce electrical noise by decreasing the voltage changes necessary to transmit a signal.*

Pumping Up Ethernet

Fast Ethernet Contenders

Feature \ Proposal	Optilan	100Base-X	100Base-VG
Ethernet frame	✓ *	✓	✓
CSMA/CD	✓	✓	
Voice-grade UTP	✓ **		✓

* FDDI data field in Ethernet Frame.
** Requires six pairs.

The contenders *vying to become the annointed 100-Mbps Ethernet solution. All carry forward some part of the current Ethernet standard.*

system works on Category 3 wire.

This is the main attraction of 100Base-VG. The designers at HP and AT&T are convinced that customers do not care about CSMA/CD but want an easy-to-implement, high-speed network solution that they can use with existing wiring.

Decisions, Decisions

Although the market will undoubtedly make the final decision regarding the merits of the various high-speed networking solutions now on the table, getting the nod from the IEEE 802.3 committee as the standard 100-Mbps Ethernet scheme will certainly give the annointed technology a tremendous boost. Most observers think the choice will be between HP-AT&T and Grand Junction Networks, with the deciding factor being the importance the committee places on carrying over different parts of 10-Mbps Ethernet technology.

Supporters of 100Base-VG are of the opinion that it is the frame that defines the Ethernet. "CSMA/CD has, by definition, a number of well-known limitations when operating over a 'large' topology or with heavy loads," states Brice Clark, a strategic planning manager for HP. He sees the frame—the basis of most network traffic analysis and of the structure of bridges, routers, and network software in general—as the necessary element of Ethernet.

Yoseph Linde, the president and CEO of LANart (Needham, MA) and founder of Chipcom, thinks that 100-Mbps Ethernet requires CSMA/CD as well as the Ethernet frame. "It is totally irrational to invent a new MAC," says Linde, who believes that because every MAC has problems, the IEEE 802.3 committee should stick with one that is well known. This is the general position of supporters of Grand Junction Networks' proposal, although many are less than enthusiastic about the 100Base-X signaling layer.

Whatever the committee decides, you'll have a greater number and variety of high-speed LAN options available to you. High-speed network solutions are no longer just for backbones or engineering networks; competition will make 100-Mbps LANs relatively common in the next few years. In any case, there will surely be further developments, because, as each of us knows, speed is contagious. ■

John Bryan is a freelance technology writer and consultant based in San Jose, California. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

ARCnet Keeps Pace

With an installed base nearly as large as that of token-ring networks, ARCnet is a major networking technology. It shares many of the characteristics of its more popular rivals but isn't an independently sanctioned standard.

TCNS is Thomas-Conrad's 100-Mbps implementation of the ARCnet protocol, and the company has been shipping its product for three years. In fact, TCNS has outsold FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) technology by a significant margin over the last couple of years. TCNS uses existing ARCnet drivers, which give it support on several popular network operating systems, including Novell NetWare, Banyan Vines, Unix systems, Microsoft's LAN Manager, and LANtastic. It also uses standard ARCnet cabling, so setting up 100-Mbps installations is relatively painless for those who are already using ARCnet systems.

ARCnet is a distributed-star technology, based on hubs and nodes. TCNS supports only 255 stations in a network. But the TCNS hub is active: It's a powered repeater that enhances the signal and filters noise simultaneously. The hubs have the same type of logic as nodes, which take the signal off the cable and convert it to a digital form. The hub processes the digital signal and then reconverts it for transmission to the next stop in the network.

TCNS does not use UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) cable. Instead, nodes can be connected with fiber-optic, coaxial, or STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable. Because of this feature, baseband rates can be much higher than those of solutions that strive to use UTP cable for cost and convenience considerations. Just as with FDDI technology, data is initially passed through an encoder that converts 4 data bits into 5 transmit bits before the adapter generates an NRZI (nonreturn-to-zero inverted) signal.

TCNS and ARCnet are token-passing schemes, so collision detection is not required. Thus, overall network throughput can be determined by a calculation involving the number of nodes in the network; the delay, or token-passing time; and the signal-transition time through hubs. Using these figures, you can calculate whether TCNS is appropriate for the high-speed network application you have in mind.

Because TCNS is a relatively straightforward evolution of the ARCnet protocols, much of the error detection and network analysis is carried out in the same fashion as it is in ARCnet. Nodes can be added to or deleted from a network without bringing down the system, and the network will reconfigure itself if 840 milliseconds pass without a node receiving a token. Like FDDI, TCNS uses the token-after-send method of passing the token from node to node. Unlike FDDI, the size of data packets is limited to 512 bytes, so networks consistently generating large files are not a good match for this technology.

TCNS is relatively inexpensive, especially when compared to a solution like FDDI. Another bonus is that you need only a network adapter and hub to integrate TCNS with your existing ARCnet installation, which is simplicity that none of the other solutions offers.

Pacific DirectNet. It teaches your LaserJet® to look both ways.

Until now, most network interface cards for the LaserJet could only look in one direction. And over time, that restriction proved to be inefficient and costly.

Now there's Pacific DirectNet™ from Pacific Data Products. With it, your LaserJet printer can work on Novell® alone. Or Novell and TCP/IP together.

Even if you currently run only one type of network, it's likely it won't stay that way. In fact, experts say that most networked organizations will eventually run both Novell and TCP/IP networking software.

To accomodate this, Pacific DirectNet contains flash memory which allows it to be upgraded by the user. If your card initially supports only Novell, it can be easily upgraded to support both Novell and TCP/IP, as well as future network operating systems. With this capability, your investment in Pacific DirectNet is fully protected.

And, Pacific DirectNet lets you locate a printer anywhere on your Novell or TCP/IP LAN. That means the printer will be located where it's needed. Not where the file server happens to be. All you have to do is choose the most convenient location, then get ready for fast, low cost access to a high performance network printer.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Compatibility with Novell NetWare® 2.2 and 3.11, as well as all Sun®, HP®, and other UNIX® networks which support TCP/IP network protocols and LPR/LPD, TFTP, FTP, and RSH printing prototcols
- Simultaneous support for multiple Novell print server, remote printer, and UNIX print connections
- Easy-to-use — includes Novell-like configuration software. No host software required for UNIX
- Contains 512KB of base memory — user upgradeable to 4 MB for optimum performance in complex network environments
- Versions available for LaserJet III, IIID, 4, PaintJet® XL300, and DesignJet® plotters
- Pacific Data Products' well known customer service — Lifetime warranty, 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction, and unlimited technical support
- Novell version available for $399 U.S. list price. Novell and TCP/IP for only $599!

If you'd like to teach your LaserJet to look both ways with Pacific DirectNet, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3608, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Real Value

ZEOS really does give you more for your money. That's why every day more and more people call ZEOS for their computer purchases. And they're often ex-Gateway customers or Dell customers or IBM or Compaq customers. People who call ZEOS want real value for the money they spend. And that's what you get.

Real value from ZEOS. You get all the extras, at no extra charge. Extras like 24-hour-a-day, toll-free technical support. Flash BIOS. And ZIF socket upgradability—right up to the Pentium™ OverDrive™ processor, no matter what

SYSTEM HIGHLIGHTS	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3	PACKAGE 4
NEW: Bigger Drives, Lower Prices!	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 2MB high-speed RAM ■ 107MB local bus IDE hard drive w/32K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Your choice of floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0 plus Enhanced Tools	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 4MB high-speed RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive w/128K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows & Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows applications	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 8MB high-speed RAM ■ **426MB**, 13ms local bus IDE hard drive w/128K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows & Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows applications	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 16MB high-speed RAM ■ **540MB**, 12ms local bus IDE hard drive w/256K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, Windows & Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows applications
486SX-25	**$1395**	**$1695**	**$1995**	**$2495**
486SX-33	**$1495**	**$1795**	**$2095**	**$2595**
486DX-33	**$1695**	**$1995**	**$2295**	**$2795**
486DX2-50	**$1795**	**$2095**	**$2395**	**$2895**
486DX2-66	**$1895**	**$2195**	**$2495**	**$2995**

From ZEOS.®

CPU you start with.

You get fast video, too. Actually, not just fast, but real fast. Dell and Gateway don't even come close. When you're getting features like high-speed VESA-standard local bus video, true 6-bit memory expandable to 64MB, and caches up to 256K, it adds up to a system that blows everybody else right out of the water.

And ZEOS systems are among the most reliable. It's not coincidence. It's built-in. Like built-in surge suppression, two whisper-quiet cooling fans and UL approval on the entire system. The facts back it up.

You're buying a lot of computer and a lot of company when you buy ZEOS. Nine *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, plus Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability, *PC World's* Best Buy, *PC/Computing's* Best Value and more. It's all yours.

SPECIAL OFFER: WE'LL REPLACE YOUR 5¼" DRIVE IN ANY PACKAGE WITH A CD-ROM PLAYER. ONLY $99!

And all you have to do is call ZEOS. Today. Your satisfaction is absolutely guaranteed!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5226

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,SM COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR-BYT-9308

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

AND, EVERY ZEOS SYSTEM ALSO INCLUDES:

- Upgradability to Pentium OverDrive *no matter what CPU* you start with
- *Flash* BIOS for easy upgradability
- *Eight* expansion slots, including two VL standard local bus slots
- Two cooling fans for increased reliability and product life
- *200W* power supply with built-in surge suppression
- Rugged six-bay SpaceSaver case
- Socket for inexpensive optional on-board SCSI
- Two serial & one parallel port
- Shadow RAM & EMS support
- ZEOS tactile/click 101-key keyboard, as solid as they come!

THE BEST SUPPORT IN THE BUSINESS

- Award-Winning 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support
- FactFax, Automated Fax Back Service
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One Full Year Limited Warranty
- Express Parts Replacement Policy
- Full Color ZEOS BBS access
- On-line support on Prodigy, CompuServe and Internet

FAVORITE OPTIONS

15-inch monitor upgrade
SVGA non-interlaced, 1024x768, flat screen..... **$95**

Vertical case upgrade
Includes ten bays **$95**

Diamond Viper video card
Get the speed that PC Magazine said "blew all competitors away"!
Includes 1MB VRAM..... **$149**
with 2MB VRAM **$249**

Internal CD-ROM drive..... **$199**

Adaptec SCSI controller chip **$49**

Archive 51250A internal tape backup
80 to 250MB (with compression), includes EZTape for DOS..... **$249**

Hundreds of other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

PICK YOUR PAYMENT METHOD:

Business Lease, COD, Purchase Order

TYPICAL Z-CARD & LEASE MONTHLY PAYMENTS

SYSTEM PRICE	Z-CARD	LEASE
$1395	$39	$59
$1495	$42	$63
$1695	$47	$61
$1795	$50	$65
$1895	$53	$69
$1995	$55	$72
$2095	$58	$76
$2195	$61	$79
$2295	$64	$83
$2395	$67	$87
$2495	$69	$90
$2595	$72	$94
$2795	$78	$101
$2895	$80	$105
$2995	$83	$108

Z-Card payments based on 1/36 of system price, minimum payment $30. Monthly interest excluded. Lease payments based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase option.

Fax Plus OCR: More Than Meets the Eye

Fax software with integrated OCR turns faxes into editable text: no more bit maps, no more retyping. But the OCR tools need refining.

STAN WSZOLA

Faxing with a computer alleviates many of the hassles of traditional faxing. The "fax machine" is readily available on your desktop, so you don't have to wait while a coworker finishes faxing a 20-page marketing report. You don't have to deal with paper piles or paper jams. A private fax remains so. Faxing is as simple as printing a document.

But as desktop faxing catches on, a new frustration arises. *You* can read the electronic messages your computer receives, but none of your applications—word processors, spreadsheets, or databases—can understand them. You end up with a graphical image that is unusable for anything other than simple viewing. If you want to pull the text of the fax into your programs, you have to rekey it.

The marriage of OCR with desktop faxing is a natural one. The new generation of Windows and Mac fax programs includes OCR algorithms to convert a received fax into ASCII text. The resulting file takes up much less hard disk space than a graphics file and is of course more useful for most applications.

An Eye on Features

All the fax/OCR software packages that I looked at run either under Microsoft Windows or on the Mac. The fax programs install as a printer driver in your applications, and you simply select the fax option instead of a physical printer. You can then transmit a fax in the same way that you would print a document. In most cases, a dialog box pops up and asks you to enter the name and phone number of the recipient of the fax or to pick a name from a phone book.

Fax software offers tremendous advantages over stand-alone fax machines and provides many additional features. Take a look at the feature table on page 132, and you'll see entries for scheduling fax transmissions, sending faxes to a group of recipients, and attaching binary files to faxes. The call-grouping feature lets you send different faxes to different people at the same phone number during a single call. Annotation features let you mark up a fax image and resend it.

A fax/OCR package should have an easy-to-use phone book and customizable cover sheets. You might also look for a library of sample cover sheets bundled with the software. You should be able to include a note on each cover sheet and embed graphics such as your company logo. Also consider how well a package stores, groups, and locates faxes. A couple of the reviewed packages include antialiasing algorithms to improve the display of a fax image. All the packages include send and receive logs, multiple zoom levels, and automatic retry.

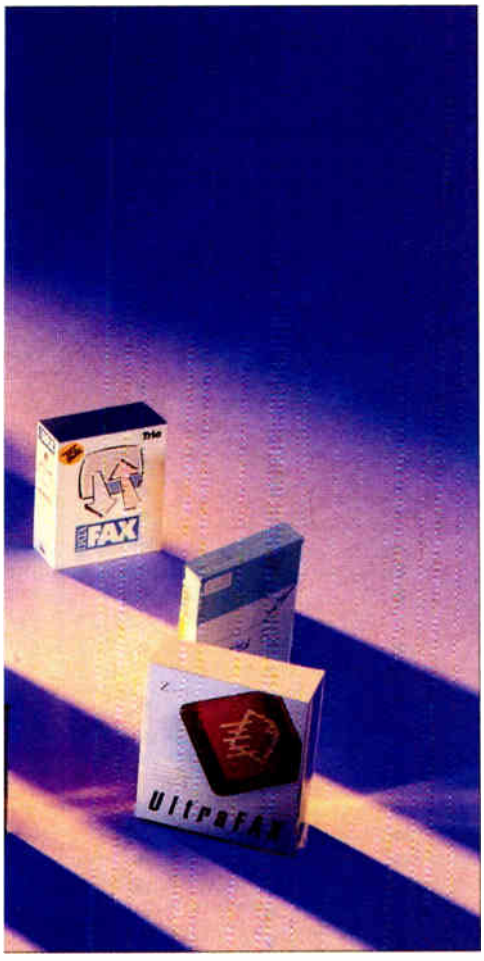
Fax Standards

Three standards that have been authorized by the CCITT, the international governing body on communications standards, cover the transmission of faxes. Group 3, the current standard, designates transmission speeds of 9600 to 14,400 bps and incorporates a compression scheme; a typical page can be transmitted in 30 to 60 seconds. A faster Group 4 standard with additional compression has not yet been adopted.

The Group 3 standard is the most widely used. All the software and modems I tested are compatible with Group 3 and usable with older Group 1 and Group 2 fax machines.

The TIA (Telecommunications Industry Association), which sets standards for the communications protocol between computers and fax modems, defines two levels of fax modems: Class 1 (which is the most

widely used) and Class 2 (currently only a recommendation). The de facto PC fax standard is CAS (Communications Applications Specification), a standard for internal PC modems developed by Intel. All the PC packages can handle Class 1, Class 2, and CAS modems. As you would expect, the Mac package, FaxSTF, does not handle CAS.



MEL LINDSTROM © 1993

I tested these packages with a variety of fax modems. Unfortunately, not every package was compatible with every modem. Despite all these standards, computer-based faxing is still not completely reliable. Manufacturers are constantly updating fax modems, adding new features, and requiring new modem initialization strings. Don't assume that your fax modem will work with your favorite software. Call the makers of both the hardware and the software to confirm that the products work together.

OCR Tests

Except for Caere's FaxMaster, each of these packages uses an OCR engine licensed from a third party. The three main OCR players are Calera, Caere, and Ocron. Each of these companies has significant experience with text conversion. Calera's FaxGrabber was the first add-on fax/OCR package. Calera also makes Wordscan, which is one of the best-known text-recognition packages. Caere manufactures Omnipage Professional, another popular OCR program.

I tested the PC fax/OCR software on a 25-MHz 386 PC running DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. The 386 machine used an Intel Model 200 fax-modem board. The Mac software was tested on a Mac II with a Radius Rocket accelerator running a 68040 processor at 40 MHz; connected to the Mac was a Supra V.32bis fax modem. To test OCR conversion speeds, I used a Dell 486DX/2 50 running DOS 6 and Windows 3.1 to send and receive faxes to and from the 386 machine and the Mac II. The Dell was equipped with an older Frecom Class 1 fax-modem board driven by WinFax Lite.

The two-page OCR test document included four fonts—Times New Roman, Courier, MS Sans Serif, and Lucida Fax—at 10- and 12-point sizes. The table on page 134 shows how well each of the packages converted the fax image into editable text. I also timed each package on how long it took to do a manual conversion of the test fax.

No package had a perfect score. The packages varied considerably in their ability to discern the letters in the test fax. The overall winner for accuracy was Eclipse Fax running the Ocron OCR engine, but it was slow. The next-best packages were UltraFax, also running the Ocron engine with a slow time, and Faxability Plus/OCR, with the Calera engine and a much faster time.

BitFax/OCR for Windows 2.09

Bit Software's BitFax did well in the character-recognition tests, but its conversion time was poor. The software does a good job on the basics, such as fax send and receive and OCR conversion, but it doesn't have many convenience features (e.g., integrated editing functions) found in other packages, and the user interface often leaves you wondering what to do next.

BitFax can automatically detect column layouts, or you can specify the number of columns for greater accuracy. It is the only reviewed program with support for a variety of languages. It recognizes non-English characters, like circumflexes and umlauts.

Only one phone book is supported, but there's no limit on number of entries. You can assign phone book entries to 20 call groups. Unfortunately, you can't label groups with names; they're assigned a number from 1 to 20. A quick-dial directory can hold up to eight phone numbers.

Faxes are sent and received in the background. This background processing can slow down foreground operations; you may notice pauses in screen updates. To view received faxes, you select an entry in the receive log. The viewer offers five levels of zoom, and you can rotate and invert pages. You can also print from the viewer and add attachments to the fax and resend it. There is no editing function.

By the time you read this, BitFax/OCR will have been replaced by BitFax Easy, and an enhanced version, BitFax Professional, will be available.

DataFax 4.01

Trio Information Systems' DataFax is composed of five modules. Winserve, the main module, controls the modem and manages the fax traffic. Faxes are either sent in the background or, if Winserve is not running, stored in an outbound queue.

The FaxLogs module lets you display the four fax logs (outbound, inbound, transmitted, and erroneous) and view any fax. The Infax module is an icon that alerts you to an incoming fax, and the Faxoffice module is the management center for DataFax. Each inbound and outbound fax can be indexed according to any text in the fax.

continued

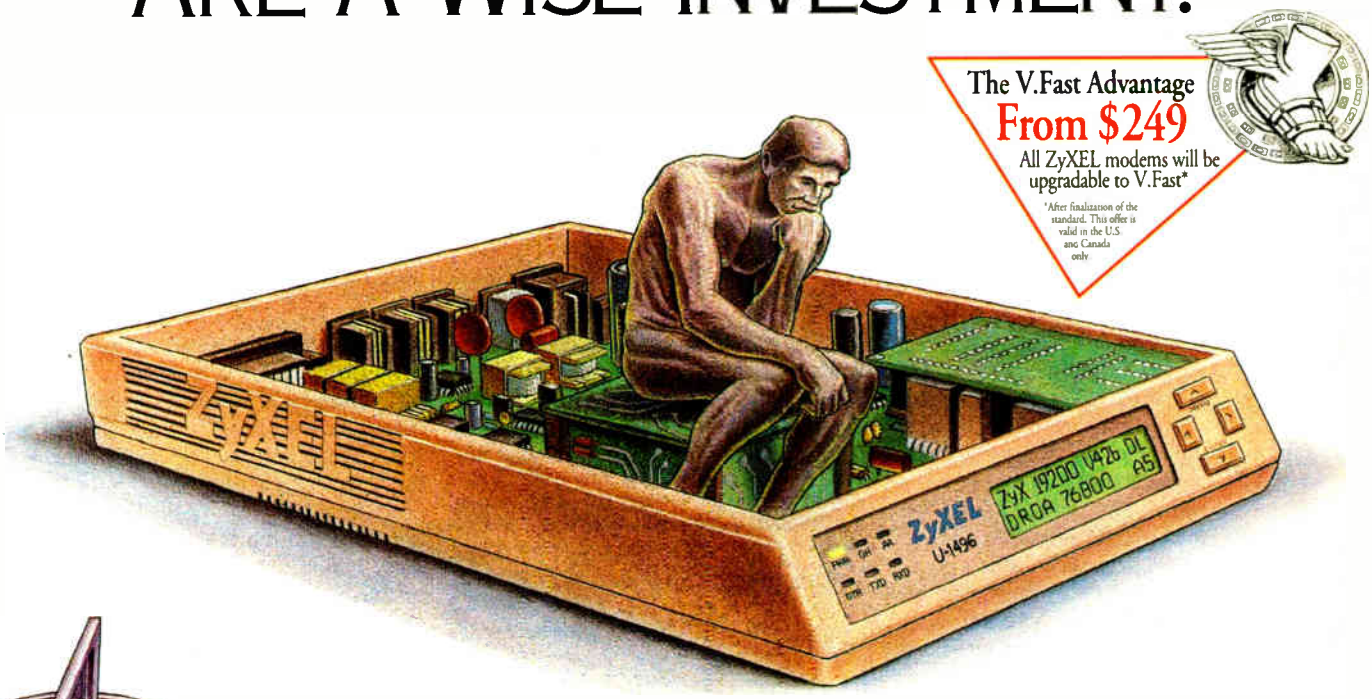
Fax Plus OCR: More Than Meets the Eye

FAX/OCR SOFTWARE FEATURES

Powerful features make computer-based faxing more efficient than faxing with most stand-alone machines. (●=yes, ○=no; N/A=not applicable.)

	BITFAX/OCR 2.09	DATAFAX 4.01	ECLIPSE FAX 1.21	FAXABILITY PLUS/OCR	FAXMASTER 1.01	ULTRAFAX 1.1	WINFAX PRO 3.0	FAXSTF
Company	Bit Software	Trio Information Systems	Phoenix Technologies	Intel	Caere	WordStar International	Delrina	STF Technologies
Price	$199	$129	$149	$249	$149	$119	$129	$89
Platform	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Mac
Hard disk space required (MB)	4	8.5	3.5	6	8	4.5	7	2.4
Modems supported								
Class 1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Class 2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CAS	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Sierra Send Fax (send-only fax modem)	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	●
Send fax at 14.4 Kbps (with appropriate modem)	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Multiple phone books	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Import phone book	dBase	File-import utility	ASCII, CAS, WinFax	○	dBase	ASCII, CAS	dBase, ASCII, CAS	○
Export phone book	dBase	ASCII	ASCII	○	dBase	ASCII, CAS	dBase, ASCII, CAS	○
Phone book search	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Send fax from within other applications	●	●	Macro	●	Macro	●	●	●
Send group fax	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Call grouping	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
Schedule fax transmission	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic retry for fax send	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Resend partial fax	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
Fax indexing	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Send fax auto-delete	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	●
Timed auto-delete	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Auto-answer phone for receive	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Auto-print incoming fax	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Time-and-date stamp	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Export graphics file formats	4	5	4	4	2	5	5	3
Import graphics file formats	1	5	4	3	Proprietary	5	4	Via Mac app
Compress fax file	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Automatic cover sheet	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cover-page library	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
Edit cover sheet	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Edit text	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Edit graphics	Select logo	●	●	Select logo	Select logo	●	●	●
Preview fax	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Thumbnail view	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Antialiasing (improve text display)	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
Flip/rotate fax	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Invert fax (black and white reversal)	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
Annotate and resend fax	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
Attach binary file	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
OCR translation								
Work with high- or low-resolution fax	High	●	High	High	●	High	●	High
Background operation	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
Automatic translation	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
OCR to text file formats	62	8	33	56	4	ASCII	4	11
Spelling checker	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Engine	Caere	Expervision	Ocron	Calera	Caere	Ocron	Caere	Calera
Scanner support								
TWAIN interface	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
Communications program	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

WHY OUR INTELLIGENT MODEMS ARE A WISE INVESTMENT.



With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you're sure to save. Time. Effort. Money.

The savings begin with the U-Series' ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data. 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

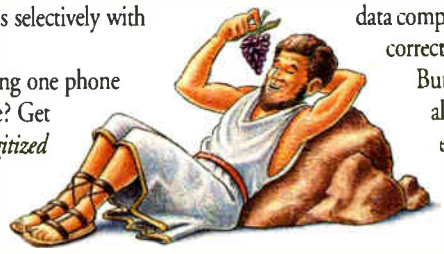
Like *Fast Retrain* with *Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back.* And multi-level security features *Call-Back Security* and *Password Protection.* You can even answer calls selectively with *Caller ID.*

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds *Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression* to its fax and data capability. And, *Distinctive Ring* and *Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection** for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a *Cellular Option* for our PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments including DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga®—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive ... relax.



The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with Voice/FAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101

ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 693-0808
BBS: (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

The All-In-One Small Business Solution
ZyXEL's intelligent modem integrates data, fax and voice/digital answering capability

BOARDWATCH MAGAZINE — November 1992 — ZyXEL U-1496 — ZyXEL U-1496E

Winter 1992 — ZyXEL U-1496 — Awarded 5 NeXTWORLD Cubes

200 — June 1993 — ZyXEL U-1496E

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — June 29 1993 — ZyXEL U-1496 Plus

PC PROFESSIONAL — February 1993 — ZyXEL U-1496E Plus

PC PROFESSIONAL — November 1992 — ZyXEL U-1496E

JULY 1993 BYTE BEST VALUE HIGH-SPEED MODEM

JULY 1993 BYTE BEST TWO-WAY ALL-AROUND MODEM

* Auto Data/Fax/Voice detection available on DOS* version. Window/Mac* version available with Auto Fax/Voice detection. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 153).

Fax Plus OCR: More Than Meets the Eye

QUALITY OF CONVERSION

The accuracy of OCR conversion ranged from outstanding (1) to unusable (4). The test document included four fonts at two point sizes.

	BITFAX/OCR	DATAFAX	ECLIPSE FAX	FAXABILITY PLUS/OCR	FAXMASTER	ULTRAFAX	WINFAX PRO	FAXSTF
Times New Roman 10 pt	3	1	1	2	3	3	3	4
Times New Roman 12 pt	2	4	1	3	1	2	1	3
Courier 10 pt	2	1	3	1	2	1	3	1
Courier 12 pt	2	3	1	4	2	2	3	2
Lucida Fax 10 pt	2	3	2	1	1	2	1	1
Lucida Fax 12 pt	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MS Sans Serif 10 pt	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	3
MS Sans Serif 12 pt	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1

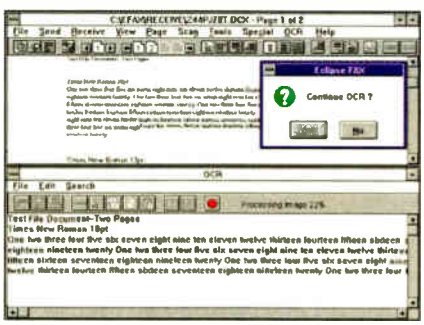
The Captive module always displays an icon on the screen. Clicking on Captive displays a set of tools that lets you clip material from the screen and send it as a fax. You can send a cover-sheet-only note by clicking on the Captive icon. From the File Manager, you can simply drag and drop file icons onto the Captive icon to send a fax.

An import dialog box in DataFax's phone book lets you convert data from most other database formats. For each separate phone book entry, you can specify a national character set for international communications.

DataFax uses the Expervision OCR engine. The conversion was slightly worse than average, and DataFax had the longest time: 8 minutes, 11 seconds.

DataFax offers several convenient features, but it suffers from the OCR engine's slow performance. I had considerable difficulty getting it to work with the Intel Model 200 modem, and I had to switch to the Trio-supplied Zyxel U-1496E V.32bis modem before the package worked correctly.

Eclipse Fax 1.21



Eclipse Fax from Phoenix Technologies includes an indexing feature that's handy for locating fax files. When you receive a fax, you can enter an index name (up to 50 characters) in the index box. You can also add a six-line note that is stored with the fax file. To save space on your hard drive, you can save the indexed fax file as a compressed Group 4 TIFF file.

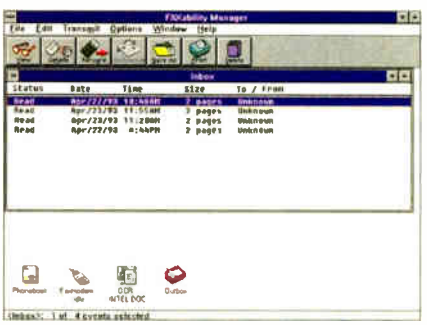
The Edit toolbar provides a rich set of tools for marking and annotating received faxes. You can add lines, ellipses, and rectangles or use a freehand drawing tool. The editor is powerful enough to use for creating or modifying cover sheets. You can insert text onto the fax in a variety of fonts and at any angle, so it is also ideal for adding vertical or horizontal notes in margins.

A unique antialiasing option creates a sharper image of a fax, although it slows down the redisplay of the screen. This can save you from having to print out a blurry fax just to read it.

Eclipse Fax's biggest failing is its sluggish performance. It was one of the slowest packages in the OCR conversion test, taking over 5 minutes to convert the test file. The quality of the conversion was good, but still not the best.

Eclipse Fax is well thought out. The indexing feature makes storing, grouping, and finding faxes simple. The fax editor makes it easy to create, modify, or annotate faxes and cover sheets. And the option to store received faxes in Group 4 compressed format adds to the package's attractiveness.

Faxability Plus/OCR

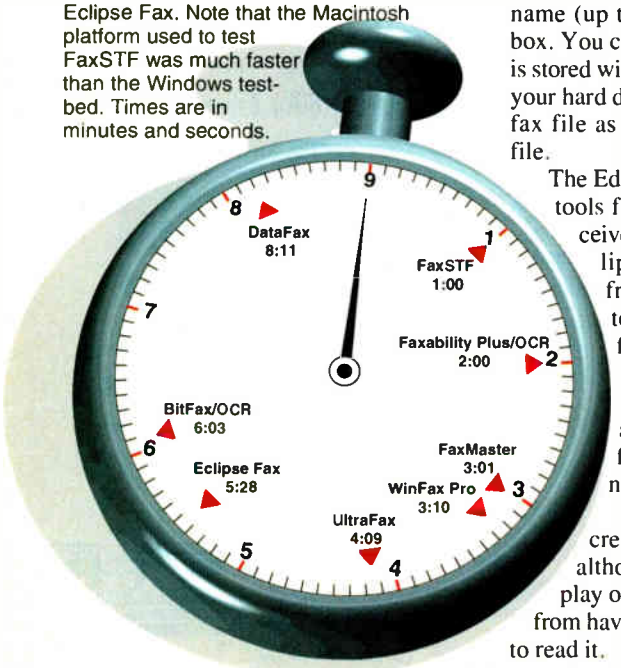


The Intel Faxability Plus desktop opens with the Inbox, a log of received faxes. Across the bottom of the screen are icons for the phone book and the Outbox log, along with an icon for fax-modem status. Faxability Plus lets you customize the view of the Inbox and Outbox logs; you can specify the types of items shown and change the order in which they appear. Faxability Plus doesn't give you the option of printing or viewing faxes on reception; faxes are saved in a queue subdirectory.

In addition to the pull-down menus, there's an icon bar across the top of the screen. You can click on an icon to view, forward, reschedule, save, print, delete, or check the status of a fax. Faxability Plus has the usual list of fax manipulation tools

FAX/OCR Conversion Times

Faxability Plus posted the best conversion performance, but the results were not as accurate as those of the slower BitFax and Eclipse Fax. Note that the Macintosh platform used to test FaxSTF was much faster than the Windows testbed. Times are in minutes and seconds.



Discover how easy it is to break the 640K DOS barrier with Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender™

FREE IN VISUAL C++ 286|DOS-EXTENDER LITE!

Try out Extended-DOS programming — 286|DOS-Extender Lite.

Here's some great news for DOS developers: every copy of Microsoft®'s new Visual C++™ Professional Edition includes a FREE trial-sized Phar Lap® DOS extender! Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender™ Lite is a special version of Phar Lap's award-winning 286|DOS-Extender. With 286|DOS-Extender Lite, you can write DOS programs that break the 640K barrier, access up to 2 MB of memory, and run under DOS, DESQview™, Windows™ and OS/2®. It's the easiest introduction you'll find to Extended-DOS programming.

Build multi-megabyte, full-featured DOS programs — 286|DOS-Extender SDK.

Professional developers can purchase Phar Lap's full-featured 286|DOS-Extender SDK for $495. With the 286|DOS-Extender SDK, you can access up to 16 MB of memory — with the standard Microsoft or Borland tools you already use! The new Version 3.0 of 286|DOS-Extender now supports Visual C++ as well as Microsoft C/C++, Borland® C++ and Microsoft Fortran. You can even use Microsoft's CodeView® or Borland's Turbo Debugger® to debug your Extended-DOS programs. 286|DOS-Extender programs will run on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 486 or Pentium PC. There's no special programming required to use a Phar Lap DOS extender; your program can access extended memory just as if it were conventional (below 640K) memory.

286|DOS-Extender is one of the most widely used 16-bit DOS extenders available. If you'd like to know why, take a look at what our customers and other industry experts have to say about the 286|DOS-Extender SDK. Then find out for yourself by trying the free 286|DOS-Extender Lite — or get started right away on your multi-megabyte DOS applications with the professional 286|DOS-Extender SDK!

What the experts say about Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender SDK:

"Great tools for Visual C++ programmers who need more memory"
- Denis Gilbert, Microsoft Corp.

"A no-compromise solution for Borland C++ developers"
- Paul Gross, Borland International

"An excellent product technically"
- Glenn Axworthy, Broderbund Software

"Gives our customers the memory they need"
- Bert Love, Galacticomm, Inc.

"A superb way of utilizing all available memory"
- Dave Jewell, Program NOW, August 1991

New virtual memory support.

NEW VERSION 3.0

In addition to Visual C++ support, 286|DOS-Extender, Version 3.0 now includes Phar Lap's 286|VMM virtual memory manager. 286|VMM is completely integrated into 286|DOS-Extender (you invoke 286|VMM with a command-line switch) and enables you to transparently access more memory than is physically available in your computer. 286|VMM can improve the performance of applications that previously relied on loading and unloading dynamic link libraries (DLLs). And it's fully DPMI-compatible, so programs running under Windows automatically use the virtual memory provided by Windows.

386|DOS-Extender — Your 32-bit DOS development solution.

If you want 32-bit speed and power, as well as megabytes of memory for your DOS applications, Phar Lap's award-winning 386|DOS-Extender™ is your solution. With 386|DOS-Extender, your programs can access all available memory and run in a workstation-like, unsegmented 32-bit address space. 386|DOS-Extender programs will run on any DOS-based 80386, 486 or Pentium PC. 386|DOS-Extender supports a wide range of 32-bit compilers, including Microsoft's 32-bit Windows NT™ C/C++ compiler. It runs the NT compiler under DOS (no NT system required) to build 32-bit Extended-DOS programs — the only 32-bit Microsoft DOS development solution available.

Phar Lap Software, Inc.

60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.

Branch Offices
Australia 03 879 9422 • Austria 0662 435986 • Belgium 02 757 00 20 • Canada 519 622 9310
Denmark 45 76 26 00 • Finland 90 527 2321 • France 1 48 65 33 70 • Germany 089 7 14 50 93
Italy 02 48301892 • Japan 03 3788 1921 • Netherlands 01720 45761 • Norway 03 846866
Spain 91 640 0085 • Sweden 08 730 49 70 • Switzerland 056 27 00 20 • U.K. 0635 523545

See us at Wescon

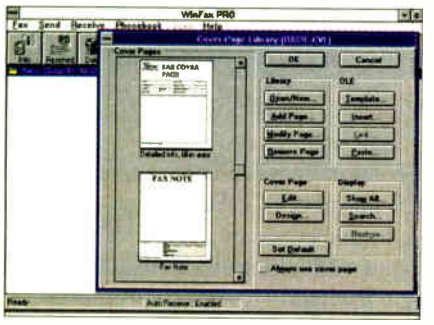
Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

but lacks the advanced features of other

locate the unreadable characters. Optional

Reviews Fax Plus OCR: More Than Meets the Eye

WinFax Pro 3.0



Delrina's WinFax Pro lets you create call groups and multiple phone directories, and the phone book is stored in dBase format, so you can exchange records with other dBase-compatible databases. In fact, you can tap into an external database with WinFax Pro, as long as the database fields are compatible with the phone book database's. You can also use WinFax's DDE and OLE links to interactively exchange data with other Windows applications.

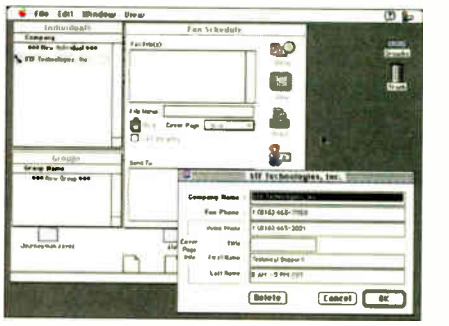
This package has an extensive range of viewing features. You can display up to 10 fax pages on a screen for thumbnail viewing. And you can clean up the received fax to remove any "noise" seen as random specks on the fax.

WinFax has the usual fax manipulation functions (e.g., flip, rotate, and invert), and you can flip all the pages in a multipage fax at once. The image editor comes with a full complement of tools, so you can annotate a received fax and save your changes to a separate file. The integrated text editor includes a dozen typefaces and a full set of justification tools. An impressive clip-art library of 101 cover sheets scales from professional-looking designs to cartoons.

WinFax employs Caere's Anyfax OCR engine, so it has the same text-recognition and proofing features as Caere's FaxMaster. WinFax and FaxMaster offered quite similar performance.

The user interface, with all its options, can be confusing. But the powerful features, such as convenient viewing and editing tools, an advanced phone book, and good document management, make WinFax Pro one of the most effective fax programs available.

FaxSTF and FaxManager Plus 2.2.3



It's not that Mac-based fax/OCR packages are rare, but most Mac fax modems are bundled with a fax software package. STF Technologies' FaxSTF is the first Mac fax/OCR package to be sold for a variety of modems.

You choose names from the FaxSTF phone book by dragging entries into a list. You can create new phone book entries, set the resolution of the fax, choose a cover sheet, and enter a 255-character note on the cover sheet. Then you click on the Send button, and your document is spooled to the disk.

continued

The **NEW** under $1000 TI microWriter PS23 is the best value in laser-quality PostScript printers.

23 SCalaBle PostScript typeface fonts in popular Adobe® PostScript® formats.

Crisp, *#Δ sharp graphics.

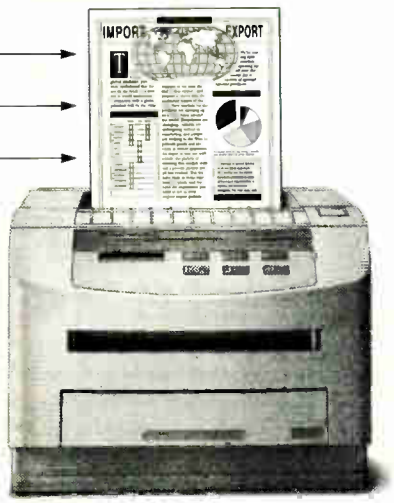
LED technology uses fewer Mov$_{in}$g P$_{ar}$ts than conventional laser printers for great reliability.

Automatically switches between **PostScript** and **HP LASERJET® II** printing formats.

☛ Easy to use front control panel.

"Plug and Play" convenience in both Mac® (Apple®) and Windows® (IBM®) environments.

With available options, can handle up to 3 trays of paper, including envelopes and labels.



YOU COULD SPEND A LOT MORE AND HAVE A LOT LESS TO SHOW FOR IT.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call *1-800-527-3500.*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.

Reviews Fax Plus OCR: More Than Meets the Eye

FaxSTF offers the usual time-delay features for sending a fax, but you can also use the call-grouping feature. This lets you send a group of faxes, created at different times and with different destinations, to the same fax machine in a single call. It's a convenient feature and reduces phone charges.

The FaxMonitor Extension handles spooled faxes and manages the connection to the fax modem. It works with the Communication ToolBox and Serial Port Arbitrator to take control of the modem when sending a fax. The FaxMonitor can also start the FaxStatus DA (desk accessory) when sending a fax; this displays the progress of your call.

FaxManager Plus is an optional OCR component for FaxSTF. Text conversion took 1 minute on the Mac II with the 40-MHz Radius Rocket accelerator board. Text accuracy varied from very good to fair, except for the first paragraph of Times New Roman at 10 pt; FaxSTF refused to recognize that text.

FaxSTF is easy to use and can work with a wide variety of Mac fax modems. The software is well designed, and the user interface is intuitive.

The Best Fax

Integrating an OCR engine into fax software makes considerable sense. You can save disk space and end up with true text, not an image bit map. Unfortunately, the current crop of fax/OCR packages are limited in their OCR capabilities. They require optimal conditions for accurate conversion.

OCR vendors are now designing engines with computer-based faxing in mind. Once OCR technology improves and people realize the advantages of not having to retype or scan in an incoming fax, you may see the extinction of the stand-alone fax machine.

For overall usefulness, I select Eclipse Fax from Phoenix Technologies as the best PC-based fax/OCR package. Its combination of an easy-to-use phone book, fax indexing, compressed file storage, a large selection of editing tools, and the Clearview option for fax viewing make it one of the best of the bunch. The only disadvantage is its slow OCR conversion times, but that is offset by its accuracy. ■

Stan Wszola is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "stan."

Company Information

FAX/OCR PACKAGES

Bit Software, Inc.
(BitFax/OCR for Windows 2.09)
47987 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 490-2928
fax: (510) 490-9490
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

Caere Corp.
(FaxMaster 1.01)
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95066
(800) 535-7226
(408) 395-7000
fax: (408) 354-2743
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Delrina Corp.
(WinFax Pro 3.0)
6830 Via Del Oro, Suite 240
San Jose, CA 95119
(800) 268-6082
(408) 363-2345
fax: (408) 363-2340
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Intel Corp.
(Faxability Plus/OCR)
5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
(800) 538-3373
(503) 696-8080
fax: (800) 458-6231
fax: (503) 629-7580
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.
(Eclipse Fax 1.21)
846 University Ave.
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 551-4000
fax: (617) 551-3750
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

STF Technologies, Inc.
(FaxSTF and FaxManager Plus 2.2.3)
Jct. I-70 and Hwy. 23
Concordia, MO 64020
(816) 463-2021
fax: (816) 463-7958
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

Trio Information Systems, Inc.
(DataFax 4.01)
8601 Six Forks Rd., Suite 615
Raleigh, NC 27615
(800) 880-4400
(919) 846-4990
fax: (919) 846-4997
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

WordStar Atlanta Technology Center
(UltraFax 1.1)
201 Alameda del Prado
Novato, CA 94949
(800) 227-5609
(415) 382-8000
fax: (415) 382-4952
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

OTHER COMPANIES

Calera Recognition Systems, Inc.
475 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-8300
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

Ocron, Inc.
3350 Scott Blvd., Suite 36
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-8900
Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

NextStep for Intel

The black box is an orphan, but Next's GUI operating system lives on in the world of Intel systems

BEN SMITH

Next no longer makes computers. But it continues to do what it has always done best—developing and delivering system software that offers many of the benefits of object orientation that Taligent and Cairo still only promise. Unlike these others, NextStep provides easily customized and easily linked functional modules today, as it has for over four years.

NextStep for Intel Processors brings the NextStep environment to 486- and Pentium-based PCs. Data General, Dell, Epson America, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, and Siemens Nixdorf are the first PC vendors to sign on, and these offer NextStep installed. The end-user version of NextStep for Intel Processors costs $795.

I ran NextStep on an Epson Progression NX with a 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, 36 MB of RAM, and a 525-MB SCSI hard drive. I tested its performance and ran the PC on a network alongside a Nextstation Turbo. It ran well. NextStep brings to PCs the consistency of design Nextstation users have long enjoyed. From system administrative databases, down through graphics resources, through system library functions, even to the kernel level, NextStep is object-oriented. Best of all, there are consistent application elements that can be plugged together to build sophisticated applications. And the performance penalty for all of NextStep's levels of abstraction is minor, if even noticeable.

But NextStep's lack of an established user base, and the consequent lack of shrink-wrapped applications, won't vanish overnight just because the operating system now lives on the most popular hardware platform on earth. These, not any technical issues, are the problems that NextStep will need to overcome to succeed on or off PCs.

NextStep 3.1

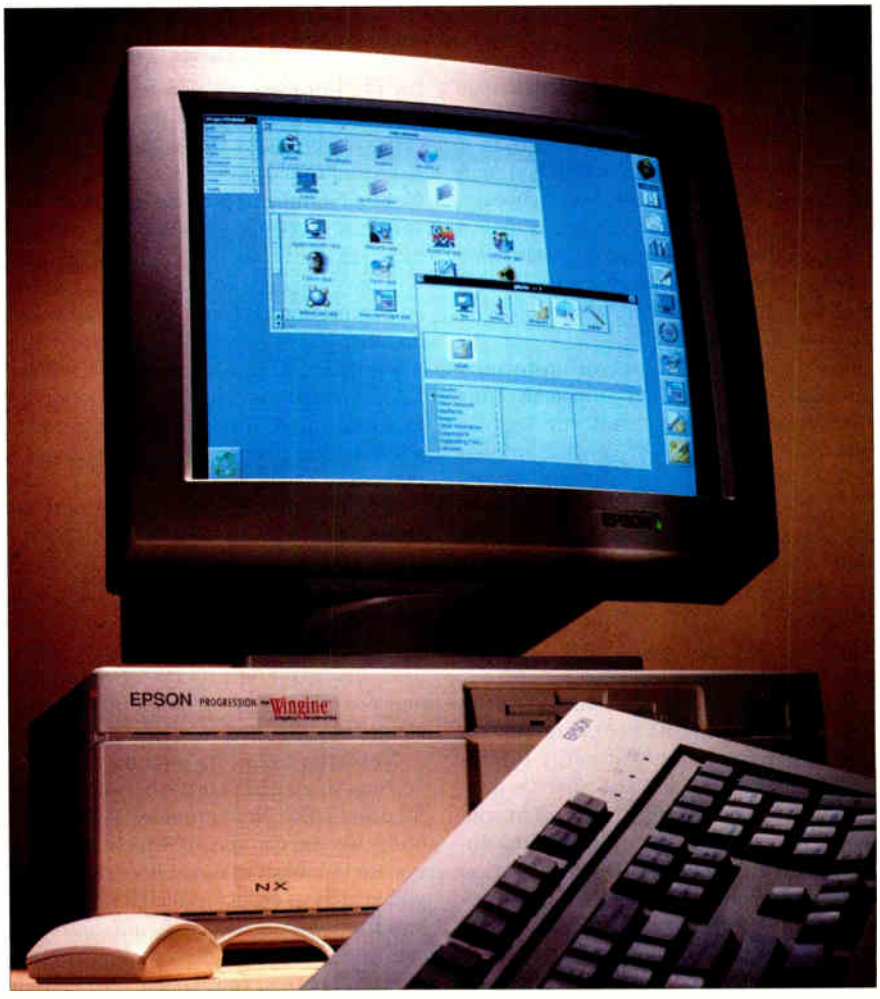
It isn't just the object-oriented design and the Mach-based operating system that have made NextStep so popular with its users and developers; it is also the visual design, the graphical elements that come with the system, and the ease of use that these elements provide the user. Because the interface is so well thought out, developers have little incentive to diverge from the user-interface guidelines. So NextStep applications have the same high level of consistency that you find in Mac applications.

NextStep's application menus and submenus are an example of the quality of design of the interface: The screen remains uncluttered because only the menus of the current application appear on the screen. The graphics and text within a background window remain active. Users can tear often-used submenus from the main menu so that they can be retained on the screen; however, menus and their submenus attract each other when they are in close proximity. Finally, you can easily set command-key equivalents for menus.

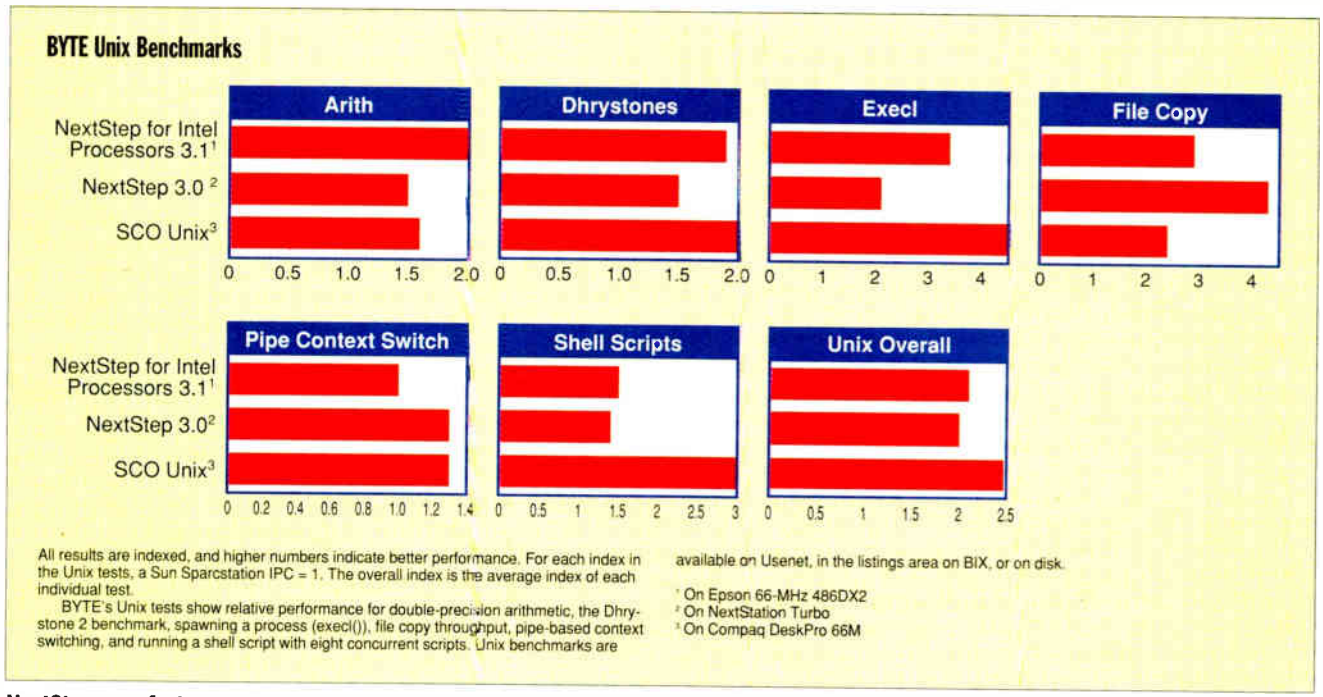
NextStep also provides a standard software installer and many other common utilities. By providing commonality among the applications and utilities, Next has made its operating system very easy to learn—despite its Unix underpinnings.

Not-So-Neat PCs

On the Nextstation, Next controlled both sides of the hardware-software equation. The company could provide direct support for all Next hardware in the operating system and ensure that everything worked well together. The integration between software and hardware was well crafted



SCOTT PARKER / AVIS STUDIO © 1993



NextStep runs faster on *66-MHz 486DX2 PCs than it does on its native Nextstation Turbo, where it's powered by a 33-MHz Motorola 68040. NextStep for Intel Processors was faster on all tests but File Copy, an indication of the Nextstation's better disk caching and bus design. However, NextStep proved somewhat slower than SCO Unix System V release 4. Note that these tests do not measure display performance. Performance gaps between SCO Unix and NextStep are most pronounced on system functions, so it appears there is still room for kernel and system-call optimizations in NextStep.*

and solid. Setting up a new Nextstation on a network was effortless.

Things are different in the world of PCs, where thousands of vendors sell thousands of peripherals. Configuration is rarely easy; mixing and matching hardware is almost always difficult; and expecting hardware vendors to offer assistance with operating systems other than DOS or Microsoft Windows is unrealistic.

As a result of the lack of uniformity among motherboards and peripherals, Unix implementers on Intel platforms such as Next, SunSoft, and SCO have the arduous task of providing drivers that are general enough to work with most peripherals but specific enough to provide optimizations that can handle the work that Unix demands. What may be high-performance hardware for DOS or Windows may be impossible to configure, or a poor performer, for Unix.

Nonetheless, Next has done an excellent job of moving its operating system. System configuration was never a problem on the Nextstations, and Next has minimized PC system-configuration effort with a new (and now necessary) NextStep application: `configure`. This application more or less automatically sets up the operating system to handle hardware variations, including installing drivers.

When building networks with NextStep for Intel Processors, you have three options, just as you did on the Nextstation. First, you can hook into a Next-based network by just plugging in a cable, relying on Next's NetInfo to provide domain name services. Second, you can connect to a more standard Unix network, although you will have to edit some of the initialization and configuration files, just as you would on other Unix systems. Third, you can run a NextStep PC as a client on a NetWare LAN. Getting the NetWare connection up is a little more difficult than Unix networking, but it's possible to do without a manual.

Since NextStep is distributed on CD-ROM, installation doesn't require very much user interaction. However, you need to be sure that you have followed the brief hardware-compatibility guide or you won't get very far. As I wrote this review, there were drivers for only two SCSI controllers and just a handful of video boards that NextStep supported.

NextStep sits in its own partition, so you can share a hard drive between NextStep and DOS. Next provides a multiboot utility, so you can specify which operating system you wish to run at boot time. And you also have access to the DOS file system from within NextStep, although you can't run DOS or Windows applications directly. For that, you'll need SoftPC from Insignia Solutions. SoftPC for NextStep will ship on the September CD NextStep release but will require a separate license. Besides DOS file-system support, NextStep also supports the Mac file system, so you can read Macintosh floppy disks and Mac volumes on SCSI drives.

Making the Move

Other than the integral DSP (digital signal processor) capabilities of the now-obsolete Nextstation, there is little that the Intel version of NextStep doesn't provide for developers. Next claims that 80 percent of the applications that ran on Next hardware are already recompiled for Intel CPUs. Some of the remaining 20 percent will never make it through the transition, because they were specific to the Motorola hardware or DSP in the Nextstation.

But for applications that used NextStep libraries rather than hardware-specific code, the work is more or less already done by Next. Developers need do little more than recompile their source code and edit their documentation to reflect the difference in keyboards. Among the popular applications that have already completed the move are Altsys Virtuoso (an advanced FreeHand-like drawing program) and Mesa (a spreadsheet from Athena Design). However, some vendors, most notably Adobe, have hesitated to port significant

ONLY FASTBACK PLUS 6.0

Concerned about reliability? Then you'll be relieved to know that our Advanced Error Correction ensures the safest backups possible. You can destroy up to 11% of the data on a backup diskette (up to 50% on a tape) and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free.

Truly efficient backup is a combination of speed *and* compression. Since you don't want to spend a second more than you have to on backup, you'll be glad to know that only Fastback Plus 6.0 achieves *both* an average compression rate of 66-68% *and* speeds as high as 19MB per minute.

Fastback Plus 6.0 supports more drives than anyone – from QIC 40 and QIC 80 to large capacity SCSI devices, whether they use controller cards with ASPI interfaces like Adaptec, a Microchannel bus, or even a Future Domain card. And yes, Fastback Plus is certified compatible with Colorado Memory Systems.

If you'd love to back up from your laptop directly to your desktop's tape drive (or any other device, for that matter), you'll have to get Fastback Plus 6.0. Then you can enjoy our full range of convenient features, including scheduling and unattended backups.

If you've got better things to keep on your desk than a bulky tape drive, you'll want to get Fastback Plus 6.0. If there's a tape drive anywhere on your network, you can back up to it with Fastback Plus 6.0 – and only with Fastback Plus 6.0.

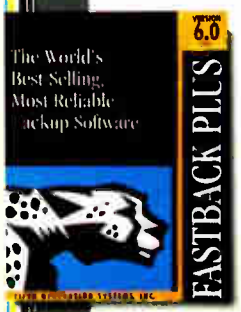
Fastback Plus 6.0 isn't the only backup software that scans for viruses. But it's the only one that does it *while your backup is in progress*. No waiting.

Backup of the people, by the people and for the people.

If you wanted to create an important new version of the world's best-selling backup software, who would you ask for advice?

How about people who'll use it? That's what we did.

We surveyed over 2,000 people and based the prototype of our new Fastback Plus Version 6.0 on their input.



Then we invited 40 users – novices, propellerheads, people who swear by Fastback, people who swear at it, and people who swear they've never seen it – to visit our offices and work with us personally.

During 30 days of interface design and usability testing, we ran up some hefty hotel bills. And learned some valuable lessons.

We learned, for example, that our installed base is nostalgic for the simple, straightforward, everything-available-at-a-glance interface we used way back in Version 2.0.

We learned that while some prefer to select files by typing in specs and others prefer to point and click, everyone wanted a choice.

What's more, they wanted immediate access to every option upon loading – the way it's done in Direct Access,™ our best-selling menuing software.

They wanted an Express menu with improved screens, simplified file selection and a Compare function. With separate menus for Backup and Restore.

Choosing files for backup couldn't be more flexible. From a single screen, you can type in specs for the files you want and back them all up at a keystroke, or simply point and click.

And while they were on the subject, our subjects insisted that restoring should be as simple and as effortless as possible.

They weren't kidding, either.

After they'd selected the file they wanted, they figured Fastback ought to tell them when it was backed up, what type of media it was backed up to and what type of backup it was.

"Anything else?" we asked.

"Sure," they said, and asked if Version 6.0 could do dishes and take out the trash.

We said it couldn't, but when we told them it could do all the things listed in the box on the left, they were delighted.

Call 800-926-4289 Ext. 77 and you will be, too.

If you own Norton Utilities, Norton Backup, Norton Desktop, Central Point Backup, PC Tools or

$69 • SWITCH • $69

MS DOS 6.0, simply show proof of ownership and you can switch to the real thing for just $69. See your dealer or call us now.

Offer Expires Sept. 30

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 150).

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Outside U.S. & Canada call: (44)-494-442223

applications to NextStep for Intel Processors, reluctant to make the move to yet another platform.

Theoretically, developing new device drivers for NextStep is quick and easy using the object-oriented driver architecture and the Driver Kit. Next provides high-level driver objects (e.g., for Ethernet controllers), and hardware vendors need only add the specifics for each device. Since the device drivers can be loaded at run time (rather than being linked into the kernel as in older Unix implementations), peripheral manufacturers can distribute their drivers with their devices, and users can install and configure them easily. NextStep for Intel Processors is still new, and the list of supported hardware is short; it will take time to see how well its driver architecture works in the real world of thousands of hardware providers.

Next has partitioned NextStep into developer and end-user versions. To get the development package, you need to purchase an end-user license plus a $1995 add-on. The add-on contains the Interface Builder, Project Builder, Objective-C compiler, and other tools, all of which the end-user environment lacks.

Windows NT vs. NextStep

Windows NT	NextStep
• Multiuser, multitasking	• Multiuser, multitasking
• Microkernel architecture, but unproven in the hands of end users	• Production operating-system kernel four years in the field.
• Non-GUI environment is MS-DOS	• Non-GUI environment is Unix
• Windows GUI environment provides huge existing base of users already familiar with the interface	• NextStep GUI environment more cleanly integrated with operating system and arguably more intuitive
• Multiple file systems	• Unix file system shared with MS-DOS
• Local and remote interprocess communications	• Local and remote interprocess communications
• Runs 16-bit and 32-bit Windows, and DOS applications	• Runs NextStep applications
• Applications development is difficult	• Applications development is simple
• Object-oriented operating system, and object-oriented languages for development, but little mapping between the two systems	• Object orientation runs from operating system to development tools

Maximum Is Minimum

NextStep runs on Intel platforms—but not wimpy ones. Next's recommendations for a 16-bit-color NextStep system include a 486SX or better processor, 120 MB of available storage, 24 MB of RAM, and a high-end graphics system like Chips & Technologies' Wingine, Dell's DGX, Compaq's QVision, or ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro. The development system wants 330 MB of hard disk space. NextStep's trademark full-window drags (not outlines) require serious graphics hardware, and the very best Intel systems are required to give you smooth performance.

I tested NextStep for Intel Processors on a Wingine-equipped Epson Progression NX, a 66-MHz 486DX2 with 2 MB of VRAM (video RAM) yielding 1024- by 768-pixel resolution at 16-bit color. Screen operations were still smoother on the Nextstation Turbo than they were on the Progression NX. The Progression also included a Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum sound card for sound support.

As the benchmark graph shows, NextStep for Intel Processors is somewhat slower than SCO Unix running on equivalent machines. However, these benchmarks measure processing and disk I/O only (not graphics), so they aren't measuring one aspect of performance where NextStep should be strongest.

NextStep proved a little faster running on the 66-MHz Intel CPU than on the Nextstation Turbo, at least for simple computations. As shown by the Dhrystone 2 and Arithmetic (floating-point loops) tests, the Intel version is about 30 percent faster, but it lags somewhat on file I/O. Subjectively, NextStep is very quick on PCs.

An important benefit to Next's move to Intel machines is the opportunity that the Pentium offers—multiprocessor multitasking. The Mach kernel is the lowest-level task of the operating system. It is the touchstone of microkernel operating systems. Because Mach provides an abstraction of the processor and its tasks, even many of the operating-system calls and other system services can naturally be distributed over several processors. As a result of the very small elements into which all processes can be broken, Mach can inherently make efficient use of multiprocessor systems independent of the type of communications between processors.

Ironically, Motorola's 680x0 line of processors isn't specifically designed for multiprocessing. The Pentium is designed to support multiprocessor systems, with processor synchronization logic. This is just what NextStep needs, even though it will be a few years before multiprocessor systems will be economical.

New Competition

Back when the Next machine was a workstation, NextStep faced competition from other workstation operating systems: variations of Unix with Motif, SunView, or OpenLook interfaces. Now, NextStep competes on the ultimate open platform and will need to find a space among PC Unix systems and options like OS/2 and Windows NT.

Against Solaris and SCO Unix, NextStep is comparable in performance and superior in its user interface. Its weak spot is that it is not part of the mass movement toward compatible X Window System–based GUIs.

How about Windows NT? It, too, is a microkernel-based, 32-bit, multitasking system for networking environments and requires top-of-the line hardware. But NextStep is more complete, already established by users and VARs, and it is easier to develop applications for NextStep than for NT. NT's interface is Windows, which is already familiar to millions of users. NextStep's interface is better, in my opinion, but it does not come with a large supply of pretrained users.

Next's shift from workstation manufacturer to software vendor was a smart move: NextStep for Intel Processors is a nice system. Those who'll benefit most are large corporations already using Nextstations, because of the ease with which NextStep applications can be built and customized. They will reap the immediate benefit of less-expensive hardware.

Extending NextStep's traditional base may take a little longer. While it's unlikely that an operating system with such a small following and so demanding of system resources will ever come to dominate the huge Intel arena, the move to a platform where even high-end hardware can get real cheap real fast will help to ensure this elegant operating system's future. ■

About the Product

NextStep for Intel Processors 3.1
User package.....$795
Developer add-on ...$1995

Next Computer, Inc.
900 Chesapeake Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(800) 879-6398
(415) 366-0900
fax: (415) 780-3714
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Ben Smith is a BYTE Lab testing editor and the author of Unix Step-by-Step *(Sams, 1990). You can contact him on BIX as "bensmith."*

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

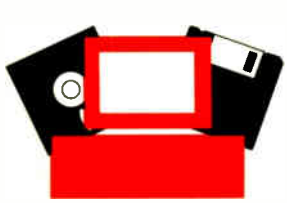
For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!



BYTE

Fill out this coupon carefully. ***Please Print.***

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone Fax

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)
1 ⌟ MIS/DP
2 ⌟ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ⌟ Administration/Management
4 ⌟ Sales/Marketing
5 ⌟ Engineer/Scientist
6 ⌟ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ⌟ Senior-level 9 ⌟ Professional
8 ⌟ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ⌟ Yes 11 ⌟ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)
12 ⌟ PC/MS-DOS 15 ⌟ Unix
13 ⌟ DOS + Windows 16 ⌟ MacOS
14 ⌟ OS/2 17 ⌟ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ⌟ 1-25 20 ⌟ 51-99
19 ⌟ 26-50 21 ⌟ 100 or more

August 1993 91 96 98
Card Valid Until October 31, 1993

Inquiry Numbers 52–238

52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238

Inquiry Numbers 239–425

239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425

Inquiry Numbers 426–612

426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612

Inquiry Numbers 613–799

613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799

Inquiry Numbers 800–986

800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952
953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969
970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986

Inquiry Numbers 987–1151

987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001		
1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016		
1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031		
1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046		
1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061		
1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076		
1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091		
1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106		
1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	*113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121		
1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136		
1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151		

Inquiry Numbers 1152–1316

1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166		
1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181		
1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196		
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211		
1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226		
1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241		
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256		
1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271		
1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286		
1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301		
1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316		

Inquiry Numbers 1317–1481

1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331		
1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346		
1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361		
1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376		
1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391		
1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406		
1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421		
1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436		
1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451		
1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466		
1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481		

Product Category Information
Circle the numbers below for additional information on the products you're interested in.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies	1	Disks & Optical Drives	7	Multimedia	19	Educational	30
Add-in Boards	2	Diskettes/Duplicators	8	Printers/Plotters	20	Engineering/Scientific	31
Bar Coding	3	Fax Boards/Machines	9	Programmable Hardware	21	Entertainment	32
Communications/Networking	4	Graphics Tablets/Mice/ Pen Input	10	Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22	Graphics	33
Computer Systems	5	Keyboards	11	Tape Drives	23	Macintosh	34
Data Acquisition	6	LAN Hardware	12	UPS	24	Mail Order	35
		Laptops & Notebooks	13	**Software**		Mathematical/Stat stical	36
		Mail Order	14	Business	25	Miscellaneous Software	37
		Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15	CAD/CAM	26	On-Line Services	38
		Miscellaneous Hardware	16	Communications/Networking	27	Operating Systems	39
		Modems/Multiplexors	17	Data Acquisition	28	Programming Languages/ Tools	40
		Monitors & Terminals	18	Database	29	Security	41

Shareware	42		
Software Duplication	43		
Spreadsheets	44		
Unix	45		
Utilities	46		
Windows	47		
Word Processing	48		
General			
Books/Publications	49		
Recruitment	50		
Miscellaneous	51		

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9460
USA

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

Mips Inside: The RISC PC

DeskStation Technology's R4400-based machine runs Windows NT with style. But this fast RISC system faces some software hurdles.

RICK GREHAN

DeskStation Technology's new Evolution RISC PC comes ready to run Windows NT: a 50-MHz processor, lots of fast RAM, a SCSI hard drive, six EISA slots, a big tower case, and a big power supply. But you won't find an "Intel Inside" sticker on the faceplate, nor any Intel or Intel-compatible processor in the CPU socket. The Evolution is powered instead by a 64-bit Mips R4400, clocked externally at 50 MHz. Except for its exotic processor, the Evolution is more or less a standard PC system. However, it's designed to run NT exclusively. NT comes from Microsoft built for Mips processors, and NT's HAL (Hardware Abstraction Layer) performs half the magic that allows a high-end RISC machine to coexist with an otherwise ordinary PC.

This is not the first R4000 system for NT. Other vendors that supported the ARC (Advanced RISC Computing) specification, most notably Acer, have built Mips-based PCs before. But tiny DeskStation Technology makes a significant leap by pricing the Evolution squarely against 486 systems: Evolution prices range from $3995 for a reasonable NT system (an R4000 processor, 16 MB of RAM, a 200-MB hard drive, and a high-resolution monitor) to $9995 for a real Cadillac, including an R4400 processor, 64 MB of RAM, a 500-MB SCSI drive, a CD-ROM, accelerated video, and a 21-inch monitor.

I tested a high-end Evolution for performance using BYTE's portable benchmarks, tests under development that measure system speed on several platforms and on several operating systems. The Evolution runs NT faster than any system BYTE has yet tested, including a few 60-MHz Pentium machines. As I write this review, Windows NT is not a shipping operating system. However, DeskStation is currently selling the Evolution to NT developers. The unit I looked at, a close approximation of DeskStation's rPC444e/100 model, lacked the polish of an end-user system. DeskStation plans to add the finishing touches before the commercial release of Windows NT.

EISA technology and Mips processors do not come from the same world. A chip set designed by DeskStation plays a key role in the magic act that takes bus protocols understood by a Mips R4000PC and transforms them into EISA signals. It's a two-way transformation, of course; EISA signals have to be turned into Mips R4000PC-bus signals as well.

The upshot is that any adapter card that runs in an EISA slot will run in the Evolution (provided that the drivers are available). The hardware trickery completely shields the card from the fact that it's being shepherded by a non-Intel CPU.

SCOTT PARKER/AVIS PHOTOGRAPHY © 1993

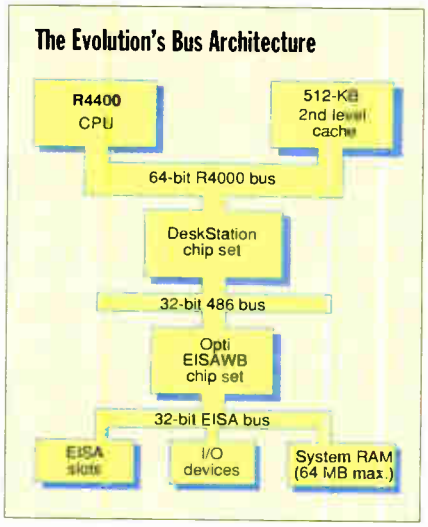
Of course, all this abstraction needs help from software as well. The help comes from the ARC specification (more or less under the ministry of Microsoft). ARC enabled the DeskStation engineers to produce firmware that is oblivious of the operating system and, with the help of a DeskStation-modified ARC HAL, enabled Microsoft engineers to make NT oblivious of the hardware details of the Evolution. When you power up an Evolution, the BIOS firmware loads and executes an OSLOADER.EXE file. This boot program, using ARC-specified calls, turns around and requests the firmware to load the NT kernel and associated drivers. When all that's loaded, OSLOADER jumps into NT and off you go.

Evolution systems (there are eight models) run either Mips R4000PC or Mips R4400PC CPUs. Both of the Mips chips are RISC processors that run internally at twice the external clock rate. Therefore, 50-MHz Evolution systems run the processor at 100 MHz.

An R4400PC differs from an R4000PC in primary cache size; the R4400PC has twice the cache—32 KB total—of an R4000PC. The "PC" suffix on the name indicates that the CPU is "primary-cache only"; that is, there is no on-chip controller for an external secondary cache. All secondary cache control has to be supplied by circuitry on the motherboard.

DeskStation's custom chip set performs the dual work of managing the CPU's external 512-KB write-through cache and acting as a bridge between the R4000's bus and a 486 bus, also on the motherboard (see the figure on page 146). This 486 bus serves as a stepping-stone from the R4000's bus to an EISA bus. Yet another chip set—this one from Opti—transforms the 486 bus protocols into the EISA bus protocols. Currently, there are no additional components on the 486 bus besides the two chip sets, although DeskStation engineers suggested that they may investigate placing peripherals on this bus in the future.

As well as providing the driving signals for the six EISA slots, the Evolution's



The Evolution's motherboard *is home for three buses. A 64-bit-wide R4000 bus connects the CPU to a secondary cache; a 486 bus serves as the interface between the R4000 and PC peripherals; and an EISA bus provides expansion. A DeskStation Technology custom chip set links the R4000 to secondary cache and to the 486 bus, while an Opti chip set links the 486 bus to EISA. System memory hangs off the EISA bus.*

EISA bus acts as the pathway to the Evolution's on-board peripheral I/O devices: the serial ports, parallel port, IDE controller, and floppy drive controller. System memory also connects to the processor through the EISA bus, although it does so via SIMM sockets and not a memory board that would consume an EISA slot. The Evolution accepts up to 4 SIMMs of 4 MB or 16 MB, for a starting memory size of 16 MB and a cap of 64 MB.

Under Scrutiny

The machine I tested was, as I mentioned, built for developers and so lacking in some spots. However, it wasn't underpowered. Its CPU was an R4400PC, and its memory was brimming at 64 MB. Its collection of drives included a 203-MB Maxtor IDE drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a CD-ROM drive. The hard drive and floppy drive were controlled by a multi-I/O card plugged into the EISA bus, which also handled serial and parallel I/O. An Adaptec SCSI card managed the CD-ROM drive, and video was driven by an Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 feeding a 16-inch Mini-Micro display. An Ethernet card from SMC was in yet another EISA slot; it became the Evolution's connection to BYTE's network and my means of experimenting with NT's network components.

Ultimately, working with the Evolution amounted to working with Windows NT.

continued

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

	Model	Application	List	New List
	Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW!	**Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW!	**Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dept. A2

APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29
Latin American TEL:(401)789-9771 Asia/Pacific FAX:(401)789-1631

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

Reviews Mips Inside: The RISC PC

All my testing was done using a March 1993 beta version of NT. I assume that any bugs I encountered (e.g., tasks freezing unexpectedly) will be eradicated in the release version.

As a technical tidbit, you should keep in mind that the R4000 processors are 64-bit processors. They can, however, run in 32-bit mode, which the Evolution's CPU does under Windows NT. Memory fetches can still occur at 64 bits, and the pathway between the processor and primary cache is 64 bits wide. However, since main memory resides on the EISA bus, its access is only 32 bits wide. Until some vendor releases an R4000-based NT system with 64-bit-wide memory access, it's impossible to gauge how the Evolution's placement of system memory affects performance.

Although you probably won't want to run 80x86 DOS programs as your primary applications on the Evolution, my preliminary experimentation with it showed that NT's MS-DOS prompt does a decent job of DOS emulation, in spite of the R4000's emulation of an Intel processor. The system we tested had problems handling some of the more infrequently used graphics modes, and, in text modes, blinking text didn't blink at all. The Evolution ran our low-level DOS benchmarks, which contain a great deal of 80x86 code, as well as plenty of low-level calls to the BIOS, video hardware, and math coprocessor (see the table "BYTE DOS Benchmarks").

Under Intel emulation, the Evolution ran CPU-intensive tasks at about three times the speed of an 8-MHz 286 running DOS, or about 85 percent the performance of a 33-MHz 486. However, its FPU emulation was abysmal, somewhat slower than a real 287. And the Evolution ran at only half the speed of a 66-MHz 486 running benchmarks in the NT DOS box.

It was while running the benchmarks that I discovered that the emulation provided was of a 1-MB 286 system with a 287 math coprocessor. Engineers at DeskStation hinted that work was underway at Microsoft to extend the emulation to 386 levels; whether or not such is the case remains to be seen.

To test the real capabilities of the Evolution's CPU, I installed a preliminary version of the Win32 SDK (Software Development Kit) using the Evolution's CD-ROM drive and compiled an early version of the CPU and FPU portions of BYTE's soon-to-be-released portable benchmarks. These programs ran native R4000 code. The table "BYTE Portable Benchmarks" compares these results against a 60-MHz Pentium and a 66-MHz 486DX2. On every test, the Evolution system ran faster than either Intel unit. As you scan the benchmark figures, be sure to keep in mind that, in both cases, we were running a beta version of the NT operating system.

Worth the RISC?

Although it would be nice to say that the purchase of an Evolution system is simultaneously the acquisition of a fast NT

BYTE DOS BENCHMARKS

Running BYTE's low-level DOS benchmarks in the Evolution's "DOS Box" revealed that the CPU emulation is respectable, but its FPU emulation takes the machine to its knees. All indexes are relative to an 8-MHz 286, because the Evolution emulates only a 286. (Higher numbers are better.)

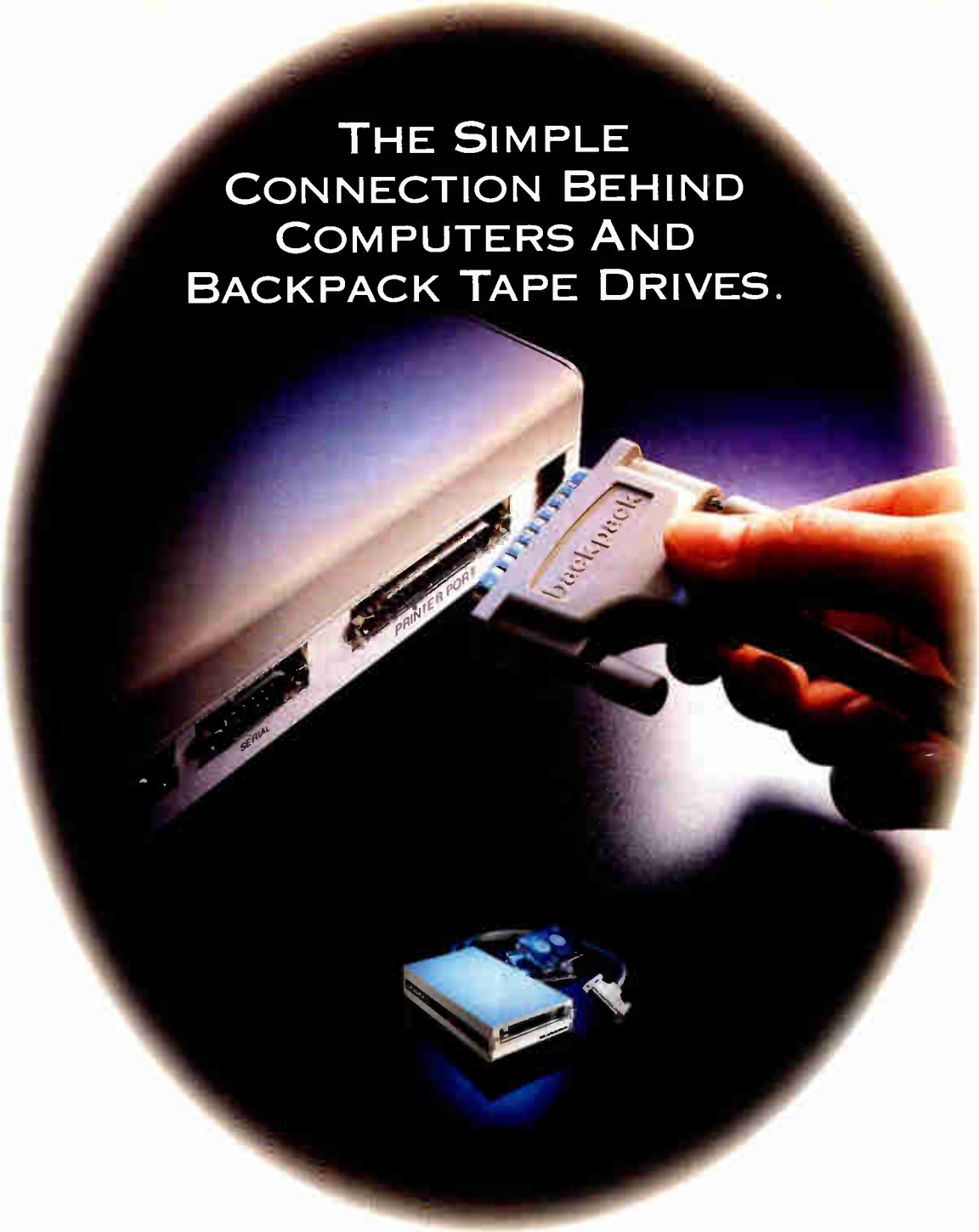
	DESKSTATION EVOLUTION RISC PC (WINDOWS NT)	66-MHZ 486DX2 (WINDOWS NT)	33-MHZ 486DX (MS-DOS 5.0)
CPU	3.19	7.29	3.75
FPU	0.80	6.78	4.64

BYTE PORTABLE BENCHMARKS: WINDOWS NT

CPU and FPU portions of a preliminary version of BYTE's soon-to-be-released portable benchmarks give a good indication of how much faster the Evolution's 50-MHz R4400PC is when matched against a 66-MHz 486DX2 and a 60-MHz Pentium system (all running a March 1993 beta of Windows NT). The Evolution shows 2 to 2.5 times the performance of a 66-MHz 486DX2 and 1 to 1.5 times the performance of a 60-MHz Pentium. These indexes are scaled against a 33-MHz 486. (Higher numbers are better.)

	DESKSTATION EVOLUTION RISC PC	60-MHZ PENTIUM	66-MHZ 486DX2
Numeric Sort	4.00	3.90	2.35
String Sort	6.60	4.75	2.54
Bitfield	6.20	4.52	2.30
Emulated Floating Point	3.50	1.79	1.17
Simple FPU Test	4.90	4.43	2.33
Transcendental FPU Test	3.90	3.71	2.05

THE SIMPLE CONNECTION BEHIND COMPUTERS AND BACKPACK TAPE DRIVES.



It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions 132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).

system and a guaranteed protection of the investment you've placed in all your ISA and EISA cards, things aren't that simple. Some adapter cards have ROMs on them, and 80x86 code sits in those ROMs. And as hard as HAL works to hide the details of the hardware from NT, abstraction only goes so far. The Evolution cannot execute the code in peripheral ROMs. The bottom line: Every card needs a driver for the R4000.

This could be the greatest hurdle the Evolution (and other non-Intel NT machines) faces. For example, suppose you manufacture an Ethernet card that you want to unleash on the NT market. Thanks to HAL, your programmers can write driver code in C with the understanding (and hope) that the source code will work on all NT platforms, regardless of what processor happens to be running the system. But drivers are not "binary portable" across processor lines. If NT continues to advance in its current direction and you intend to thoroughly cover the NT marketplace, you'll have to ship your card with an Intel 80x86/Pentium driver, a Mips R4000 driver, and a DEC Alpha driver.

If you look at this dilemma from the user's side, it becomes more than a matter of whether a card comes with the driver you need. What's also important is whether all the cards you already own will work. It's unclear on whose shoulders will fall the task of porting drivers across processor lines (and verifying that the ports function properly).

About the Product

Evolution RISC PC
rPC 444e/100.....$9995
High-End Configuration
Mips R4400PC CPU
64 MB of RAM
21-inch 1024- by 768-pixel noninterlaced monitor
S3 accelerated video card
CD-ROM drive
3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive
500-MB SCSI hard drive

DeskStation Technology, Inc.
13256 West 98th St.
Lenexa, KS 66215
(913) 599-1900
(800) 793-3375
fax: (913) 599-4024
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

The Cost of Evolution

What will an Evolution set you back? The low-end model at $3995 includes a 50-MHz R4000 CPU, 16 MB of RAM, a 14-inch monitor driven by an S3-based video adapter, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and a 200-MB IDE hard drive. Upscale, you'll pay $9995 for a 50-MHz R4400 CPU, 64 MB of RAM, a 21-inch monitor driven by an S3-based video card, a 3½-inch floppy drive, a 500-MB SCSI hard drive, and a Multi-Session CD-ROM drive. This version is much like the system I tested, although mine had a smaller hard drive.

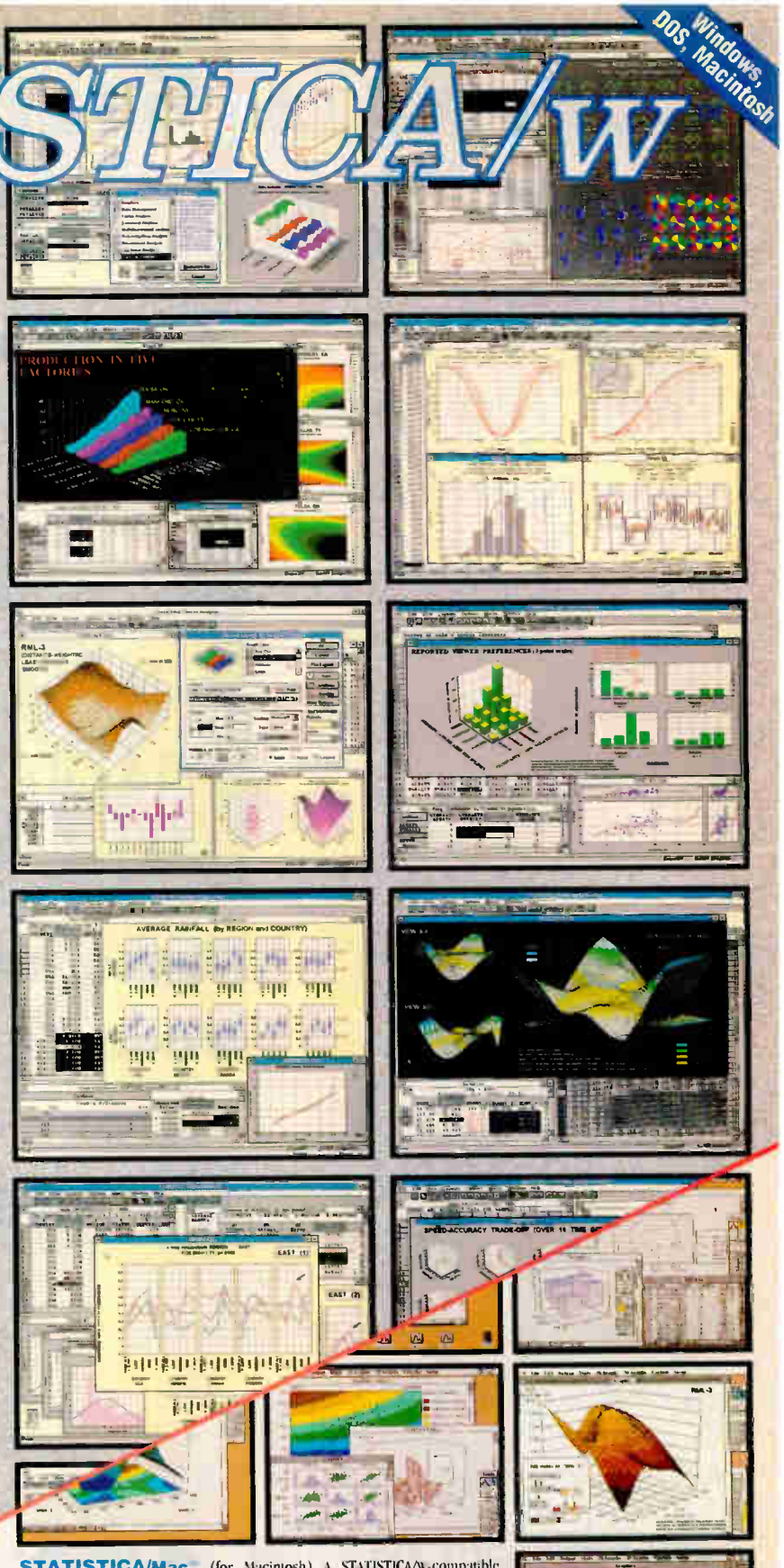
The fate of the Evolution depends primarily on the success of Windows NT. Presuming NT is a smash, getting the most performance out of the Evolution will depend on how rapidly vendors recompile applications into R4000 code, and whether a critical mass of supported peripherals (with drivers) appears. The ARC specification will play only a small role in defining the success of Mips-based systems. Most Mips system vendors, like DeskStation, use ARC only as a starting point.

For now, the outcome is anybody's guess. The Evolution certainly has the price, and the performance under NT. Let's see if it gets the support. ■

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him on BIX as "rick_g."

STATISTICA/w

Windows, DOS, Macintosh



STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

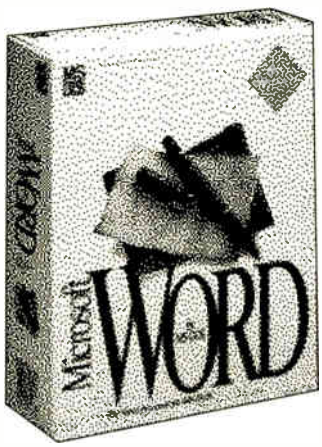
STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$595**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$295**.

Overseas Offices: **Statsoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: Dagent Kft 186-5782; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 1h 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies Inc., 03-3667-1110.

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM HAS THE LATEST WORD

ONLY $98*



MICROSOFT WORD 6.0 FOR MS-DOS

Word from Microsoft®, Word 6.0 for MS-DOS.® Version 6.0 requires minimum disk space and can run well on an 80286 or a low-end 80386 microprocessor machine. Ease-of-use GUI features similar to those in Word for Windows™ and Word for the Macintosh® were added to make it easier for Word 6.0 to operate in a cross-platform environment. Drag and Drop editing, Tables, TrueType® fonts and Automatic Bullets are among the features that make Microsoft Word 6.0 for MS-DOS a valuable upgrade for current users who want to make everyday word processing easier. ✍ The new version also includes a "dual license" for Word 6.0 for MS-DOS and the next version of Word for Windows, due out later this year. The dual license allows users who upgrade to Word 6.0 for MS-DOS to later move to Word 6.0 for Windows without having to purchase an additional license. ✍

Software Spectrum has the latest word on great service too. For over a decade, we've provided superior customer service and value to companies just like yours. We offer the convenience of toll-free telephone shopping. Friendly, knowledgeable salespeople who know more than just prices. Reliable technical support. Plus, same-day shipping of orders received before 4:00 p.m. (Central). Don't wait. You'll be glad you called Software Spectrum. You have our word on it!

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1.800.824.3323

7am to 7pm (Central)

*Upgrade price. Offer good through 9/15/93. Prices subject to change. Other restrictions may apply. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and TrueType are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 Software Spectrum.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

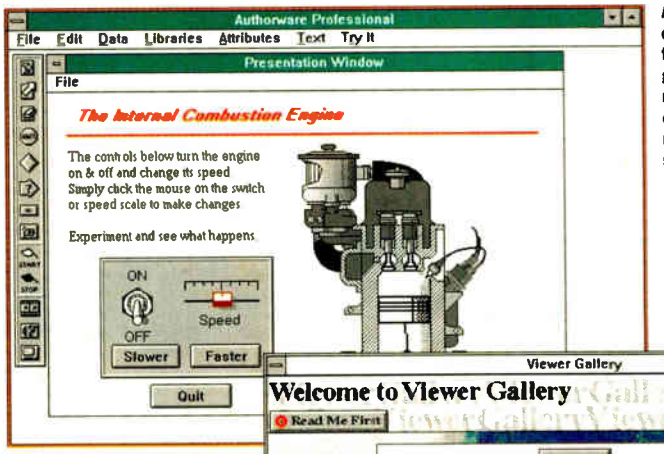
New Authoring Tools for Windows

Two approaches for creating multimedia titles: Macromedia's Authorware Professional and Microsoft's Multimedia Viewer

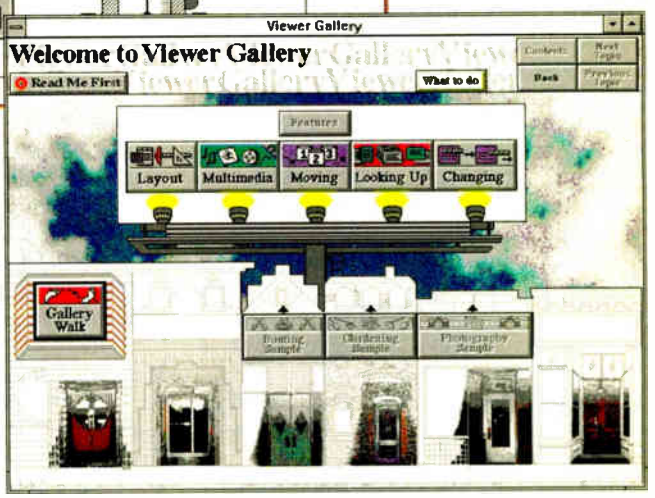
HARRIETT HARDMAN

Virtually every authoring tool on the market today can be categorized by the mind-set of the designer: right brain (focused on pizazz and surface appeal, with less concern for content) and left brain (emphasizing content and having a user interface that ranges from clunky to nice but never spectacular). Macromedia's Authorware Professional was clearly designed by a right brain–oriented person. The animation is slick, the visuals impressive, but text support is minimal—no hypertext links, no searching.

On the other hand, Microsoft's Multimedia Viewer Publishing Toolkit is left brain–focused, intended for organizing large collections of data and presenting the content effectively. It offers terrific hypertext capabilities and plenty of embedded commands. The screen layout, however, is not very simple or flexible.



Authorware Professional delivers exceptional tools for building entertaining graphics and embedded multimedia, but it lacks quality tools for text manipulation. Its price is steep in today's market.



Microsoft Viewer includes a slick application for previewing features and walking through sample titles. Unfortunately, the development tools are not tied together as well as the tutorial components. To create a sample application, I had to run a host of separate executable files: the Project Editor, the Hotspot Editor, Microsoft Word, the Topic Editor, a drawing program, and the Compiler.

Authorware Professional

Macromedia's primary focus with Authorware is educational applications, so in the time-honored tradition, Authorware provides the tools to make the end product fun. Authorware is also suitable for applications like information kiosks and commercial titles that are highly interactive. Whizzy animation and spectacular graphics allow creative designers to make graphical presentations that should keep the interest of the most jaded MTV-era viewer.

Assembling presentations is easy and visual: You simply drag icons from the toolbar onto the "flowline" displayed on the screen (see the screens on page 154). All screen layout is easy and visual, with drag-and-drop icons and dialog boxes to specify parameters. Authorware provides lots of options for setting up user interactions: buttons to select actions, "hot spot" areas that the user can click on, objects that can be dragged, pull-down menus, and dialog boxes where the user's response is checked against a correct answer.

For example, in the demo presentation supplied, the user can click on the shutter of the camera and a snapshot appears. After clicking on the aperture adjustment and then the film-advance lever, the user can click the shutter to "take" another picture (with correspondingly lighter or darker results, depending on the aperture setting). The camera and photograph graphics files were imported, but the buttons, text, and hot-spot definitions were all created on the screen with Authorware.

That educational applications are the target is clear from Authorware's ability to handle multiple-choice questions, respond to specific incorrect answers, and limit the number of tries that the user is allowed before the presentation proceeds to the next topic. Authorware can also cycle through a series of lessons, exiting only when the student's score is satisfactory.

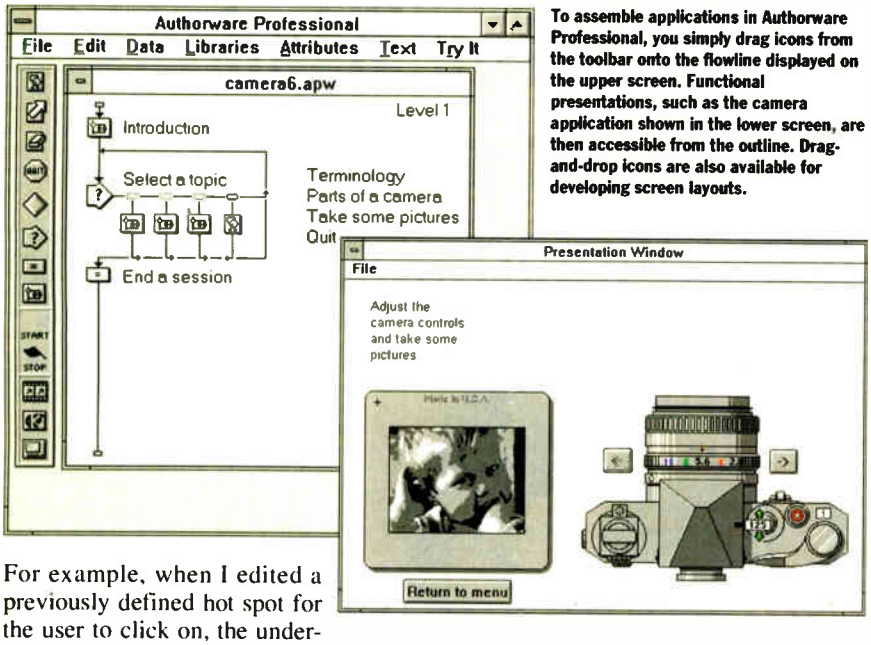
To simplify large presentations, Authorware lets you use map icons (which are analogous to subroutines) that contain additional sequences. This feature allows multiple designers to work on different parts of the presentations. The resulting pieces can be easily glued together.

In lieu of a true scripting language, Authorware provides manipulation of variables. System values (e.g., the date) as well as user-defined computed values can be displayed on-screen. Conditional comparisons and logical variables are also available, but there are no looping controls or true programming commands. File management functions let you create files and store data in them. Authorware can also link to a Windows DLL to incorporate user-defined functions.

Perhaps one of the strongest features of Authorware is its multiplatform support. Presentations developed on the Mac can be easily ported to Windows. (Unfortunately, presentations created in Windows cannot be played on the Mac.)

I was most disappointed by Authorware's lack of maturity. I expected superb screen-manipulation facilities and clear, intuitive controls, comparable to the tools available in desktop publishing packages.

continued



To assemble applications in Authorware Professional, you simply drag icons from the toolbar onto the flowline displayed on the upper screen. Functional presentations, such as the camera application shown in the lower screen, are then accessible from the outline. Drag-and-drop icons are also available for developing screen layouts.

For example, when I edited a previously defined hot spot for the user to click on, the underlying picture was not visible, so it was impossible to align the hot spot. And there is no way to lock the position of an object; simply selecting it often moved the object a few pixels, thereby ruining painstaking alignment.

Another problem is poor text handling. Based on Authorware's market focus, that isn't a real problem, because information kiosks or interactive training sessions typically do not require large searchable databases. But the limitations in text handling mean that Authorware is definitely not a general-purpose multimedia authoring tool. For example, text can be imported only through the Clipboard. On the screen, text can be left-aligned or right-aligned but not fully justified. And when text is pasted in, excess text flows off the bottom of the screen and disappears; no elevator bar is provided to scroll through it. If a lot of text is required, this means lots of finicky cut-and-paste operations to display single screenfuls.

The Authorware software was written when CD-ROM publishers were mainly government and large institutions. Compared with other specialty, niche-market, limited-distribution packages, its $4995 price tag seems reasonable. However, compared with mass-market products that perform similar text and graphics manipulations (e.g., desktop publishing software), it seems vastly overpriced and underpowered.

Adding insult to injury, Authorware requires that you pay a royalty for commercial products you develop. This is not uncommon among the expensive authoring tools. In some ways, perhaps, it makes sense: When you distribute a title, you must also include the authoring software's viewer program so the user can display the presentation. However, as multimedia is more widely disseminated, there will be downward price pressure on the cost of CD-ROM titles, and fewer publishers will be prepared to pay royalties.

Microsoft Multimedia Viewer

At $495, the Microsoft Multimedia Viewer Publishing Toolkit 2.0 is an inexpensive general multimedia authoring tool. Its primary focus is on managing large quantities of text, so its indexing and searching abilities are impressive. The ability to build on-screen animations is not part of Viewer, although you can import files from programs like Autodesk Animator.

Viewer makes extensive use of .RTF (Rich Text Format) files. Using Viewer, the author creates a series of .RTF files with special command strings that pertain only to Viewer. Programmers will have a heyday, especially those who have used the Microsoft Help Compiler, which uses a similar syntax to mark hot spots. The manuals contain an extensive description of how to build DLLs that add functions to Viewer.

This program has a GUI only in the broadest sense of the term. GUI tools are available to specify "baggage" filenames (e.g., text, graphics, sound, and video), but the program revolves around embedded commands in the master project file (see the screen on page 156). Embedding the commands from Microsoft Word (Word is a required adjunct tool when working with Viewer) is not difficult, but the resulting text is very hard to understand and edit. For nonprogrammers, the whole process is baffling and complex.

You compose a screen by creating panes of information. Instead of limiting the display to a single large window with hot spots and pictures, authors can divide the window into multiple views for the most effective display of information.

A hot-spot editor allows clickable buttons to be defined as overlays to a graphics file and saved as a hypergraphic (graphic plus hyperlink information) for use in presentations. Users must create the art (including drawing the button areas) in another program. So, for example, you cannot overlay buttons onto graphical images unless you alter the graphics to have a button drawn at the appropriate spot. Hot spots are rectangles only.

The searching capabilities are impressive, with wild-card, fuzzy, and proximity searches in addition to the usual keyword lookups. Users can search for ranges of dates or customized fields. Developers can also add their own search engines or add foreign-language characters to the character search table to customize the searching abilities.

There are lots of thoughtful goodies bundled with Viewer, including CD-ROM optimization and file compression. With slower CD-ROM drives, using compressed files and decompressing in memory is often faster than doing the necessary disk accesses to retrieve an uncompressed file. And if large graphics files are to be used, space can be tight, even with over 600 MB of storage space to work with. Conversion tools for data include bit-map and palette editors, a waveform editor, and multimedia conversion for audio, bit-map graphics, palette, and MIDI files.

One really interesting aspect of Viewer is its support of the Sony Multimedia CD-ROM Player. The Windows features that are not supported on the Multimedia Player are clearly marked in the manual, and you can embed conditional statements to specify alternative actions for the two environments. Since the Multimedia Player runs MS-DOS rather than Windows, it does not support external DLLs or execution of other applications from within titles. Buttons, menus, and secondary windows must be mapped to function keys on the Player, making development for both platforms fairly complex.

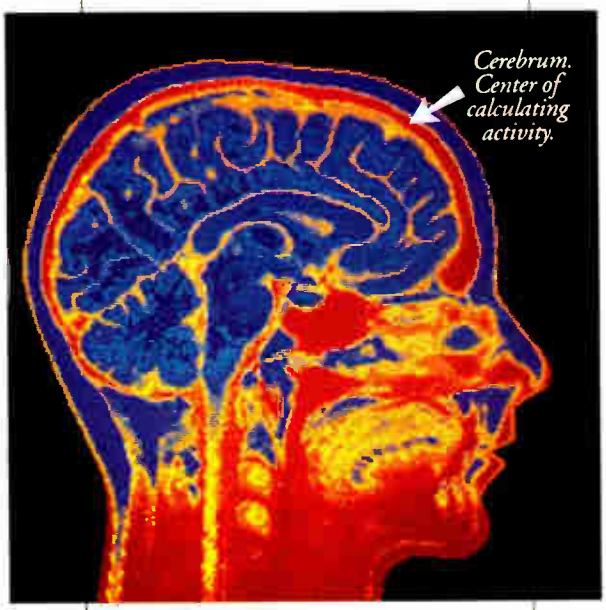
The only other drawback is that Microsoft requires a royalty on titles for the

New Mathcad 4.0 is ergonomically designed to relieve pressure on the most important part of your body.

For everyone with better things to do with their brains than punch calculators, scribble on scratch pads, build spreadsheets and transcribe equations, we present Mathcad® 4.0. It's the best way ever to do engineering and scientific calculations, because it's smarter than ever about the way you work.

As always, Mathcad lets you enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. And print presentation quality documents with text, graphics and equations in real math notation. But now there's even more.

Like new Windows features that make Mathcad easier to use. Including the tool bar with mouse-click execution of file, edit, math and text controls. And full Windows DDE and OLE support that integrates Mathcad with your Windows spreadsheet.



All new SmartMath knows when an equation is best solved numerically or symbolically, and hands off the work to the appropriate calculating engine. New live symbolic calculations automatically update just like numerical ones. And new symbolic optimization automatically simplifies equations for faster, more concise results.

In addition to more than 200 built-in numeric and symbolic functions, you'll find enhancements like trailing zeros, extra unit and Nth derivative operators. As well as extended graphing capabilities with Polar and Contour plots.

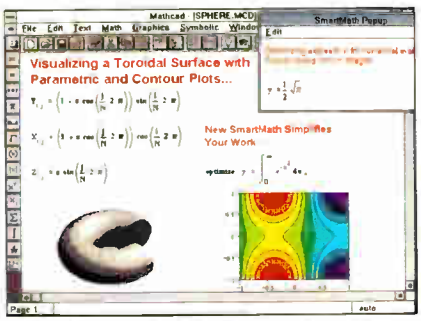
Best of all, new Mathcad 4.0 runs twice as fast as before.

So why suffer through another day of calculators, scratch pads and spreadsheets? Get a load off your mind with Mathcad 4.0.

Call now for a free working model, to upgrade, or for information on optional Mathcad Applications Packs and Electronic Handbooks*

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD



New Mathcad 4.0 has more features, more functions, and better usability than ever.

FREE Mathcad 4.0 Working Model.

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

SPECIFY:
☐ PC Windows® ☐ PC DOS
☐ UNIX® ☐ Macintosh®
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" Diskette

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

B 96

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA · Phone: 1-800-628-4223 · 617-577-1017 · Fax: 617-577-8829
MathSoft Europe, P.O. Box 58, Livingston, UK EH54 7AE · Phone: +44.506.460373 · Fax: +44.506.460374

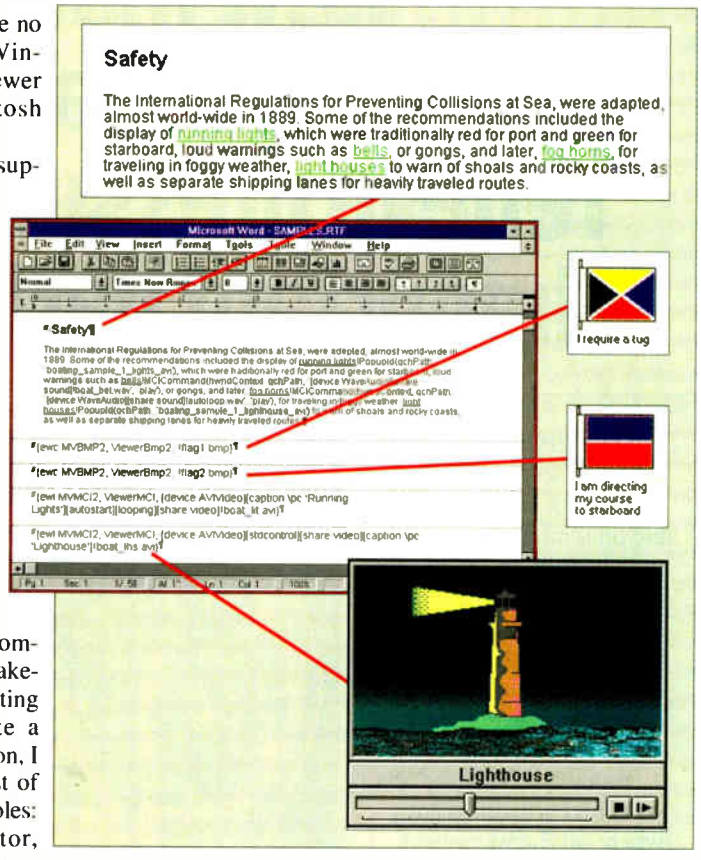
Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

Reviews New Authoring Tools for Windows

Player. There are no royalties for Windows titles. Viewer has no Macintosh support.

Viewer also supports the Tandy VIS (Visual Information System) running Modular Windows, but at the cost of losing 20 percent of the hypertext and searching capabilities. There are no royalties on Tandy VIS titles.

The principal problems with Viewer are its complexity and its makeshift way of creating titles. To create a sample application, I had to run a host of separate executables: the Project Editor, the Hotspot Editor, Microsoft Word, the Topic Editor, a drawing program, and the Compiler. The resulting files included .RTF (containing the topics/text), .SHG (hypertext including art and hot spots), .MVP (project file that lists the files to be included in the presentation), and .EXE compiled results, along with the standard "baggage" files (.AVI videos, .WAV sound files, and .BMP/.TIF/.PCX graphics).



The Microsoft Word screen displays sample Viewer code. Clickable hot spots appear as underlined text in the resulting presentation. Multimedia links include sound, video, and embedded graphics. Notice the commands to place the flag bit maps and the MCI calls for playing sound and for displaying the lighthouse video.

For an inexpensive program that allows royalty-free distribution of Windows presentations, Viewer delivers some impressive features. On the other hand, for applications with even simple graphics, it is barely adequate. And plan on a steep learning curve.

Delivering the Goods

For text-oriented applications where databases of text are to be compiled and presented, consider Viewer. Nonprogrammers beware; it is very complex to work with. If you want integrated animation features but extensive text is not required, consider Authorware, because you can make icons that march across the screen and mesh them seamlessly with text, hot spots, and audio.

If you want both nifty graphics and lots of text, neither of these packages will satisfy you unless you program your own library functions and integrate them with the standard features. In preparing this review, I looked at other authoring tools, and each one seemed to have strong support for either graphics or text but not both. Let's hope that over the next year or so we'll see products that mesh strong text handling with terrific graphics and animation and fill a major hole in the market. ■

About the Product

Authorware Professional $4995
Macromedia, Inc.
600 Townsend St.
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 252-2000
fax: (415) 442-0190
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Multimedia Viewer Publishing Toolkit 2.0 .....$495
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

Harriett Hardman is director of product development for Multimedia Reality, a Silicon Valley multimedia consulting firm. She can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

NEW VERSION! Twice As Many Charts. More Stats. Better Connectivity.

Real Stats. Real Easy.

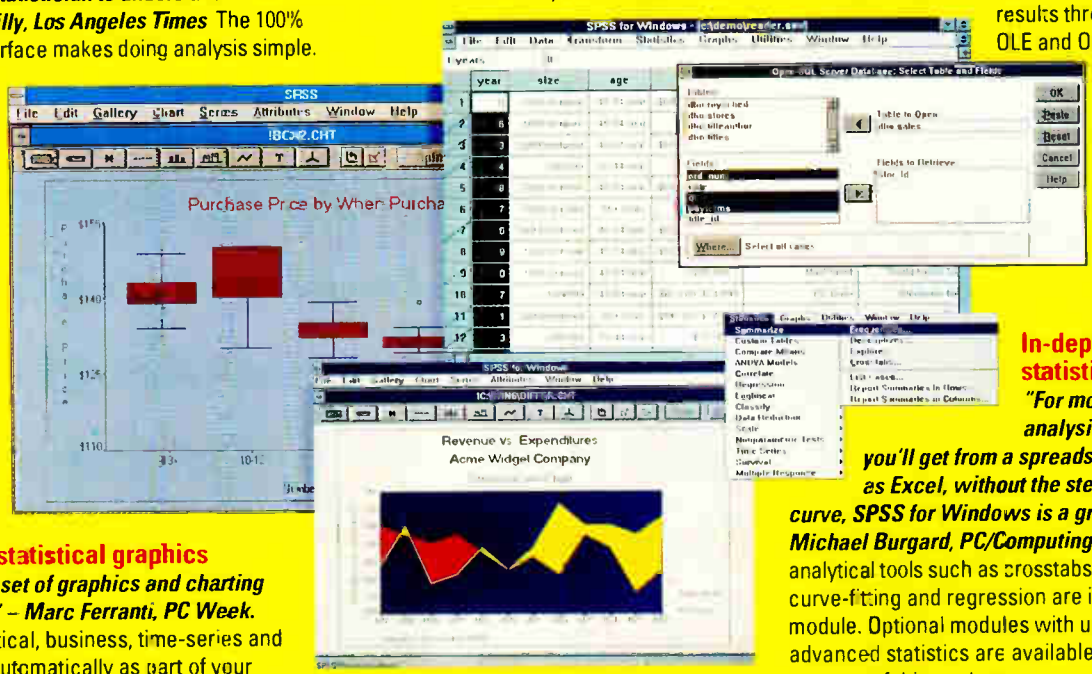
SPSS 6.0 for Windows gives you stats, graphs and reports your spreadsheet or database can't.

Learn fast, work fast

"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it." – Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an online glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete data management and editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use... impressive." – Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld. There's no limit to the number of variables you can analyze. Access enterprise data with dialog-box interfaces to Oracle® and SQL Server.™ Read data directly from Excel,® Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Share data and results through DDE, OLE and ODBC.



Automatic statistical graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." – Marc Ferranti, PC Week. Create statistical, business, time-series and SQC charts automatically as part of your analysis or directly from your data. Over 60 chart types in all.

In-depth statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." – Michael Burgard, PC/Computing Widely used analytical tools such as crosstabs, correlations, curve-fitting and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't outgrow of this package.

To answer your really tough questions, you have to go beyond spreadsheets and databases. You need a package designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting. One that's powerful, easy-to-use and gives you built-in access to enterprise data. You need the latest version of SPSS for Windows, winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award – the "Real Stats. Real Easy." combination that delivers real value.

Break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future. Complete data management frees you to subset, sample, slice and dice your data however you want. Whether you need to analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales or prepare reports, SPSS for Windows makes it easy.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Get data from a variety of sources through new ODBC support. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color business, statistical, time-series and quality charts automatically – some 60 charts in all! Put together standard reports quickly and create great presentations with a powerful, flexible report writer. Share data and results with other applications using DDE and OLE. For the most complete analytical solution, you can choose from nine specialized, optional modules. And you can use new features and programming tools to link other products directly into SPSS for Windows.

SPSS for Windows – when you need more statistics than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 11, 1993
SPSS 5.0/Windows

Order now and get a great value for only $695. American Express, Discover, MasterCard and Visa accepted. Try SPSS 6.0 for Windows with our unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Call (800) 543-5835

or Fax (312) 329-3668

SPSS
Real Stats. Real Easy.

Chicago • Washington DC • Chertsey UK • Gorinchem The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

Technology COM

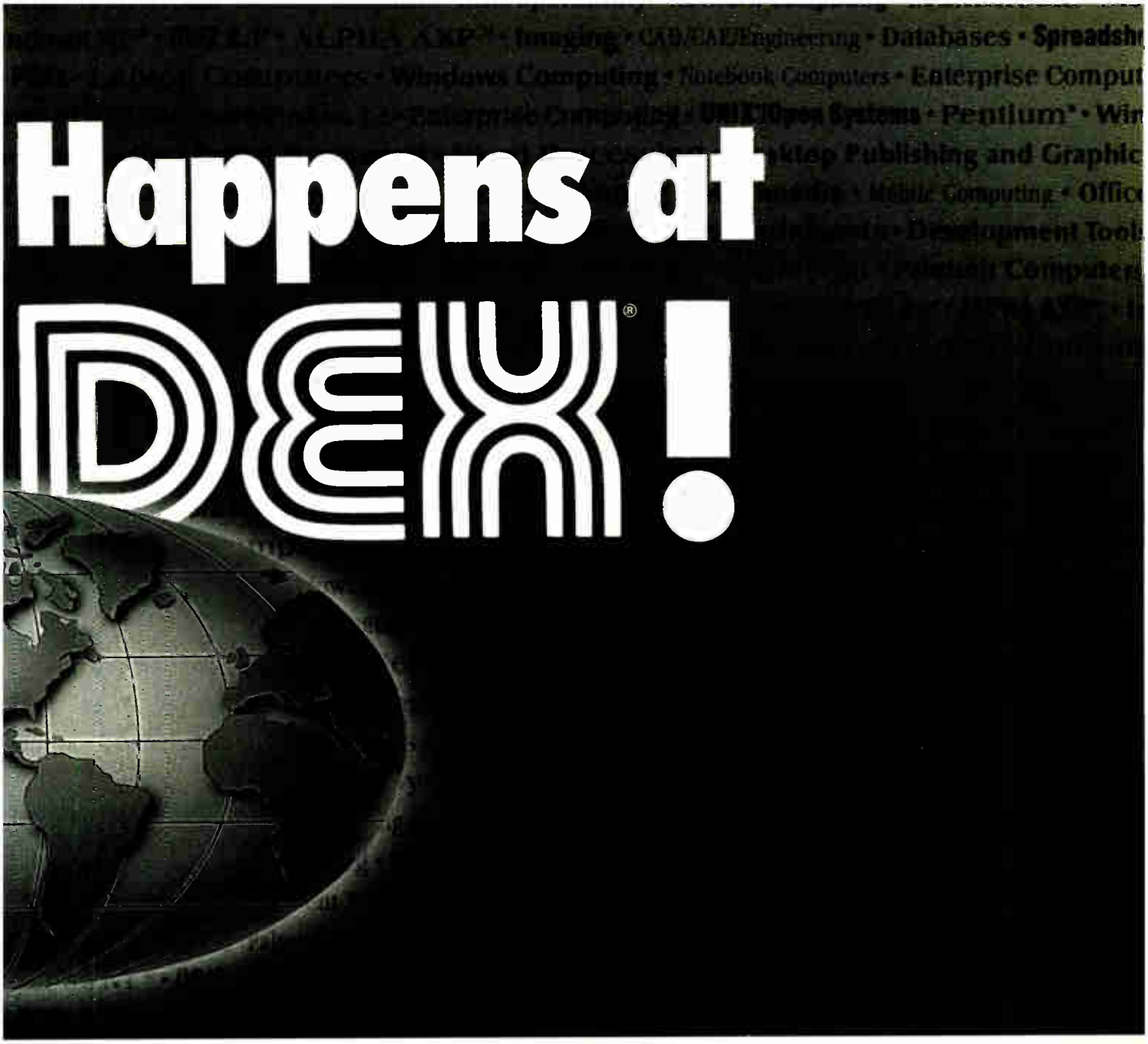
The World's #1 Event for

From over 100 countries on six continents—from resellers to PC specialists, mass merchandisers to developers, systems integrators to CIOs and CEOs—the world comes to COMDEX!

Only COMDEX brings together information technology advances and solutions from across all technologies. It's *all* here: Network Computing, Multimedia, UNIX®/Open Systems, Office Systems, OEM Sources, Mobile Computing, and more!

COMDEX/Sucesu-SP South America'93
August 23–27, 1993 • Sao Paulo, Brazil

COMDEX/Fall'93
November 15–19, 1993 • Las Vegas, Nevada USA



Information Technology Solutions.

For Your IT Solutions...Don't Miss the Next COMDEX!

As *the* international computer and communications event, COMDEX is now happening in more places around the world than ever before. Plan *now* to be at the next COMDEX—and look for new COMDEX locations coming your way!

Receive Information by Fax—Call 617-449-5554!

To find out more about attending or exhibiting at any of the COMDEX events listed call 617-449-5554, enter Code **81**, and key in your fax number—we'll fax you the latest information within 24 hours!

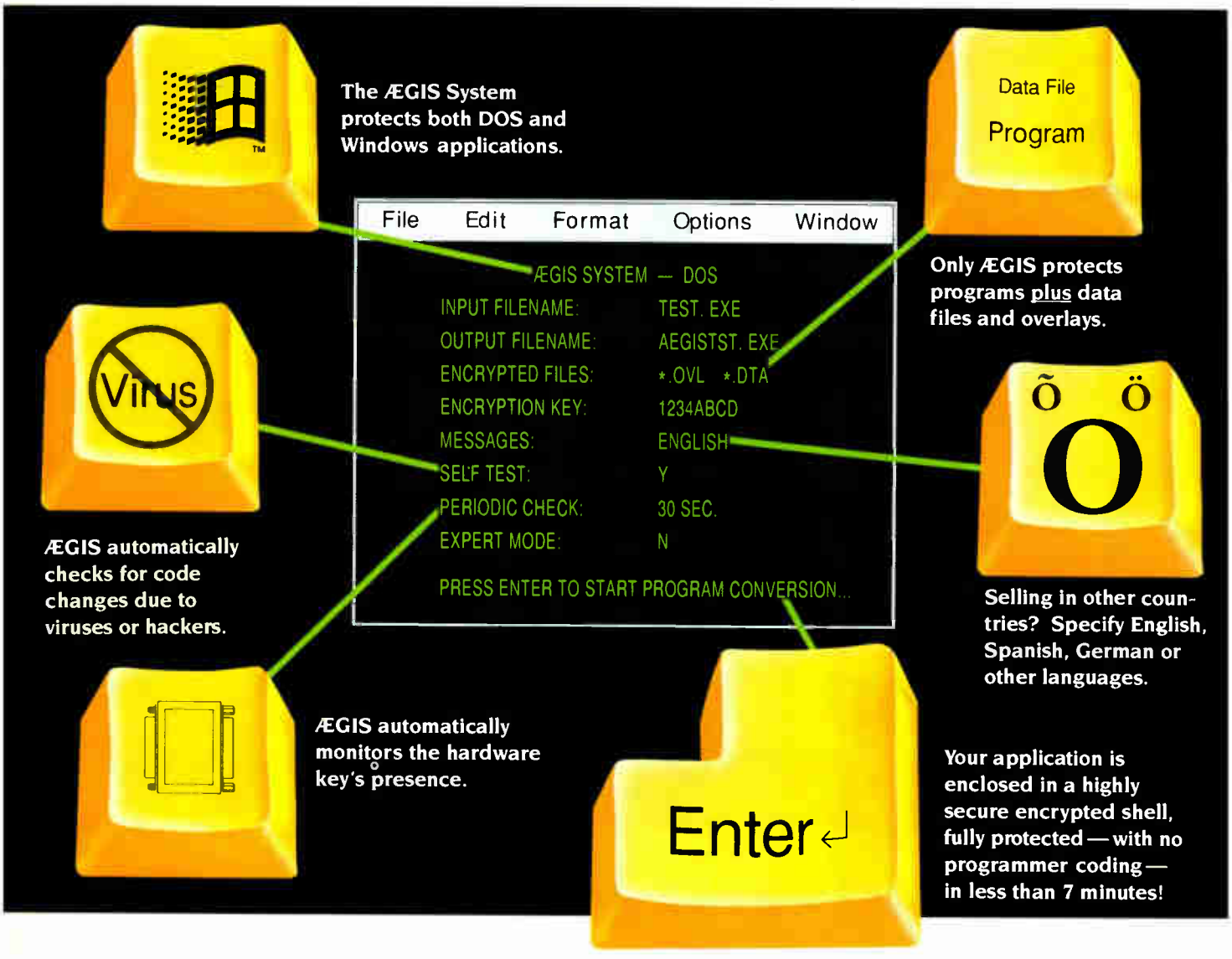
Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.

COMDEX/ComExpo Mexico'94
March 8–11, 1994 • Mexico City, Mexico

COMDEX/Spring'94
May 23–26, 1994 • Atlanta, Georgia USA

COMDEX/Canada'94
June 14–16, 1994 • Toronto, Ontario

ÆGIS: The World's Best Anti-Piracy Protection in Minutes.



End of Story.

800-841-1316

SOFTWARE SECURITY INC

1011 HIGH RIDGE ROAD STAMFORD, CT 06905 203-329-8870 Fax: 203-329-7428 BBS: 203-329-7253
Software Security International, Ltd.: +44-784-430-060 Fax: +44-784-430-050

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

Amstrad's Modest PDA

The PDA 600 Pen Pad offers only minimal PDA features, but it's inexpensive, light—and first

DICK POUNTAIN

One of today's hottest buzzwords is *PDA*, or Personal Digital Assistant—a pen-based, pocket-size machine to be sold as an electrical appliance like a toaster or a flashlight. Although most major PC manufacturers have announced PDAs, Amstrad's U.K.-designed, Chinese-manufactured PDA 600 Pen Pad is the first to actually ship.

Amstrad is aiming Pen Pad at the modest end of the price and feature range for PDAs, with a $450 price and a less ambitious design: It offers pen input with character recognition, but not the built-in fax communications, voice recording, or AI-based software that Apple and EO promise. Pen Pad merely replaces your pocket organizer, not your secretary. In a year, Pen Pad will look either very tame or very sensible, depending on how well Amstrad's competitors deliver on their promises.

Pen Pad was designed for Amstrad by the U.K.-based Eden Group, using new character-recognition algorithms licensed from Texas Instruments. It uses a wholly proprietary multiprocessor architecture based around three Z80-equivalent 8-bit microcontrollers. The three microcontrollers have separate roles: One handles normal processing tasks, one is dedicated to character recognition, and the third handles power management.

An Electronic Organizer

As a potential replacement for a pocket organizer, Pen Pad easily clears the first hurdle of portability. At 4.5 by 6.3 by 1 inch and 14 ounces, it's actually smaller than typical paper organizers, fitting easily into a jacket pocket. The makers claim 40 hours of operation from three AA alkaline cells, and I certainly didn't flatten the batteries during a week of heavy use; since the power-saving time-out can't be disabled, I couldn't deliberately run down the batteries to verify the claim. A button-size lithium cell provides secondary backup to maintain your data when the main batteries do go.

Pen Pad's smart gray case opens like a book to reveal an LCD screen, with 240- by 320-pixel resolution, surrounded by an opaque border printed to resemble the section dividers and binder rings of a Filofax. These pictures are active, and you can select them with the pen. Their permanence emphasizes that Pen Pad's functions (address book, diary, and so on) are fixed; this is an appliance, not a programmable, customizable device like a palmtop PC. It has no user-accessible operating-system level and no removable mass storage. Everything you enter into Pen Pad just gets stored in battery-backed RAM and persists until you delete it, with no files or explicit saving of data.

At the top of the case is a small, nonstandard serial connector via which you can exchange data with a PC, print to a serial printer, or connect a fax modem. A serial-to-Centronics cable for parallel printing is also in the works. (Neither the special cables nor the PC software were available in time for this review.)

Pen Pad comes with 128 KB of internal, nonvolatile memory, which is enough to store 300 to 500 addresses in ASCII (i.e., character-recognized) form or 25 to 50 pages of bit-mapped scribbles. On the bottom edge of the Pen Pad case is a single PCMCIA Type I slot that accepts memory-expansion cards with capacities of up to 2 MB, or around 5000 more addresses. Although you could potentially add applications through the PCMCIA slot, there aren't any available today. Amstrad plans language phrase books and city hotel guides, among other titles, on PCMCIA cards.

You interact with Pen Pad solely by pointing or writing with the pen, which is stowed in a groove in the back of the case. It's a passive pen, and you could substitute a toothpick or ballpoint pen in a pinch, although two spares are provided. You switch the machine on or off by pressing a

Touching the desk icon pops up a window containing 12 more icons that represent various utilities. The alarm clock function allows you to set up to 10 repeating or one-off alarms. The world clock function lets you enter the local times for five cities or time zones, but it doesn't contain a time zone database like the Psion Series 3. Also contained in the desk are the battery-check utility, the text search, repeated appointment and anniversary functions, and a communications program for connecting to a PC or printer.

The phone/address book looks just like its paper equivalent, displaying nine entries per page with alphabetic index tabs down the right margin. Touching any entry expands it to full-page size, making room for name, address, four phone numbers, and seven lines of notes. Pen Pad will also dial the phone numbers for you by emitting DTMF tones from its loudspeaker. Entries are automatically kept in sorted order, and although a simple text-search facility is available (under the desk icon), you'll mostly locate entries manually via the index tabs, as you would with a paper book.

In the diary section, you can switch between one-day-per-page and one-week-per-page views at a pen touch. The single-day view splits the screen horizontally, using the upper half for single-line appointments (character-recognized) and the lower half as a scribble pad for "digital ink" notes. The diary sorts appointments chronologically and warns if you enter a clashing time. You can set up repeating appointments by day of the month or by date. The anniversary function automatically gives a reminder ("don't forget") one week before. Pen Pad has most of the time management features you'd expect in a PC PIM (personal information manager) program, but it lacks a Year Planner view.

The to-do section is a simple list of one-line reminders, each with a completion date and a box to check once it's completed. This list is loosely integrated with the diary, but I was disappointed that only the message "to do" appears in the diary page rather than the item itself. Equally disappointing is the lack of a nag function; once the completion date is passed, you'll never be reminded again.

The notepad just allows you to scribble freehand diagrams onto a blank page. There's no character recognition or any drawing commands, but you will be able to upload your scribbles into Windows Paintbrush once PC software is available.

The information section consists of four pages, each holding nine pairs of slots. If you write, say, 20 into the slot labeled "mm," then 0.7674, the inches equivalent, appears in the corresponding slot marked "in." These converters are modeless and reversible, so writing into the inches slot gives you millimeters. Three pages are devoted to all the major weight, distance, area, and volume measures, while the fourth page holds blank slots to which you can attach your own labels and conversion factors (e.g., to do currency conversions). You can enter only single multiplicative factors, not complex expressions.

recessed button using the pen, or it will switch itself off after a few minutes of disuse. My only complaint about the Pen Pad hardware is the relatively poor contrast of the display under dim lighting, made worse by the thick and highly reflective digitizer film that covers it.

Pen Interface

The Pen Pad carries its pocket-organizer metaphor into the software. Touching one of the five section dividers with the pen switches the display to the corresponding section, or built-in application: address/phone book, diary, to-do list, notepad, and a unit-conversion utility. Each section is organized in pages, and you turn the page by touching the forward and backward icons above the screen. The seven icons printed across the top of the display activate frequently used utilities. The first adjusts screen contrast; the second creates a new blank page in the currently active section; the third is a pop-up calculator; the fourth, a desk icon, gives access to a dozen more Pen Pad utility functions. Touching the fifth icon, an eraser, causes the pen to delete the next object you touch. The last two icons are the tape recorder–style page-forward and -backward buttons.

All sections apart from the notepad accept handwritten input and convert it to ASCII text (the notepad just stores your scribbles as bit maps). You can delete whole pages from most Pen Pad sections by touching the binder rings down the spine, which causes the page to shrink to a half-size replica that you can throw away by dragging it off the screen area.

When you first switch on the Pen Pad, you have to perform three initialization routines. First you choose a language—from English, French, German, Spanish, or Italian—in which all further system messages will appear. Then you calibrate the pen digitizer by touching small targets at the corners of the screen. Finally, you train Pen Pad's character recognizer by writing the whole alphabet once—uppercase, lowercase, and numerals.

Pen Pad's character recognizer works by incremental retraining; whenever it misses a character you've written, you can instantly pop up a training window and enter four more samples. The recognition accuracy therefore steadily improves with use, at the cost of some inconvenience during the first few days. You can't save or restore recognition libraries outside the Pen Pad, so it is not easily shared with others; once trained to your handwriting, it literally becomes a personal computer.

After some retraining, Pen Pad's recognizer grew capable enough to recognize my handwriting with acceptable accuracy. However, I also needed to train myself to write in a deliberate, childlike manner. The recognizer takes about 1 second to interpret each character.

Pen Pad's recognizer works only on individual characters written into bounding boxes and cannot interpret cursive writing. To enter text onto a Pen Pad page, you touch the desired line with the pen, causing a 3 × 7 grid of boxes to pop up over the lower half of the screen. When all the characters are recognized correctly, you touch a button, the new line of text is

Why Not Keep Them All In One Place?

Getting PCs to co-exist with diverse computing standards means keeping a lot of balls in the air.

As the pioneer in developing X Servers for Microsoft Windows™, VisionWare™ understands how to unite Windows, X™, NT™, networks, UNIX™ and VMS™ to bring all your computing standards together at the PC desktop.

XVision 5 sets a whole new standard for PC X Servers as a smart, environment-aware server. XVision 5 *automatically* detects underlying network transports, *automatically* optimizes graphics speed to any PC hardware configuration, *automatically* aliases fonts and *automatically* eases the installation process.

Not stopping there, XVision also features transport-independent file transfer, local terminal emulation and an object-oriented, *drag & drop desktop integrating DOS/X/Windows.*

XVision 5 ties it all together. Instead of another ball to keep in the air, XVision provides a *real* solution that finally frees you from the whole juggling act.

XVision 5
The Smart PC X Server from VisionWare.

VISIONWARE

US Headquarters
1020 Marsh Road, Suite #220 • Menlo Park, CA 94025
1-800-949-8474 • Tel: (415) 325-2113 • FAX: (415) 325-8710

Corporate Headquarters
57 Cardigan Lane • Leeds LS4 2LE • United Kingdom
Tel: +44 532 788858 • FAX: +44 532 304676

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card: Call me, I'm interested

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card: Send Literature

transferred to the page, and the boxes disappear. Most of Pen Pad's applications accept only single lines of text (e.g., appointments and to-do items), but the address book displays a carriage-return button for multiline addresses.

The pen interface is simple compared to that of more ambitious systems like PenPoint, and Pen Pad uses no special gestures apart from the "throw away page" stroke. All you can do with the pen, depending on context, is select something, write a character in a box, make freehand scribbles, or delete something with the eraser. To edit a line of text, you touch it, whereupon it reappears in a grid of boxes.

You can edit only by overwriting characters, and I soon became frustrated by the lack of insert-and-push-right or cut-and-paste capabilities that computer users now take for granted. I also found the pen tedious for entering dates and times, since you must use thumbwheel controls that are too slowly geared; I was reminded of the buttons on those horrible digital wristwatches. Bear in mind that Pen Pad is meant primarily for casual, non-PC users who will not be entering huge volumes of text, and these gripes aside, I found the pen interface to be highly intuitive. There's little about the Pen Pad that a new user couldn't discover in 10 minutes of trial and error.

About the Product

PDA 600 Pen Pad..$450

Amstrad PLC
Brentwood House
169 Kings Rd.
Brentwood
Essex CM14 4EF
U.K.
+44 277 228888
fax: +44 277 230222
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Good Enough

While the Pen Pad's character recognition is not perfect, it's good enough to make it useful as a personal organizer, especially for people who can't cope with the tiny keyboards of the Sharp Wizard, Psion Series 3, and their ilk. It's not yet good enough to replace a reporter's notepad for general note taking, but then neither is any other pen system I've tried.

It's hard to make judgments about success or failure in a PDA market that does not yet exist. However, the Pen Pad's small size, low price, and early-to-market status clearly stake out the requirements for a low-end PDA. Now it's up to more visible PDA designs like Apple's and EO's to add more sophistication. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor based in London. You can reach him on BIX as "dickp."

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call

1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user and network implementation. Made in the USA.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313

The only Windows™ statistics package you'll ever need.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 11, 1993
Systat 5.01/Windows

NEW
SYSTAT® for WINDOWS

#1 for DOS and Windows

Rated "the best general-purpose statistics program" for the PC by *Software Digest*®, SYSTAT for DOS is now joined by SYSTAT for Windows. This addition to the SYSTAT family takes full advantage of Windows, with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, and the ease of use you expect in a Windows package.

SYSTAT for Windows runs in standard and 386 enhanced modes and can take advantage of Windows advanced memory management. No matter how large or complex your analysis is, you can use SYSTAT.

SYSTAT delivers a balance of power and simplicity. It lets you analyze and manipulate data with a comprehensive range of advanced statistical procedures, and present your results with stunning graphics.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is a full-fledged Windows application. Just point and click. SYSTAT's QuickStat™ buttons give you simple, single-click shortcuts to common statistical analyses.

More statistics, from the basic to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics–from *t* tests to multidimensional scaling. With a few clicks you can turn most statistics into graphs and perform:

- multiway crosstabs with log linear modeling
- nonparametric statistics
- principal components and factor analysis
- cluster analysis
- time series
- nonlinear estimation
- correlation matrices
- means, effect, and dummy models
- post hoc tests

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear model available for Windows.

The most graphics

No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs that SYSTAT can–nor surpass its ease of use. Graphics capabilities include:

- histograms
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- pie charts
- scatterplot matrices
- 3-D data and function plots
- contour plots
- control charts
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- complete color spectrum
- log and power scales
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing

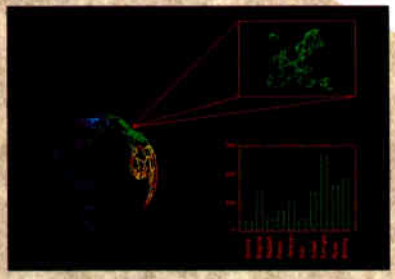
A compatible family of products

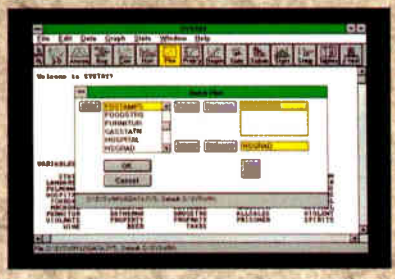
Whichever you choose–SYSTAT for Windows, SYSTAT for DOS or both–you'll enjoy the most powerful statistics and scientific graphics software available for the PC.

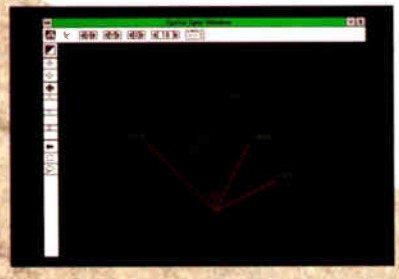
For more information, special offers for current users, and demo disks, call:

708-864-5670

For IBM/DOS circle 134,
For Windows circle 135.





For more information call or write: **SYSTAT, Inc.**, 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel:708.864.5670, Fax:708.492.3567

SYSTAT®

Australia: Hearne Marketing 61.3.8661766, **BeNeLux:** Oasis 31.3402.66336, **Denmark:** Agrolab 45.64.406575, **France:** Deltasoft 33.76.418508, **Germany:** STATCON 49.55.4272075, **Italy:** PiSoft 39.587.213640, **Japan:** HuLinks 81.33.5902311, **New Zealand:** Hoare & Assoc. 64.78.562675, **Poland:** COMPANION 48.12.360791, **Spain:** AddLink 34.3.4590722, **Switzerland:** F & P 41.31.215151, **SYSTAT UK:** 44.81.4620093

WorkMan Needs Work

Reach's revolutionary work-flow platform and tools show promise, but the implementation will frustrate applications developers

JON UDELL

Computers and networks have yet to alter the basic currency of the modern office—it's still paper. That's nowhere more evident than at BYTE, where even today the passing of a manila folder heralds the progress of a manuscript through the editorial and production pipelines.

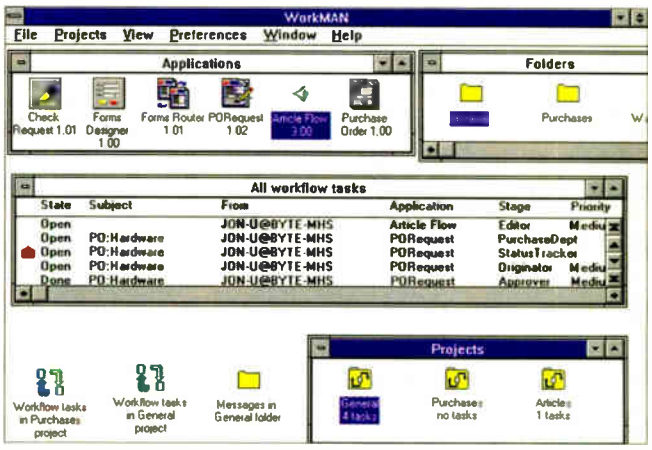
Why paper? The folder's path represents a complex and ever-changing work flow. Reach Software's WorkMan, one of the first of a new breed of tools for building E-mail-enabled software, uniquely and boldly tackles the thorny issue of modeling and automating that flow. Although brilliant in conception, Reach's initial effort is unfortunately buggy and immature. That's disappointing, because the problem that WorkMan attacks is monumental, and no one's closer to a solution than Reach.

WorkMan includes basic E-mail, and like Reach's dedicated E-mail product, MailMan, it runs over two E-mail transports: Banyan's Vines and Novell's MHS (Message Handling System). But interpersonal E-mail is a secondary feature. WorkMan's real mission is to consummate the marriage between Windows and the formal processes of business communication: purchase orders, expense reports, and, more important, the process (in BYTE's case, the production of articles like this one) that defines your business.

Reach shipped me two separate kits: WorkMan Platform and WorkMan Tools. WorkMan Platform hosts work-flow applications built using WorkMan Tools. I tested WorkMan Platform using Novell's MHS 1.5 and Global MHS 2.0. After a frustrating day, I discovered that WorkMan wouldn't cooperate with the NetWare support in Windows for Workgroups (Reach later confirmed that it doesn't certify that configuration), so I switched to a vanilla DOS/Windows 3.1/NetWare setup. That worked. Then I launched the WorkMan desktop and installed the sample applications provided with WorkMan Platform.

All Aboard the Platform

One of the sample applications implements a purchase-order requisition. When you launch the application, WorkMan casts you in the role of initiator and presents a form that you use to request items and quantities from a list of preferred vendors. If Microsoft Excel is available, the work-flow application launches it and extracts the vendor and item information from a spreadsheet using DDE. Once you've completed your wish list, you press the Send button to transmit the request to the person cast in the next role in the work flow—the approver.



The WorkMan desktop organizes work-flow tasks by project and interpersonal E-mail messages by folder. In addition, you can link interpersonal messages to work-flow tasks.

A WorkMan administrator can use a tool called the role manager to map MHS (or Vines) user names to work-flow roles. Alternatively, the programmer can let the user assign the next role at run time, which is handy for testing. Unfortunately, you can't launch WorkMan using an E-mail identity that differs from the user's network identity. (WorkMan, not MHS, imposes this limitation.) Logging out and in again isn't practical in a Windows/NetWare environment, so to wear the multiple hats needed to test or demonstrate a WorkMan application on a single machine, you have to assign all roles to yourself. This works, but it's distracting when you can't see how the application actually appears to each user.

The WorkMan desktop stores interpersonal E-mail in *folders* and work-flow tasks in *projects*. You can create and reorganize both styles of container, but you must do so manually. Although the desktop invited me to create a project for tasks related to the purchase-order application, I couldn't associate the application with that project. All work-flow tasks, regardless of the application that generates them, accumulate in the "general" project until you move them elsewhere. You can also link interpersonal E-mail messages to work-flow tasks, but again, only by manual intervention. Here, too, the desktop led me to an expectation—that interpersonal E-mail messages sent within the context of an active task would link to the task—and then frustrated it.

As the purchase-order form progresses through the stages of work flow, the application enables or disables the fields appropriate to each role. Only the initiator can compile the purchase list by picking vendors and items from drop-downs; only the approver can operate the approve/reject radio buttons; and only the purchase officer can assign a purchase-order number and print the document. The programmer specifies field availability for each role at each stage using an interactive tool that sets fields to be active, read-only, or hidden.

A task represents the users' view of an instance of work flow and begins its life in a state called "new." The state of the task changes as it moves along the chain. For example, when you transmit a purchase-order request to the approver, its state changes to open—from your point of view. From the approver's point of view, the same request appears as a new task that becomes an open task if the approver rubber-stamps the request and sends it to the purchasing officer. That person can assign a purchase-order number to the request and print it. The application uses DDE to launch Microsoft Word and pump the form's data into a Word document. Then it silently relays messages (via E-mail) to all participating instances of the WorkMan platform; the messages toggle

groups of radio buttons to represent a mul-

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.

Reviews WorkMan Needs Work

which you construct the diagram. To put flesh on the skeleton, you launch another tool that defines states associated with each stage and events associated with state transitions. Each stage has a default initial state. For the technical editor's stage, I added a second state called "InProcess" and an event that connected the initial state to that one. Attributes of an event include an associated message type and link name. By specifying type "Send" and link name "Draft-to-tech-editor," I laid the groundwork necessary for WorkMan to transmit this application's form from an author to a technical editor.

Up to this point, I'd been flying blind. While the documentation for WorkMan Tools goes to great lengths to describe the fairly obvious process of building a form, it's virtually mute on the esoteric technique used to describe a work flow. So I wasn't too surprised when I ran the application and found that it generated no message traffic.

To animate the work flow, you have to write a line of code somewhere (in one of WorkMan's predefined system-event handlers or in user code that you attach to some form object) that toggles an implicit script variable whose name corresponds to the diagram link. This most fundamental aspect of WorkMan programming isn't documented, and I would not have discovered it without calling Reach technical support.

Reach maintains that WorkMan Tools isn't yet an end-user product, and the company doesn't expect people to develop WorkMan applications without first attending a four-day training seminar that's typically bundled with the purchase of WorkMan Tools. That's hard for me to swallow. I don't know any PC development package that requires on-site training to allow a programmer to produce the equivalent of "Hello, world." Training should be an option for advanced developers, not a basic requirement. Reach simply hasn't engineered or documented WorkMan Tools well enough so that a competent programmer can get even minimal results without extensive hand-holding.

The Slippery Slope

Worse, WorkMan Tools is just plain buggy. Once I discovered the secret to animating work flow, I saved my application, ran it, and verified that it would advance the work flow from the first stage to the second. I then added more stages, states, and events and tried again. WorkMan threw a GP (General Protection) fault, and Windows died a horrible death. Why? Another call to Reach revealed that once you modify a work flow, you are supposed to save it under a new name; otherwise, you are guaranteed to corrupt the application. That the company shipped WorkMan Tools with this known problem (a beta tester I spoke with confirmed he had reported it) and expected customers to attend a training seminar to learn the workaround for it astonishes me.

There were other problems. When you save an application, WorkMan Tools asks you if you want to save a backup of USERFUNC.SCR. Should you? It hardly matters. Choosing yes or no leads to the same result: The backup occurs. Even after I learned to rename each iteration of my application, WorkMan Tools remained wildly unstable. Btrieve errors, WorkMan errors, and Windows GP faults conspired to prevent me from working more than 15 minutes at a stretch.

Right Thing, Wrong Way

WorkMan's problems aren't insurmountable, but they're not superficial, either. I'm convinced that Reach's declarative model for work-flow programming is the right one. Building work-flow software procedurally, which is possible with Notes, BeyondMail, or even Visual Basic and MAPI (Messaging API), looks like a nonstarter to me. I simply don't think I could code and test the necessary state-transition logic fast enough to keep up with BYTE's ever-evolving work flow. But WorkMan's diagram-driven automation of messages is a fundamentally superior approach.

Users will reap the tremendous potential benefits of WorkMan only insofar as developers are willing to tolerate a painfully raw set of tools. For some developers, the gain may outweigh the pain, but for most people, I recommend waiting for a hopefully much-improved version 2. ■

About the Product

WorkMan Platform $2495

WorkMan Tools $995

Developer Starter Bundle $4995
(Bundle includes WorkMan Platform, WorkMan Tools, training, support, and maintenance.)

Reach Software Corp.
872 Hermosa Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA, 94086
(408) 733-8685
fax: (408) 733-9265
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@byteph.byte.com.

FIX YOUR PC FAST!

RESCUE
DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE

RECOVER DATA FROM PHYSICALLY DAMAGED FLOPPIES & HARD DRIVES IN LESS THAN 60 SECONDS!

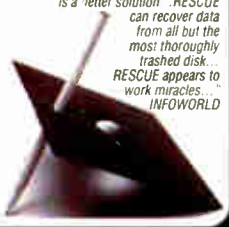
RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ is the FASTEST, EASIEST & SAFEST method in data recovery anywhere!

For the first time you can recover a file in less than 60 seconds even when DOS cannot read the disk or drive.

RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™ Version 4.0 does all the work. No more complicated time consuming steps. No more manually reconstructing your file. **RESCUE DATA RECOVERY SOFTWARE™** does it all AUTOMATICALLY!

Recover Text, .Exe, Graphics files, etc.....You can even recover entire sub-directories with a single key stroke. ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***

"In the past, General Failure messages left you few options. Norton, Central Point, or Mace Utilities weren't likely to help... Now there is a better solution...RESCUE can recover data from all but the most thoroughly trashed disk...RESCUE appears to work miracles..." INFOWORLD



Some failures may be beyond **RESCUE's ability to recover data*

NEW!

VITAL TOOLS FOR NETWORK INSTALLATION & MAINTENANCE!

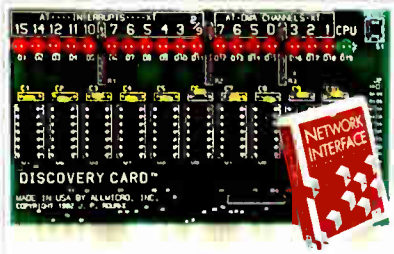
The Discovery Card™ — The first tool that ends IRQ and DMA Channel Conflicts!

• FACT: Software diagnostics cannot detect DMA usage and are inaccurate in IRQ detection. • FACT: Standard logic probes, in addition to being time consuming, are difficult to use and often lead to short circuits and damage of valuable components!

The Discovery Card™ is the safest, fastest, easiest and most accurate method to detect IRQ/DMA conflicts. There are 18 logic probes built in (11 for all Interrupts and 7 for all DMA channels) to pinpoint all conflicts. A must for anyone who installs networks or add-on cards. End the frustration of endless configuration conflicts!

The Network Interface Technical Guide™ just released! The largest reference on network interface cards available. This 850 page book contains over 300 different Network Interface Cards from 40 manufacturers, complete with detailed Diagrams, Jumper Settings, different Network Topologies such as Cable Lengths, Wiring Types Used, Transfer Rates and Maximum Number of Nodes.

Included in the manual are hundreds of diagrams showing NIC Type, Cable Configuration, Data Bus, Base I/O Address, Boot ROM Memory Address and Interrupt Request Configurations. There's also a Node ID Quick Reference and vital data on cable Pin Assignments and Hardware Device Settings. This manual is a must! ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***



The Network Kit ™

Encyclopedia of Main Boards ™

THE LARGEST COMPILED REFERENCE ON MOTHER BOARDS EVER! *5 VOLUMES!*

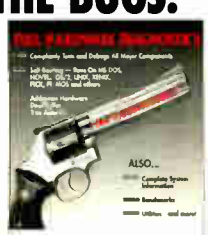
Over 850 diagrams showing all necessary jumper, connection and component locations! Each diagram includes technical specs such as: processor, processor speed, chip set, max. onboard DRAM, SRAM cache, BIOS, dimensions, I/O options and NPU options. Also includes easy to understand tables giving configuration for: user settings, DRAM, SRAM, CPU type jumper and CPU speed jumper. **PLUS MUCH, MUCH MORE!**

CALL NOW FOR PRICING!

PC DIAGNOSTICS THAT REALLY FIND THE BUGS!

The Troubleshooter™, a self-booting disk, is unlike other diagnostic programs that rely on DOS. The Troubleshooter™ bypasses DOS and tests all major hardware directly for true accuracy while other programs frequently give erroneous test results. "***Troubleshooter™****...uses its self-boot routines well, keeping the operating system out of the picture for troubleshooting." — Service News.* Loaded with all the tests you need to quickly and accurately isolate the source of PC failures. Full battery of tests included: Motherboard, RAM, Hard Drive, Floppy, Video, I/O plus full system information, benchmarks and utilities. UNIVERSAL APPLICATION: **The Troubleshooter™** runs on any PC (with Intel or compatible processor) independent of any operating system — UNIX, NOVELL, XENIX, O/S 2, DOS and others! Priced far below all competitors.

Because of it's Universal Operating System **The Troubleshooter™** is the perfect addition to the above Network Kit. ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***



The Troubleshooter ™

The Hard Drive Kit ™

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO INSTALL, SET-UP & MAINTAIN HARD DRIVES!

Drive Pro™ — The all-in-one utility for the most efficient and correct installation and maintenance of any hard drive! • Install IDE Drives in less than 60 seconds! Automatically sets CMOS, Partitions, and DOS formats without re-booting or user intervention. • DOS Format any size drive in under 30 seconds! • Drive Table Override allows almost any BIOS to have a user definable drive type. • Drive Boot Fixer is a safe alternative to low level formatting bad IDE Drives. • No more DEBUG, FDISK, SETUP, or FORMAT. Plus too many other features to mention!

Encyclopedia of Hard Drives™ — The largest compiled reference on Hard Drives ever published!

3 VOLUMES • OVER 1200 PAGES!

VOLUME ONE...*SET-UP GUIDE* • Interface Types and Installation • Hard Drive Specs for drives from 1984 to present. Make, Model, Formatted Capacity, Data Heads, Cylinders, Average Seek Times, Form Factor, Height, Interface, Encoding, Landing Zone, Sectors Per-Track, Write Precompensation Cylinder, Reduced Write Current and Mean Time Between Failure. • BIOS Drive Type Tables • Directory of Manufacturers • The Floppy Drive Cable • Power Connector • Pin Assignments and Specifications

VOLUME TWO...*DRIVE SETTINGS* • Explanation of Jumper Types, Changes in Make & Model and Default Jumper Settings • Diagrams for over 1,000 drives with: Specifications, Drive Sizes, Interface Types, Jumper Settings and Locations, Terminal Resistor Locations, Pin Assignments, Pin 1 Locations, Cable Type and Locations

VOLUME THREE...*CONTROLLERS* • Over 350 Diagrams of Controllers with: Specifications, Card Sizes, Largest Head and Cylinder Sizes, Interface Type, Detailed Jumper Settings, Pin Assignments and Cable Locations. • Controller to Drive Power Connections, Drive Activity L.E.D. Connections, Common Debug BIOS Format Codes and Default Jumper Settings.

The Hard Disk Technical Guide™ — Comprehensive field version of the Encyclopedia with over 400 pages of vital specs! Compact to carry in the field. ***CALL NOW FOR PRICING!***

• **Free Tech Support**
• **Performance Guaranteed**
• **Next Day Shipping**

ORDER DIRECT — CALL:
(800) 653-4933
(800) OK-FIXED

AllMicro, Inc.
1250 Rogers St. • Suite D • Clearwater, FL 34616
(813) 446-6660 • Fax (813) 446-8075

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 238).

HANDS-ON TESTING

NETWORK CONNECTIONS:

We test 16-bit and 8-bit PC Ethernet interfaces to find the best cards for large and small networks

RICHARD FOX AND STEPHEN PLATT

If you are designing an Ethernet-based LAN or adding new systems to an existing Ethernet network, read on. We tested 100 16-bit and 8-bit Ethernet NICs (network interface cards) for ISA-bus systems and found the cards are getting smaller, less expensive, and easier to use than NICs introduced even a year ago.

What's more, performance was solid throughout the market: For example, the slowest 16-bit card we tested (Intellicom's Ether Plus-16 C) was only 10 percent slower than the fastest card (the 3Com EtherLink III). In real-world terms, this means that a 120-KB spreadsheet file that takes 10 seconds to load off a network using the EtherLink III takes a negligible 1 second longer to load with the Ether Plus-16 C.

Our tests focused on cards that support Ethernet, because this is the most popular networking scheme. Similarly, ISA remains the dominant bus architecture for PCs. Most computers sold today use a 16-bit bus, with perhaps one or two 8-bit slots. Even for most older computers, many 16-bit cards will operate in an 8-bit slot. So, we examined both 16-bit and 8-bit adapters and compared their performance, features, and usability.

We rated the best Ethernet NICs based on how networks are designed and used. For example, we identify the best 16- and 8-bit cards for workgroups, large networks, and transaction-based networks. We also choose the best low-cost NIC for each application. In each case, we also identify runners-up that performed nearly as well as the leaders.

The 3Com EtherLink III won 14 of the 18 tests. It was the best overall performer in the workgroup, network, and transaction-processing categories. The EtherLink III uses a proprietary controller. All the six closest competitors use an AMD controller. Other NICs using the AMD chip set were the Allied AT-1700BT, Ansel NS 2100-3, Boca Research 10Base T Ethernet, Kingston KNE2121 and KNE2100-T, and Transition Engineering TNIC-1500T. All these boards, except for the Allied, finished among the top 20 performers.

The leading cards also differentiated themselves by their ease of use. The most usable cards were truly plug-

How to use this guide

To find the best NIC for your needs, follow the main headings until you come to the application category that most closely matches yours. Then look to the summary charts (like the example below) to find our choices for best overall, best 8-bit, and best low-cost NIC. We selected cards by choosing the ones with the best mix of performance, features, and price for workgroups, large networks, and transaction processing.

The top NIC in each group. We point out the qualities that made us choose this NIC as the best for this application.

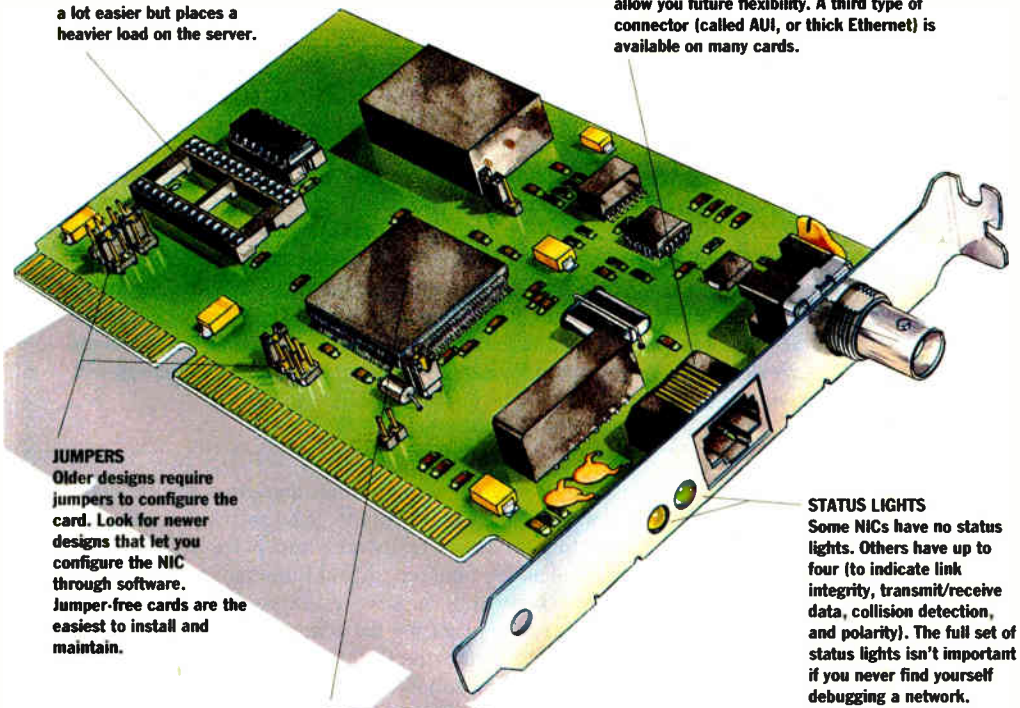
Summary boxes detail the best NIC for each application category. In addition to the top NIC, each summary box gives vital statistics for outstanding runners-up.

The deciding factors for this category. Transactions-per-minute numbers change from application to application because they are calculated based on the tests most appropriate for each category. For example, the tpm score in the workgroup category is based on spreadsheet, word processing, and mail tests run with no background traffic.

These NICs let you set I/O addresses and IRQs without using hardware jumpers—a time-savings benefit.

100 ETHERNET CARDS

What to Look For in a NIC



BOOT ROM SOCKET
With a boot ROM, you can boot a diskless DOS workstation from a network. Keeping DOS and all your software on the network makes software maintenance a lot easier but places a heavier load on the server.

RJ-11 AND BNC JACKS
Most networks use either UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) or coaxial (thin Ethernet) cabling. These cabling schemes can be mixed, since most UTP hubs have a coaxial connection. Buying a NIC with both RJ-11 and BNC connectors will allow you future flexibility. A third type of connector (called AUI, or thick Ethernet) is available on many cards.

JUMPERS
Older designs require jumpers to configure the card. Look for newer designs that let you configure the NIC through software. Jumper-free cards are the easiest to install and maintain.

STATUS LIGHTS
Some NICs have no status lights. Others have up to four (to indicate link integrity, transmit/receive data, collision detection, and polarity). The full set of status lights isn't important if you never find yourself debugging a network. However, if you are in charge of keeping a network running, these lights provide essential information.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR
Most newer cards will use a single-chip NIC processor, which is a cleaner design. We noticed no performance differences between one-chip NICs and older, more complex designs.

and-play: Intel's Ether Express Flash C, for example, comes with a program that automatically configures the card, finds a NetWare server, and downloads drivers from the server. At the other end of the spectrum were cards like the CNet CN650E+, which came with a one-page manual and no drivers or diagnostics.

Prices for our test samples ranged from $56 (for the Lantech Technology PTC-1001SCT) to $449 (for the Cabletron Systems E2112). Although most NICs still sell for over $100, we expect that, with the growth of network installations and production efficiencies, average NIC prices could continue to drop through the rest of the year. As for today's offerings, most of the NICs that are good enough for us to recommend are in the $150-to-$200 range.

AUGUST 1993 BYTE BEST NETWORK INTERFACE CARDS

BEST

WORKGROUPS

3Com EtherLink III

Ranking first in 14 of our 18 performance tests, the EtherLink III was the overall highest-performing NIC we tested. Its performance was especially impressive in our tests for workgroup applications: It achieved the highest scores in five out of six workgroup tests.

However, the card distinguishes itself by more than just raw speed. It comes with a configuration program that automatically detects the best I/O ports and IRQ settings to use and lets you make adjustments through software rather than jumpers.

PAGE 175

LARGE NETWORKS

Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C

The EtherCombo 16 T/C benefits large networks through its fast performance and the flexibility it gains from running in either 16-bit or 8-bit buses. This flexibility lets you use the EtherCombo to connect XT-class computers to your network and continue to use it after you've upgraded to faster 16-bit-bus machines. The card can also emulate Novell/Eagle NE2000 or Western Digital/SMC EtherCard adapters. Administrators can quickly install the card using its software-based configuration program.

PAGE 181

TRANSACTION-BASED NETWORKS

Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C

Although the EtherCombo ranked near the top in performance for transaction-based networks, other cards beat it for raw performance in this category. What makes the EtherCombo an overall winner is its diagnostic package, which can help administrators quickly find and fix problems by performing diagnostics such as dynamic packet analysis and viewing network transmissions.

PAGE 185

NICS FOR WORKGROUPS

Performance is the most important criterion for workgroups ranging from two to a dozen people, and it accounted for half of our overall evaluation. We combined the application tests (spreadsheet, word processor, and DOS- and Windows-based E-mail) in a lightly loaded network to calculate a workgroup performance score.

The 3Com EtherLink III, which sells for $199, outperformed the rest of the pack by achieving the highest number of transactions per minute on five of the six workgroup tests. The $149 Kingston KNE2102 produced the best results for the sixth test: the Windows-based cc:Mail small-message (2 KB) test. It recorded a score of 51.7 tpm, versus the EtherLink III's 47.3 tpm. The actual performance difference between the EtherLink III's winning 27.6 tpm and the 25.4 tpm achieved by the slowest workgroup runner-up, the Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C, is negligible.

The Puredata PDI 8023Plus-16 ranked close behind the EtherLink III in our overall ranking but fell short with a 6.5 percent slower performance and a shorter warranty for a higher $230 price. For $199, the Intel Ether Express Flash C turned in the best ease-of-use score (thanks in part to its bundle of network administrator utilities) but provided marginally worse performance and only a three-year warranty (versus a lifetime warranty for the EtherLink III). The Compex ENET16-P/Combo and the Alta EtherCombo 16 T/C provide performance and usability that are not quite up to the EtherLink III's caliber. However, they are reasonable alternatives with prices of $139 and $149, respectively.

It's unlikely that a full-time network administrator or IS manager would oversee a small workgroup, so it should be easy for you to configure the cards, install drivers, and set up and maintain such a network. Thus, ease-of-use scores accounted for a quarter of our total workgroup evaluation.

Software utilities for adjusting settings such as the base I/O address, IRQ (interrupt request) setting, DMA channel, and RAM address greatly simplify the configuration process by eliminating the need for tedious jumpers and DIP switches. Moreover, software utilities allow you to quickly make modifications without opening up a workstation. As a result, we judged the availability of a software-configuration program as the single most important item for ease of use.

With one exception, all the ranked boards in the best-overall category included software configuration. The exception, the Compex ENET16-P/Combo, used software for the common settings and used hardware jumpers for less-often-used items such as segment length and Ethernet version. Overall, 32 of the 100 network cards we tested provided software as the only means of configuring the adapter. The "Software-Configurable?" column in the Roll Call (see page 188) identifies those adapters that supply a setup utility.

Little more than half of the software-configurable adapters in this review provided an additional program that automatically detects the best IRQ and I/O settings (among others) for various host computers. Without these programs, you need advanced technical knowledge, time, and patience to track down IRQ- or I/O-address conflicts. Of the NICs ranked for use with workgroups, only the Racal InterLan NI 6510-10BT did not offer an automatic configuration option. To see which NICs support automatic configuration, see the "Automatic Configuration Option?" column in the Roll Call.

We rated the Intel Ether Express Flash C as excellent for workgroup ease of use, thanks to an especially helpful set of utilities that solve many configuration headaches. For example, the card's FlashStart program, which is stored in a flash-memory chip, can automatically configure the adapter and download the necessary drivers from the file server without any user intervention.

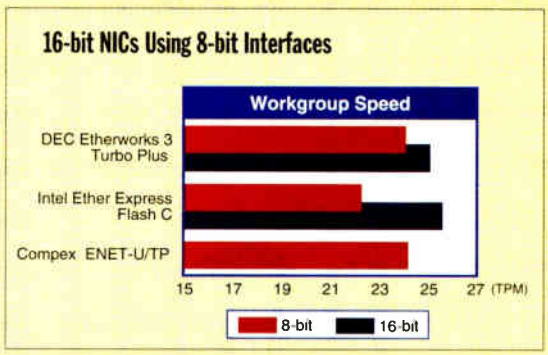
A second utility, called FLDRVCHK, requires the network

ARE DUAL 16-/8-BIT CARDS WORTH THE PRICE?

Half of the 77 16-bit NICs we tested could also function in 8-bit slots. These cards can work equally well in AT-class computers, in either 8- or 16-bit slots, and in older 8-bit XT-class systems.

A 16-bit NIC runs at only a fraction of its speed potential when placed in an 8-bit slot (see the figure). Memory and I/O operations are restricted by the smaller bus width, so getting data to and from the card takes longer. You will also lose many of your interrupt choices in the 8-bit slot. You are restricted to interrupts 2, 3, 4, and 5, and in a heavily loaded system, these may be used by other devices. Many motherboard designs will not allow a 16-bit card to be placed in an 8-bit slot.

Cards designed specifically for 8-bit operation may be faster and less expensive than dual-speed cards. For example, the $79 Compex ENET-U/TP was faster than both the Intel Ether Express Flash C and the Digital Etherworks 3 Turbo Plus. However, if you are planning a system upgrade, a 16-/8-bit adapter protects your investment and provides a performance gain if you go from an XT to an AT.



Eight-bit NICs are faster at 8-bit operations than dual 8- and 16-bit cards.

administrator to update drivers centrally on the file server just once; each workstation then receives updated drivers upon log-in. A third utility, called FLSCAN, eliminates the need to open up a workstation to survey its contents, because it automatically detects and records hardware and software information such as bus architecture, RAM size, and hard drive information. Finally, there is no need to purchase and install separate boot ROMs for Novell NetWare or Microsoft LAN Manager diskless workstations, since the flash-memory chip on the adapter comes preinstalled with boot programs for them.

The Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C came with a unique software utility that enables you to view received packets on the fly. It displays each packet's contents, including source address, destination address, and length. This is a handy tool when troubleshooting network problems, especially in a workgroup situation where commercial network analyzers are not a common resource.

Other factors that are important for workgroup ease of use include the quality and comprehensiveness of the user's manuals and whether the vendor provides crucial driver information, such as how to generate a Novell-style IPX driver.

All the winners and runners-up had above-average to excellent documentation. However, this was not the case with all the adapters we reviewed. Several, like the $106 Network Interface EtherPro III and the $199 CNet CN650E+, come with a manual consisting of only a single sheet of paper containing very little information.

Features made up the final quarter of our evaluation score. We judged NICs according to the length of their warranty, whether they included drivers for several different network operating systems, and whether they came with diagnostics software to aid in troubleshooting.

BYTE BEST — WORKGROUPS

Need high speed and easy configuration?

BEST OVERALL — **3Com EtherLink III**

This $199 NIC was the clear performance leader in this category: It turned in the best scores for our workgroup tests. (Overall, the EtherLink III ranked first in 14 of our 18 performance tests for all applications.) This 16-bit network adapter also makes installation and configuration a snap with a software-driven setup program that will have most users attached to a network in a matter of minutes. The manual stood out for its clarity and comprehensiveness: It's full of clear illustrations and screen snapshots and has an appendix of error messages and a helpful glossary. 3Com also provides a lifetime warranty for the EtherLink III.

		PRICE	WORKGROUP SPEED (TPM)	EASE-OF-USE RATING	SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?	AUTOMATIC CONFIGURATION OPTION?	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	BUS WIDTH (BITS)
BEST	3Com EtherLink III	$199	27.6	Excellent	Yes	Yes	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Puredata PDI 8023Plus-16	$230	25.8	Excellent	Yes	No	5	16
RUNNER-UP	Intel Ether Express Flash C	$199	25.6	Excellent	Yes	Yes	3	8/16
RUNNER-UP	Compex ENET16-P/Combo	$139	26.1	Good	Partially	Yes	5	8/16
RUNNER-UP	Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C	$149	25.4	Good	Yes	Yes	Lifetime	8/16
RUNNER-UP	Racal InterLan NI 6510-10BT	$239	26.5	Good	No	No	Lifetime	16

Need an 8-bit NIC with 16-bit performance?

8-BIT — **Standard Microsystems Ethercard Plus Elite 10T**

The Elite 10T's 24.4-tpm score, which was the second-best workgroup performance score for 8-bit adapters, is comparable to that of several 16-bit adapters we tested. The $179 Elite 10T is one of the few 8-bit NICs we saw that can be configured partially by software, which greatly simplifies installation by avoiding the tedious process of setting hardware jumpers. A diagnostic utility and drivers for many different network operating systems come bundled with the card. Standard Microsystems also provides a five-year warranty and an informative, easy-to-use manual.

		PRICE	WORKGROUP SPEED (TPM)	EASE-OF-USE RATING	SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?	AUTOMATIC CONFIGURATION OPTION?	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)
BEST	SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 10T	$179	24.4	Fair	Partially	No	5
RUNNER-UP	Racal InterLan NI 5210-10BT	$179	22.9	Fair	No	No	Lifetime
RUNNER-UP	AT&T/NCR StarLAN 10 LanPacer NAU	$299	23.9	Fair	Partially	No	3
RUNNER-UP	Cabletron Systems E1112	$349	23.8	Fair	Yes	No	1

Are you cost-conscious?

LOW-COST — **Hewlett-Packard HP J2405A**

In addition to its low list price of $119, this NIC received a composite workgroup performance score of 26.7 tpm, which placed it in the top five for overall workgroup speed. This NIC is flexible enough to support both 8-bit and 16-bit ISA slots. Its intuitive configuration program automatically detects the best settings, so hardware conflicts like IRQ settings don't have to be a worry. The documentation was one of the few that provided extensive, step-by-step troubleshooting information as well as a comprehensive listing of error messages, their meaning, and the appropriate actions to correct specific situations. The HP J2405A comes with a lifetime warranty.

		PRICE	WORKGROUP SPEED (TPM)	EASE-OF-USE RATING	SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?	AUTOMATIC CONFIGURATION OPTION?	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	BUS WIDTH (BITS)
BEST	Hewlett-Packard HP J2405A	$119	26.7	Fair	Yes	Yes	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Allied Telesis AT-1500BT	$100	26.4	Fair	Yes	Yes	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Allied Telesis AT-1700BT	$100	25.6	Good	Yes	Yes	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Audio Video Computer NW 2000	$88	25.4	Fair	Yes	No	5	8/16

How We Tested

The NICs that we tested were 8-bit and 16-bit ISA Ethernet adapters that directly supported Novell NetWare 386 version 3.11. (Many of these adapters also supported Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft LAN Manager, TCP/IP and NFS [Network File System], and other operating environments.)

We tested the NICs for use as workstation nodes. Because file servers need to transfer data very quickly between their hard disks and the network, a server will normally be a Micro Channel– or EISA-bus-based machine. Clients spend more of their time executing client tasks such as word processing, CAD, and database analysis. They do not have as great a need for high-speed disk/network throughput. PCs based on the ISA bus are ideal for use as clients.

Our NIC test suite consisted of 18 data transfer tests simulating a variety of network-usage patterns and network-load conditions. We ran each of these tests repeatedly to ensure accuracy. Additionally, we examined the NIC, its drivers, and its documentation to obtain scores for features and ease of use.

PERFORMANCE

Our client workstation was a Compaq Deskpro 4/66i with 8 MB of memory; our server was a Compaq Deskpro 66M with 24 MB of memory. The server contained a NetFlex controller, an EISA bus-mastering NIC from Compaq. The NetFlex and the server's memory created a huge buffer, which minimized the server's effect on client/server performance.

All tests were designed to minimize disk usage on the server, since extensive disk accessing could lower throughput and mask performance of the test network card. We designed our test-bed with the fastest computers and server NIC we could find, and we used large amounts of memory on the client and server to virtually eliminate hard disk access during our tests. This meant that any performance bottlenecks that arose during testing would be attributable to the client NIC.

Our performance evaluations used nine tests to simulate six different applications. Five of these tests were Microsoft Windows–based: spreadsheet, word processing, database, and two mail tests. Two additional mail tests, as well as two transactions tests, ran under MS-DOS.

Each test is representative of the network load created by actual applications. We ran the test suite once on a dedicated network consisting only of the server and the client. We then repeated the set of tests after simulating the effects of multiple workstations using the network simultaneously. To do this, we set up a traffic generator to send data packets across the network. We sent enough packets to use 25 percent of the network's bandwidth (approximately 2.5 Mbps).

The first test gives performance figures you would expect for a small workgroup with a light network load. The second test represents a heavily loaded network with several servers. However, to avoid turning this test into a server test, we assumed that all other traffic was directed at other servers, and the server used by the test NIC was able to handle information requests without delay. We repeatedly sent packets to a nonexistent destination on the network. Thus, each network adapter had to check the destination address on each of these packets before discarding them.

The spreadsheet, word processing, database, and mail tests are transaction-based tests. These are high-level transactions; a typical transaction might be "open, read, and write a spreadsheet," or "send a mail message with an attached file." Each test ran for a set period of time, and our automated tests recorded the number of transactions performed. We averaged the results of multiple runs of each test and then computed a composite score of transactions per minute.

We created the spreadsheet test by replicating the file-system access of Microsoft Excel 4.0. We re-created each call (including the file, location in the file, and size of the operation) in detail for the reading and writing of small (20-KB) and large (100-KB) spreadsheets. This test shows how a NIC operates under typical spreadsheet usage.

Testing team (left to right): Siva Kumar, Steve Platt, Rich Fox, and Alan Joch.

We created the word processing test in a similar fashion by replicating file-system operations of WordPerfect for Windows 5.1. Both Excel and WordPerfect read and write their files in 2-KB pieces. However, the order of the reading, as well as each program's technique for handling file-header information, differ greatly.

We also ran two tests using cc:Mail for Windows. Each is an actual cc:Mail application—sending a message with an attached file to a specified user. One test uses a small representative text file attached to the message, while the other uses a larger spreadsheet attached to the message.

The last Windows test is an actual small-scale database application written by NSTL. It reads and writes an indexed database, displaying as needed selected information from the records. We designed the database system to stress the NIC in ways similar to those in which commercial database packages would stress it. This allowed us to see how the NIC functions in a database-intensive environment.

We ran two different transaction-based tests in a pure DOS environment. The tests gauged each NIC's ability to process high-volume transmissions of small packets. These tests create conditions that are comparable to those of many different transaction-based systems, such as computerized cash registers, banking systems, and computerized factories. They also show how well the NIC and its driver operate with frequent small transmissions.

The final two tests were DOS cc:Mail tests. These two tests are similar to the

How We Tested *(continued)*

Windows cc:Mail tests and serve to confirm how well the NIC operates in a DOS environment when manipulating larger files. They are actual cc:Mail applications, and they send small messages with small or large attached files to a specified user.

We categorized each test into one of our three basic application groups—workgroup, large-network, and transaction-based network. The workgroup test score, calculated in transactions per minute, is a composite figure of the word processing, spreadsheet, and mail tests with no background load. The same tests, operating with the 25 percent background traffic, were averaged to produce the large-network performance measurement. All remaining tests, both with and without background traffic, were averaged to produce the transaction-based network transactions-per-minute score.

Note that the transaction-based network score is based on different tests than the other two application groups. Each transaction is much smaller in the transaction-based network suite (e.g., a single record consisting of 128 to 1024 bytes in the transaction-based network tests, versus reading and writing a 100-KB spreadsheet in the workgroup suite), so many more transactions can be completed each minute than in the workgroup and large-network tests. This is why the transaction-based network transactions-per-minute values are much higher for each card.

KEY NIC FEATURES

We chose several features that we considered essential for Ethernet network adapters for all three of the application categories. These features are listed below.

Boot ROM support	We expected each vendor to support boot ROMs (which allow diskless workstations to attach to a network) for at least two different network operating systems (from among Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan Vines, and Unix).
Diagnostic software	This is a valuable tool when resolving adapter-installation and network difficulties.
IRQ settings	We gave full credit to 8-bit adapters that supported more than four different IRQs (interrupt-request lines that are used to notify the system's CPU that the hardware requires CPU time) and 16-bit adapters that could use eight or more unique IRQs. It's easier to avoid IRQ conflicts with other hardware during adapter installation if the NIC has many available IRQ settings.
Drivers that support different network operating systems	An adapter received full credit if network drivers were supplied for more than five different environments (typically, Novell NetWare server, NetWare client, NDIS, Unix, Microsoft LAN Manager, and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups).
Warranty	Only cards from vendors whose service policies include a warranty of five years or more received complete credit.
LED indicators	NICs that had two or more LED indicators for items such as packet transmit/receive, link integrity, and collision detection made problems easier to diagnose when troubleshooting.

EASE OF USE

As we worked with each adapter, we assessed its ease of use in three areas: configuration, network-driver installation, and technical-manual quality.

NICs received points if they could be configured by software rather than tedious jumper settings. A software-configurable adapter with an option that automatically detects and configures the best setting for the system in which it is installed received higher marks than those that required manual selection of the different I/O address and IRQ settings.

We looked for NICs that provided detailed information about driver installation. The overall clarity and comprehensiveness of the manual were also factored into the ease-of-use evaluation. Was the manual well organized and thorough, or was it simply one sheet of paper listing nothing more than possible jumper settings? We graded each adapter in these areas and relied on lab notes to aid in the selection process.

Each adapter received two usability scores: one for its abilities in a workgroup environment and one for its abilities in large-network and transaction-based environments. For instance, driver installation was not scored for large-network and transaction-based networks, but it represented one-eighth of the workgroup rating.

We thought that most workgroup users would require step-by-step instructions on how to create an IPX driver, and we expected boards using ODI drivers to include the proper loading sequence for the four drivers needed to attach to a network. More emphasis was also placed on the documentation for workgroup users. Manuals that provided a glossary, detailed instructions on how to install the adapter in a system, and accessible technical-support information received more points.

Our Test Team

Dave Andrews, *News Editor/BYTE , has covered wireless networking, Ethernet, FDDI, and emerging technologies.*

Richard Fox, *Senior Testing Engineer/NSTL, has spent the last two years testing compatibility and performance of network operating systems, applications software, and high-end PCs.*

Alan Joch, *Senior Editor/BYTE, coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.*

Siva Kumar, *Technical Analyst/NSTL, specializes in hardware and network operating-system testing.*

Stephen Platt, *Manager of Unix Development/NSTL, directs testing of network operating systems, Unix, and Windows NT..*

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE Magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Physical Connections

Three main cabling schemes, each using different wiring, cables, and connectors, are used in Ethernet-based networks. These schemes are thick Ethernet (which uses AUI connectors), thin Ethernet (BNC connectors), and twisted-pair (RJ-11 connectors).

Most of the cards we tested had an AUI connection as well as either a BNC or RJ-11 connection. Some, such as the $169 Ansel NS 2100-3 and the $185 DEC Etherworks 3 Turbo Plus, had all three. Others, such as the Boca Research 10Base T Ethernet, had only one. Some vendors, such as D-Link Systems, supplied both BNC and RJ-11 connections.

Most card manufacturers today recognize that LAN wiring schemes vary from site to site. Because of this, they sell several cards that are virtually identical, the only difference among them being the connections on the end of the cards. If the features, usability, and performance of one of the twisted-pair cards we tested look attractive to you but you use thin Ethernet, there's probably a nearly identical BNC version available.

AUI connections are not used in most LANs today. We do not believe that an AUI connector on a NIC is an important feature. Given a choice between two nearly identical cards whose only difference is the presence or absence of an AUI connection, we recommend that you buy the less expensive card.

Thin Ethernet and twisted-pair connections function equally well for small networks consisting of up to several hundred nodes; the choice of thin Ethernet or UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) in these cases is a function of the building design. Except for the need for UTP hubs, the cost and performance of the two are similar.

NETWORK CABLING

Although network performance won't be affected by the type of wiring scheme you use (thin Ethernet, thick Ethernet, or twisted-pair), your approach to network layout does hinge on this choice.

Twisted-pair Ethernet is based on the "star" configuration, with each machine connected to a central hub via a flat cable similar to telephone wire. The hub typically has six to 12 ports (one port for each computer on the network).

Adding a new computer to such a network is as easy as plugging the cable into the hub—the rest of the network is undisturbed by the addition and deletion of individual nodes. When you run out of ports on a hub, additional hubs can be chained together, normally by either twisted-pair or thin Ethernet wiring.

Twisted-pair wiring typically is used when you want a central network-control area (a "wiring closet") with all systems independently wired from that point. Alternatively, you may use twisted-pair if you plan to frequently add or remove single computers from the network, as the integrity of the entire network will not be disturbed. Most twisted-pair hubs have thin Ethernet ports, allowing them to integrate with a thin Ethernet environment. A thin Ethernet port can also be used to chain twisted-pair hubs together to build larger networks.

Thin and thick Ethernet are based on the "bus" configuration: A single wire is strung from computer to computer, and each computer taps into the cable as needed. The cable is not broken at each connection.

Thin Ethernet is a viable alternative to twisted-pair for smaller networks (with 30 or less computers connected). But due to the sensitivity of the cable, one bad connection can bring down the entire network. Thin Ethernet is a great choice for very small networks if point-to-point wiring fits your needs and you don't want the added expense of buying a hub. We also recommend it as a "twisted-pair backbone" to chain-twisted pair hubs to build larger networks.

Thick Ethernet, the oldest form of Ethernet cabling, is able to transmit data the farthest distance, and it allows the greatest number of nodes to be placed on the network. It is also the most expensive and the hardest to install. The cable is large and stiff, and it cannot be wired through mazes of twisty little passages.

Twisted-pair wiring should accommodate most new installations. It is relatively inexpensive and easy to wire, and it simplifies the process of network modification.

NETWORK CABLING WIRING ATTRIBUTES

	TWISTED-PAIR	THIN ETHERNET	THICK ETHERNET
Topology	Star	Bus	Bus
Cable type	24 AWG twisted-pair	RG-58	RG-11
Maximum distance	100 meters, computer to computer	185 meters to next computer	500 meters to next computer
Maximum nodes per network	1024	1024	1024
Maximum nodes per segment*	Limited by hub size, typically four to 16 ports per hub	30	100
Cable cost, 1000 feet	$165	$291	$1012

Additional expenses when connecting a node:
Hub: approximately $40 per computer
BNC T-connector: $5
Cable tap, transceiver, and AUI cable: approximately $60

*Single cable; additional hardware can be used to connect strands on a single network.

OTHER ETHERNET CARDS MAY BE SLOWER BUT THEY SURE DO COST MORE.

The EtheRx Network Interface Cards.
They're 17% faster than competing interface cards. They're 21% more efficient. And, they cost at least 28% less. They feature an advanced Ethernet controller and 16-bit bus master DMA for maximum throughput and minimum CPU utilization. Introducing the EtheRx family of 10 Base-T, 10 Base-2, and 2-in-1 combination network interface cards from Kingston, the inside name in upgrades.

The EtheRx 10 Base-T Concentrator.
The EtheRx concentrator allows maximum network flexibility. With eight RJ-45 ports and an AUI connector, it's the ideal hub for every application from the smallest workgroup to the most critical enterprise-wide network installation.

Kingston Reliability.
EtheRx users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a five-year warranty.

Certified Compatibility.
EtheRx NICs are certified by Novell Labs and are fully compatible with Novell Netware, Netware Lite, Artisoft LANtastic, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and every other popular network operating system.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

More Information.
If EtheRx sounds like your network solution, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 435-2620. We'll be happy to answer your questions about EtheRx or any of our other 625 upgrade products.

[800]

Individual Product Testing.
Each and every EtheRx product is bench tested before it's shipped. Our exclusive loop-back transmit/receive test suite evaluates each card 32 times to assure data integrity. This rare quality control process leads to years of reliable service.

Kingston

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).

NICS FOR

LARGE NETWORKS

The complexity of a company network varies with the size of the enterprise and the number of people employed at that location. A medium-size service business, for example, might require only one or two dozen workstations; a large manufacturer could involve 500 users with multiple file servers and several different network protocols. In either case, the presence of a dedicated administrator to maintain such a network is mandatory.

The performance score, which accounted for 50 percent of our large-network rating, was the most important selection criterion for large-network NICs. For our large-network tests, we ran our applications test suite, which simulated nine different types of business applications, but we also ran background network traffic. We did this by sending out a steady volume of traffic on the network wire to a nonexistent network address.

Because of Ethernet's design, many more deferred transmissions and packet collisions occur in such a setting, but the server is still able to instantly respond to requests from the test workstation. Moreover, the test adapter is forced to check the destination address of every packet that passes. Only those tests operating with this network traffic were considered for large-network performance.

Features criteria were worth one-third of our large-network evaluation. The final aspect of our analysis considered each adapter's ease of use. Since the installation and maintenance of these adapters is usually handled by a knowledgeable network administrator, we gave this part of the evaluation the least importance. An experienced network technician is well versed in the intricacies of adapter installation and configuration and most likely does not even refer to the documentation for assistance.

The $149 EtherCombo 16 T/C from Alta Research had a large-network score of 25.2 tpm, a score comparable to those of several of the runners-up, including cards from NDC Communications, Puredata, and Tiara Computer Systems. Although the EtherCombo 16 T/C did not turn in the top performance score, its strong feature set helped boost it to the top of the ratings. This adapter and the Tiara EtherTrek tied for first place in our features scoring, receiving full credit for 80 percent of the items assessed for a features rating.

MONOLITHIC VS. ODI DRIVERS

Workstations may be connected to two or more servers on the same network, and these servers may not be running the same operating system. When a NIC receives a packet, how does it know where it's from and how to process it?

A layered driver, one supporting ODI (Open Data-Link Interface) standards, provides a solution. Each driver is split into layers: The lowest layer deals directly with the NIC, a second layer packs and selects information for the lowest layer, and the highest layers provide services for the different networking protocols. The lowest layer doesn't need to manipulate protocols, only hardware. The highest layer doesn't care about hardware, only protocols. And the middle layer just patches things together.

A network with one NIC and two protocols would have one bottom layer (the ODI driver), one middle layer (called the link-support layer, or LSL), and one or more top layers (e.g., IPX/ODI for Novell [converting IPX to ODI], and TCP ODI drivers for TCP/IP and NFS). The NIC manufacturer needs to supply only the ODI driver; the supplier of the networking software supplies the rest.

The table below compares the performance of four NICs with ODI drivers to that of the same NICs with monolithic IPX (i.e., non-ODI) drivers. Running with ODI drivers will lower the performance of your system.

The performance loss encountered when using ODI drivers instead of monolithic IPX drivers will be minimal. With two of the three cards we tested, the loss was 3 percent or less, meaning that a network-intensive 10-second task using an IPX driver will still take less than 10.5 seconds under an ODI driver.

One test registered a slight performance *improvement* under the ODI drivers. The AT&T/NCR StarLAN 10 LanPacer + NAU was clearly slower when using the ODI drivers. This difference is probably due to fine-tuning of the IPX driver that's not reflected in the StarLAN 10's ODI counterpart.

Simple networks with only one network operating system are best served by IPX drivers. If your network is complex, use ODI drivers. Even then, performance degradation will probably not be noticeable.

MONOLITHIC VS. ODI DRIVER PERFORMANCE

		WORKGROUP TPM	LARGE-NETWORK TPM	TRANSACTION-BASED TPM
DFI DFINET-400	Monolithic	25.5	25.1	415.5
	ODI	25.2	24.8	402.9
	Percent slower	1.4	1.1	3.0
Sureman Etherperfect EP-301	Monolithic	24.4	24.0	396.8
	ODI	24.5	23.8	386.7
	Percent slower	*	0.8	2
AT&T/NCR StarLAN 10 LanPacer + NAU	Monolithic	25.6	24.6	411.8
	ODI	22.1	20.1	357.6
	Percent slower	13.7	15.5	13.2

* Performance showed fractional improvement.

LED indicators for UTP-link integrity, transmit/receive, collision detection, and polarity were all present on the EtherCombo 16 T/C, while most boards provided only one or two of these LEDs. These indicators are especially useful when diagnosing adapter installation difficulties.

You can buy boot ROMs for NetWare for all the ranked NICs except the AT&T/NCR StarLAN 10 LanPacer NAU, the HP J2405A, and the Allied Telesis AT-1700BT. Few vendors (Puredata is one) furnish ROMs for other network operating systems such as Vines and LAN Manager. A network adapter with a boot ROM installed enables users of diskless workstations to attach to a network.

All the ranked NICs also provide several sets of drivers for different uses. Most supply Novell server and client drivers (IPX), as well as ODI, NetBIOS, NDIS, and Unix drivers. Before purchasing a network card, always check to make sure that drivers are supplied for your intended purpose. Most 16-bit adapters can be installed in either a standard 16-bit ISA slot or an 8-bit slot, but expect some degree of performance degradation if the board is not installed in a 16-bit slot.

Regardless of the technical abilities of your network's users, a software-configurable adapter is preferred over hardware-jumper or DIP-switch settings. Software-configurable adapters eliminate the need to find the proper combination of jumpers to select a base I/O address or to enable the BNC connector; you just load the menu-driven software and press a couple of keys. There's no need to take off the system cover and remove the adapter to install or pull jumpers; you just run the software utility.

Another configuration issue concerns IPX driver support for different I/O addresses and IRQs. Intel and 3Com supply either the files for the IPX-generation process that create self-configuring IPX drivers or a driver that supports the Novell JUMPERS utility.

BYTE BEST — LARGE NETWORKS

Need high performance in heavy network traffic?

BEST OVERALL — **Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C**

All our top NICs for large networks posted virtually identical performance scores, so features and usability became the most important differentiators. The $149 EtherCombo offers network administrators both hardware and software configuration. It also provides multiple emulations, as well as the ability to function in both 8- and 16-bit slots. This last factor can be important for growing networks, as it allows administrators the freedom of planning for the future.

		PRICE	LARGE-NETWORK SPEED (TPM)	EASE-OF-USE RATING	SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?	DIAGNOSTICS RATING	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	BUS WIDTH (BITS)
BEST	Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C	$149	25.2	Excellent	Yes	Fair	Lifetime	8/16
RUNNER-UP	Puredata PDI 8023Plus-16	$230	25.5	Excellent	Yes	Good	5	16
RUNNER-UP	NDC Communications ND6000-E	$199	25.4	Good	Yes	Fair	6	8/16
RUNNER-UP	Tiara Computer Systems EtherTrek	$149	25.4	Good	Yes	Fair	Lifetime	8/16
RUNNER-UP	3Com EtherLink III	$199	26.6	Excellent	Yes	Fair	Lifetime	16

Want smooth configuration?

8-BIT — **Racal InterLan NI 5210-10BT**

This NIC received a score of 22.3 tpm, which ranked it as one of the top five 8-bit performers. Like most of the 8-bit adapters, the NI 5210-10BT is configurable only by hardware jumpers. However, unlike most of these adapters, the NI 5210-10BT has clear labels on its jumpers, supports 62 unique I/O addresses, and can use any of six different IRQs. The outstanding manual provides all pertinent information in a logical and concise fashion and includes a lengthy chapter on using the diagnostics program to troubleshoot problems. A lifetime warranty also comes standard with this $179 adapter.

		PRICE	LARGE-NETWORK SPEED (TPM)	EASE-OF-USE RATING	SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?	DIAGNOSTICS RATING	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)
BEST	Racal InterLan NI 5210-10BT	$179	22.3	Fair	No	Excellent	Lifetime
RUNNER-UP	Compex ENET-U/TP	$79	23.5	Poor	No	Fair	5
RUNNER-UP	Compulan Technology E500	$129	20.6	Poor	No	Fair	5
RUNNER-UP	Lannet Data Communications LEC-45T	$395	23.9	Poor	Partially	Fair	1
RUNNER-UP	AT&T/NCR StarLAN 10 LanPacer NAU	$299	22.8	Fair	Partially	Fair	3
RUNNER-UP	SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 10T	$179	23.9	Good	Partially	Good	5

Need high speed for under $120?

LOW-COST — **Hewlett-Packard HP J2405A**

The $119 HP J2405A's large-network performance results were within the top five rankings for all adapters. Once this adapter is physically installed in a system, a user only needs to execute the setup program that automatically determines the best configuration before the workstation is ready to attach to the network. If network problems arise, the diagnostics that come with this NIC, teamed with the extensive troubleshooting information in the documentation, are valuable for resolving difficulties.

		PRICE	LARGE-NETWORK SPEED (TPM)	EASE-OF-USE RATING	SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?	DIAGNOSTICS RATING	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	BUS WIDTH (BITS)
BEST	Hewlett-Packard HP J2405A	$119	26.2	Excellent	Yes	Good	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Allied Telesis AT-1500BT	$100	25.9	Excellent	Yes	Fair	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Audio Video Computer NW 2000	$88	25	Good	Yes	Fair	5	8/16
RUNNER-UP	Compex ENET-U/TP	$79	23.5	Poor	No	Fair	5	8
RUNNER-UP	SVEC Computer FD0490I	$99	25.2	Fair	Yes	Fair	5	8/16
RUNNER-UP	Allied Telesis AT-1700BT	$100	25.2	Excellent	Yes	Fair	Lifetime	16

Wireless LAN Adapters

Wireless NICs are an attractive solution for mobile computer users who need to log in to a wired Ethernet client/server network or who want to set up a peer-to-peer LAN among several mobile PCs within a building. They are also useful for networking users at locations where installing network cable is difficult or impossible.

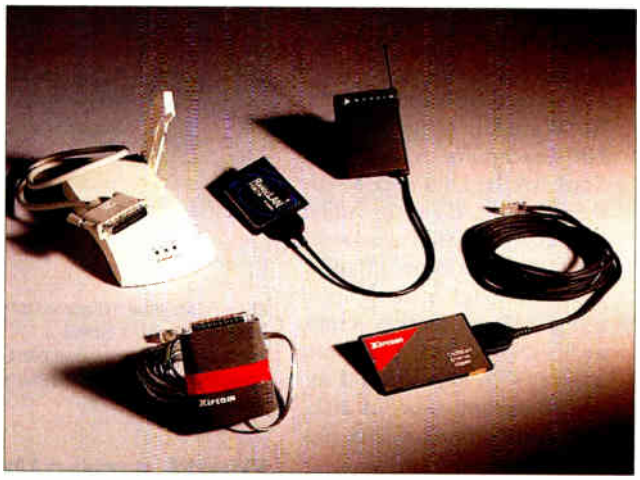
BYTE recently looked at two new products that offer wireless networking using spread-spectrum radio: Proxim's RangeLAN/PCMCIA wireless LAN adapter ($595) and Alps Electric's RadioPort Parallel ($599). With spread-spectrum radio, networked PCs and notebooks don't have to be within sight of each other. As a result, you can network PCs that are up to about 500 feet apart and separated by walls or floors using a spread-spectrum wireless network.

The RangeLAN/PCMCIA supports Type II PCMCIA I/O-card sockets; the RadioPort plugs into the back of your PC's parallel port. Using both adapters, we were able to copy files, read E-mail, and access other network services on computers separated by cubicles, walls, and the BYTE building's thick floors. However, with data rates of 242 Kbps and actual data throughput that, depending on the distances and obstacles between the computers, ranged between 2700 to about 7600 bytes per second, we would not recommend either product for users who are running complex graphics or heavy transactions across a network.

We installed Proxim's RangeLAN/PCMCIA credit-card-size network adapters into the Type II slots in two AST Power Exec 4/25 SL notebook computers. Once we attached the antennas (which resemble tiny walkie-talkies) to the top of the notebooks and installed the network drivers, we were able to communicate from one PC to another. Alps Electric's RadioPort Parallel adapter resembles an oversize mouse with a giant arm that swings up to salute at attention.

In terms of file transfer speed, the two products are comparable. Both adapters can operate on three radio channels, allowing you to have more than one wireless network in the same work location. Both can transmit data at distances of up to about 500 feet indoors and 800 feet outdoors.

Because they are installed inside your computer, PCMCIA adapters are more suitable for notebooks or pen computers that are constantly being moved around, such as in a warehouse inventory or hospital environment. The benefit of the parallel port solution is that you don't have to delve into your PC's operating system and reset IRQ channels and I/O base addresses, which you may be forced to do with a PCMCIA product. And, although PCMCIA is gaining in popularity, there are still many computers on the market that don't have a PCMCIA slot.



Xircom's PCMCIA and parallel port network adapters (shown at bottom) provide relatively painless network connections, provided you have an available cable nearby. Alps Electric's (top left) and Proxim's (top right) solutions are slower but solve the "last 500 feet" problem.

As you might expect, neither type of wireless LAN adapter offers the performance of wired solutions such as Xircom's parallel-port-based Pocket Ethernet Adapter III or the new PCMCIA-based CreditCard Ethernet Adapter ($349) for connecting laptops and PCs to standard Ethernet LANs.

To measure the relative performance differences between the RangeLAN/PCMCIA and a more traditional wired solution, we tested Xircom's CreditCard Ethernet Adapter connected to the same AST Power Exec 4/25 SL notebook systems running Windows for Workgroups. We connected the two notebooks with thin Ethernet cable and achieved file transfers at rates that varied between 38,000 and more than 100,000 bytes per second.

Although the actual throughput that you obtain for all these NICs will vary according to your particular network operating system, system configuration, hard drive speed, and processor type, the cabled solution that is offered by Xircom provided user-throughput performance that was roughly 10 times faster than the performance of the wireless solutions. Of course, the benefit of using one of the wireless solutions is that you are freed from the usual constraints of a wired network.

At press time, NCR, which already sells versions of its WaveLAN wireless network cards for Micro Channel and AT-bus systems, was close to releasing WaveLAN/PCMCIA, a product designed for use with Type II PCMCIA slots. NCR says that like the other versions of WaveLAN, the PCMCIA version will offer an effective raw data rate of 2 Mbps and actual user throughput that's roughly one-third that of traditional Ethernet.

If NCR's PCMCIA product delivers performance that's equal to that of other WaveLAN products, the WaveLAN/PCMCIA should offer better performance than the Proxim card. However, NCR expects to sell its PCMCIA card for $695, which is $100 more than what Proxim currently charges.

In addition, San Diego–based Solectek is expected to release sometime this fall a 2-Mbps wireless unit that plugs into a PC parallel port to complement the company's wireless ISA and Micro Channel NICs, hubs, and bridge. Solectek's parallel port version of AirLAN will compete with Alps Electric's and Proxim's wireless parallel port products.

None of the wireless NICs or units that we reviewed for this article appear to pose much of a threat to the traditional LAN. Instead, they should be viewed as useful adjuncts that don't tie you down.

—Dave Andrews

Emulation Speed

Several of the cards we tested were capable of emulating either the NE2000 or Western Digital (Standard Microsystems) 8013 interfaces. The NE2000 and WD8013 use two different approaches to data transfer: The NE2000 uses only I/O ports, while the WD8013 uses a block of shared memory.

Memory-mapped cards contain a small block of memory (typically 8 to 16 KB) that is shared between the main processor and the NIC hardware. To transmit a packet, the host places the data in the shared memory space and sends a small sequence of I/O commands to the NIC. The NIC then reads the data from the shared memory while the processor goes on to perform other computing tasks.

In theory, this can allow faster operation than can be achieved with a pure I/O-port mode. However, this also means that a block of high DOS memory, typically at 0xD0000, needs to be reserved for the card. In a full system, freeing up this window can be a difficult task.

I/O-mapped cards do not share memory between the host and the NIC hardware. Instead, all data is transferred through input and output instructions to the I/O ports on the card. This can be a slower, more cumbersome method of transferring data.

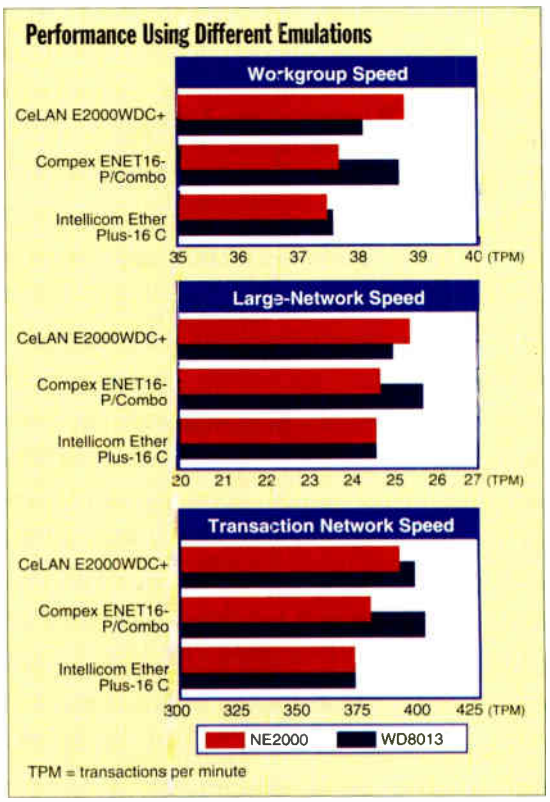
The figure (above right) illustrates the performance results that we obtained from testing three cards that provide both NE2000 and WD8013 emulations. We tested these three representative cards by running our entire suite of workgroup, large-network, and transaction-network performance tests using both emulations.

For two of the three NICs (the CeLAN E2000WDC+ and the Intellicom Ether Plus-16C), there was less than a 2 percent difference in performance between the two modes. One card, the Compex ENET16-P/Combo, showed a 4 percent difference overall. Most of the performance improvement with this card occurred during tests involving larger loads—this was most obvious in the results derived from our transaction-based and large-network tests.

If you are using other types of networks or are considering switching networking schemes, the existence of an additional emulation may give you added flexibility. Historically, most NIC manufacturers automatically supply Novell NetWare drivers.

On the other hand, however, many NIC manufacturers do not supply drivers for Unix. Unix vendors will supply NIC drivers, but the range of drivers tends to be limited. For example, until recently, SCO Unix did not supply NE2000 drivers. Interactive Unix does provide these particular drivers, but the company does not recommend the use of the NE2000 on heavily loaded servers.

Therefore, the presence or absence of multiple emulation modes isn't a significant factor to consider when you are deciding which NIC to purchase. Other factors, such as overall performance, price, the presence or absence of necessary features, and overall usability, should weigh more heavily in your purchasing decision.



Performance differences under NE2000 or WD8013 emulations vary only about 2 percent to 4 percent with most NICs.

Single-Chip NICs

NICs built from one or two chips (bottom) allow for smaller physical designs with no performance change.

NICs are shrinking. Older cards, built from discrete components and custom chips, were frequently three-quarter length and longer. Recently, companies such as Fujitsu, National Semiconductor, and UMC have started producing ICs that contain, essentially, an entire NIC on one or two chips.

The addition of a few external components provides an exceedingly small interface. Boca Research, for example, produces a 6.2- by 2.45-inch NIC that's barely large enough to hold the single-chip NIC, ROM socket, and a few connectors. Other single-chip NICs, such as the 7- by 4-inch HTI Networks HT-NE2000CX, include additional features as well as performance and signal-enhancement circuitry, which results in a slightly larger size.

Are single-chip NICs as fast as full-card NICs? Basically, yes. We have found that single-chip NICs by AMD, National Semiconductor, UMC, and Fujitsu ended up scattered all through our rankings. While some single-chip NICs tend to be faster than others (e.g., AMD-based systems tend to perform very well), there is little relation between performance and the use of a proprietary design. This means you should not assume that custom-logic NICs will be faster.

NICS FOR

TRANSACTION PROCESSING

Transaction-based computing creates unique patterns of network use. For instance, a typical database search involves many small records. Likewise, in a real-time transaction (e.g., a request for an airline ticket), transmissions are fairly small. While transaction-based networks may be small or large, they are all characterized by the nature of the data transmitted.

When we looked at NICs for use with these networks, performance was the most important criterion, accounting for 60 percent of this evaluation. We used only those applications that stressed the NIC with small data packets: the database test and the two low-level tests (which used 128- and 512-byte packets).

We ran each test twice, once with no background traffic (simulating a smaller network) and once with a steady volume of background traffic (simulating a larger real-time environment). Since most networks of this sort are installed and maintained by a knowledgeable administrator, NIC usability and features account for only 40 percent of the total evaluation.

As in the large-network category, we recommend the Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C as the best overall transaction-network NIC. Its combination of reasonable performance (414.9 tpm versus 454.6 tpm for the performance-leading 3Com EtherLink III) and excellent features scores pushed it to the top. Administrators might find especially useful the EtherCombo's diagnostic package, which includes dynamic packet analysis and viewing of network transmissions. This was the best diagnostic aid, short of commercial LAN analyzers, that we have seen.

Other leading cards, such as the Intel Ether Express Flash C and Puredata PDI 8023Plus-16, also had features that made them excellent choices for transaction-based networks. All these cards were extremely easy to use and completely software configurable, and they came with a usable set of diagnostics. Many support drivers for a large number of network operating systems—important if you are building a network using a mixture of servers and software environments.

As always, you should check carefully to make sure that the card you choose is compatible with your environment. This means the operating system on the computer (normally DOS)

THE EFFECTS OF NETWORK LOAD

As you add servers and clients to a network, the network load increases. When this happens, even if everyone else on your network is using a different server than you, the throughput rate you see on your workstation will deteriorate. This is because the actual network medium, the cable connecting all the clients to the servers, is shared among all the clients and servers on the network. If someone else is using the network in any manner, your transmissions may be delayed.

We tested the GVC Technologies NIC-1000BT and SIIG E-LAN 200T under varying levels of background traffic to determine the effects of network load. In addition to the 0 percent and 25 percent background levels we ran during our normal testing, we ran our benchmark suite with a background level of 40 percent with these two cards to represent a heavily loaded network. (Due to the design of Ethernet, attaining a constant 25 percent load is unusual and indicates that you need to reorganize your network.)

The results are shown in the table below. The "packets sent" figure is the actual number of packets sent and received by the client system. The "packets deferred" figure shows the percentage of the time that the NIC had to wait to transmit data because someone (in this case, the traffic generator) was currently transmitting. The "application tpm" is the average number of transactions per minute for the word processing, spreadsheet, and mail tests. The application tpm figure with a 0 percent load is actually the workstation tpm figure; with a 25 percent load, it is the large-network tpm figure.

This data indicates that background traffic has very little effect on your server and client, provided they do not need to respond to the traffic. Performance typically drops by around 3 percent when the network goes from an unloaded (0 percent) to an extremely heavily loaded (40 percent) state. This is a negligible amount that would probably go unnoticed by users.

On the other hand, if your server does need to respond to the traffic, you will see a degradation in performance. This happens when other people are using the server, and the exact effect is a function of the server design and organization. The NIC you choose for your client will not affect how your server responds to an additional load.

HOW NETWORK LOAD AFFECTS THROUGHPUT

	NETWORK LOAD (PERCENT)	PACKETS SENT	PACKETS DEFERRED (PERCENT)	APPLICATION SPEED (TPM)
GVC NIC-1000BT	0	325,963	0	20.8
	25	325,100	28	20.4
	40	332,800	43	20.2
SIIG E-LAN 200T	0	324,583	0	25.4
	25	328,100	27	25.2
	40	332,400	43	25.1

should support the NIC and its network drivers (usually for Novell NetWare or Unix).

Real-time networks are frequently the final resting places of older PCs with 8-bit buses. Of the 8-bit cards we tested, all provided an adequate level of performance. The best card in this group was the Standard Microsystems Ethercard Plus Elite 10T. Although slower than the fastest 8-bit NIC, it is partially software configurable, has a five-year warranty, and is fairly easy to use.

The Standard Microsystems cards are quite flexible, supporting more interrupt and memory settings than all but three of the 22 8-bit cards we tested. The presence of four LEDs on each card simplifies debugging of completely nonfunctional networks. Finally, these two cards support most major network protocols—Novell NetWare, Unix, NetBIOS, and a host of others.

You can also use the Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C in an older PC if your system allows you to use 16-bit cards in 8-bit slots. If not, you will have to use a dedicated 8-bit card.

Other cards in this group had poor manuals. The Lannet LEC-45T, for example, came with a manual for the LAN 10E/T, its setup program does not support the LEC-45T, and we spent a good deal of time playing around with unlisted and undocumented jumpers. Once running, though, the card worked quite well.

We found that this lack of usability was common among many of the lower-price cards. Eight-bit cards in particular tended to be harder to configure and came with fewer niceties such as diagnostics. Of our recommended 8-bit cards, only one (from Standard Microsystems) was partially configurable, and only two (from Standard Microsystems and Racal InterLan) came with good or better diagnostic programs. Meanwhile, all the top 16-bit NICs were fully software configurable; in addition, all of them were exceptionally easy to use.

Need fast configuration and troubleshooting?

BEST OVERALL — **Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C**

Although this NIC was slower than the rival 3Com EtherLink III, its features and usability seem to be designed with the network manager in mind. It is a 16-/8-bit card, it is both hardware and software configurable, and it understands Novell and Western Digital NIC command sets. Finally, the configuration utility doubles as a general network-monitoring tool that helps you monitor and debug entire networks.

		PRICE	TRANSACTION-PROCESSING SPEED (TPM)	EASE-OF-USE RATING	SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?	DIAGNOSTICS RATING	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	BUS WIDTH (BITS)
BEST	Alta Research EtherCombo 16 T/C	$149	414.9	Excellent	Yes	Fair	Lifetime	8/16
RUNNER-UP	3Com EtherLink III	$199	454.6	Excellent	Yes	Fair	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Intel Ether Express Flash C	$199	408.2	Excellent	Yes	Good	3	8/16
RUNNER-UP	Puredata PDI 8023Plus-16	$230	408.9	Excellent	Yes	Good	5	16

Don't want to sacrifice ease of use?

8-BIT — **Standard Microsystems Ethercard Plus Elite 10T**

If an EtherCombo NIC won't fit in your old XT, the ideal alternative is the Ethercard Plus Elite 10T. This true 8-bit Ethernet card is based on Standard Microsystems' proprietary chip set. It offers excellent performance coupled with a top-notch set of features. The Ethercard Plus Elite 10T offers two preset I/O/IRQ/RAM address combinations, which should handle most common installation requirements. Alternatively, the EZSETUP utility can be used to completely configure (and reconfigure, if needed at a later date) the card through software. We found the card to be the most usable of all of the 8-bit cards we tested.

		PRICE	TRANSACTION-PROCESSING SPEED (TPM)	EASE-OF-USE RATING	SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?	DIAGNOSTICS RATING	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)
BEST	SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 10T	$179	384.4	Good	Partially	Good	5
RUNNER-UP	Compex ENET-U/TP	$79	387.5	Poor	No	Fair	5
RUNNER-UP	Compulan Technology E500	$129	327.7	Poor	No	Fair	5
RUNNER-UP	Lannet Data Communications LEC-45T	$395	391	Poor	Partially	Fair	1
RUNNER-UP	AT&T/NCR StarLAN 10 LanPacer NAU	$299	375.4	Fair	Partially	Fair	3
RUNNER-UP	Racal InterLan NI 5210-10BT	$179	355.5	Fair	No	Excellent	Lifetime

Need a speed and price leader?

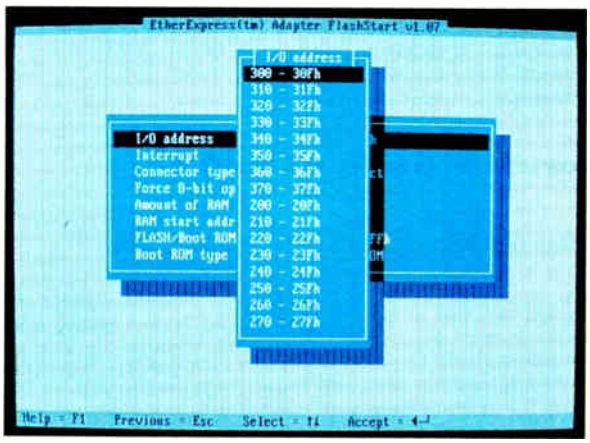
LOW-COST — **Allied Telesis AT-1500BT**

Even though it's priced at only $100, the AT-1500BT posted the second-fastest performance figure, a hair behind the Hewlett-Packard HP J2405A. The AT-1500BT is software configurable with a mouse-driven configuration utility. Curiously, the card comes only with ODI drivers and does not support the older IPX driver format. Other features of the package include a tear-out reference card and a sticker for the NIC, listing the vendor, model, and node address. The last item alone can be a lifesaver to the manager of a large network with many similar nodes.

		PRICE	TRANSACTION-PROCESSING SPEED (TPM)	EASE-OF-USE RATING	SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?	DIAGNOSTICS RATING	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	BUS WIDTH (BITS)
BEST	Allied Telesis AT-1500BT	$100	429.2	Excellent	Yes	Fair	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Hewlett-Packard HP J2405A	$119	430.4	Excellent	Yes	Good	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Allied Telesis AT-1700BT	$100	417.5	Excellent	Yes	Fair	Lifetime	16
RUNNER-UP	Audio Video Computer NW 2000	$88	415.3	Good	Yes	Fair	5	8/16
RUNNER-UP	SVEC Computer FD04901	$99	413.9	Fair	Yes	Fair	5	8/16

HONORABLE MENTIONS

Installation is a breeze with the Intel Ether Express Flash C. A Novell NetWare administrator can preload drivers onto a server, allowing instant configuration of newly installed clients. You just plug the Ether Express into the client and turn the computer on, and the FlashStart program automatically configures the card, downloads the drivers, and connects the workstation to the network.

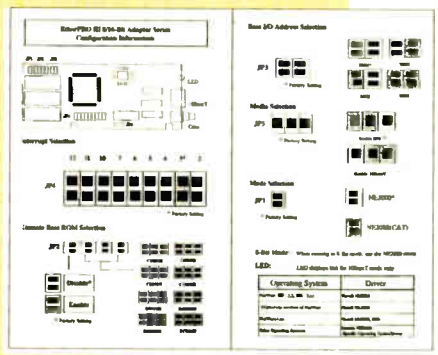


But if you insist on using jumpers, then those on the Compex ENET-U/TP are the easiest to use. Unlike standard jumpers, those on the ENET-U/TP have attached flags. You may need pliers to pull out and reinsert standard jumpers when they are (as is usually the case) very close together. The extensions on the ENET-U/TP's jumpers made them easy to grab and reinsert. Although it's not something you do too often, when it comes to manual setup, every little bit helps.

◀ **A second server program keeps all the Ether Express NICs on the network up-to-date; the presence of newer drivers is automatically detected, and the client automatically downloads the driver updates. For diskless workstations, the Ether Express comes with NetWare and LanMan boot programs that are already installed—additional boot ROMs are not needed. This is truly a card for the masses!**

Dubious Achievements

You had better be a NIC expert if you plan to configure cards with documentation like that of the EtherPro III from Network Interface. The manual, which consists of only one sheet, tells you which jumpers control I/O, which select interrupts, and so on. But it doesn't say why, where, or what to do if you have conflicts with other cards. Its utilities were equally Spartan. ▶



▼ **Have a hacksaw handy** when you install the Intellicom Ether Plus-16 C in your Compaq. Its BNC connector is so close to the top that we needed to partially disassemble our Compaq Deskpro 4/66i to insert the card for testing. Although this was the worst case, we found similar problems with other cards—BNC connectors were too high or too low. If your system is tightly packed, you may not be able to connect the BNC T-adapter at all.

Manufacturers, take note: The BNC connector should be in the middle of the backplate, with the AUI and twisted-pair connectors surrounding it. This will allow enough room to connect using any of the three jacks without impinging on adjacent card connectors.

Availability and Low Prices

A Powerful Combination

Guaranteed Top Quality
Products tested & backed by 30-day money-back guarantee.

Over 5000 Products in Stock

20 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE 1973-1993

20 Years of Full-Service
Product selections & customer service based on solid business experience.

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
Shop day or night by phone or FAX.

Computer & Printer Repair
ServiceLine quick-turn repairs, parts installation & tech assistance.
Jameco ServiceLine!™
1-800-831-8020

itsu Keyboards
key enhanced keyboard
no.: 8B17128
[illegible] no.: FKB4700
9.95

Jameco Adapters
DE9 female to DB25 male serial adapter
Part no.: 8B10305
Product no.: AD925
$4.95

Memory
Part no.: 8B41769
Product no.: 41000AOB-80
SIMM Module
Function: 1MB 80ns
$47.95

Jameco Power Supplies
150 watt 8088
Part no.: 8B19465
Product no.: JE1036
$69.95

Jameco Desktop Slide Case with 200 Watt Power Supply
Part no.: 8B20503
Product no.: JE2020
$149.95

Toshiba Floppy Disk Drives
1.44MB 3.5" Internal
Floppy Disk Drive
Part no.: 8B40774
Product no.: 356KU
$99.95

Jameco Cables
6 foot parallel DB25-pin male to Centronics male printer cable
Part no.: 8B28716
Product no.: PPC6
$7.95

80387-33 Math Coprocessor
Part no.: 8B51941
Product no.: 80387-33
$89.95

tex Digital ltimeters
ligit w/frequency & citance & data hold switch
no.: 8B27154
uct.: M3650
9.95

Jameco 80386SX 33MHz Motherboard
Part no.:8B81664
$199.95

12" VGA Monochrome Paper White Monitor
Part no.: 8B67491
Product no.: MVGA
$89.95

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

JAMECO™
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002
Sales: 1-800-831-4242
FAX: 1-800-237-6948
International Sales: 1-415-592-8097
International FAX: 1-415-592-2503

Call for your free Jameco Catalog
1-800-637-8471

Same-Day Shipping
Priority orders before 2:00PM PST are shipped the same day.

V.I.P.#8B3

Always Prompt Courteous Service
Jameco phone staff quickly connect you with the products and services you seek.
Technical Support:
1-800-831-0084

ROLL CALL OF NICS TESTED

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	PRICE	SPEED RATINGS (TPM)			EASE OF USE		SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?
			WORKGROUP	LARGE NETWORKS	TRANSACTION-BASED NETWORKS	WORKGROUP	LARGE- AND TRANSACTION-BASED NETWORKS	
Addax Computers	1000 A	$95	20.8	20.5	324.8	Poor	Poor	No
Addax Computers	2000 A	$125	25.3	24.8	404.1	Poor	Poor	No
Addtron Technology Co., Ltd.	AE-200STA	$129	25.3	24.8	412.7	Poor	Poor	No
Addtron Technology Co., Ltd.	ET-100ST	$99	20.7	17.7	301.4	Poor	Poor	No
Advanced Interlink Corp.	Ether 16/8 CT	$109	25.9	25.5	424.4	Fair	Good	Yes
Allied Telesis, Inc.	AT-1500BT	$100	26.4	25.9	429.2	Fair	Excellent	Yes
Allied Telesis, Inc.	AT-1700BT	$100	25.6	25.2	417.5	Good	Excellent	Yes
BYTE Alta Research Corp.	EtherCombo 16 T/C	$149	25.4	25.2	414.9	Good	Excellent	Yes
Ansel Communications	M 2000-3	$169	25.2	24.9	407.2	Poor	Poor	No
Ansel Communications	NS 2000-3	$149	25.3	24.8	404.3	Fair	Fair	Yes
Ansel Communications	NS 2100-	$169	26.4	25.9	428.9	Fair	Good	Yes
Arco Electronics, Inc.	AC-9000S	$150	26.2	25.9	419.4	Fair	Poor	Yes
Artisoft, Inc.	AE-1/T	$199	20.	20.3	327.1	Poor	Poor	No
Artisoft, Inc.	NodeRunner 2000/C	$259	25.8	25.5	421.3	Fair	Good	Yes
AT&T/NCR Corp.	StarLAN 10 LanPacer NAU	$299	23.9	22.8	375.4	Fair	Fair	Partially
AT&T/NCR Corp.	StarLAN 10 LanPacer + NAU	$399	25.6	24.6	411.8	Fair	Fair	Partially
Audio Video Computer	L 2000	$78	25.	25.5	419.6	Poor	Poor	No
Audio Video Computer	NW 2000	$88	25.4	25	415.3	Fair	Good	Yes
Boca Research, Inc.	10Base T Ethernet	$129	26.3	25.7	431	Fair	Fair	No
BusLogic, Inc.	BT-560T	$249	26.3	25.8	430.5	Poor	Poor	No
Cabletron Systems, Inc.	E1112	$349	23.8	23.3	373.9	Fair	Fair	Yes
Cabletron Systems, Inc.	E2112	$449	25.6	25.4	415	Fair	Fair	Yes
CeLAN Technology	E2000WDC+	$169	25.	25	423.8	Good	Excellent	Yes
CNet Technology	CN100E	$89	21.1	20.6	327.8	Poor	Poor	No
CNet Technology	CN650E+	$199	25.8	25.5	424	Fair	Good	Yes
CNet Technology	CN888E	$299	25.9	25.5	414	Fair	Good	Yes
Compex, Inc.	ENET-U/TP	$79	24.2	23.5	387.5	Poo	Poor	No
Compex, Inc.	ENET16-P/Combo	$139	26.1	25.7	426.2	Good	Excellent	Partially
Compulan Technology, Inc.	E500	$129	21.1	20.6	327.7	Poor	Poor	No
Compulan Technology, Inc.	E650Plus	$169	12.7	12.7	406.8	Good	Excellent	Yes
Computer Lab International	Ether-16TP	$165	26.1	25.7	423.8	Fair	Fair	Yes
Danpex Corp.	EN-1000B	$85	20.8	20.5	324.9	Poor	Poor	No
Danpex Corp.	EN-2000B	$99	25.5	25.2	413.1	Poor	Poor	No
Digital Equipment Corp.	Etherworks 3 Turbo Plus	$185	25.1	24.6	397.4	Fair	Good	Yes
DFI, Inc.	DFINET-400	$89	25.5	25.1	415.5	Poor	Poor	No
DFI, Inc.	DFINET-400EC	$89	25.5	25	415.1	Poor	Poor	No
DFI, Inc.	DFINET-400ECT	$111	25.4	25	415.3	Poor	Poor	No
DFI, Inc.	DFINET-400ET	$95	25.4	25	415.4	Poor	Poor	No
D-Link Systems, I	DE-220CT	$225	26.3	26	423.6	Fair	Good	Yes
Eagle Technology	NE1000	$148	21.1	20.5	327.3	Poor	Poor	No
Eagle Technology	NE2000 Plus 3	$229	25.5	25	415.2	Fair	Good	Yes
Edimax Computer Co.	2000A	$74	25.6	25.3	413.8	Poor	Poor	No
Edimax Computer Co	EN-7008	$74	20.8	20.3	326.4	Poor	Poor	No
Elisa Technology, Inc.	ETI-LAN002 Combo	$85	25.4	25.1	416.5	Poor	Poor	No
GVC Technologies, Inc.	NIC-1000BT	$185	20.8	20.4	325.1	Poor	Poor	No
GVC Technologies, Inc.	NIC-2000BT	$194	25.4	25	416.9	Poor	Poor	No
Hewlett-Packard Co.	HP J2405A	$11	26.7	26.2	430.4	Fair	Excellent	Yes
HTI Networks	HT-NE1000CX	$110	21	20.6	327.3	Poor	Poor	No
HTI Networks	HT-NE1000TP	$11	20.8	20.3	327.2	Poor	Poor	No
HTI Networks	HT-NE2000CX	$125	25.6	25.1	414.7	Poor	Poor	No
HTI Networks	HT-NE2000TP	$12	25.8	25.6	414.4	Poor	Poor	No

BYTE = BYTE Best.

AUTOMATIC CONFIGURATION OPTION?	FEATURES SCORE	BUS WIDTH 8 BITS	BUS WIDTH 16 BITS	EMULATIONS SUPPORTED 3COM	NOVELL NE1000/ NE2000	SMC/ WESTERN DIGITAL	PROPRIETARY	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	PHONE	TOLL-FREE PHONE	INQUIRY NO.
No	5.7	✔	✔		✔			5	(408) 245-2144	(800) 800-19	1105
No	5.7	✔			✔			5	(408) 245-2144	(800) 800-1977	1106
No	5		✔		✔			5	(510) 770-0120	(800) 998-4638	1107
No	4.7	✔			✔			5	(510) 770-0120	(800) 998-4638	1108
No	7.1		✔		✔			5	(714) 894-1675	None	1109
Yes	5.9		✔		✔			Lifetime	(415) 964-2771	(800) 424-4284	1110
Yes	5.1		✔				✔	Lifetime	(415) 964-2771	(800) 424-4284	1111
Yes	9.1	✔	✔		✔	✔		Lifetime	(305) 428-8535	(800) 423-8535	1112
No	4.		✔		✔			5	(408) 452-5041	(800) 998-2675	1113
No	7.4	✔	✔		✔	✔		5	(408) 452-5041	(800) 998-2675	1114
No	6.3		✔		✔			5	(408) 452-5041	800) 998-2675	1115
No	7.6		✔				✔	5	(305) 925-2688	(800) 458-1666	1116
No	6.	✔			✔	✔		5	(602) 670-7100	800) 846-9726	1117
No	6.9	✔	✔		✔	✔		5	(602) 670-7100	(800) 846-9726	1118
No	6.2	4					4	3	(612) 638-7625	(800) 637-2600	1119
No	6.8	✔	✔				✔	3	(612) 638-7625	(800) 637-2600	1120
No	6		✔				✔		(510) 651-1831	None	1121
No	6.5	✔	✔		✔	✔		5	(510) 651-1831	None	1122
No	5.4		✔		✔			5	(407) 997-622	None	1123
No	5.3		✔				✔	1	(408) 492-9090	None	1124
No	4.9	✔					✔	1	(603) 332-9400	None	1125
No	6	✔	✔				✔	1	(603) 332-9400	None	1126
Yes	6.8		✔		✔				(408) 434-6888	None	1127
No	7.1	✔			✔			Lifetime	(408) 954-8000	(800) 486-2638	1128
No	7.2		✔		✔			Lifetime	(408) 954-8000	(800) 486-2638	1129
No	8.8		✔		✔	✔		Lifetime	(408) 954-8000	(800) 486-2638	1130
No	8.2	✔			✔	✔	✔	5	(714) 630-7302	None	1346
Yes	8.2	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	5	(714) 630-7302	None	1347
No	7.6	✔			✔			5	(408) 432-8899	(800) 486-8810	1348
Yes	7.2	✔	✔		✔			5	(408) 432-8899	(800) 486-8810	1349
No	7.1	✔	✔		✔			5	(714) 572-8000	(800) 727-5250	1350
No	6.3	✔			✔			5	(408) 437-7557	(800) 452-1551	1351
No	7.1		✔		✔			5	(408) 437-7557	(800) 452-1551	352
Yes	5		✔		✔	✔		1	(508) 493-5111	(800) 344-4825	1353
No	2.8		✔		✔			1	(916) 568-1234	None	1354
No	2.8		✔		✔			1	(916) 568-1234	None	1355
No	2.8		✔		✔			1	(916) 568-1234	None	135
No	2.8		✔		✔			1	(916) 568-1234	None	1357
es	7.1	✔	✔		✔			5	(714) 455-1688	(800) 326-1688	135
No	4.7	✔			✔			5	(408) 441-4003	(800) 733-2453	1359
No	6.5		✔		✔			5	(408) 441-4003	(800) 733-2453	1360
No	5.7	✔	✔		✔			5	(408) 496-1105	None	1361
No	5.7	✔			✔			5	(408) 496-1105	None	1362
No	7.5		✔		✔			5	(510) 651-5817	None	1363
No	7.1	✔			✔			5	(201) 579-3630	(800) 289-4821	1364
No	7.5	✔	✔		✔			5	(201) 579-3630	(800) 289-4821	1365
Yes	6.6		✔		✔			Lifetime	None	(800) 752-0900	1366
No	4.7	✔			✔			5	(408) 745-0100	None	1367
No	4.4	✔			✔			5	(408) 745-0100	None	1368
No	4.3	✔	✔		✔			5	(408) 745-0100	None	1369
No	4	✔	✔		✔			5	(408) 745-0100	None	1370

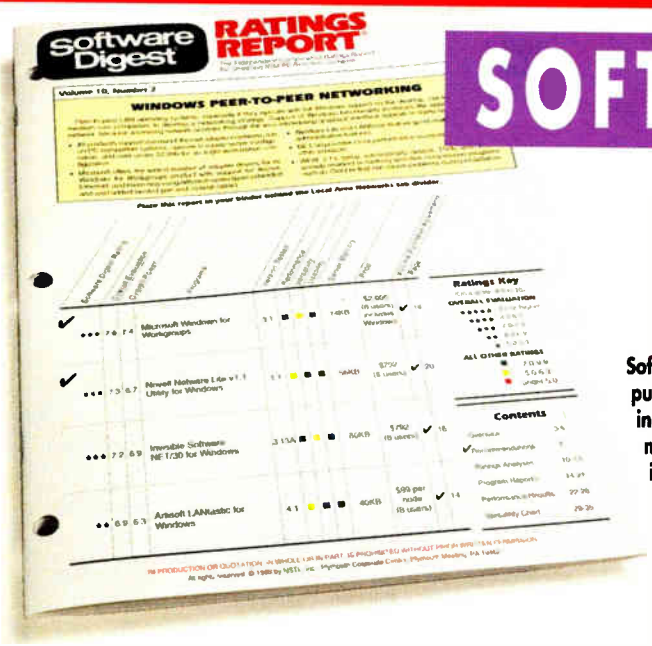
ROLL CALL OF NICS TESTED

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	PRICE	SPEED RATINGS (TPM)			EASE OF USE		SOFTWARE-CONFIGURABLE?
			WORKGROUP	LARGE NETWORKS	TRANSACTION-BASED NETWORKS	WORKGROUP	LARGE- AND TRANSACTION-BASED NETWORKS	
IBM Corp.	IBM LAN Adapter for Ethernet ISA Bus	$155	25.5	25	414.5	Fair	Good	Yes
IBM Corp.	IBM LAN Adapter for Ethernet TP	$125	25.7	25.5	414.4	Fair	Good	Yes
Intel Corp.	Ether Express Flash C	$199	25.6	25.3	408.2	Excellent	Excellent	Yes
Intellicom, Inc.	Ether Plus-16 C	$193	25.1	24.6	396.9	Good	Excellent	Yes
Kingston Technology Corp.	KNE2100-T	$129	26.6	26	435.8	Poor	Poor	No
Kingston Technology Corp.	KNE2102	$149	26.9	26.3	436.9	Poor	Poor	No
Kingston Technology Corp.	KNE2121	$169	26.5	26	435.9	Poor	Poor	No
Lancast Technology Corp.	ENC-4105	$12	20.8	20.4	324.5	Fai	Poor	No
Lancast Technology Corp.	ENC-4106	$150	25.4	25	415.6	Poor	Poor	No
Lannet Data Communications	LEC-45T	$39	24.5	23.9	391	P	Poor	Partially
Lantech Technology Corp.	PTC-1001SCT	$56	25.9	25.5	413.9	Poor	Poor	No
Lodestar Technology, Inc.	LS-2000S	$190	25.5	25.2	14.	P	Poor	Y
Lodestar Technology, Inc.	LS-2000ST	$205	25.3	24.9	414.7	Poor	Poor	Yes
Microdyne Corp.	NE1000	$148	20.9		327.2	P	Poor	Ye
Microdyne Corp.	NE2000plus3	$229	25.2	24.9	405.8	Fair	Excellent	Yes
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.	EN 301 TP16	$349	25.6	25.3	420	Fai	Fair	No
NDC Communications, Inc.	ND4113-E	$195	25.5	25	415.7	Poor	Poor	No
NDC Communications, Inc.	ND6000-E	$199	25.5	25.4	410	Fa	ood	Ye
Network Interface Corp.	EtherPro III	$106	25.8	25.5	414.4	Poor	Poor	No
NetWorth, Inc.	UTP8-A	$179	20.8	20.5	324.5	Poor	Poor	No
NetWorth, Inc.	UTP16-B	$169	25.5	25.2	414.3	Fair	Fair	Yes
Ocean Information Systems, Inc.	Ethernet 2100	$75	27	26.4	440.4	Poor	Poor	Yes
Puredata, Inc.	PDI 7023-16	$170	26.2	25.7	416.5	Poor	Poor	No
Puredata, Inc.	PDI 8023Plus-1	$230	25.8	25.5	408.9	Excellent	Excellent	Yes
Racal InterLan	Interlan AT TP	$179	26	25.8	413	Fair	Fair	No
Racal InterLan	NI 5210-10BT	$179	22.9	22.3	355.5	Fair	Fair	No
Racal InterLan	NI 6510-10BT	$239	26.5	26	422.8	Good	Good	No
SIIG, Inc.	E-LAN 100	$159	21.1	20.5	327.3	Poor	Poor	No
SIIG, Inc.	E-LAN 200T	$179	25.4	25.2	413.5	Poor	Poor	No
SIIG, Inc.	E-LAN 300	$199	25.9	25.6	414.3	Poor	Poor	Yes
Solid Technologies	Ethernet 2000	$269	23.8	24.4	375.6	Poor	Poor	No
Standard Microsystems Corp. (SMC)	Ethercard Plus Elite 10T	$179	24.4	23.9	384.4	Fair	Good	Partially
Standard Microsystems Corp. (SMC)	Ethercard Plus Elite 16T	$199	26.2	25.8	425.4	Fair	Good	Partially
Sureman Computer Corp.	Etherperfect EP-30	$139	4.4		396.8	air	Good	Yes
Sureman Computer Corp.	Etherperfect NE-12CT	$89	25.5	25.1	415.2	Poor	Poor	No
SVEC Computer Corp.	FD0421A	$129	26.8	26.2	431.8	P	Poor	No
SVEC Computer Corp.	FD0490I	$99	25.5	25.2	413.9	Fair	Fair	Yes
Thomas-Conrad Corp.	TC5043-2	$259	25.5	25	15.8	Poor	Poor	No
Thomas-Conrad Corp.	TC5045-TIO	$319	26	25.5	425	Fair	Fair	No
Thomas-Conrad Corp.	TC5143-T	$159	25.5	25.1	415.1	Good	Excellent	Yes
3Com Corp.	**EtherLink III**	**$199**	**27.6**	**26.6**	**454.6**	**Excellent**	**Excellent**	**Yes**
Tiara Computer Systems, Inc.	EtherTrek	$149	25.7	25.4	413.7	Fair	Good	Yes
Top Microsystems	TOP RE-301	$99	21.1	20.6	327.4	Poor	Poor	No
Top Microsystems	OP RE-301T	$99	20.8	20.4	324.8	Poor	Poor	No
Top Microsystems	TOP RE-321	$120	25.5	25	415.5	Poor	Poor	No
Top Microsystems	TOP RE-321T	$120	25.4	25.1	415.1	Poor	Poor	No
Top Microsystems	TOP RE-3210	$137	25.5	25	415.5	Poor	Poor	No
Transition Engineering	TNIC-1500T	$99	26.2	25.7	426.5	Poor	Fair	No
Xinetron, Inc.	Xi 321TC	$99	25.6	25.2	413.5	Poor	Poor	No

= BYTE Best.

AUTOMATIC CONFIGURATION OPTION?	FEATURES SCORE	BUS WIDTH 8 BITS	BUS WIDTH 16 BITS	EMULATIONS SUPPORTED 3COM	EMULATIONS SUPPORTED NOVELL NE1000/ NE2000	EMULATIONS SUPPORTED SMC/ WESTERN DIGITAL	EMULATIONS SUPPORTED PROPRIETARY	WARRANTY LENGTH (YEARS)	PHONE	TOLL-FREE PHONE	INQUIRY NO.
Yes	7.2	✔	✔		✔			5	None	(800) PS2-2227	1371
Yes	7.2	✔	✔		✔			5	None	(800) PS2-2227	1372
Yes	7.2	✔	✔				✔	3	(503) 629-7402	(800) 538-3373	1373
Yes	8.8	✔	✔		✔	✔		Lifetime	(818) 407-3900	(800) 992-2882	1374
No	5.4		✔		✔			5	(714) 435-2600	(800) 835-6575	1375
No	5.4		✔		✔			5	(714) 435-2600	(800) 835-6575	376
No	5.4		✔		✔			5	(714) 435-2600	(800) 835-6575	1377
No	6.5	✔							(603) 880-1833	(800) 752-2768	1378
No	6.9	✔	✔		✔			3	(603) 880-1833	(800) 752-2768	1379
es	7.4	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔		(714) 891-5580	None	1380
No	5.7	✔	✔		✔			1	(714) 668-9550	None	1381
No	6	✔	✔		✔			2	(407) 895-088	None	1382
No	6.6	✔	✔		✔			2	(407) 895-0881	None	1383
No	5.3	✔			✔			Lifetime	(703) 329-3700	(800) 255-3967	384
No	7.6	✔	✔		✔	✔		Lifetime	(703) 329-3700	(800) 255-3967	1385
No	5.3		✔				✔	2	(612) 785-3500	(800) 328-9717	1386
No	6.8	✔	✔					6	(408) 428-9108	(800) 323-7325	1387
No	8.8	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		6	(408) 428-9108	(800) 323-7325	1388
No	3.7	✔	✔		✔			5	(913) 894-2277	(800) 653-2853	1389
No	6	✔			✔			3	(214) 929-1700	(800) 544-5255	1390
Yes	8.2	✔	✔		✔	✔		3	(214) 929-1700	(800) 544-5255	1391
No	6.5		✔			✔	✔	1	(310) 946-5888	(800) 325-2469	1392
No	6.8		✔				✔	5	(214) 242-2040	None	1393
No	8.7		✔			✔		5	(214) 242-2040	None	1394
No	7.8	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		Lifetime	(508) 263-9929	(800) 526-8255	1395
No	9.1	✔		✔	✔	✔		Lifetime	(508) 263-9929	(800) 526-8255	1396
No	7.8		✔	✔	✔	✔		Lifetime	(508) 263-9929	(800) 526-8255	1397
No	6.8	✔			✔			1	(510) 657-8688	(800) 927-8688	1398
No	6.3	✔	✔		✔			1	(510) 657-8688	(800) 927-8688	1399
Yes	7.1		✔		✔	✔		1	(510) 657-8688	(800) 927-8688	1400
No	5.1		✔		✔		✔	1	(310) 474-1691	(800) 422-2966	1401
No	7.6	✔				✔		5	(516) 435-6394	(800)762-4968	1402
No	7.6	✔	✔			✔		5	(516) 435-6394	(800) 762-4968	1403
No	7.4	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔		(818) 333-7730	None	1404
No	4	✔	✔		✔			1	(818) 333-7730	None	1405
No	5.9		✔		✔			5	(714) 756-2233	None	1406
Yes	6.5	✔	✔		✔			5	(714) 756-2233	None	1407
No	7.6	✔	✔			✔		5	(512) 836-1935	(800) 332-8683	1408
No	6.5		✔				✔	5	(512) 836-1935	(800) 332-8683	1409
o	6.8	✔	✔			✔		5	(512) 836-1935	(800) 332-8683	1410
Yes	7.6		✔	✔				Lifetime	(408) 764-5000	(800) 638-3266	1411
No	9.1	✔	✔			✔		Lifetime	(415) 965-1700	(800) 638-427:	1412
No	6.6	✔			✔			5	(408) 980-9813	(800) 827-8721	1413
No	6.	✔			✔			5	(408) 980-9813	800) 827-8721	1414
No	6.6		✔		✔			5	(408) 980-9813	(800) 827-8721	1415
No	6		✔		✔			5	(408) 980-9813	800) 827-8721	1416
No	6.9		✔		✔			5	(408) 980-9813	(800) 827-8721	1417
No	4.9		✔		✔			2	(612) 941-7600	(800) 325-2725	1418
No	5.4	✔	✔		✔			3	(408) 727-5509	(800) 345-4415	1419

TEST BEFORE YOU BUY



SOFTWARE

Software Digest is published by NSTL, the industry's first and most authoritative independent testing laboratory.

Which new standalone or networked software applications and upgrades should you buy?

Does the software you're considering live up to vendor claims? Will your people be able to learn it?

Since 1983, buyers making high-stakes purchases have been using National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) for authoritative, state-of-the-art evaluation of PC software.

NSTL originated the concept of testing microcomputer products. Today NSTL's benchmarks and methodology are universally regarded as definitive.

Software Digest, an NSTL/BYTE publication, gives you monthly access to NSTL's comprehensive software test results. So you can make smarter, easier buying decisions.

Our tests flatten the playing field in each software category. So products show their strengths and weaknesses in head-to-head, feature-to-feature competition designed and analyzed by NSTL's test experts.

Each report compares product costs, speed, features, versatility and compatibility in a real-world, applications-based environment like the one you work in every day.

The result: clear-cut winners that give you the best value for your money. Concisely and clearly described — without ads, distractions, or outside influences of any kind.

Every 64-page issue addresses a noteworthy applications software package or operating system that involves significant expense or investment in a learning curve. For example —

- Group scheduling
- Windows-based peer-to-peer LANs
- SQL Servers
- Project Management
- Virus Protection
- Presentation graphics
- Multiuser databases
- Integrated packages
- Network management software
- LAN E-mail
- Graphical spreadsheets
- Communications

Software Digest's comparative features section is so comprehensive that vendors consult it before designing upgrades. Shouldn't you consult us before buying them?

Get full control of the planning and buying process — subscribe today.

SOFTWARE DIGEST IS NOW PART OF THE BYTE FAMILY OF PUBLICATIONS!

FREE BINDER

To help you build your resource library, you get a FREE durable, 3-ring binder with tabbed subject dividers upon payment.

ORDER NOW!

YES, please enter my subscription to Software Digest for one year (12 monthly issues) at $445, and send my free binder upon payment. If I elect to include payment now, add two additional issues to my subscription at no cost. I must be completely satisfied with Software Digest or I will receive a full refund of my entire investment.

MAIL TO: NSTL/BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

NAME

COMPANY NAME

COMPANY ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE

PAYMENT INFORMATION:

☐ Check enclosed ***TWO FREE ISSUES!***

☐ Please bill me P.O. # required

Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

ACCOUNT NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

Orders outside North America: Please add US $20. for airmail delivery.

SDBY837

2 FREE ISSUES
Include payment with your order now (check or credit card) and receive two additional issues with our compliments.

PHONE
603-924-2589

FAX
603-924-2603

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If at any time you are not COMPLETELY satisfied with your subscription, you will receive a full refund of your entire investment.

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia Infrastructures

A developer's view of Microsoft's Windows Multimedia Extensions and IBM's MMPM/2 for OS/2 architecture

THOMAS JEFFRIES

Multimedia applications and presentations make enormous demands on any computer's hardware and software resources. These applications use huge amounts of data, often in multiple concurrent streams that must be coordinated to within a fraction of a second. Despite these challenges, users expect multimedia programs to be instantly accessible, so the user interface must be highly intuitive.

Microsoft and IBM have responded by extending Windows and OS/2 with the Windows Multimedia Extensions and MMPM/2, respectively. Outward appearances notwithstanding, the products take different approaches to handling multimedia. Supporting multimedia at the operating-system level could eliminate a world of headaches for applications software developers, who are otherwise forced to reinvent ways to handle all the myriad complexities involved in writing multimedia software.

The Challenge

Ideally, an operating system designed for multimedia work should provide preemptive multitasking, easy extensibility, and format-independent data access. It should be object-oriented, be capable of synchronizing data streams, and provide support for an intuitive user interface. Most of all, it should be flexible enough to handle the demands that future applications will make. Providing such functionality while giving programmers complete, easy, and consistent access to it is a formidable task.

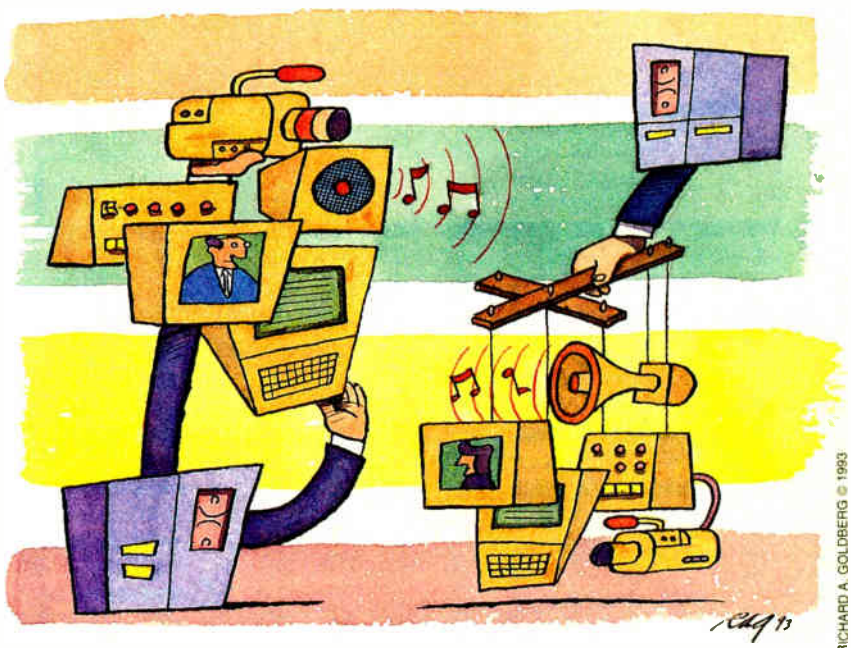
IBM and Microsoft have each introduced operating systems with multimedia capabilities either built in or offered as extensions to the basic package. They have spent considerable effort on these extensions and on the interface that they present to programmers. The results differ in concept and implementation.

IBM has a strong advantage in its base platform, which offers fully preemptive multitasking, multithreading, and 32-bit linear addressing. It has leveraged these advantages by creating an object-oriented architecture for its multimedia subsystem.

The limitations of MS-DOS (on which Windows relies for basic services) forced Microsoft to take a simpler approach. Neither Windows' cooperative multitasking nor the segmented addressing modes that Windows uses are completely adequate for the demands of multimedia programs. Despite these limitations, the company has created multimedia extensions that are quite serviceable for most uses.

The Microsoft and IBM designs have much in common. Both use multiple layers to provide as much hardware independence as possible. Each makes extensive use of callback functions within multimedia applications. And both allow applications to access the multimedia subsystems via strings or commands.

Even the terminology used in the Windows Multimedia Extensions and MMPM/2 is similar. For example, both products use the term *media control interface*, or MCI. Such similarities are helpful, but the terms sometimes carry different meanings. For example, Microsoft defines *MMTIME* as the structure it uses to contain timing information in several different possible formats, while IBM uses the term to refer to one specific format based on a time unit of 1/3000 second.



RICHARD A. GOLDBERG © 1993

Basic Structures

Both systems have multiple layers of system code between the application and the hardware. Under Windows,

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVE HORN © 1993

the DLL MMSYSTEM contains the API invoked by applications. MMSYSTEM then invokes either an MCI driver or a multimedia device driver to do further processing. "The Architecture of Windows Multimedia Extensions" shows the relationships.

Windows MCI drivers (sometimes referred to as device handlers) give the system its high-level functionality. They also provide a way to extend the standard API. They can either call the actual hardware device drivers to execute commands or talk directly to the hardware themselves. Commands to a Windows MCI driver include MCI_PLAY (play a wave file or MIDI sequence), MCI_RECORD (record a wave file or MIDI sequence), and MCI_STATUS (return information about the current status of a device).

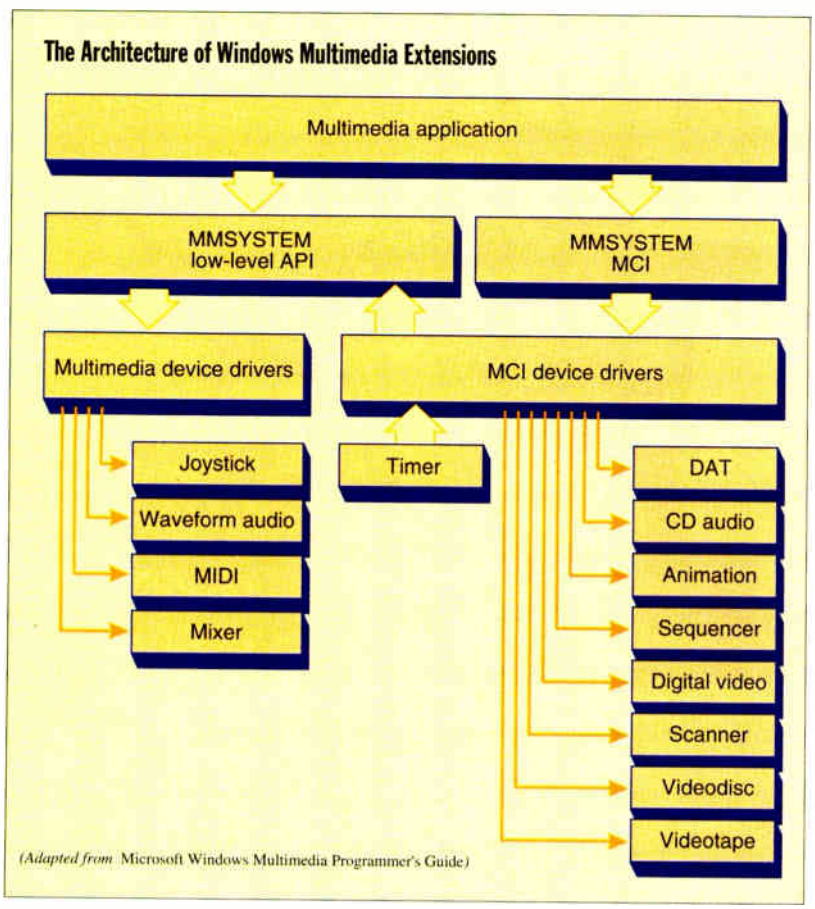
Windows multimedia device drivers (i.e., the hardware device drivers) implement a standard set of functions defined for each type of multimedia hardware. These functions include opening and closing devices, sending or receiving buffers of wave data and single MIDI messages, setting the volume on a device, and other basic functions. Under Windows, it is often necessary for an application to make calls to the multimedia device driver (through the MMSYSTEM) to have sufficient control over data and synchronization. There is always at least one level of MMSYSTEM code between the application and the device driver; applications never call device drivers directly.

Applications access IBM's MMPM/2 multimedia subsystem through the MDM (Media Device Manager) or the MMIO (Multimedia I/O) Manager. The MDM sends commands to the multimedia device drivers, which are the equivalent of Windows' MCI drivers. "MMPM/2 Architecture" shows how the parts fit together.

The MDM also handles issues like device contention. For example, if the PCM (pulse code modulation) audio-output device supports playback of two simultaneous asynchronous PCM samples, the MDM keeps track of the number of samples that are playing and allows only two to sound at any given time. If a sound must be suspended to let another sound play, the device drivers save the state of the suspended sound and resume playing it when a voice is free. Niceties like this show the power of both preemptive multitasking and the underlying object orientation of MMPM/2.

Under MMPM/2, PDDs (physical device drivers) control the actual hardware devices. Applications do not communicate directly with a PDD. Commands are passed through the MDM to a multimedia device driver and then to a PDD (often with the help of a stream handler), or through the MMIO Manager, a stream handler, and then to the PDD.

Microsoft's and IBM's goal is to insulate applications from device-specific information. The variety and nonstandardization of multimedia hardware preclude achieving this goal completely. However, both Microsoft and IBM have succeeded in developing systems that require much less knowledge of the underlying hardware than was needed under MS-DOS.



Under Windows, *applications talk to MMSYSTEM, which invokes either a low-level multimedia device driver or an MCI driver, such as the sequencer. MCI drivers may either control the hardware directly or call on a multimedia device driver to control the hardware.*

Scripting

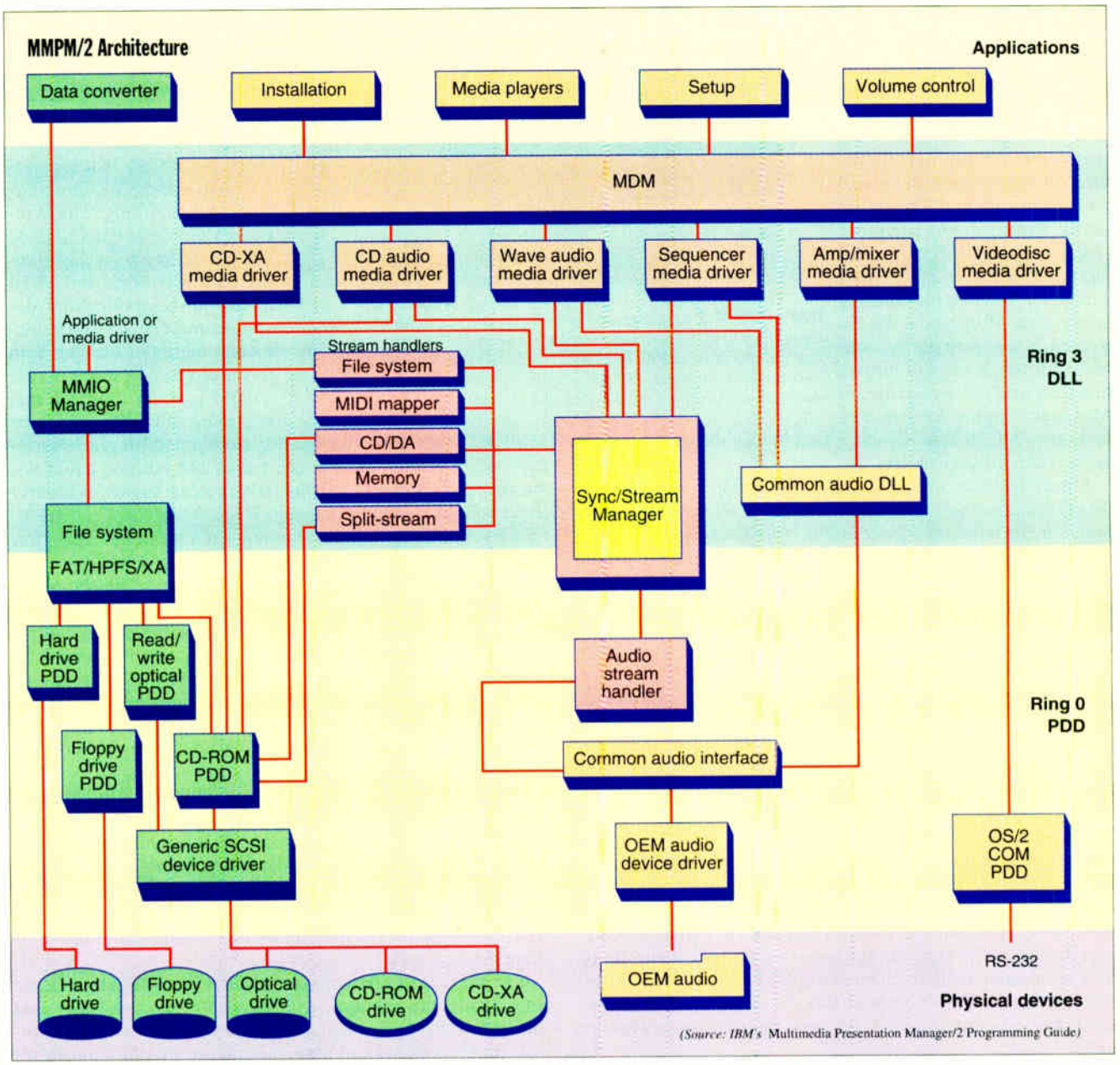
Many multimedia authoring systems provide some form of scripting capability, so that the user can enter or edit a series of text strings defining events that will happen in a given sequence. The closer the script language is to written English, the easier it is for the end user to create and modify the script. However, such script languages pose some serious problems for the programmer who has to provide code that quickly and accurately parses the script into instructions for the computer.

To make the programmer's job easier, IBM and Microsoft have provided string-based interfaces to their multimedia subsystems. Both systems provide commands to play, record, pause, resume, stop, open, close, get the status of a device, and return information about the capabilities of a device. MMPM/2 also includes commands for setting up connectors between data sources and devices and for dealing with cue points in the data streams.

Under Windows, these commands are parsed by MCI drivers. Microsoft provides a basic set of MCI drivers to cover the most common uses of a string command interface; driver developers can add support for additional commands by writing an MCI driver. Under MMPM/2, each media driver must support all relevant parts of the string command interfaces.

Dealing with Files

Multimedia is data intensive, so data handling is a critical part of any multimedia subsystem. Ideally,



Under MMPM/2, *applications rely on the MDM (brown boxes) for most services. If they require more direct control of the file system (green boxes), they can work through the MMIO Manager. Both the MDM and the MMIO depend on the Sync/Stream Manager (red boxes) to handle throughput.*

this subsystem will provide applications with ways to handle huge amounts of data in a device-independent fashion. The less the application has to know about the exact nature of the data and the hardware to which the data is sent, the easier it is for applications developers to concentrate on the content and quality of the presentation.

Windows offers two approaches to data handling. The MCI drivers take care of loading files and feeding them a little at a time to the device drivers. Data files are referred to as data elements, and the MCI drivers understand a variety of file extensions and formats.

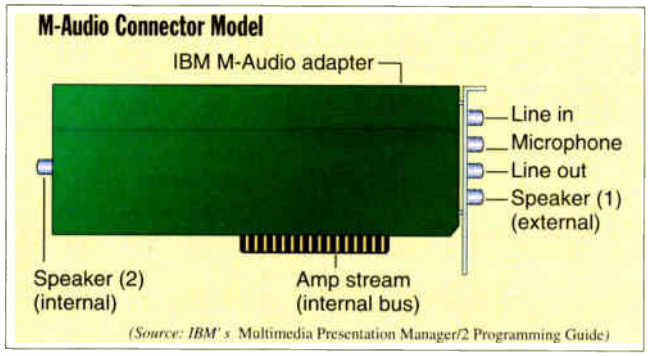
An application simply passes to the MCI drivers the device type (e.g., wave audio, MIDI sequencer, or CD), the name of the device element (e.g., the data file), and a command to play, record, stop, or pause. The MCI drivers take care of the involved process of reading the file from disk and sending it to the multimedia device drivers in buffers appropriately sized for the output device. However, the MCI drivers do not provide any facilities for synchronizing data streams.

Applications that need synchronization or finer control of the playback or recording process must work at a lower level, handling the details of translating data formats and allocating data buffers and locking them in memory so that they will not be swapped out to disk.

Because Windows uses 80x86 memory segments, each buffer must be less than 64 KB in size. As a file is played or recorded,

the application must continually add buffers to the system. Windows allows the application to control this process by means of messages and callback functions or by polling a bit in the data structures. The multimedia device drivers perform the actual transfer of data to the hardware device, usually during interrupts.

In designing MMPM/2, IBM had the advantage of starting with a more sophisticated file-handling subsystem. Multimedia data is treated as a stream and is controlled through a set of stream handlers and the Sync/Stream Manager. Applications invoke high-level MCI functions, which then invoke the services of the appropriate stream handlers.



IBM's MMPM/2 *uses connectors to indicate the way in which data is transferred between devices internal and external to the computer. This figure shows how each of the physical connections is represented in software as a connector. The amp stream connector represents the flow of data between the board and the personal computer.*

Stream handlers are provided for both source devices (e.g., data files and memory) and target devices (usually device drivers). Some stream handlers operate at ring 0 privilege levels, forming a direct connection to a physical device driver; others, like the file system stream handler, are able to operate at ring 3, since they can also call ring 3 functions. Stream handlers are responsible for maintaining the data flow, leaving the application free to deal with high-level control and the user interface.

IBM's MMIO services give the application more direct access to data than MCI does, while maintaining the insulation of the application from the specific file formats. The MMIO Manager includes a facility for translating one format to another without the intervention of the application, allowing an application to read and write files developed for other platforms.

Synchronization

One of the most critical issues in any multimedia architecture is the synchronization of the various outputs. When the soundtrack of a movie gets out of sync with the video, the effectiveness of the sound effects is lost, and the movie is not very enjoyable, except as a joke. The same holds true for multimedia applications. Synchronization is an excellent example of a function that a system should provide. Doing so makes the job of the applications developer easier and enables different applications to work together.

IBM and Microsoft chose widely divergent approaches to synchronization. The only built-in way to synchronize video and audio in Windows is through the AVI (Audio Video Interleave) format. AVI is similar to Apple's QuickTime. (For more information on QuickTime, see "The Mac Goes to the Movies," February BYTE.) After the audio and video data have been prepared separately, they are interspersed in a single file. Each frame has both audio and video information, which is directed, in real time, to the audio and video hardware.

Interleaved formats are useful for short clips, but they are difficult to edit and are not suitable for extended multimedia presentations. Many applications developers have chosen to avoid AVI, writing their own sync code instead. This forces the application to control playback or recording at the lowest possible level. The application must take over the whole multimedia subsystem, constantly polling the device drivers to get the current position and adjust accordingly.

Applications that mix video and audio aren't the only programs affected by Windows' lack of sync support. Take, for example, music editing (i.e., authoring) software that supports both MIDI and waveform playback and recording. The Windows Multimedia Extensions do not provide any good way to coordinate waveform and MIDI audio, so the applications developer must devise and implement a means of keeping both forms of audio in sync.

IBM took an approach that was more sophisticated. Under MMPM/2, there are two basic ways to accomplish synchronization within a single thread: cue points and position callbacks. An application can set cue points within a data stream. Whenever a cue point is reached, a message is sent to the application. Alternatively, the application can request a message every time there is a change in position within the data stream.

The Sync/Stream Manager provides a means of synchronizing events in different threads or even applications. Through calls to the Sync/Stream Manager, the application designates a group of data streams, establishing one data stream as the master and the others as slaves. The master generates sync pulses; the Sync/Stream Manager keeps track of the slaves and issues a sync pulse when one of them gets out of sync. All elements of the group maintaining sync are kept paged into main memory to avoid delays from reloading code or data.

The motion-picture industry long ago found a solution to the problem of synchronization in the form of a time code adapted by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers. The SMPTE time code is a serial data stream that is recorded on tape and then used as a reference point for the video and audio portions of a movie. As with MMPM/2's Sync/Stream Manager, a number of devices may act as slaves to the device that is issuing the time code.

It's surprising that the computer industry has not made more use of the SMPTE time code, since it is an established and widely used standard. Both Microsoft and IBM allow the use of SMPTE formats for keeping track of time; they do not provide a means for a SMPTE device (either external hardware or an internal driver) to be used as the timing standard for all playback and recording devices.

Connections

One of the more interesting concepts in MMPM/2 is connectors—methods, in software, of connecting the different elements of a multimedia setup and presentation by means of the stream handlers. The analog in the real world is the cables that go between the different components of a home entertainment system. IBM has defined 17 different kinds of connectors, including MIDI stream, CD stream, wave stream, amp stream, headphones, speakers, microphone, line in, video in, video out, phone, and a universal connector that you can use to access device-dependent functions.

Connectors are a part of the stream management subsystem.

continued

SO ADVANCED IT EVEN TURNS ITSELF OFF.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 30, 1992
FlexScan F550i

1993 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD
FlexScan F550i

Nanao, the technical leader in monitors has done it again. In addition to being the top choice of today's graphics professionals and Windows users, Nanao's award-winning FlexScan F-Series monitors now have a remarkable energy-saving system — Power Save.

Built into Nanao's new 17-inch FlexScan F550*i*W and 21-inch F760*i*W, Power Save has been designed to work with all screen saver software, including Windows 3.1 and After Dark. Power Save activates when the blank screen of the screen saver appears, cutting operating power to less than 8% of total consumption. It can also automatically power the monitor down to a stand-by mode when the computer is turned off. These innovations add up to energy savings and longer monitor life, and have placed Nanao at the forefront of the Environmental Protection Agency's EnergyStar Program.

Both the F550*i*W and F760*i*W exhibit their superiority in many other ways, as well. Each Invar Shadow Mask CRT has a new anti-reflective coating that eliminates reflection of ambient illumination, without sacrificing the focus level and brightness. Ultra-high resolutions with large screens plus other features make them ideal for CAD/CAM, DTP and Windows applications. On top of that, they can power down. So when you're not working, neither are they.

Nanao FlexScan monitors. Intelligently designed. Incredibly useful. And now, built to help protect our environment by reducing energy consumption.

PC Computing MVP WINNER
FlexScan T660i

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 16, 1993
FlexScan F340iW

* *The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.*

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

NANAO®
Superior In Every Detail

1-800-800-5202

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 109).

They operate between data sources and data targets. They are established automatically when a multimedia device driver is opened, but the application can alter them.

Connectors solve a conundrum that has created sizable problems in using the Microsoft Multimedia Extensions: How do you handle audio (and video) mixing? Microsoft has defined a few mixing parameters, main volume, synthesizer volume, and waveform volume, that can be set in a piecemeal fashion using the AUX (auxiliary), MIDI, and wave drivers. However, there is no consistent or orthogonal way to incorporate mixing capabilities into an audio-board driver. MMPM/2 uses connectors to define an amplifier/mixer device that can control stereo volume for different devices, equalization (treble and bass controls), balance (panning), and signal routing.

Given the overall lack of standardized hardware, it would be too much to expect either Microsoft or IBM to develop a comprehensive, all-purpose software standard for video.

Digital Video

The Windows Multimedia Extensions and MMPM/2 support video from a variety of sources, including animation, digital video, videotape, analog video overlay, and videodisc. However, the required high data rates for digital video make it a problem area for microcomputers. To play back digital audio consisting of 16-bit samples in stereo at 44.1 kHz (CD audio quality), the computer requires a throughput of 172 KBps. Full-screen digital video at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels with 256 colors and a frame rate of 15 frames per second requires a throughput of 4.5 MBps; additional colors, pixels, or frames per second push the requirements even higher. Some form of compression is required to accommodate this magnitude of data. A number of approaches are in use, including MPEG and JPEG, but no single standard has emerged.

Microsoft provides the ICM (Installable Compression Manager) to deal with this need. Applications access the ICM, which then accesses a codec driver that performs compression and decompression using hardware resources, if available. This affords a great deal of flexibility, since you can set up the host computer to take full advantage of the available hardware. However, it also means that multimedia applications developers cannot assume that any given type or level of compression will be available at the target computer.

IBM developed its own codec algorithm and includes it as part of its Ultimotion software. Ultimotion compresses frames at a ratio of up to 16 to 1 and will scale the size, frame rate, and number of colors to fit the speed of the target computer.

Given the overall lack of standardized hardware, it would be too much to expect either Microsoft or IBM to develop a comprehensive, all-purpose software standard for video. They have done their best to provide extensible architectures that will be able to accommodate the standards that will eventually emerge.

IBM's Playlists and Controls

MMPM/2 has the capability to control complex multimedia operations with a data structure that is called a *playlist*, an array of instructions and data. Windows MCI has no analog for this function.

A playlist's format is similar to that of machine code: It has a 32-bit op code that defines the kind of function to be performed, followed by three 32-bit operands that define the parameters or provide data. Operations allowed include branching, calling, looping, setting a cue point, specifying a data buffer, and returning a message to an application at a specific point in playlist processing. You can modify playlists dynamically, giving the application the ability to respond to user input. In effect, playlists form a small interpreted language for multimedia control.

IBM provides special controls designed specifically for multimedia applications. Unique among these are circular sliders, which look like the volume-control knobs on a stereo receiver. The same attention to detail shown in other parts of the MMPM/2 design is in evidence here. All circular controls can scroll the value up and down; however, the programmer can set up the control to allow or disallow the ability to change the value immediately. The company's reasoning is that allowing a volume control to go from 0 percent to 100 percent too quickly could damage either the user's equipment or ears. People who work with computer-controlled sound appreciate such thoughtfulness.

MMPM/2 Is a Good Start

Computer-based multimedia is in its infancy; an operating system with a mature, well-rounded, easily extensible multimedia subsystem would be too much to expect at this point, although IBM has made a good start. MMPM/2 contains the necessary elements to be a highly usable platform for professional multimedia and desktop video projects.

Microsoft, hobbled by MS-DOS, has created a more limited product, oriented toward adding sound effects and audio/video clips to documents. It's possible to develop a good multimedia application using the tools that the Windows Multimedia Extensions provide, but such a project is likely to require considerably more effort than a similar project under MMPM/2.

Windows NT, Microsoft's fully preemptive multitasking operating system, holds promise. But Microsoft says it has no immediate plans to give NT multimedia capabilities beyond those found in the 16-bit versions of Windows. Meanwhile, IBM and Apple are participating in several joint ventures, including Kaleida, a project specifically aimed at multimedia.

Ultimately, it seems likely that competitive pressures will force Microsoft to at least provide better facilities for data streaming and synchronization. Until then, MMPM/2 is in a class of its own. While it isn't perfect, MMPM/2 is the richer, more mature environment for multimedia applications development. ■

Thomas Jeffries is president of Singing Electrons, a Lopez, Washington–based company specializing in multimedia audio products and services. You can reach him on BIX as "tjeffries" or on the Internet at tjeffries@bix.com.

Exploring NetDDE

Windows for Workgroups' flexible and powerful NetDDE capability is an underappreciated gem

JON UDELL

Last night I dialed into the BYTE LAN and pulled some data from a FoxPro server running on my office PC into a Word document on my home PC. That's a neat trick, because FoxPro isn't a client-server database. It's useless without high-speed local or network access to database files.

One solution is to run a Windows-savvy remote-control program like Ocean Isle Software's ReachOut or Avalan Technology's Remotely Possible/Dial. These tools can pull FoxPro's interface through a phone link while leaving the data on the far side, where FoxPro's engine can get at it.

However, I took a very different approach that exploits NetDDE, the network DDE protocol introduced in Windows for Workgroups. Running FoxPro for Windows as a DDE server, I used NetDDE to ship queries and results across a WFW network that, thanks to Shiva's NetModem/E, can extend to my home.

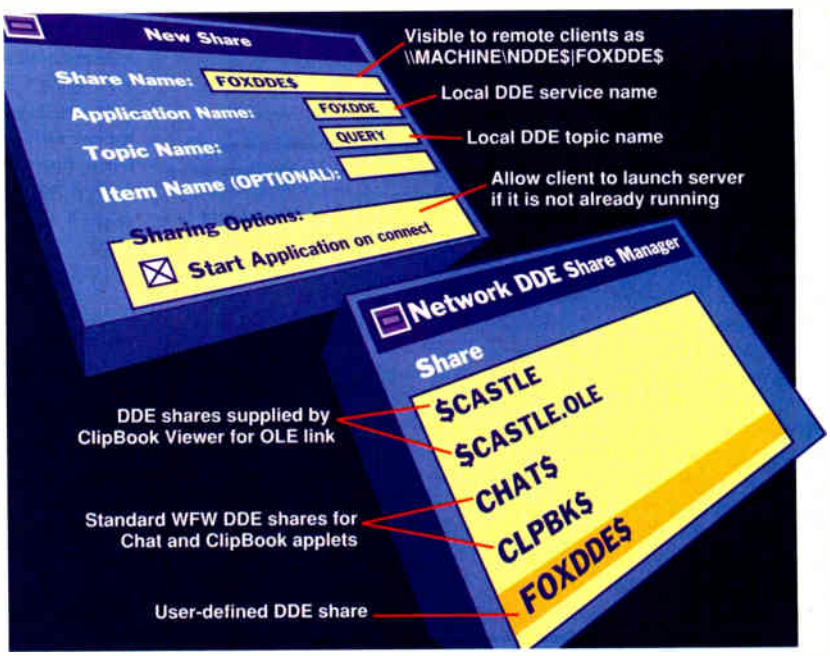
While this experiment hardly qualifies FoxPro for the database-server big leagues, it does showcase one of WFW's underappreciated gems. Most WFW users know that the Chat applet and the Hearts game use the NetDDE protocol for live peer-to-peer communication, as does the ClipBook Viewer. But not everyone realizes that you can do this sort of thing with any old DDE server and client. With my FoxPro example, I proved this concept using the sample DDE client that comes with the Windows 3.1 Software Development Kit, and I then refined it using Word.

Step by Step

Here's a review of the steps involved. Creating a custom DDE server is normally an arcane task, but FoxPro for Windows makes the job a ridiculously easy one. The FOXDDE listing on page 200 shows the setup code that defines a DDE service named FOXDDE, configures it to accept EXECUTE and POKE transactions from DDE clients, and associates the service with a FoxPro routine (FOXSERV) that implements the DDE service.

The FOXSERV.PRG listing on page 200 shows the service routine. When the client performs an EXECUTE transaction, the accompanying data—which might be "select * from authors" or "skip 1"—executes as a FoxPro command. To fetch data, the client does a POKE transaction on the DDE item FIELD to set the name of the desired field and then performs a REQUEST transaction on the item DATA to retrieve the value of that field. The WinWord listing on page 200 shows a WinWord macro that connects to the server, issues a query, and inserts a piece of retrieved data into the current document.

The DDE protocol organizes transactions using a three-tiered protocol: service, topic, and item. A local client of the DDE service shown in this listing connects to service FOXDDE and topic QUERY and then manipulates items FIELD and DATA in the context of POKE and REQUEST transactions.



The Network DDE Share Manager, *not included with Windows for Workgroups, is the missing link that you need to establish conversations between DDE clients and servers over a network using the NetDDE protocol.*

How does a remote client exploit NetDDE to use this same service? The machine that's running the DDE server must publish a share name that identifies the service. The good news is that a tool called the Network DDE Share Manager can add these names to the WFW shares

database (saving you the trouble of coding to the NetDDE API). The bad news is that Microsoft didn't ship DDESHARE with WFW. However, you can get the source code on CompuServe in the WINEXT forum. DDESHARE itself comes with the WFW Resource Kit.

Once I defined the DDE share name FOXDDE$, I could connect to my FoxPro server from remote WFW clients. The mechanism differs for the remote client, however. While the local client connects to FOXDDE|QUERY, the remote one connects to \\JON\NDDE$|FOXDDE$, where \\JON identifies the server machine, NDDE$ denotes the NetDDE subsystem on that machine, and FOXDDE$ encapsulates the actual DDE service and topic names.

Redirection on both ends of the NetDDE pipe fools the client into thinking it's talking to a local server and vice versa. I could then connect to the FoxPro server from other WFW machines in the office and from my WFW machine at home. I could also connect to it from machines running the March beta copy of Windows NT, which incorporates all the workgroup features of WFW, including NetDDE.

Communication between a DDE client running on a Deskstation Technology R4400-based Evolution RISC PC and a DDE server running on a Swan 386/25 was an impressive demonstration of interoperability.

The FOXDDE server setup

```
public sField
=ddesetservice('FOXDDE','DEFINE')
=ddesetservice('FOXDDE','EXECUTE',.T.)
=ddesetservice('FOXDDE','POKE',.T.)
=ddesettopic('FOXDDE','QUERY','FOXSERV')
```

FOXSERV.PRG, the callback routine for a FoxPro DDE server

```
parameters iChannel, sAction, sItem, ;
           sData, sFormat, iStatus
=DDEEnabled(.F.)
do case
  case sAction = 'EXECUTE'
    &sData
  case sAction = 'POKE'
    if sItem = 'FIELD'
      sField = sData
    endif
  case sAction = 'REQUEST'
    if sItem = 'DATA'
      =DDEPoke(iChannel,'DATA',eval(sField))
    endif
endcase
=DDEEnabled(.T.)
return
```

The WinWord DDE client

```
Sub MAIN
chan = DDEInitiate("\\jon\ndde$", "foxdde$")
DDEExecute(chan, "select * from articles")
DDEPoke(chan, "FIELD", "rsTitle")
Insert DDERequest$(chan, "DATA")
DDETerminate(chan)
End Sub
```

NetDDE and OLE

OLE 1.0, the version that's in Windows 3.1 and WFW, isn't network-aware. Version 2.0, which improves OLE's performance and usability, doesn't tackle networking, either. Microsoft's official story is that you won't be able to build distributed, compound documents until the debut in 1994 of a next-generation Windows system called Cairo. Cairo's object-oriented file system will be an extension of the Windows NT file system, and its third-generation OLE technology will build on the RPC (remote procedure call) mechanism that's in Windows NT today.

Vaporware aside, you can network OLE today using NetDDE. WFW's ClipBook Viewer, which replaces the Windows 3.1 Clipboard Viewer, conspires with NetDDE to make this trick possible. ClipBook Viewer resembles the Macintosh Scrapbook. You can save chunks of Clipboard data there, name them, view them in several formats, and then restore them to the Clipboard.

ClipBook Viewer is much more powerful than the Mac Scrapbook, though, because you can also share the things you store there. (The Mac's System 7 has another mechanism, Publish/Subscribe, for this kind of sharing.)

ClipBook Viewer is so powerful, in fact, that I no longer use it for ordinary Clipboard tasks. The new toolbar and the multiple document windows just get in the way when I simply want to copy data from one local application and paste it into another. So, I've reinstated the old, elegantly simple Clipboard Viewer and use the new one only for local or shared ClipBook tasks.

Given that WFW supports E-mail with attachments in addition to file sharing, why bother to share Clipboard data? There are distinct advantages. E-mail pushes data across the network, but sometimes it's better to pull than to push. For example, suppose I've got a file on my machine that changes weekly. You may or may not care about the latest update. Rather than clutter up your inbox with junk mail, I'd like to empower you to just take the information when you need it.

I could share the directory containing that file, but WFW's share-level security won't let me vary permissions for individual files in that directory. The shared Clipboard, which handles per-item permissions, offers more precise control. It also supports long, descriptive names that help browsers of your ClipBook understand what you're publishing and why.

What's more, you can share an OLE link to the data. Consider the stand-alone case first. If you copy data from an OLE server application to the Clipboard, you can paste a link to the donor document into an OLE client, which then receives updates automatically. The network scenario involves more steps. To share a link, you copy from an OLE server to the Clipboard and paste the data onto a new ClipBook page and elect to share it.

On the other end, I reverse the process. I connect to your Clipboard, locate the ClipBook page, copy its data to my Clipboard, and then paste a link into an OLE client. NetDDE redirects the DDE traffic that underlies the object-linking protocol. It's easier than the do-it-yourself setup I've shown you, because the server-side ClipBook Viewer creates the necessary entries in the DDE shares database, and the client-side ClipBook Viewer interprets them transparently.

A Few Limitations

This is great stuff, but it only goes so far. Remote clients can view a linked object and receive updates to it, but they can't activate the object's server to edit it. In the stand-alone case, an OLE client launches an OLE server using a DDE service name

Up to Date Down to Earth

UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

That's why you need *UNIXWORLD*—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD'S in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And *UNIXWORLD* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just $18.00—half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-257-9402 ext. 29

If you're into UNIX, you need *UNIXWORLD*

UNIXWORLD
McGraw-Hill's Magazine of Open Systems Computing

*UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc.

that specifies the linked object's OLE class (e.g., PBrush) and a DDE topic name that refers to the linked file (e.g., D:\JON\IMAGE.BMP).

In the network case, those names differ. The class name is always \\MACHINE-NAME\NDDE$, and the topic name refers only indirectly to the linked document by way of the server-side DDE shares database. The OLE client doesn't understand these names, so it shrugs when you double-click on the linked object.

What should happen in the NetDDE case? That's an interesting question. Suppose the system knew how to recover the object's class name and then map it to an application. The client could then launch its copy of the server application (say, Paintbrush) when the user activated the linked object.

But what document should it feed to that application? There's the rub. The document name that travels with the link refers to the server's file system, not the client's. Extending WFW's file-sharing model to permit file access in such cases might have worked, but would have also introduced complications that Microsoft chose—probably wisely—to avoid.

There are other complications. While DDE servers can carry on multiple conversations with several clients, local and remote clients have trouble connecting simultaneously to the same service-topic pair. Transaction timing, already a tricky matter in DDE, gets even trickier in NetDDE, and throughput is nothing to write home about.

More generally, the future of DDE itself appears cloudy. OLE 2.0 has abandoned it in favor of an RPC protocol that will be faster than DDE and will play into the RPC mechanism that's fundamental to Windows NT and Cairo.

Despite its flexibility and power, NetDDE seems destined to become an orphan. As applications standardize on OLE 2.0 and higher, they'll tend to abandon straight-up DDE support. Interprocess communications across a network will use either RPCs—Windows NT utilities such as Print Manager already do this today—or a version of OLE built on RPCs instead of DDE.

Don't write DDE's obituary yet, though. Remember that Microsoft is always two versions ahead of reality. NetDDE is here today, and you can do interesting and useful things with it. Nor is it limited to WFW. Wonderware, from whom Microsoft licensed the NetDDE code in WFW, markets NetDDE for Windows 3.1 on NetBIOS and TCP/IP networks and sells tools you can use to build DDE servers for VMS. Symbiotics' Networks Connect delivers a NetDDE-like capability to Windows 3.1 on NetBIOS, SPX/IPX, and TCP/IP networks, and the company is developing an OS/2 version as well.

Many applications support DDE today, and they'll continue to do so for a long while. The ability to route that DDE traffic across a network opens up a fascinating new dimension for advanced users and system integrators. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell" or on the Internet at judell@bytepb.byte.com.

Elegant Windows Dialog Boxes

The inventor of RoboHelp shows you how reusable classes simplify the creation of this special type of Windows dialog box

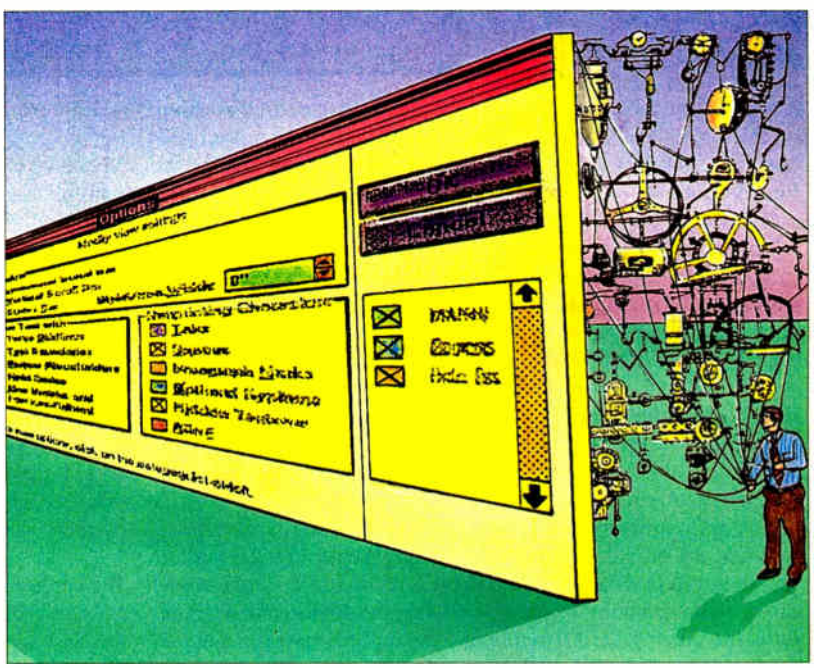
GEN KIYOOKA

Programming Microsoft Windows in C or C++ is a great deal easier than it used to be. But even in today's world of increasingly powerful tools and libraries, developing Windows applications, drivers, and DLLs can still be a daunting task. What's more, Microsoft's Applications Group continues to up the ante with a constant stream of new interface ideas.

One such interface enhancement is Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0's elegant Word Options dialog box. Along the left side of this box are icons that represent the option categories. When you select an icon, the option lists on the right side of the box change to reflect the set of child-window controls appropriate for that option. I'd seen this type of switching dialog box in other application programs before, but none had achieved this level of design elegance. I knew then that I had to build one.

Variations on this design appear in different software applications under Windows and other platforms. The OS/2 Workplace Shell, for instance, introduces a tabbed dialog-box control that is in essence a virtual notebook. Quattro Pro for Windows provides a variation on this theme; it has tabbed dialog boxes that aren't so realistic in their visual rendering but provide other conveniences, such as when the color of the tab changes to indicate whether you've altered any of the settings on a particular page. No matter what application's visual style you wish to emulate, you'll find the classes below provide a solid foundation for your development activities.

The solution in my sample program uses a basic hypermedia design principle, derived from the notion that a user feels more comfortable with movement through a complex body of information if there is a visually evident "home base" that remains stable. In the case of the Word Options dialog box, the graphical list of options on the left side provides that stability, allowing the content of the right side, or *subview*, to take on an arbitrary amount of complex transformations.



CATHY HULL © 1993

Design Goals

My propensity for reusable design kept me from rushing into a premature implementation. I had to have a reusable technique that would be available for any number of particular implementations.

To achieve maximum reusability, you need to design by thinking in the large—that is, by considering and weighing a large number of requirements, many more than are needed just for the particular implementation. By weighing all these requirements, you can then distill the basic repetitive patterns that make up the core classes that inevitably form the root of the inheritance hierarchy, or foundation types (in an object-based implementation).

I had several design goals for creating switchable dialog boxes. The implementation had to be no more difficult than that of a regular dialog box. The dialog box's controller (the active agent that switches the control sets) could not be limited to a listbox control, but could be a listbox, combo box, radio button, or other control. Switchable dialog boxes had to work comfortably within C++ application frameworks and with code generators such as WindowsMaker Professional. And they could not preclude the use of visual design tools for designing the layout of the child-window controls in the dialog box. The various subviews presented in the dialog box had to be capable of being represented internally as completely independent classes, not forced into a single, monolithic

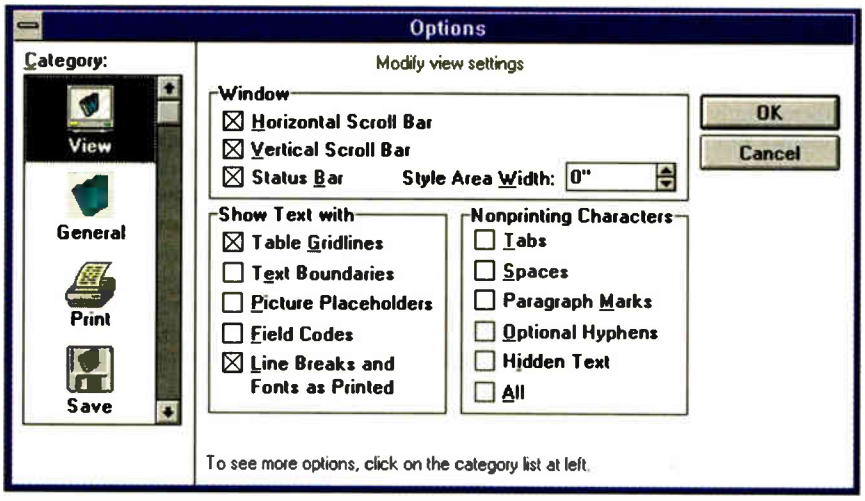
PHOTOGRAPHY: TED SOQUI © 1993

dialog-box implementation. Finally, the solution had to allow for an arbitrarily large number of available views, permitting the actual implementation of subviews to be contained in external DLL packages.

The Design's Evolution

To implement a basic dialog box that contains multiple control sets, you create a single dialog-box template with a dialog-box editor. You place every control on the surface of the dialog box, and then, during the processing of the WM_INITDIALOG message, you hide the controls that aren't in the visible subset using `ShowWindow`.

Unfortunately, not only is the activity of designing a dialog box with multiple layers of controls difficult, but the Windows dialog-box manager has a limit of 255 controls per dialog box. That limit places a low upper bound on the number of subviews that you can have. Most often, you would kludge together the textual resource-script representations of several dialog boxes, manually altering the offsets of the various controls to set their position on the dialog box. The only situation where this approach works, however, is when you've got a client who's paying you on an hourly basis.



The foundation of a reusable solution is simply the automation of the manual technique. The logical approach is to create the multiple subviews as separate dialog-box templates and then use a reusable subdialog manager to dynamically load and create the subviews. I came up with four candidate classes: DialogTemplate, DialogControl, DialogUnit, and SubDialog.

DialogTemplate provides an opaque, convenient interface to the dialog-box template resource. This interface hides the vulgarities of dealing with packed structures, and it's responsible for providing an enumeration of the control-item definitions in a dialog-box template resource.

DialogControl represents a single item in a dialog-box template resource and provides a means for creating the item on the surface of a dialog-box window. DialogUnit is responsible for the coordinate transformations required between the device-independent units (i.e., dialog units) used by the dialog-box manager and the device-dependent units that the window manager uses.

SubDialog represents a single view that consists of a set of controls that can be independently created, destroyed, shown, and hidden. It's responsible for locating and loading the dialog-box template resource and for attaching an identifying property to the property list of each control in the set.

You achieve true reusability by making classes small. In my environment, reusability has some stringent definitions. Generally, to be able to reuse a class or type, you shouldn't need to make any modifications to the source for that class; rather, you should simply include an appropriate interface definition and then put the class to work. My implementation of the above classes follows that model.

The three classes or types related to the dialog-box template are encapsulated in a single pair of source files: interface (DLGTEMP.H) and implementation (DLGTEMP.C). The remaining class (SubDialog) has its own pair of files (SUBDLG.H and SUBDLG.C). You should be able to simply add these files to your C or C++ project and immediately put the classes to use.

I've also included two sample programs developed with this set of four classes. The first program is a standard C application, developed using WindowsMaker Professional; it implements a switchable dialog box that's similar to the Word Options dialog box in Microsoft Word. The second program is a C++ application, developed using Microsoft Visual C++, that uses the Microsoft Foundation Class library 2.0. In the C++ sample program, the switchable dialog box emulates the spiral-bound notebook look and feel currently popular in the OS/2 Workplace Shell.

I debated whether to provide a full implementation in C++, but the goal of C++ is to provide an easy migration path from C. My intent was to satisfy both the reader who is actively using C++ and the reader intending to move to C++. Therefore, the foundations of the switchable dialog box are object-based solutions implemented in standard C. I say "object-based" because the code is uniformly designed to wrap a collection of methods around a structure definition that serves as the definition of the class's private data. Each of the classes has constructor and destructor functions where appropriate.

If you'd like to wrap a true C++ class around my solution, it should be a relatively simple undertaking. Curiously, by habit, I have standardized on the use of `Self` to refer to the instance on which a particular method is operating. For C++ enthusiasts, `Self` (a Smalltalk term) is directly analogous to the C++ `this` pointer.

The Implementation

Most of the grunt work involved in switchable dialog boxes is in the classes pertaining to the dialog-box template. Essentially, a dialog-box template is a resource bound into an executable module. Consider the new executable format to be a database containing binary records of arbitrary size and type. Code and data segments are simply records in the database, as are any graphics, string tables, dialog boxes, and menu resources.

The Windows API provides one consistent API for accessing the typed resource records, via `FindResource`, `LoadResource`, `FreeResource`, `LockResource`, and several APIs specific to certain kinds of resources. The resource-loading mechanism can easily be extended through the inclusion of resource

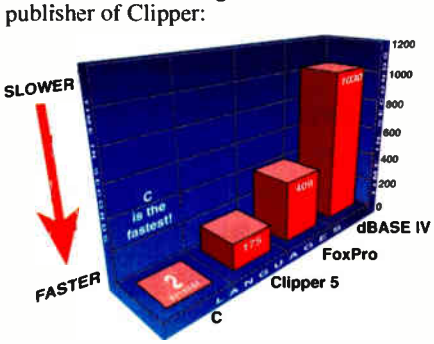
Discover why FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were all written in C.

There is a good reason why your database language was developed in C. In fact, there are many good reasons.

C code is small. C code is fast. C code is portable. C code is flexible. C is the language of choice for today's professional developer. With the growing complexity of database applications, C is a realistic alternative. Now with CodeBase 5.0, you can have all the functionality, simplicity and power of traditional database languages together with the benefits of C/C++.

C speed - fast code, true executables...

FoxPro, Clipper, and dBASE were written in C primarily for speed. But those compilers don't really compile, they combine imbedded language interpreters into your .EXE. Now that's slow. For dazzling performance you need the true executables of C. With CodeBase you get the real thing, C code. Consider the following statistics, from the publisher of Clipper:



"Sieve of Erastothenes"
Benchmark for Prime Number Generation
Shows C to be incredibly faster !

C size - small executables, no added overhead...

FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE would like you to believe you need their entire development system to build database applications. But remember, those products are all written in C. So why do you need to lug all their extra code around? You don't. CodeBase is a complete DBMS, in C. No fat executables stuffed with unused code. No runtime modules. No royalties. Just quality C code. CodeBase is just what you need.

C portability - ANSI C/C++ on every hardware platform...

No other language exists on more platforms than C/C++. Why rewrite your entire application for DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2 or UNIX? With CodeBase the complete C source code is included, so you can port to any platform with an ANSI C or C++ compiler. Now and in the future.

dBASE Compatible data, index and memo files...

You want the industry standard. You need compatibility. Sure, dBASE is the standard, but every dBASE compatible DBMS product uses its own unique index and memo file formats. Only CodeBase has them all: FoxPro (.cdx), Clipper (.ntx), dBASE IV (.mdx) and dBASE III (.ndx). Now it's your choice, we're compatible with you.

Announcing CodeBase 5.0

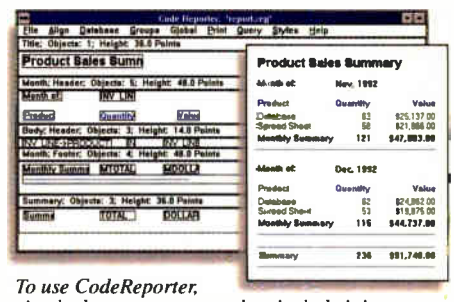
The power of a complete DBMS, the benefits of C

NEW - Multi-user sharing with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE...

Now your multi-user C/C++ programs can share data, index and memo files at the same time as concurrently running FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE programs. No incompatibilities. No waiting.

NEW - Queries & Relations 1000 times faster...

CodeBase 5.0 now lets you query related data files with any logical dBASE expression. Our new Bit Optimization Technology (similar to FoxPro's Rushmore technology) uses index files to return a query on a 1/2 million record data file in just a second. Automatically take advantage of this query performance by using our new CodeReporter:



To use CodeReporter, simply draw your report, then include it in any program you write. Call 403/437-2410 now for your FREE working model of CodeReporter.

New - Design complex reports in just minutes...

Our new CodeReporter takes the painstaking work out of reports. Now simply design and draw reports interactively under Windows 3.1, then print or display them from any DOS, Windows or UNIX application.

SPECIAL - FREE CodeReporter

Order CodeBase 5 before September 30, 1993 and receive CodeReporter for free! This offer includes our no-risk, 90-day money back guarantee, so order today!

CodeBase 5.0
The C/C++ Library for DataBase Management

Call Now 403-437-2410

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.
FAX 403•436•2999
UK Tel. +44-81-317-4321
France +33.20.24.20.14
P.O. Box 575 Newmarket NH 03857

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.

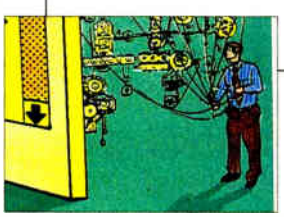
handler functions. These allow user-defined resources to behave in a manner consistent with the standard resource types.

The resource compiler takes the script resource definition for a dialog box and packs it into a byte-aligned (Win16) binary structure that must be walked sequentially from the header in order to access the data members contained within. The `LockResource` function returns a 32-bit void pointer that points to the beginning of the packed structure's header. The header is documented in the Windows Software Development Kit and on the Microsoft Developer Network CD-ROM.

The SDK documentation is incomplete, however, and is annotated via a Microsoft Knowledgebase article (Q88680), which describes the private data area available to each control item. Thankfully, you'll never need to walk this structure yourself, since the DialogTemplate object type cleanly encapsulates the format of the packed resource. It provides enumeration and information functions that let you query the contents of the header with normal structure definitions.

To maintain device independence, the control-item definitions in a dialog-box resource contain dimensions and location coordinates in special dialog-box units. These units are not related to physical pixels on the display screen but, rather, are relative to the size of the font in the dialog box. The SDK documentation gives a simplistic formula for performing the transformation on the coordinates. In practice, the simple formula does not yield results that are identical to the workings of the dialog manager.

The assertion that property lists are slow under Windows 3.1 is a myth.



After some tweaking, I was able to have the DialogUnit object type implement methods to transform any point from one coordinate system to another, with results consistent with the Windows dialog manager. The DialogUnit class exports two constructor functions; one takes the window handle of an existing dialog box, and the other takes a pointer to a dialog-box template. As only the former was needed for this implementation, the body of the latter function contains only a stub that asserts on a zero—a gentle reminder that it should be fleshed out before use.

In true object-oriented spirit, the objects implemented in the DLGTEMP.C file contain no understanding of switchable dialog boxes. Instead, they concern themselves exclusively with the format of the dialog-box resource template and the relationship of the data in that resource to the manifestation of a Windows dialog box. I plan to expand and reuse the behavior in these classes during the implementation of a dialog-box editor later this year.

The SubDialog object-based class, as implemented by SUBDLG.C, contains the behavior specific to switchable dialog boxes. I thought it was important to completely hide the details of dialog-box templates from consumers of SubDialog, especially since the format of the packed dialog-box template will differ slightly with Unicode (and more stringent data-alignment regulations) under Windows NT and Win32s.

SubDialog is relatively straightforward. Two constructor functions are provided: One takes a handle to an already-loaded dialog-box template resource, and the other takes a module handle and resource name. Using the second constructor, you can create an architecture that stores the subview dialog-box templates (and associated message-processing procedures) in external DLLs, providing an elegant visible interface to an architecture for an arbitrary type of application extension.

The SubDialog object-based class uses Windows property lists to track the set of controls that belong to a particular view. Using property lists in this manner makes for a simpler implementation than, say, creating and maintaining a linked list or array of window handles.

The assertion that property lists are slow under Windows 3.1 is a myth. Managing the subviews in this manner allows multiple views to be open simultaneously within the context of a single parent dialog box, the requirement being that each subview must have a unique name (given by an argument to the constructor function).

The life cycle of a SubDialog closely follows object-oriented conventions. The object is instantiated by way of a call to a constructor function. The programmer can then call either of the `OpenView` functions to enumerate the control items in the template and create the child windows on a particular dialog box.

A variant method, `OpenViewAt`, takes the identifier of a preexisting child window as an argument. The idea is that you probably want to open a view of controls at some location other than the origin of the dialog box. The easiest way to do this is to use the rectangle of an existing child control on the dialog box to provide a context for the new view. When designing the host dialog box (the stable portion of a switchable dialog box), simply include a static control at the coordinates where you'd like the subviews to appear. You can use the control itself to visually delineate the subview (as I've done in the C++ example), or you can simply hide the control before the dialog box is displayed (as in the standard C example).

SubDialog's enumeration method actually creates the child window based on the definition from the template (`SUBDLG_CreateItem`). This method switches off the WS_VISIBLE bit in the style doubleword of the control-item definition. This allows tighter control over the way the subviews are shown (or not shown) on the screen and reduces screen flicker. The `SUBDLG_CreateItem` method also sets the control's font to the default font for the dialog box.

Using Foundation Objects

Using switchable dialog boxes in your own application should be relatively easy. To begin, you need to design a host dialog box to house the switchable sets of subviews. Use your dialog-box or resource-editing tool to create a dialog-box definition. Chances are that you'll want the subviews to appear in a position other than the upper left corner (origin in MM_TEXT) of the dialog-box definition, so you need to place a static control with a rectangle equal to the largest of your subviews.

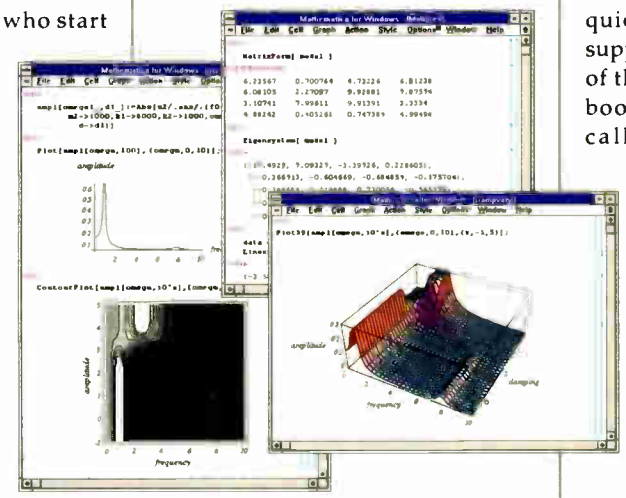
On this host dialog box, include any buttons that are to appear stable throughout the life of the dialog box. The host dialog box normally contains some sort of active agent that can be used to determine which subview is currently selected. In the samples provided, both the MFC and C implementations make use of

Mathematica

OTHER SYSTEMS CAN GET YOU ONLY SO FAR ...

Engineers and scientists who start with other technical software programs soon reach a point they can't get past. The project isn't finished, but the software is. What can they do then but buy and learn yet another program for the next leg of the project, or return to pencil and paper to finish it out.

Fortunately, many engineers and scientists start with *Mathematica*. And they just keep going.



Only Mathematica notebooks enable users to create interactive documents combining text, live formulas, and graphics that can be modified within the document at any time and easily organized into a hierarchical outline.

Mathematica helps them past the standard calculations, and on to the more complex. Thousands of algorithms are at their fingertips to help them solve all kinds of technical problems. And nearly a hundred special-purpose packages are included free with *Mathematica* to take you even further. Add to that a revolutionary user interface, graphical abilities beyond comparison, and a symbolic programming language that makes it unprecedentedly easy to translate ideas into programs—and your possibilities are endless.

The award-winning guide that comes with the program gets you started quickly and easily. For even more support, you can always turn to one of the over 30 *Mathematica*-related books, tutorials, and journals, or call on one of our user support staff for personal assistance. So you see, ***Mathematica is the complete system*** that never leaves you stranded.

To get the latest information call:

1-800-441-MATH
(U.S., Canada)

Wolfram Research

Wolfram Research, Inc.
+1-217-398-0700; fax: +1-217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com
Wolfram Research Europe Ltd.
+44-(0)993-883400; fax: +44-(0)993-883800
email: info-euro@wri.com
Representatives in over 30 countries; contact main offices.

For Macintosh information circle 246, For IBM/Compatible information circle 247, For UNIX information circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

owner-draw listboxes, but this requirement can be filled by any combination box, listbox, group of radio buttons, or custom control that you desire.

Next, you need to create one dialog-box template for each of the subviews you're potentially going to open on the surface of your host dialog box. The font, class, and horizontal and vertical extents of the dialog box will be ignored when the subview is opened, and the controls in the subview will take on the characteristics of the host dialog box. However, nothing's stopping you from using these dialog-box templates elsewhere in the program, so you might like to set the views accordingly.

Once you have the basic visible elements for the subview, you need to create some internal structures for manipulating a set of SUBDLG objects—one for each subview that will be displayed in the dialog box. At this point, you must decide which of two approaches you are going to take.

The easiest approach is to create and open one subview for each of the possible views that are going to be used in the host dialog box. Depending on the selection in your controlling agent, you'll show one of these possible views. This means instantiating all the SUBDLG objects during the processing of WM_INITDIALOG and destructing them in WM_DESTROY. The standard C example uses this technique. The advantage to this first approach is that the invisible control sets maintain their state even when not visible on the screen and, in essence, act just as if a single dialog-box template had been cobbled together by hand. This is by far the more convenient of the two approaches.

The second approach is more extensible and can be used to implement a switchable dialog box in the event that unexpected subclasses may be entering the system at some point. In addition, the second approach consumes fewer system resources than the first, since only the items in the visible view have associated window handles. Unfortunately, since the controls on the view are destroyed during switches, you'll need to define some additional events in your host dialog box that allow for saving and restoring the state of all the controls in each of the views on your dialog box.

Although the C++ example uses this second technique, I have not included the code to save and restore the state of the controls. It's likely that the same code used to fetch the contents of the controls on receiving a WM_COMMAND message from the IDOK button could be modified to handle the saving and restoring of control states.

Using this second technique, you can maintain regular dialog-box equivalents for each of the subviews in a switchable dialog box. Conceptually, each of the subviews is simply a subclass or a specialized derivative of the host dialog box. You could derive a dialog-box class from your base dialog class to handle the control items in the subview and simply attach to the host dialog box via a dynamic subclass. When switching views, you could detach from the host and attach the class for the new view in place. The possibilities are limitless.

Improvements

When you download the code, you may notice a proliferation of `assert` statements in the implementation. Each of these `assert` statements is paired with a conditional statement designed to halt execution on detection of an exceptional condition. Even during release builds, when the `assert` statements are benign, the conditionals prevent the program from walking into undesirable state space.

To make the design even more robust, I suggest designing additional, more thorough preconditions. Two obvious ones spring to mind: You'll want to prevent duplicate control identifiers from being present on the same dialog-box definition. It's likely that your resource editor already ensures the uniqueness of control identifiers globally within your application, but adding such a requirement ensures early detection of any such scenarios. It's also a good idea to make dialog-box Alt-key accelerators unique. This requirement could form another precondition to the `SUBDLG_CreateItem` method.

Another idea pertains to the tab-key order of the host dialog box. As an interface designer, I might wish to have the subview fit somewhere inside the tab order of the host dialog box. For instance, in both the C and C++ samples, you'll find OK, Cancel, and Help buttons on the host dialog-box template. You might want the tab order to go from the controlling agents through the subview and on to the standard buttons.

As a paean to the proliferation of standards, it would be just and fair for me to undertake the design and construction of a further example illustrating a simulated Borland look, as perpetuated by Quattro Pro for Windows. Presumably, OWL would be the framework du jour, and I promise to create such a mythical beast and have it ready by the time this article goes to print (and the eager reader sets forth to download the code).

My last idea for improvement was not implemented because of the divergence in C++ application frameworks. Essentially, you need a SubDialog manager class hierarchy derived from the Dialog base class in each of the MFC, OWL, zApp, and Zinc class libraries. I can envision at least two abstract levels before reaching the point of instantiations: One layer handle would manage a controlling agent and provide some virtual functions for switching sets, and the other might provide two different inheritance branches vis à vis the two different techniques for implementing the switchable dialog box. A third class, derived from the implementation that shows and hides controls between switches, might provide a superclass for dialog boxes that use owner-draw listboxes, making implementation even more convenient.

You should be able to deploy the reusable foundation object types I created for switchable dialog boxes in an arbitrary C or C++ project without modifying them. I'm curious as to what extent I've achieved this end, and I welcome reader feedback and bug reports. This project is more than just an exercise: I plan to use these object types in several new products that I'm developing. ■

Editor's note: *The complete listings for programs mentioned in this article are available electronically. See page 5 for details.*

REFERENCES

Booch, Grady. *Object-Oriented Design with Applications*. Redwood City, CA: Benjamin/Cummings, 1991.

Burk, Ron. "Benchmarking Instance Data Access," *Windows/DOS Developer's Journal*, March 1993.

Laurel, Brenda. *Computers as Theatre*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1991.

Meyer, Bertrand. *Object-Oriented Software Construction*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1988.

Gen Kiyooka is the founder of Electron Image and inventor of Blue Sky Software's RoboHelp and BugMan programming tools. He is based in San Diego, California. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors," or on CompuServe at 76376,43.

Train for a High-Paying Career as a Computer Service Technician

Only NRI, the leader in hands-on training for 78 years, could give you training this complete, experience this practical. You actually build a powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer system — including an 80 meg hard disk drive — all the while gaining the hands-on skills you need to service today's sophisticated computers with confidence!

Over 220,000 jobs! That's what the Department of Labor forecasts for computer service technicians by the year 2005, a 38% increase over today's level. For you, that means tremendous opportunity if you have the training and the skills to get into this high-paying, top-growth field.

Now you can cash in on this opportunity — full-time, part-time, or in a computer service business of your own — once you've mastered electronics and computers the NRI way.

NEW! Get inside a 486sx/25 MHz computer system ... and experience all the power and speed of today's computer technology!

Now NRI includes a powerful new 486sx/25 MHz mini-tower computer system as the centerpiece of your course to give you hands-on training with state-of-the-art computer technology. You build this 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer from the keyboard up, plus you now go on to install an 80 meg IDE hard disk drive to complete your total computer system. But that's not all!

You also learn to diagnose and repair IBM-compatible computers with the remarkable diagnostic hardware and software included in your NRI training. See the other side for more details about this exciting NRI training breakthrough.

Understanding you get only through experience

You need no previous background in electronics to succeed with NRI. You start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics to master advanced microcomputer concepts.

Best of all, you learn by doing — performing hands-on experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and digital multimeter, then actually building and testing the powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer system you train with and keep.

Your incomparable hands-on training includes all this:

NRI's Discovery Lab you use to design and modify circuits, diagnose and repair faults • Hand-held digital multimeter with "talk-you-through" instructions on audio cassette • Digital logic probe that lets you visually examine computer circuits • A state-of-the-art 486sx/25 MHz computer, featuring a 32-bit 80486sx CPU, "intelligent" keyboard, and 1.2 megabyte, high-density 5-1/4" floppy drive • 80 meg IDE hard disk drive you install internally • 64K ROM, 1 meg RAM • MS-DOS, QBasic, and Microsoft Works software • Ultra-X diagnostic package including R.A.C.E.R. plug-in card and QuickTech menu-driven software for fast, professional troubleshooting • Reference manuals, programming guidelines, and schematics.

Learn at home in your spare time, backed by your personal NRI instructor

With NRI, you learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical staff.

Get all the facts from NRI's free full-color catalog. Send today!

See other side for highlights of NRI hands-on computer training

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW,
Washington, DC 20008

For career courses approved under GI Bill, ☐ check for details

✓ **Check one free catalog only**

- ☐ **Microcomputer Servicing**
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotic
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows

Name _____ (please print) Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

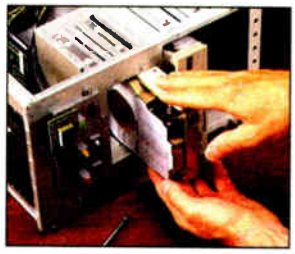
Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

170-0893

Get In-Demand Computer Servicing Skills With NRI "Hands-On" Training

You set up and perform electronics experiments and demonstrations using your NRI Discovery Lab. You even interface the lab with your 486sx computer to "see" keyboard-generated data.

After you build this digital logic probe, you explore the operation of your computer's 101-key, detached "intelligent" keyboard and its dedicated microprocessor.



You install the 1.2 meg, 5-1/4" floppy disk drive, learning disk drive operation and adjustment. Later, you dramatically improve your computer's data storage capacity by installing a powerful 80 meg IDE hard drive.

You learn to quickly diagnose and service virtually any computer problem with the extraordinary R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech diagnostic software included in your course.

NRI training is so complete, hands-on mastery is "built-in"

No other training — in school, on the job, anywhere — prepares you so thoroughly for today's money-making opportunities in computer service. And only NRI builds meaningful training around the kind of powerful computer system you'll be called on to service and repair in the real world.

As you assemble your 486sx/25 MHz mini-tower computer system — complete with monitor, floppy drive, hard drive, operating and applications software — you'll perform hands-on demonstrations and experiments that bring theory to life, giving you a total mastery of computer operation. But NRI doesn't stop there.

Now! Includes diagnostic hardware and software for quick, accurate troubleshooting

Your NRI training now includes a remarkable diagnostic package that allows you to quickly locate and correct defects in IBM-compatible computers.

You'll use the Ultra-X R.A.C.E.R. diagnostic card to identify individual defective RAM chips, locate interfacing problems, and pinpoint defective support chips. Experts call the R.A.C.E.R. card the easiest to use, most powerful tool for PC troubleshooting available today!

With your QuickTech diagnostic software package, also from Ultra-X, you'll go on to test the system RAM and such peripheral adapters as parallel printer ports, serial commmunications ports, video adapters, and floppy and hard disk drives.

This ingenious diagnostic package is just one more way NRI's real-world, hands-on training gives you both the knowledge and the professional tools to succeed as today's in-demand computer service technician.

FREE catalog tells more ... send today!

Send the postage-paid card today for NRI's big, free catalog that gives all the facts about NRI computer training. See for yourself how NRI hands-on training can help you cash in on the growing opportunities for skilled computer service technicians.

If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. R.A.C.E.R. and QuickTech are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

Card 101

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

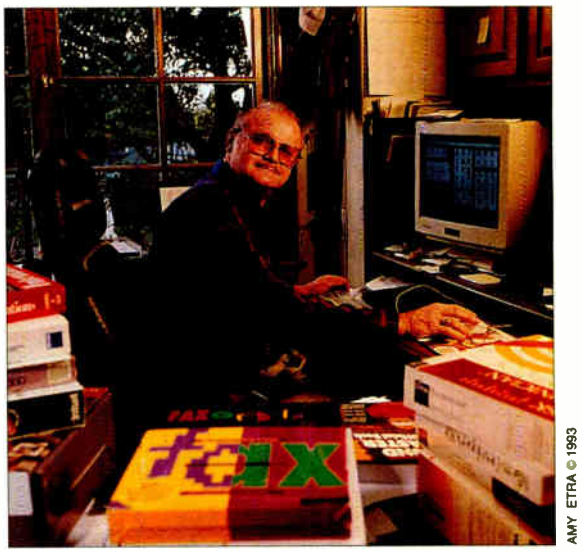
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

JERRY POURNELLE

BASIC Instinct



AMY ETRA © 1993

For quick-and-dirty do-it-yourself applications, or even serious business-oriented applications, nothing beats BASIC

I've been doing a bit of serious programming this month; it's proven to be a humbling experience. I also found what is a king-size bug in Microsoft's QuickBasic Compiler.

It all started when I ran out of printed checks. Back in February 1982, I wrote a program that would take my journal files, look for entries against the checking account, and write those checks. I also bought several thousand tractor-feed checks. All this was for a NEC Spinwriter, which replaced my original Diablo daisy-wheel printer, and it occurs to me that many of you won't have the foggiest notion of what I'm talking about.

The Diablo and NEC Spinwriter were letter-quality printers back in the "dark ages." In contrast to the horrible output of the dot-matrix printers current at the time, letter-quality printers produced output indistinguishable from that of a typewriter. That isn't surprising because they're as much automatic typewriters as printers: they have a hammer that strikes keys that strike a typewriter ribbon to produce text.

When Hewlett-Packard brought out the LaserJet, the first affordable laser printer, Bill Godbout of CompuPro arranged for me to buy one of the very first ones on the market. It was 10 times as fast as the Spinwriter and quiet, and I did all my printing with it until (in 1992!) I replaced it with an HP LaserJet III and the Kyocera Ecosys. Incidentally, that original LaserJet is still in use at Notre Dame High School in Sherman Oaks. It has needed about $350 of work in all that time. HP built that thing like a tank. But for all those years, the Spinwriter sat in the cable room, and once a month I'd roll it out to print my checks.

I never had any trouble with that Spinwriter, but last month I ran out of tractor-feed checks. I thought for a moment of buying more, but that was absurd; it was much better to retire the Spinwriter and liberate that big area in the cable room. Intuit includes a catalog of various kinds of checks you can buy with every copy of Quicken, so finding a source of laser-printable checks was no problem. I just faxed an order, complete with a copy of one of my bank checks. My new checks arrived within a week.

Quicken knows how to print those checks, and I contemplated changing my bookkeeping system over to Quicken and having done with it. Everyone I know who uses Quicken is happy with it. However, I've been using my bookkeeping program for a dozen years, and I'm used to it. Surely, thought I, it would be harder to change bookkeeping systems than to reformat the output of my check-writing program.

I originally wrote my check-writing program in CBASIC, a compiled BASIC that grew out of Gordon Eubanks' thesis at the Naval Post Graduate School. CBASIC for CP/M was the major product of his Structured Systems Group. That company was acquired by Digital Research, which produced CP/M and PC-DOS versions of CBASIC. It still works. I recently used the CBASIC compiler to change the dimensions of a couple of arrays in my journal program. However, when Eubanks left Digital Research to found Symantec, CBASIC became an unsupported orphan, and this looked

ILLUSTRATION: BETHANY GULLY © 1993

like a good opportunity to convert my program to QuickBasic.

It was also an opportunity to refamiliarize myself with QB: I've promised Roberta that I'll jazz up her reading program with some new graphics. My check-writing program uses no graphics, but converting it from CBASIC would give me some practice on QB syntax. If you program in QB, you really need the Crescent tools, which not only do things faster and with smaller code, but also give you capabilities you just can't get in plain QB. I'll need those when I tackle Roberta's program, so the check-writing program was a chance to get familiar with the latest in Crescent's QuickPak Professional and other BASIC toolkits.

That was the theory. What happened was something else again.

CBASIC has a much less complex—and much more reasonable—syntax for declaring variables. When I began programming, I hated languages that require you to declare variables before you can use them. As soon as I began to write large and complex routines, however, I learned better. When programs get complex, mandatory declarations become essential for keeping track of what you are doing. One of the neat features of CBASIC is that although you *can* write programs without declarations, you can also tell the compiler to complain if it finds any undeclared variables. Alas, QB doesn't have that feature. Worse, it doesn't have declarations at all.

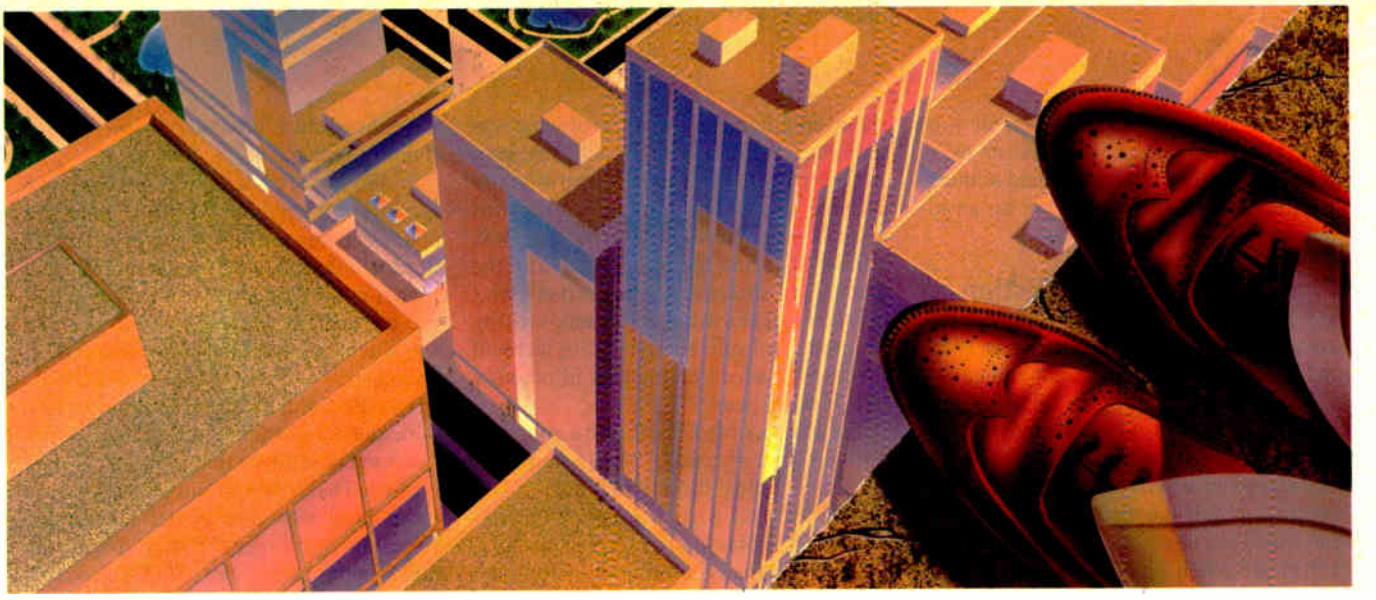
When you declare a variable, you tell the compiler the variable's data type. When you stop to think about it, this is something the compiler needs to know, since it has to treat ASCII characters, floating-point numbers, and integers in entirely different ways. In CBASIC, you say INTEGER FOO to declare that FOO is an integer. QB lets you declare that every variable that begins with a given letter is an integer (or a string, a floating-point number, and so forth); but to declare an individual variable, you use the dimension statement (DIM FOO AS STRING). I suppose this makes sense (you can think of a variable as a zero-dimension array), but it's not intuitive.

Anyway, eventually I converted my variable declarations. Alas, you can't declare certain variables at all, so I just had to live with them as undeclared. There were other syntax problems, but none too serious. Then it was time to choose a font. The checks are small—there are three plus a stub on each sheet of 8½- by 11-inch paper—so it would have to be a small font. Times Roman 8-point looked just right for the job, and I have it on the Microsoft Z font cartridge that's permanently installed on the LaserJet III, so there'd be no problem with that.

To tell a LaserJet what font to use, you send it a complicated sequence headed by an escape character (ASCII character 27), but all that's explained quite well in the LaserJet III documents. My converted code was already reading in my data files correctly, so all I had to do was format the output, which meant telling it on what line to print dates, to whom paid, how much, and how far to tab over for each item. This looked like a snap, and I was quite proud of myself.

Alas, I crowed a bit soon. The Times Roman 8-point font is smaller than standard Courier 10 or 12, meaning that I'd have to tab out to position 130 or so—and it just wouldn't do that. Instead, it wrapped down to the next line. Infuriating.

I looked through the printer documents seeking some way to tell the printer I was using more than 80 columns to the page—



Don't Jump to a Graphic Conclusion

If you're about to take the plunge on a new graphics accelerator, get one that won't limit your future. ATI's GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO give you no-regrets performance with all of today's applications. And they're perfectly poised for the leap forward into 32-bit operating systems and multimedia applications.

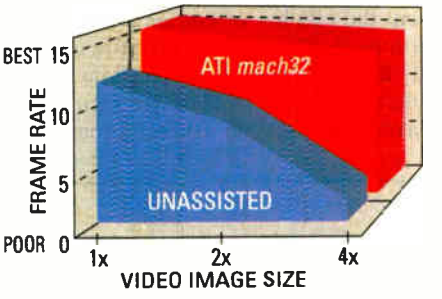
Get the Jump on the Latest Technology

Don't let inadequate technology give you or your PC a nervous breakdown. Our *mach32* Accelerator Chip and 2.0MB of standard memory accelerate graphics to heights that others can't match. And ATI's newest accelerators are multimedia-ready, with hardware-assisted scaling of motion video images under Windows for full screen playback.

accelerated by mach32 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

indeo™ INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATION



Software Safety Net

Software driver support shouldn't have to be a giant leap of faith... but without it, an accelerator is just an expensive VGA card. ATI gives you the best driver selection with the full security of 8514/A-compatible acceleration, plus up-to-the-minute ATI drivers for all major applications, including 32-bit environments, like OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT.[1]

Don't Fall Behind

ATI helps you stay on the leading edge, without going over the brink financially. Our new upgrade plan[2] lets you move up to the latest hardware... at a fraction of the regular price.

GRAPHICS ULTRA+

- True color at 800x600 and 65,000 colors at 1024x768
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 in 256 colors
- Flicker-free Windows, up to 76Hz refresh rate
- 2.0MB memory
- Fast DOS and graphics performance
- Enhances and accelerates Video for Windows
- **$299.00**[3]

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds

- VRAM for better performance at higher refresh and greater colors
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 graphics at 74Hz refresh
- ISA, EISA and Micro Channel versions available[4]
- **$499.00**[3]

So look before you leap. Drop in to your local ATI dealer and let our counselors help you avoid a graphic mistake.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS • MULTIMEDIA • COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PCcomputing MVP WINNER

FAX info (416)756-0718 press 2

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Dr. E.
Thornhill, Ontario
Canada L3T 7N6
Tel: (416) 882-2600
Fax: (416) 882-2620

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

and found absolutely nothing on the subject. I also had a couple of books on using LaserJet printers, but I still found nothing. By then it was 3:00 a.m. I put up an inquiry on BIX and went to bed.

Normally if I ask a question on BIX any time day or night, I'll have an answer in a couple of hours. But at 10:00 the next morning I didn't have one, so I called HP technical support. I'd never done that before.

The first thing that happens is you go through an enormous electronic voice-mail routine. It's all relevant, and not particularly difficult to use, but I for one become infuriated when I have a dialogue with a computer for more than a couple of minutes, especially when it's a toll call. On the other hand, their electronic tutorials, each tailored to a specific product, are pretty good, and they're likely to answer perhaps two-thirds of the questions people have. It was pretty clear, however, that I wasn't going to get the answer to my question from that system.

Eventually I got a human being, a polite (and very patient) woman named Barbara, who listened to my tale of woe and said she hadn't the foggiest notion of what was going on, because it ought not to be necessary to tell the LaserJet how many columns it would be printing. She dictated a small program to write using the DOS editor. That had the effect of telling the LaserJet to show all control codes it was receiving. Then I ran my check-writing program, and sure enough, there were all kinds of linefeed characters in places I didn't want them.

I sent a fax of that sheet, and a couple of minutes later she said, "Well, your software is sending those linefeeds...." At which point all was clear, since QB defaults to 80-column lines for line printing. I'd rather stupidly left out converting the WIDTH statement in my conversion from CBASIC. After that it was clear sailing, and in an hour or so, I had my check writing formatted.

The test runs worked just fine. Of course, I was testing it with real data printed on blank paper, and to save paper, I'd cut the number of entries down to five (three checks to a page). You're not really finished with software until you test it at the extremes, so I told the program to print a real journal, some 80 checks from a journal containing a hundred or so items; and it didn't work.

It didn't work because Times Roman 8 is a proportional-spacing font, and if a check is being written to a firm spelled in uppercase letters, it takes a lot more spaces than if it's to someone with a name in uppercase and lowercase. The result was that some items went off the right-hand edge of the paper.

I could fix that by programming in a table that knows the width of every character and consulting that table each time I printed. That seemed a lot of work just to make the checks look prettier. I could also fix things by jiggering around with the horizontal motion index, which would effectively convert Times Roman 8 into a fixed- rather than proportional-spacing font; but it was easier to go to a fixed-spacing font (Lineprinter) and have done with it. I did the test again, and Lo!, all was well, which just goes to show that sometimes it's valuable to have some fixed-spacing fonts.

When you write a QB program, it's easiest to work in the QB environment. That environment lets you run a program

from right within the editor, and if there's a problem, it tries to take you right to that point in the source code. There's on-line help available; the help files aren't a substitute for something such as the Waite Group's *QuickBasic Bible* (which I recommend highly), but they'll take care of the simple reminders. All told, then, the QB environment is one of the best features of the language, and I had done the program using it.

You can also make a stand-alone version of the program from within the environment, but that makes larger and slower code than if you exit QB and compile from the DOS command prompt. All this is explained in the QB documents and the QuickPak Professional manuals, and it's not at all difficult.

Of course, I found some ways to make it difficult. First, I ran the compiler program from within Norton Commander. I'm running Norton Commander as a DOS application under Windows for Workgroups. The program compiled just fine, but when I ran it, it went completely insane. Oddly enough, it printed my checks all right; but when it came time to terminate, the program threw tons of garbage on my screen and eventually died horribly while telling me that it had encountered an unprintable error.

I also got a Windows error message, telling me something had violated system integrity (could that have been what was so obscene that it was unprintable?) and I ought to close everything down and exit Windows. Mind you, I was more amused than annoyed; it probably was a bit much to run a DOS compiler through Norton Commander running as a DOS application under Windows for Workgroups.

I duly closed out Windows, reset the machine, and brought it up in DOS. While in DOS, I recompiled the program direct from the command line. That worked fine, and when I tested the program, it terminated properly without unprintable errors—but it didn't work properly. At this point I *was* becoming annoyed. I went back into the QB environment and tested the program. Worked fine. Exited. Compiled again. Did not work properly.

I really was getting a different result in the environment than in the compiled stand-alone version; and that's a Microsoft bug. The Crescent toolkit works just fine.

What it did was this: as part of the program, I read some files into arrays. Two of those arrays are TO$(I) and AMOUNT(I), which are who gets paid and how much. I then do LPRINT TAB(2) TO$(I) and LPRINT TAB(40) TO$(I); the first item prints on the stub, the second on the check. There's only one problem: the second item doesn't print on the check. Nothing prints there. The same for the amount: LPRINT TAB(2) AMOUNT(I) prints fine, but the statement LPRINT TAB(60) AMOUNT(I) prints nothing at all.

Could this be the Crescent toolkit? None of their routines were being used anywhere near this section of the program, but just in case, I took the Crescent routines out and tried again. Same result. I really was getting a different result in the environment than in the compiled stand-alone version; and that's a Microsoft bug. The Crescent toolkit works just fine.

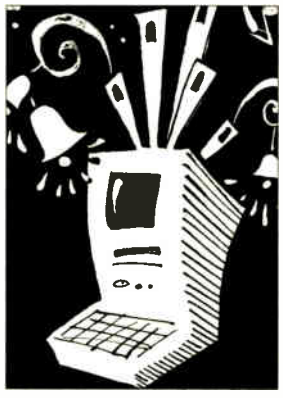
It took less time to devise a workaround than to convince myself I'd need one. The

solution is to say WHOTOPAY = TO$(I) and print the variable WHOTOPAY in the proper places; similarly, use AMOUNTTOPAY = AMOUNT(I). Once I did that, everything worked the same in both the environment and the compiled stand-alone version; but I sure wasted some good cusswords on that bug.

The moral of the story is that you can do good programs in QB. Even with that bug and others, I find I can produce a great deal more working code with QB than with any other language. Note too that I went back to a program I wrote in 1982, which was revised a bit by Alex in 1985, and untouched by either of us for eight years; but in a couple of days, with interruptions, phone calls, mail to answer, compiler bugs, and an inadequate understanding of the printer, I was able to get this running just fine.

On the other hand, once you have your program running fine in the QB environment, you'd better do complete testing on the stand-alone compiled version, because you may not be through debugging. I'd still rather use QB than C.

I could have converted the program to Visual Basic, which has a lot better tools for handling fonts; but that wouldn't have given me practice with QB for DOS, and QB is what we wrote Roberta's reading program in. For those few of you who don't know: her reading program will teach just about anyone age 4 and up to read English in 75 or fewer 20-minute lessons. It has been tried thousands of times, and as far as we know, it has always worked.



She's just finishing a Mac version that has lots of new bells and whistles. The DOS version has been around for years now, and it works fine on just about any old machine, from an original 64-KB floppy-drive-only PC to the latest and fanciest 486s. However, the graphics are monochrome CGA, the lessons are all character-based, and it looks old-fashioned and hokey.

Roberta thinks it needs a face-lift to help sales. I suppose she's right, but the only changes will be cosmetic. That's my next programming project, and I'm sure you'll hear about it soon enough. When I finish that, I'll convert her program to Visual Basic, and we'll have a slam-bang Windows version. Of course, it can't teach kids to read better than the one we have—how can you improve something that works every time?—but it will look an awful lot prettier.

In previous years I used MacInTax, but this year I used TurboTax for Windows. Both of them are published by Chipsoft. I've always thought highly of MacInTax, but it hasn't always been convenient to do all my accounting on my DOS/Windows machines, print out the results, and enter it all into MacInTax on the Mac. Miraculously, I got started early in April this year, so it seemed a good time to try a Windows tax program.

I didn't like TurboTax at first. Nothing specific, just that the approach is a bit different from what I'd got used to with MacInTax; but since I hate doing taxes anyway, the minor irritations added up until I was cursing the program. It didn't help that I looked to be paying a lot more in taxes than I had expected to.

Then I entered my Schedule K investments. Because I have to be careful not to invest in companies I might have to write about, I tend to put my investment money in energy partnerships and real estate holdings that generate tax credits. The only trouble is that they generate tax returns of such complexity that I can't comprehend them. Prudential dutifully sends me full reports and suggestions on how to fill out tax returns, but I don't understand those either.

This year it was different. TurboTax asked me all kinds of specific questions, every one of them answerable by consulting the reports Prudential had sent: and Lo!, there were all my investments reported properly—and since that included various tax credits and depletion allowances, the result was to save me a fair amount of money. Alex says the transformation was astounding: one minute I was in here muttering curses, and the next I was telling him how much I liked TurboTax.

And indeed I did, enough that TurboTax is now the official Chaos Manor tax program. It is highly recommended.

I continue to dither over word processors, although I'm slowly drifting toward Word for Windows. The problems are speed and ease of use. When all I want to do is create text for stories, articles, and columns, there's absolutely *nothing* that can beat the old Symantec Q&A Write, whether run in DOS, under Desqview, in a DOS window, or on a laptop.

I like everything about Q&A Write: the white-on-blue text on-screen, which is easy to see and restful to the eyes. The on-screen characters are easy to read and aesthetically pleasing. I am very fond of the search capability, which lets you search for "@cr" to find carriage returns and "@it" to find italic text. The way the Home and End keys work: strike End once and it goes to the end of the line; a second time to the end of the paragraph; a third time to get to the bottom right position on-screen; a fourth time and you're at the end of the text. Home works the same way in reverse. That's a wonderful way to move around through text. And the word-count feature in Q&A Write is terrific.

Q&A Write has Microlytics' Word Finder Plus thesaurus built in, and it works just fine with Definitions Plus. This gives me, in DOS and even on laptops, both a thesaurus and *The American Heritage Dictionary* right within my word processor, and all this works on my Gateway 2000 HandBook notebook. Q&A Write has all the old WordStar control commands (Control-T to delete the next word, that sort of thing), which some of us have memorized down to the cellular level in our fingers. There are some nifty macro capabilities. And finally, there is no editor that's easier to teach someone to use. Sit a novice down with Q&A Write and get out of the way; you'll soon have text.

There are limits. Being a character-based editor, Q&A Write must use conventions (color changes, mostly) to show that text is boldface, underlined, italic, or in a different font, since it can't just draw the changes on-screen; but since these columns are sent in ASCII over BIX, I'm accustomed to using conventions for indicating text formats.

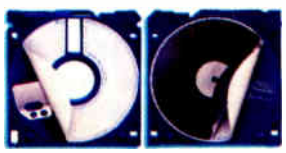
A more severe limit is file size: Q&A Write gets most of its speed through holding all text in memory. Thus, anything with more than 50,000 words in it has to be broken into more than one file, which means we can't put an entire novel in Q&A Write and do global searches and replacements. It's even more limited in printing large documents.

Q&A Write is no longer available as a stand-alone product. To get it, you must

IT LEAVES EVERYTHING ELSE IN THE DUST.

A floppy disk that's so advanced, it cleans while it protects your data. The proof? Sony's new Super Cleaning™ Mechanism.

ONLY ON SONY DATA MEDIA



A redesigned metal lifter, improved liners and molded cross-flow ribs sweep the disk surface. Removing dust and debris, before they threaten your data. Find out more. Call 201-476-8199. From the inventors at Sony. SONY.

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

buy the Q&A 4.0 database program. That has considerable merit: Q&A is still the easiest-to-use flat-file database on the market. Version 4.0 works fine, and the Q&A 4.0/Q&A Write combination, while simple, is the most powerful mail-merge tool I know of. On the other hand, Q&A takes up lots of memory, limiting the editing space to about 30,000 words.

The bottom line is that Q&A Write was the best available word processor in its day, and it's still useful for text creation; but the computer world has advanced considerably since it was written, and it hasn't kept up. It needs, for instance, the Phar Lap extensions so that it can use more than 640 KB of memory. It can use a means of converting from character-based draft mode to editing WYSIWYG mode. None of that should be hard to add to it.

Thus my excitement when I learned there was a new version, Q&A Write for Windows. It reads, and will save, Q&A Write files; and it's supposed to read and save files in other formats. For a golden moment, I thought I had the answer to all my problems. I could continue to use the DOS version to create text and then read it all into a giant Q&A Write for Windows file. Furthermore, I'd be able to read in Word for Windows files and work on them in the Q&A Write environment.

Alas, it was too good to be true. The new Q&A Write for Windows is a Word for Windows knockoff. It's a pretty good knockoff, but it retains almost nothing of the DOS version of Q&A Write. Gone are the wonderful word-count and search-and-replace features. The Home and End keys don't do anything important. When I tried to read in a big file—the Word for Windows version of *The Gripping Hand*, 850 KB, about 125,000 words—it took 4 minutes plus and then blew up with an unrecoverable error and a violation of system integrity. Feh.

I understand what Symantec intended. They wanted a pretty good editor that would fit on one floppy disk yet have a spelling checker and a thesaurus; and they achieved that. However, if they'd taken Q&A Write with all its great features and updated it for Windows they'd have had a better product with an important niche. Instead they chose to clone Word for Windows, remove some features, and compete on price. This puts them head-to-head with Microsoft's advertising and PR team, and worse, with Chris Peters and his world-class Word software development team; and that, I'd think, is an exceedingly unwise thing to do.

For the record, Q&A Write for Windows is a pretty good subset of Microsoft Word. Alas, I'm still waiting for a word processor that has a fast character-based draft mode, white letters on a blue background, with the search-and-replace, word-count, and macro capabilities of old Q&A Write; is able to read in and operate with large files; and can then convert to WYSIWYG and fonts when you're done creating and want to do editing and formatting. It doesn't look like I'll get such a product from Symantec.

The old chain-gang song begins, "If you ever go to Houston..."

Well, I did, and I was utterly defeated by a Hilton hotel's telephone system.

I was in Houston as guest of honor at a small science fiction and space-support convention. It had originally been scheduled for another hotel, and at the last minute it ended up at this Hilton. The telephone system was one I'd seen before at a Hilton in San Jose. There are two lines

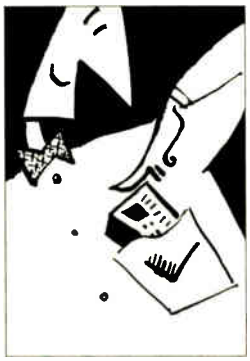
into the unit, which has about a zillion buttons on it and connects to a voice-mail system. That all works: it's a very efficient phone system.

However, there's no data port, and if you unplug either of the lines from the wall, the whole system goes dead; restore the connection, and it takes about 5 minutes before you get a dial tone. I restored it using a little phone-jack doubler that let me connect my modem downstream of the phone unit. I figured that even if I couldn't make this thing dial, I could manually dial the number and then lock on to that.

Alas, it didn't work. It hadn't worked in San Jose either, but there when I called the front desk, they sent up an engineer who installed an adapter box with a data-port outlet. Houston is apparently a bit behind the times: they suggested that there was a data port on the public pay phone downstairs.

This would be the time I came with the Gateway 2000 Nomad 486. It's a wonderful Windows laptop, but the one I have has no internal modem. They make one for it, of course; I just never bothered to get one, because I've got in the habit of carrying the Supra 14,400-bps external modem. It's small, and it gives me an error-correcting connection, which most internal modems can't do. Alas, the public pay phone in the Houston Hilton Plaza is miles from the nearest electrical outlet; and the security people would not let me string either a phone or a power line across the off-lobby hallway.

All this was a little astonishing because the Houston Hilton Plaza is in the middle of the Houston medical-center district and is set up for conventions, presumably of physicians. Apparently, physicians who attend conventions in Houston can live without electronic communications, because nothing I could do, including trying to connect through the handset, would work.



If you ever go to Houston and need to access E-mail, try to find somewhere to stay other than the Houston Hilton Plaza. An alternative would be to use RadioMail, a hardware and software setup that lets you receive E-mail by way of a radio modem service. I've got one, which works, and some people swear by it; more on that next month.

There's increasing interest in PDAs (Personal Digital Assistants). This is the term Apple uses to describe the Newton. At the moment, the most popular models seem to be the Sharp Wizard and Casio's Boss. Real fanatics carry the HP 95LX or the newer HP 100LX, which are full DOS-compatible computers. My Navy son carries the Fujitsu Personal Systems Poqet. When I went to Russia a few years ago, I carried an Atari Portfolio.

All these suffer from the same problems. It's difficult to make them small enough to carry and still have an adequate keyboard. There's the memory problem: they just don't hold enough programs and data. There are difficulties communicating with printers, other computers, and each other.

All these problems have solutions, although some are easier than others. HP has an elegant means of communication:

For More Information

Need a shower gift for a computer nerd? **B.A.B.Y.** (Birth and Baby Years: A Computerized Guide) lets you track the growth and development of your baby. It's available for DOS systems only and sells for $59.95 from **Software Marketing Corp.**, 9830 South 51st St., Suite A-131, Phoenix, AZ 85044, (602) 893-3377. **Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.**

Battles of Destiny is a successor to the game Empire. I had some frustrations with the user interface of this DOS program, but if you want to handle enormous armies and try your hand at air/land battle planning, this will do it. $59.95 from **Quantum Quality Productions, Inc.**, 1046 River Ave., Flemington, NJ 08822, (908) 788-2799. **Circle 1147.**

The **HP DeskJet** ink-jet printers set the standard for high-quality, low-cost copy. In addition to the **DeskJet Portable** ($479), HP offers the color **DeskJet 1200C/PS** ($2399), which includes a PostScript interpreter. **Hewlett-Packard Co.**, Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (800) 752-0900. **Circle 1148.**

Traveling Software's latest file transfer programs, **LapLink V for DOS** ($99.95) and **LapLink V for NetWare** (single-workstation license, $129.95; five-workstation license, $499.95), now feature peer-to-peer file transfer across NetWare networks and automated file transfers. They operate in the background under Windows. **Traveling Software**, 18702 North Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011, (206) 483-8088; fax (206) 487-1284. **Circle 1149.**

Point of Attack ($54.95) is a tactical-level simulation of modern warfare in the Middle East. The package, for DOS systems, sells for $54.95. **HPS Simulations**, P.O. Box 3245, Santa Clara, CA 95055, (408) 554-8381. **Circle 1150.**

Symantec's new word processor, **Q&A Write for Windows** ($69.95), is more like Word for Windows than its DOS counterpart. The DOS version of Q&A Write has some great features, but it's available only in a package deal with the Q&A 4.0 database program ($399). **Symantec Corp.**, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 253-9600. **Circle 1151.**

Microsoft's **QuickBasic Compiler** for MS-DOS is an easy-to-use programming environment that lets you compile your BASIC programs into executable files. It's $199 from **Microsoft Corp.**, 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (800) 426-9400 or (206) 882-8080. **Circle 1152.**

Everyone I know who uses **Quicken** is happy with this personal financial management and checkbook program. The DOS and Windows versions are both $69.95. **Intuit, Inc.**, 155 Linfield Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94026, (415) 329-3052. **Circle 1153.**

Crescent's **QuickPak Professional** toolkit for DOS or Windows provides you with a library of subroutines, functions, and custom controls for use in your QuickBasic programs. It sells for $199 from **Crescent Software, Inc.**, 11 Baily Ave., Ridgefield, CT 06877, (203) 438-5300. **Circle 1154.**

RadioMail is a combination hardware, software, and service package. The hardware, an Ericsson-GE Mobidem radio modem ($795), and software work with your Mac, DOS portable, or HP 95LX to let you receive E-mail messages and data via a radio service. The radio service charge is $99 for a start-up fee and a monthly fee based on usage. **RadioMail Corp.**, P.O. Box 1206, San Mateo, CA 94026, (415) 328-5615. **Circle 1155.**

The **SmartDock** docking stations connect the HP 95LX palmtop to a variety of peripheral devices. The **PrintStation** ($169.95) provides parallel and serial ports. The **ComStation** ($399.95) is a 2400-bps fax modem complete with software. Available from **Sparcom Corp.**, 897 Northwest Grant Ave., Corvallis, OR 97330, (800) 827-8416 or (503) 757-8416. **Circle 1156.**

TurboTax for Windows, TurboTax for DOS, and **MacInTax** ($79.95 for 1040 version; $49.95 for individual state versions) help you quickly prepare your federal and state income-tax returns. **Chipsoft, Inc.**, 6330 Nancy Ridge Dr., Suite 103, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 453-8722. **Circle 1157.**

the HP 95LX has a built-in IR (infrared) data port. At the moment those aren't common on desktop systems, but they might well catch on. There are also docking stations for the HP 95LX. One of these, Sparcom's SmartDock, includes Mac, serial, and parallel ports, as well as a fax handler. As I mentioned above, there's also a RadioMail modem for the HP 95LX (actually, it will work with any PC, but used with the HP 95LX, it makes a package that is about the size of a large hardbound book).

The memory problem is likely to be solved with mini-CDs. There is a recordable disk format for audio players; can't that be adapted for PDAs? Given those, you could carry your entire office environment in a shirt pocket and still have room on the disc for the electronic version of a couple of books you've been meaning to read.

I have a dream: one day I'll have a gadget not much larger than the HP 95LX. It will accept mini-CDs and be able to read and write data to them. It will also have a microphone: I'll be able to control it with voice commands and also dictate notes that it will record. It will have the ability to send and receive both ASCII and fax messages by RadioMail. It will have my calendar and schedule, and I will be able to use RadioMail to communicate with my home system to get schedule updates. It will even be my FM radio, so I can plug in earphones to get the latest news or some Beethoven, and for that matter, I ought to be able to move my science conference tapes over to it.

Some people will want more. It will be their nationwide beeper, possibly even their pocket telephone.

There's no reason we won't see this well before the end of the century. The key will be read/write mini-CDs; after all, those exist now, they're already digital, and they're cheap, because silicon is cheaper than iron.

If you know anyone expecting a child and you're stuck for a shower gift, try B.A.B.Y. Useful physiological information, including health, diet, and various norm statistics; pediatric data, including a scheduler for appointments; name lists; and places to record all kinds of information. Nothing you can't live without, but it's interesting and informative.

The book of the month is *The Millennial Project* by Marshall T. Savage (Empyrean Publishing). This is a coherent plan to get humanity moving to the stars in the next thousand years; and while you can quibble with details, there's both vision and practical plan here. Mr. Savage was at the Houston convention I mentioned above. If you're interested in the future, get this book, and you can write him on the Internet at mtsavage@delphi.com.

The game of the month is Point of Attack from HPS Simulations. This is a tactical-level simulation of modern warfare in the Middle East. Want to know why the Israelis win over there? Interested in how the Russian equipment might fare if employed by better tacticians and strategists? This is a pretty good way to find out. More simulation than game, but I like that sort of thing.

I thought I would have to withdraw a recommendation. Battles of Destiny from Quantum Quality Productions remains an enjoyable game, but it's buggy. I played four different games to the point where they were interesting, only to have the game crash; this with bare 486 systems, no resident software except a mouse driver. However, there is a fix: turn off the animations, which turn out to be more bugs than features. Given that, it plays all right.

I'm still collecting network equipment and software, and I hope to report next month on using Artisoft's LANtastic to network Windows, OS/2, and Mac systems. I know I promised to tell you why you ought to run out and get Traveling Software's LapLink V, but there's no room. Just take my word for it, if you do much file transfer to and from portables, you need this.

The HP DeskJet remains the standard printer you ought to buy for your college student; Richard is in love with his, and so are all his roommates. He has the new color version. Full report next month, because I told him if I don't get his report, I'll repossess the printer. We also have a couple of other color printers, which, in combination with a good scanner, can be used to make the most interesting business cards you ever saw.

And there's lots more neat stuff piling up; we live in interesting times. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

Keeping up with technology was never easy. Now it's a nightmare. Will you be ready to make the decisions?

BYTE proudly announces the first in a series of technology conferences:

Enterprise Computing '94

"High-Performance Computing Platforms for the '90s"

In January 1994, BYTE will set the record straight the way no one else can. From Unix to Windows NT, from Alpha to Pentium, Enterprise Computing '94 puts it all in perspective.

BE THERE.

Date: January 20 and 21, 1994

For more information call

603-924-2689

BYTE *Putting Technology in Perspective*

One Phoenix Mill Lane • Peterborough NH 03458

What's New Hardware

DATA/VOICE SERVER

The MICOM Communications (Simi Valley, CA) Marathon 10K Data/Voice Network Server (network feeder, from $3950; network node, $5500) integrates remote-office communications. Over leased lines you can send data, voice, fax, and LAN communications at speeds ranging from 96,000 bps to 128,000 bps. The 10K supports up to 12 WAN links, 12 synchronous and 41 asynchronous user channels, eight voice/fax channels, and two 64-user remote-terminal Ethernet connections.

Phone: (805) 583-8600.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO CAPTURE AND COMPRESSION

The Video Zipper ($449) from Metheus (Beaverton, OR) captures video directly to the hard drive at 30 frames per second while doing on-the-fly compression. The board takes 1 minute to capture and compress 1 minute of video. The compression capability of up to 20-to-1 squeezes 1 minute of video into 8 MB of hard drive space. Playback speeds on a 25-MHz 486SX are at 30 fps at resolutions of up to 640 by 480 pixels.

Phone: (503) 690-1550.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

POWER-SAVER TERMINALS

Qume Peripherals' (Milpitas, CA) four terminals in its new Series II line (from $494) consist of keyboards and 14-inch flat-screen CRT monitors. Series II terminals (monitor and keyboard) consume 18 W of power during their energy-saver operation, well under the EPA's 30-W maximum.

Phone: (800) 457-4447 or (408) 942-4000.

Circle 1137 on Inquiry Card.

COMBO-BUS PCS FROM DEC

DEC's (Maynard, MA) new DECpc MTE systems (from $2649) have 32-bit EISA and VESA Local Buses for fast data transfer and video/SCSI. The 486-based systems are available in several processor/RAM/hard drive combinations, are upgradable for Pentium OverDrive processors, and include four video card options, six EISA slots, two PCMCIA drive options, and one VL-Bus slot.

Phone: (800) 722-9332 or (508) 264-7546.

Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO CAPTURE CARD

The Captivator video capture card (from $349) from VideoLogic (Cambridge, MA) lets you record AVI (Audio Video Interleave) movie sequences and capture full-motion video or real-time single frames from standard video devices such as cameras, VCRs, and laserdisc players in composite video and S-Video with autosense NTSC/PAL. Image sizes range from 32 by 32 to 640 by 480 pixels. The card has a minimum system requirement of a 20-MHz 386, 4 MB of RAM, Windows 3.1, and Video for Windows 1.0.

Phone: (617) 494-0530.

Circle 1136 on Inquiry Card.

VESA LOCAL-BUS GRAPHICS CARD

The Celsius/VLB card (1-MB VRAM version, $349) from Orchid Technology (Fremont, CA) is a 32-bit VESA Local Bus graphics accelerator card. Orchid says the card can speed up Windows applications by up to 200 percent. The Celsius/VLB includes color dithering, polygon fill, polygon window mask, image stretching, image scaling, and other internal graphics options. Drivers are included for Windows 3.1 and AutoCAD.

Phone: (510) 683-0300.

Circle 1138 on Inquiry Card.

UPS FOR WORKGROUPS

The OnGuard PC-500 VA ($999) from Clary (Monrovia, CA) on-line UPS (uninterruptible power supply) for small LAN- and midrange-system workgroups provides 4 minutes of backup power at full load and 10 minutes at half load. Audible alarm controls include utility interruption, low battery, overload, and summary alarm.

Phone: (800) 442-5279 or (818) 359-4486.

Circle 1139 on Inquiry Card.

NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVE

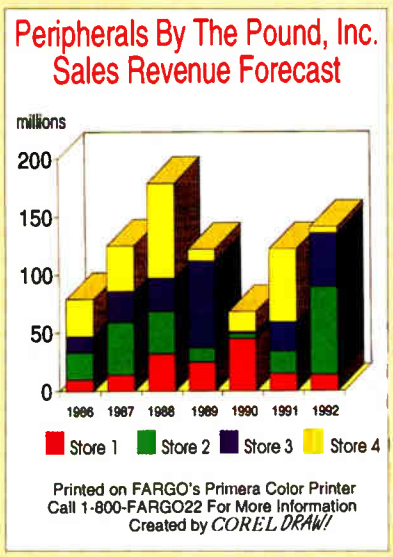
A 260-MB notebook hard drive upgrade ($1495) is available from Laptop Solutions (Houston, TX). The guaranteed 48-hour turnaround service includes hard drive; installation; 24-hour burn-in; test; and a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. The 2.5-inch hard drive has access times below 12 ms. Laptop Solutions also does laptop hard drive upgrades of up to 1 GB.

Phone: (800) 683-6839 or (708) 291-1616.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

THERMAL COLOR PRINTER

A new low-cost thermal-transfer color printer, the Primera Color Printer ($995) uses a wax-based thermal ink ribbon for color printing; a monochrome ribbon is also available. The printer can produce a full page in about 2 minutes, according to the company. Cost per page is about 45 cents. The Primera works with Windows 3.1 and TrueType fonts. A Windows 3.1 software driver is included, which can print on letter-size and A4 paper and transparencies.



Contact: Fargo Electronics, Inc., Eden Prairie, MN, (800) 327-4622 or (612) 941-9470.

Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

Hardware

COMMUNICATIONS PROCESSORS

Fault-tolerant capabilities head the list of features in the new DCP600 family (from $175,000) of intelligent network processors from Unisys (Blue Bell, PA). The DCPs, with Telcon software, provide peer support for IBM SNA networks. Additionally, new intelligent line modules based on the 68040 provide high-speed LAN connectivity while off-loading the DCP main processors. Unisys also announced several new dual-bus line modules.

Phone: (215) 986-4788.

Circle 1140 on Inquiry Card.

▲ 10BASE-T ETHERNET MODULE

M.L. Electro-Optics (Chadderton, Oldham, U.K.) is distributing a new Plexnet 8024SX module ($1595; £1400) from Plexcom that is designed to fit into a Plexnet chassis. Twelve 10Base-T nodes are provided via RJ-45 connectors in the 8024SX, and each port has full repeater functionality. Visual indicators show link status and node fault conditions, and you can configure an extra, thirteenth port with an AUI, BNX, FOIRL, or RJ-45 socket. Plexview Network Management software provides control in addition to graphical and statistical management information.

Phone: +61 678 0121.

Circle 1141 on Inquiry Card.

FIRST UTP FDDI ADAPTERS

FDDI-over-UTP network adapters (from $995) from Network Peripherals (Milpitas, CA) meet the FDDI UTP standard that was recently adopted by the working group of the ANSI X3T9.5 committee. These FDDI-over-UTP modules can operate at the 100-Mbps bandwidth required in heavy-traffic server networks, and they are available for SBus, AT, EISA, and Micro Channel buses.

Phone: (408) 321-7300.

Circle 1142 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS APPLICATION SERVERS

From i Corp. (Boston, MA), two WAMi (Windows application multiuser information) servers work with older, slower ATs to upgrade system capabilities and performance. Costs per user average $1395 for an eight-user system that includes an 80-MHz 486, 1 MB of CPU SRAM (static RAM), 80 MB of DRAM, and 1.2 GB of mass storage. A dual-processor WAMi server is available as a fault-tolerant LAN system, with one 486 running applications and the other doing RAID functions.

Phone: (617) 424-7080.

Circle 1144 on Inquiry Card.

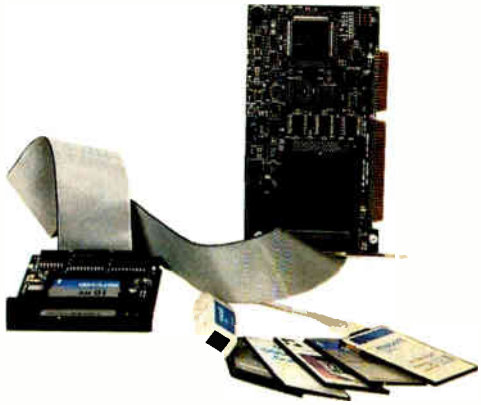
DATA/FAX MODEMS FOR PORTABLES

The 14,000-/14,400-bps Internal Data/Fax Modem ($329) for Apple PowerBook notebooks is available from Megahertz (Salt Lake City, UT). It includes communications software and uses the Hayes AT command set. The modem is compatible with the 100, 140, 145, 160, 165c, 170, and 180 PowerBook models. Megahertz also announced that its line of PCMCIA high-speed modems (from $379) will now provide support for the Hewlett-Packard 100LX.

Phone: (801) 272-6000.

Circle 1145 on Inquiry Card.

TWO PCMCIA ADAPTERS FOR DESKTOPS ▶



You can use the ROMdisk computer accessory products from Curtis (St. Paul, MN) to interface PCMCIA memory and I/O cards to ISA-bus computers. The ROMdisk PCM1-SU (from $249) is a single-slot card into which you insert a PCMCIA card. The PCM1-FA consists of a host adapter card and an internal or external PCMCIA floppy drive adapter. PCMCIA types 1, 2, and 3 are supported.

Phone: (612) 631-9512.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

TWISTED-PAIR TOKEN-RING MODULES

LanOptics' (Migdal Ha-Emek, Israel) family of 12-port Token Ring Lobe Modules (from $100 per port) let you add workstations to your 4-/16-Mbps token-ring network via shielded or unshielded twisted-pair wiring. Network jitter is completely eliminated, added network adapters are flagged if their speed is improperly set, faulty ports are automatically disconnected, and user access is maintained during power interruptions.

Phone: +972 6 546222.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

LOCAL-BUS VIDEO CARD

Featuring the Cirrus GD5426 accelerator chip, the VL-Bus SuperX VGA add-in card from Boca Research (Boca Raton, FL) enhances GUI performance. Two versions are available: a standard 1-MB version, the VGAXL1 ($345), and a 2-MB version, the VGAXL2 ($445). Hardware graphics cursor and BitBlt functions with 32-bit VESA Local Bus interface are included.

Phone: (407) 997-6227.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-CAPACITY PCMCIA DRIVE

A 105-MB, 1.8-inch PCMCIA Type III hard drive, the removable MXL-105-III ($499) has more than twice the capacity of previously available Type III drives. Weighing only 2.5 ounces, it's designed for use in mobile and desktop systems that have PCMCIA Type III slots. The drive consumes less than 2 W of power at maximum use and as little as 25 mW when the unit is in sleep mode.

Contact: Maxtor Corp., San Jose, CA, (800) 262-9867 or (408) 432-4461.

Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Hardware

ALLEGRO V.FAST MODEMS

The Allegro series of high-speed modems from Octocom Systems (Chelmsford, MA) includes the V.fast standard for data transmission rates higher than 14,400 bps. Operating at throughputs of up to 115,200 bps using V.42bis or MNP 5 data compression, the 8830 and 8840 multimode models (from $1295) include flash memory.

Phone: (508) 441-2181.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

SINGLE-SLOT MICRO CHANNEL I/O CONTROLLER

The One Slot MC ($249) serial/parallel I/O controller consists of a single-slot Type 3 half-card, a shielded cable, and a remote connector panel. The remote panel has four full-duplex serial and three Centronics parallel ports. Each port can be disabled via switch selection. From Star Gate Technologies (Solon, OH), the PS/2-compatible unit has programmable data rates of from 50 to 115 Kbps.

Phone: (800) 782-7428 or (216) 349-1860.

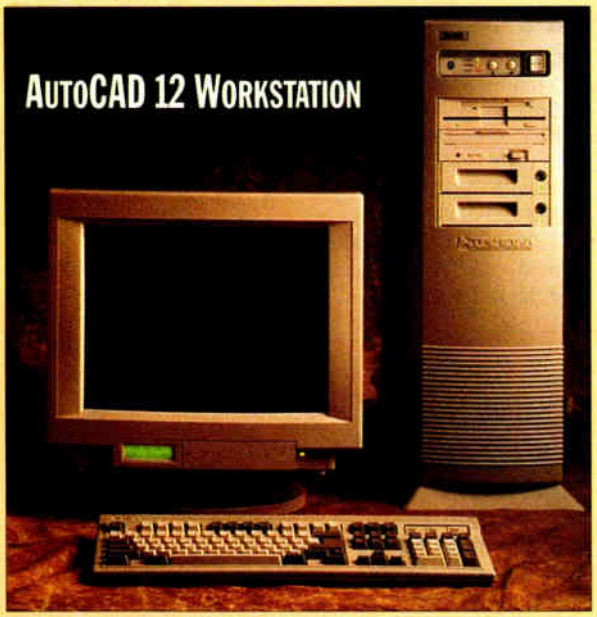
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

MACHINE-VISION SYSTEM

Designed to plug into any AT-bus system, the 68030-based Cognex 5000 ($10,000) uses a single slot and includes a frame grabber and local memory. Available from Cognex (Needham, MA), the unit uses custom vision coprocesor chips that provide on-board gray-scale image analysis and image-processing capabilities. A companion VGA graphics board mixes monochrome or RGB vision output video in a window of a VGA display.

Phone: (617) 449-6030.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.



The new Tri-CAD 486 66-MHz VL-Station (from $3595) targets the enhancements of AutoCAD release 12 for Windows. The workstation includes an IDE cache controller with 2 MB of RAM, a Weitek P9000–based VL-Bus accelerator with 2 MB of RAM, and support for noninterlaced resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels with 24 colors. The standard configuration includes 8 MB of RAM, a 340-MB hard drive, a 17-inch monitor, a 12- by 12-inch digitizer, and a cordless 16-button cursor.

Contact: Tri-Star Computer Corp., Chandler, AZ, (602) 961-3401.

Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

VALUE ETHERNET CARDS

The first products in its Value Line of high-speed Ethernet network interface cards are now available from Compex (Anaheim, CA). The ENET-V/16 TP 10Base-T card ($109) and the ENET-V/16 for 10Base-2 card ($129) are also available in five-pack units (from $89). With data throughput rates in excess of 1 MBps and compatible with drivers for Novell and Western Digital Ethernet adapters, the cards auto-configure to 8- or 16-bit systems.

Phone: (714) 630-7302.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

STACKABLE 10BASE-T HUB

Three Series 500 stackable 10Base-T hubs (from $995) from Penril DataComm Networks (Gaithersburg, MD) have 12 10Base-T ports with either 12 RJ-45 or one telco connector and built-in transceivers. Included is flash EPROM for local or remote hub software upgrading and support. Only one Master SNMP node is needed for every 60 devices.

Phone: (301) 921-8600.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

MAC/PC VIDEO SPLITTERS

The Scene Double (Edgware, Middlesex, U.K.) SD2+2X external video splitter lets you replicate nondistorted PC or Macintosh images on four external monitors up to 100 meters away. Resolutions of up to 1600 by 1200 pixels (noninterlaced) are supported. The SD2+2X (about $460; £299) has a 200-MHz bandwidth and splits the

output of a PC Super VGA or Mac system without software drivers and regardless of applications software or operating system.

Phone: +81 958 3639.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

VGA CARDS AND SOFTWARE

Vermont Microsystems (Winooski, VT) has two new versions of its Design Master VGA cards (ISA/EISA, $495; VESA Local Bus, $550) targeted for high-performance DOS- or Windows-based CAD. Each board uses the latest generation of S3 graphics chips. Included are a megabyte of DRAM, drivers for Windows and many CAD packages, and Vermont Microsystems' Auto-Mate/Pro enhancement software for AutoCAD. Each card supports true-color and high-color standards.

Phone: (800) 354-0055 or (802) 655-2860.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

SPEEDY 64-BIT GRAPHICS CARD

Designed to provide fast graphics for 64-bit RISC-based PC systems, the Jaguar GX ($1895) graphics accelerator card uses a 64-bit video controller chip and an on-board RISC processor. Carrera Computers (Laguna Hills, CA) claims that the Jaguar GX provides a text scroll rate of 100,000 lines per second, which is 10 times faster than the rate of a 50-MHz 486 local-bus video card.

Phone: (714) 707-5051.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Hardware

PORTABLE PAGE SCANNER

Measuring 300 by 73 by 65 mm and weighing 1.3 kg, the Sicos Personal Page Scanner (about $836; £555) provides up to 256 levels of gray scale at resolutions of from 25 to 400 dpi. You plug the scanner into your computer's bidirectional parallel port. Data formats are TIFF, compressed or uncompressed PCX, or BMP. Using the included nickel-cadmium batteries or 220-VAC power supply, the Sicos Computer Accessories scanner can scan up to five pages with its optional sheet feeder. Scan time is 2 ms per line. You can also use the scanner as a motorized hand scanner by removing the base plate. System requirements are Windows 3.1 with 4 MB of RAM, a hard drive, and a bidirectional parallel interface port. No interface card is required.

Contact: GHS Office Media , Colchester, Essex, U.K., +206 760760.

Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card.

SPARC-COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS

Two graphics cards from Integrix (Newbury Park, CA) accelerate and enhance graphics performance in SPARC-compatible workstations. The double-buffered SGX220 graphics accelerator card ($2995) occupies a single slot and requires no device drivers when used in SPARC-compatible workstations. The S20V color frame buffer card ($495) provides VESA-compliant monitor timing, enabling a Super VGA PC monitor to work with workstation resolutions of 1024 by 768 pixels or 1152 by 900 pixels.

Phone: (805) 375-1055.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

FAST NETWORK PRINT SERVER

From Eagle Technology (San Jose, CA), the NPE400 Pocket Print Server ($599) connects a printer's parallel port to coaxial or twisted-pair Ethernet cabling. The NPE400 provides high-speed printer sharing and management in NetWare environments.

Phone: (408) 441-4003.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

24-BIT GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

From STB Systems (Richardson, TX), the Pegasus VL24+ VESA Local Bus graphics accelerator card is based on the S3 86C928 video controller. Two configurations are available: one with 2 MB of VRAM and resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels at 256 colors ($799), and a second with 4 MB and 65,000 colors at a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels ($999). A Winstall utility lets you change color settings and monitor resolution via icons. Drivers are included for Windows 3.x and NT, OS/2, SCO Open Desktop, Uniware, X Window System, and major CAD/CAM platforms.

Phone: (214) 234-8750.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

STEREO PROCESSOR BOARDS

The AudioMax series of stereo audio processor and multiplexer boards (from $795) plug into PC/XT/AT bus slots to control signal processing and mixing from multiple sources. The MaxMedia (Lake Bluff, IL) processor board has a bandwidth of 20 to 20,000 Hz and includes source, input/output mode, volume, balance, bass, and treble control. The multiplexer board selects one of up to 12 stereo inputs; bandwidth is 300 kHz.

Phone: (708) 234-8840.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

PRINT CACHE BOARD

From SMJ Electronics (Concord, CA), the Cache Port ($449) removes the print-function burden from the CPU, letting you work on other tasks while large print jobs are in progress. The Cache Port plugs into an 8- or 16-bit ISA slot and replaces the standard PC parallel printer port. The card includes 1 MB of RAM, is expandable to 16 MB, and can be configured as LPT1 or LPT2.

Phone: (510) 672-3885.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

PORTABLE DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER

Assist ($249), from PCvoice (Roswell, GA), is a portable digital voice recorder that you can

use as a stand-alone unit or connected to a PC via the serial port. Used with DOS and Windows 3.1 OLE voice-annotation capabilities, Assist stores audio information digitally for transfer and storage on floppy or hard disks.

Phone: (404) 343-8201.

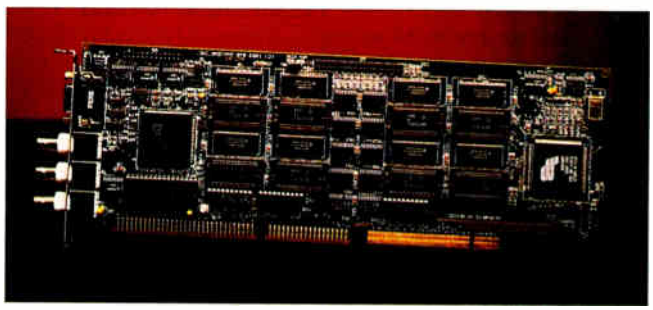
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

16-BIT STEREO SOUND FAMILY

Cardinal Technologies' (Lancaster, PA) Digital Sound Pro 16 Series of stereo audio products support most sound standards, including Windows Sound System, Compaq Business Audio, MPC, and Sound Blaster. The Digital Sound Pro 16 ($159) records and plays back at a 48-kHz sampling rate and includes an 11-voice stereo music synthesis feature. The Digital Sound Pro 16 Plus ($229) includes an on-board SCSI CD-ROM interface. Both products come with a Voyetra Technologies software bundle.

Phone: (717) 293-3000.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.



What's New Software

Design Your Own Virtual Reality

You can build your own virtual reality applications with the Cyberspace Developer Kit ($2495), a toolkit for 3-D visualization and simulation. From the Multimedia Division of Autodesk, the CDK is a comprehensive set of C libraries to help you build PC-based virtual reality applications. With the CDK, programmers can import, export, create, or manipulate 3-D objects with full support of Autodesk's 3D Studio software and its AutoCAD .DXF file formats. The toolkit includes the C class libraries, full documentation, diagnostic utilities, and sample applications with source code.

Contact: Autodesk, Inc., Sausalito, CA, (800) 879-4233 or (415) 332-2344.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Relieve Windows' COM Port Contention

KingCOM COM Port Manager ($49.95) from OTC (Tustin, CA) integrates fax and data communications on the software level and allows you to set up Windows communications programs to share one or more hardware devices without contention problems. It provides a driver that replaces Windows' asynchronous communications driver and allows installation of up to nine communications programs on KingCOM's virtual ports.

Phone: (800) 769-6344 or (714) 832-4833.

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

Document Indexer

Virginia Systems' (Midlothian, VA) Windows 3.1–compatible Sonar Bookends ($129.95) generates quickly an index and table of contents for file formats such as QuarkXPress and Word for Windows. Indexes can be based on word frequency, a list of user-supplied words and phrases stored in a text file, a list of proper nouns created with the product, or any combination of these methods.

Phone: (804) 739-3200.

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

Presentations for Less

Bravo ($79) from Alpha Software (Burlington, MA) is designed for creating low-cost Windows presentations using a host of drawing tools that include Bézier curve support. The Smart Datapictures feature allows Bravo's clip-art images to automatically change as you manipulate them. Bravo comes with a built-in slide sorter, an outliner, an automatic slide-show player, DDE support, and full OLE support for sound and animations.

Phone: (617) 229-2924.

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

Get Graphical Views of Spreadsheets

Freeing you from the traditional cell-type approach to spreadsheets, DS Lab Pro ($995) offers "visual spreadsheet" modeling for professionals who need to simulate large, complex financial-decision or process models. It imports existing spreadsheets, such as Microsoft Excel, and manipulates the spreadsheet data into models that use flowcharts and other visual representations. DS Group (Greenwich, CT) also offers the entry-level DS Lab ($195).

Phone: (800) 828-8760 or (203) 861-1833.

Contact 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Library of the Future on Windows

World Library's (Garden Grove, CA) Library of the Future, Second Edition ($299), is a CD-ROM that contains the complete text of more than 2000 literary works. Library of the Future enables cutting and pasting from titles into Windows word processors. The Library features an extensive search-and-retrieval system that allows word, author, or Boolean-type searches on keyword combinations.

Phone: (800) 443-0238 or (714) 748-7197.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

Scientific Font

Engineers writing equations can create fractions and scientific formulas with FEBTechnical ($59.95), a TrueType and PostScript font specially designed for technical users. Famous Engineer Brand Software's (Richmond, VA) FEBTechnical font lets scientists and engineers enter chemical formulas into cells of spreadsheets or other applications that do not support subscript and superscript numerals.

Phone: (804) 222-2215.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

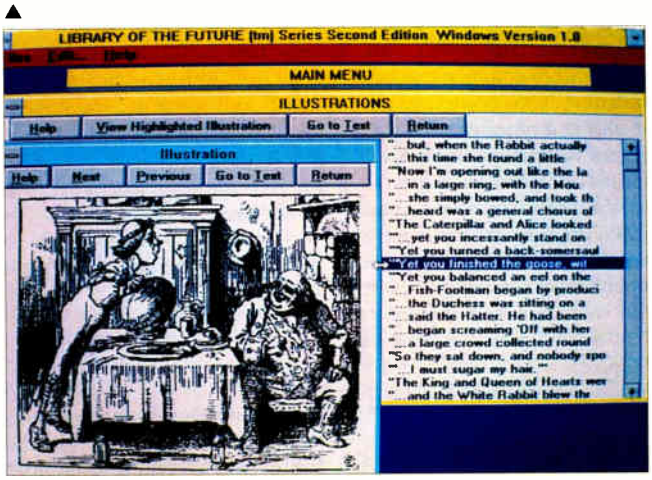
Simulate TrueType and PostScript Fonts

FontChameleon ($295.95) from Ares Software (Foster City, CA) lets you create many fonts from one master outline. With FontChameleon's synthetic font technology, you click on a font name, specifying either Windows TrueType or PostScript Type 1 for Macintosh, and FontChameleon builds a font from a description file that instructs the master "outline" to mimic the requested font. Each descriptor file takes up only about 2 KB of space.

Phone: (800) 783-2737 or (415) 578-9090.

Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

▲



Software

▲ LOW-COST 2-D DRAFTING MADE EASIER

TurboCAD for Windows ($149) from International Microcomputer Software, Inc. (IMSI, San Rafael, CA), features easy 2-D drafting with its "smartcursor," which changes into textual cues while held over the toolbar. With precision drawing in up to 256 layers, TurboCAD imports AutoCAD .DXF drawings, has 18 snap modes, and offers spline and Bézier curves as well as automatic double-line drawing.

Phone: (415) 454-7101.

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

NOTABLE LINKS MOBILE USERS

Mobile Access ($195) from Notable Technologies (Oakland, CA) allows users of Go Corp.'s PenPoint-based personal communicators to link their mobile computers to host-based systems. Designed for use with AT&T Hobbit–based or Intel-based systems, it uses PenPoint's graphical interface, which lets you use gestures for common actions and menu commands for less-common actions. Mobile Access uses text/ASCII; X-, Y-, and ZMODEM; and Kermit protocols.

Phone: (510) 208-4400.

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTERIZED HIEROGLYPHICS

LinguaDOS Nubi (about $325; £210) from LinguaTech (London, U.K.) allows academics and researchers to process two ancient Egyptian languages—Nubian and Coptic—without modifying standard PCs or word processors. You can generate laser fonts that are faithful to the originals. The multilingual extension to MS-DOS and DR DOS is compatible with popular word processors. An enhanced version (about $480; £310) also supports French and German.

Phone: +44 81 964 4142.

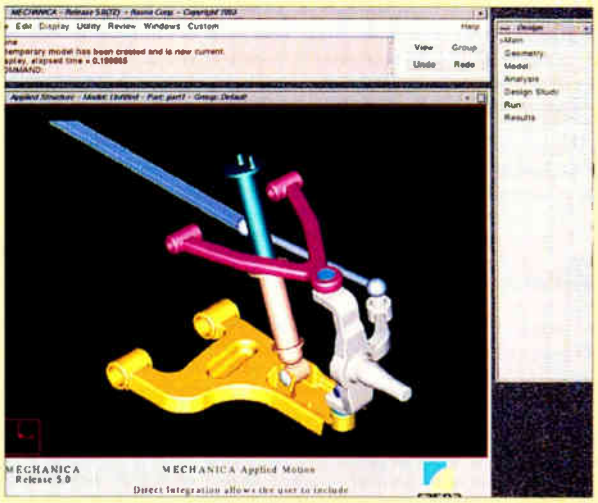
Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

RASNA'S MECHANICA REFINES CAD MODELS

Mechanica 5 (for DOS, from $7995; for Unix, from $15,000), a suite of modeling tools, lets engineers optimize the shapes of their product designs using Mechanica's shape-optimization technology. Designed to complement existing CAD packages, such as AutoCAD, Mechanica 5 consists of five integrated applications for DOS- and Unix-based workstations. The Mechanica components include Applied Structure, a structural-engineering optimization package with Rasna's Geometric Element Modeling and Analysis (GEM/GEA) technology; Applied Thermal, an extension for heat-transfer analysis; and Applied Vibration, an optimizer for designs subjected to dynamic loads.

Contact: Rasna Corp., San Jose, CA, (408) 922-6833.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.



AFFORDABLE MAC CALCULUS

Calculus T/L II ($75) from Brooks/Cole Publishing (Pacific Grove, CA) lets students explore mathematical ideas and solve problems. Among its features are simplified master control buttons, new palettes for creating mathematical objects, new 3-D and improved 2-D graphs, and capabilities in univariable and multivariable calculus, linear algebra, and related courses.

Phone: (800) 354-9706 or (408) 373-0728.

Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

CUSTOMIZE SPREADSHEET SCHEDULES

Spreadsheet Scheduler ($199) from User Solutions (South Lyon, MI) offers several spreadsheet-enhancement templates designed to improve customer deliveries, manage projects more efficiently, and minimize work-in-process times. The 14 specialty templates offer the capability to do what-if analysis to accommodate changes without missing deadlines, to generate Gantt charts, and to track tasks through the software's Critical-Path-Method project management function.

Phone: (800) 321-8737 or (313) 486-1934.

Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

AutoManager WorkFlow 3.1 (single-user, $795), Cyco International (Atlanta, GA), adds support for new vector, raster, and text file formats; direct links to Generic CADD and MicroStation; and out-of-the-box support for AutoCAD release 12–compatible software.

Phone: (404) 634-3302.

Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

FEMAP 4.0 for Windows (from $195 to $1495), Enterprise Software Products (Harleysville, PA), adds automatic mesh generation and support for isotropic, orthotropic, and anisotropic materials.

Phone: (215) 256-1829.

Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

Risk*Assistant 2.0 ($395), Thistle Publishing (Alexandria, VA), adds software tools that let you predict concentrations of air pollutants and assess chemical exposures and risks.

Phone: (703) 684-5203.

Circle 1345 on Inquiry Card.

PSI:Origen 3.0 ($495 per server), Preferred Systems (Trumbull, CT), lets LAN managers cut, paste, modify, and selectively combine NetWare 2.x, 3.x, and 4.x server templates throughout an enterprise.

Phone: (203) 459-1115.

Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Qualitas' (Bethesda, MD) **386Max 7** ($99.95) provides up to 100 KB more of DOS conventional memory under Windows than is available in a native DOS environment.

Phone: (301) 907-6700.

Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software

▲ CD-ROM ILLUMINATES MULTIMEDIA

The Guided Tour of Multimedia ($49.95) is a CD-ROM packed with answers to questions about multimedia. From Zone Publishing (Irvine, CA), The Guided Tour comes on a CD-ROM for PCs and is filled with audio and video clips, graphics, and animations. Included on the CD are profiles of the hardware and software components that make up multimedia technology.

Phone: (714) 833-3838.

Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

REMOTE ACCESS OF LOTUS NOTES WITHOUT A PC

Remark PhoneClient ($2850) is a workgroup package that links into Lotus Notes databases with a Touch-Tone phone; it does not require a PC. From Simpact Associates (San Diego, CA), it is the first in a series of products to link mobile or remote users to a Remark voice and telephone server and record or play back voice information contained in Notes databases. You can annotate Windows applications that support OLE or DDE.

Phone: (619) 565-8165.

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK WITHOUT AN NOS

Net Solution ($199) from Connexperts (Dallas, TX) is a high-performance network that plugs into any PC without user configuration. It includes Windows and DOS software that offers printer sharing, file transfer, and E-mail at 12 MBps over UTP (unshielded twisted-pair) cable without an NOS (network operating system). To share data files over the network, you can add NetWare, LANtastic, Windows for Workgroups, or Connexperts' own Net Solution NOS. Net Solution can support up to 255 users over an unlimited distance (32 users per 600-foot segment, with repeaters to connect segments).

Phone: (214) 233-8800.

Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

ADD 3-D MENUS TO WINDOWS

ProMenu Library 1.0 ($150 through August 31; $250 thereafter) customizes Windows 3.1 programs by adding 2-D and 3-D graphical menus. From ProSoft (Colorado Springs, CO), ProMenu Library is a DLL that features 50 functions and 22 real-time messages such as context-sensitive cursors, which support floating 3-D graphical menus.

Phone: (800) 793-2246 or (617) 556-9294.

Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

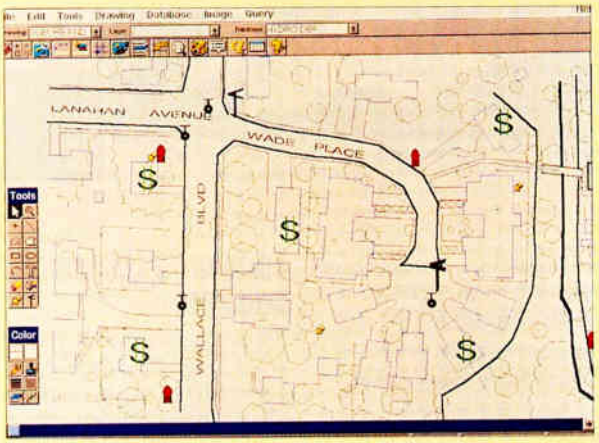
SPEED UP WITH PC2PC

Remote Access's (Blue Point, NY) pc2pc ($99) is a file transfer package that uses on-line data compression to reduce transmission times by up to 85 percent. Designed to work with remote communications packages, it incorporates automatic error correction and adjusts to line noise levels for maximum efficiency even under poor line conditions. An auto-restart feature lets you pick up where you left off with no loss of data should a file transfer be interrupted for any reason.

Phone: (800) 225-8420 or (516) 363-4719.

Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

HOLD A GIS IN YOUR HAND



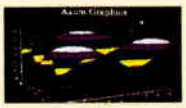
FieldNotes ($895) is a Windows for Pen Computing application that connects mobile users to host-based GISes (geographical information systems). Ideally suited as a front end to large GIS applications on host systems for utilities and facilities management installations, FieldNotes integrates graphical information and drawings with geographic data contained in GIS databases. It supports file interchange with GIS applications that use AutoCAD's .DXF file format as well as information from databases in either .DBF or ASCII formats.

Contact: PenMetrics, Inc., Corvallis, OR, (800) 537-3322 or (503) 757-3076.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Axum 3.0 ($495), TriMetrix (Seattle, WA), lets you do

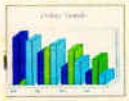


nonlinear regression, create user-defined functions, plot 3-D mesh surfaces and contours, and automatically calculate error bars.

Phone: (800) 548-5653 or (206) 527-1801.

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Defect Control System 2.0 ($695), The Software Edge



(Colorado Springs, CO), adds security features that let you set up different views into a project by controlling who can access and modify each defect field.

Phone: (719) 598-3713.

Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

SmartForecasts 3 Turbo Batch Edition ($7995), Smart Software (Belmont, MA), adds 32-bit DOS protected-mode technology for enhanced speed and data capacity in solving massive forecasting problems.

Phone: (800) 762-7899 or (617) 489-2743.

Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Iconic Query 1.1 ($290), IntelligenceWare (Los Angeles, CA), adds report-writer features that simulate a word processor; Hyper Notes, which let you apply notes on any database entry; and automatic SQL union operations.

Phone: (310) 216-6177.

Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

vxBase 3.0 ($195), Abacus Systems (Minot, ND), adds 15 enhancements, the ability to create subindexes, and a method of tracking errors outside the vxBase program.

Phone: (800) 992-0616 or (701) 838-4686.

Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

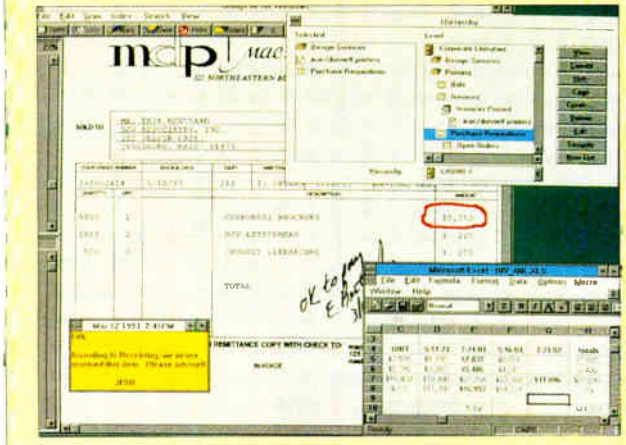
Software

GROUPFILE FOR DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT

GroupFile for Windows (single-user license, $499) is a document management package designed to capture, organize, display, and manipulate documents of any type. The software, which runs in stand-alone PC or LAN environments, includes a built-in structure of folders, drawers, and cabinets for organizing scanned images and other files generated from Windows applications. A GroupFile Network Edition (from $8990 for five users to $19,875 for 20 users) is also available. It uses Microsoft's SQL Server RDBMS (relational database management system) and supports Novell NetWare.

Contact: LaserData, Inc., Tyngsboro, MA, (508) 649-4600.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.



WINDOWS WORKGROUP CALENDARING

Epoch 1.0 (five-user LAN, $129; 10-user, $895) is an OLE-based personal and workgroup calendaring package from Raindrop Software (Richardson, TX) for Novell Networks, Windows for Workgroups, and other Windows-compatible networks. With OLE client/server support, Epoch provides calendaring conflict and resolution capabilities and three levels of to-do-list priorities.

Phone: (214) 234-2611.

Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

DATA ACQUISITION FOR THE MAC

SuperScope II ($1490) is a waveform acquisition, analysis, and presentation package. From GW Instruments (Somerville, MA), it lets users with little or no programming experience build computer-based instruments. Features include creating virtual instruments with displays, text windows, meters, knobs, lights, and thermometers. The software lets you digitize, analyze, plot, and store continuous streams or discrete blocks of waveform data.

Phone: (617) 625-4096.

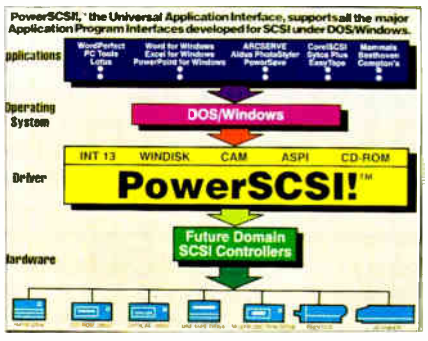
Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

POWERSCSI INTERFACE ▼

PowerSCSI (disk, $25; free on BBS) from Future Domain (Irvine, CA) is a universal application interface that is aimed at eliminating some of the incompatibility problems that are associated with SCSI. Drivers written to any SCSI connection can be used with any Future Domain host adapter. The interface builds on the development of common access method by the ANSI committee of SCSI manufacturers.

Phone: (800) 879-7599 or (714) 253-0400.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.



SPEECH-RECOGNITION CONTROL

Speech Systems (Boulder, CO) has introduced a custom-control facility, Spot/VBX, for adding speech-recognition features to Windows applications developed with Visual Basic or Visual C++. Available as part of Speech Systems' software tools suite called the PE400 System Development Kit ($1495), Spot/VBX lets application developers add speaker-independent, continuous speech-recognition features to existing applications.

Phone: (303) 449-0481.

Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK CD-ROM PUBLISHING

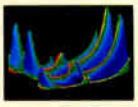
Meridian Data (Scotts Valley, CA) and Eastman Kodak Co. (Rochester, NY) have jointly developed a turnkey CD-recordable publishing system, Netscribe 1000 version 1.0 ($13,995), that combines Meridian's Netscribe Access client software and Kodak's PCD Writer 200 over Novell NetWare and peer-to-peer networks. With Netscribe, you can publish data sent over networks to the Kodak CD recorder with point-and-click ease. Additional Netscribe Access clients are available in 10-user ($495) and 50-user ($1495) licenses.

Phone: (408) 438-3100.

Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

PV-Wave Advantage (single floating license, $6995), Visual Numerics (Boulder, CO), adds a widget toolkit that lets you customize your GUI for faster application development.



Phone: (303) 530-9000.

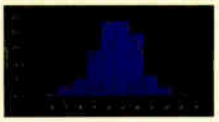
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Paper Keyboard ICR ($6995), Datacap (Tarrytown, NY), adds image enhancement, forms-image removal, and bar code recognition.

Phone: (914) 332-7515.

Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Minitab Statistical Software for Windows release 9 ($895), Minitab (State College, PA), adds advances in graphics, general statistics, industrial statistics, and macros.



Phone: (800) 448-3555 or (814) 238-3280.

Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

OptiDoc 4.0 (single-user, $4995), Advanced Technology Services (Atlanta, GA), adds referential, constrained, range-checking, and computational validation features; group mail functions; and direct markup annotation.

Phone: (404) 843-3921.

Circle 1344 on Inquiry Card.

Shany's (Mountain View, CA) **AlertView 2.1** ($935) includes automatic timers that perform LAN housekeeping operations on workstations.

Phone: (415) 694-7410.

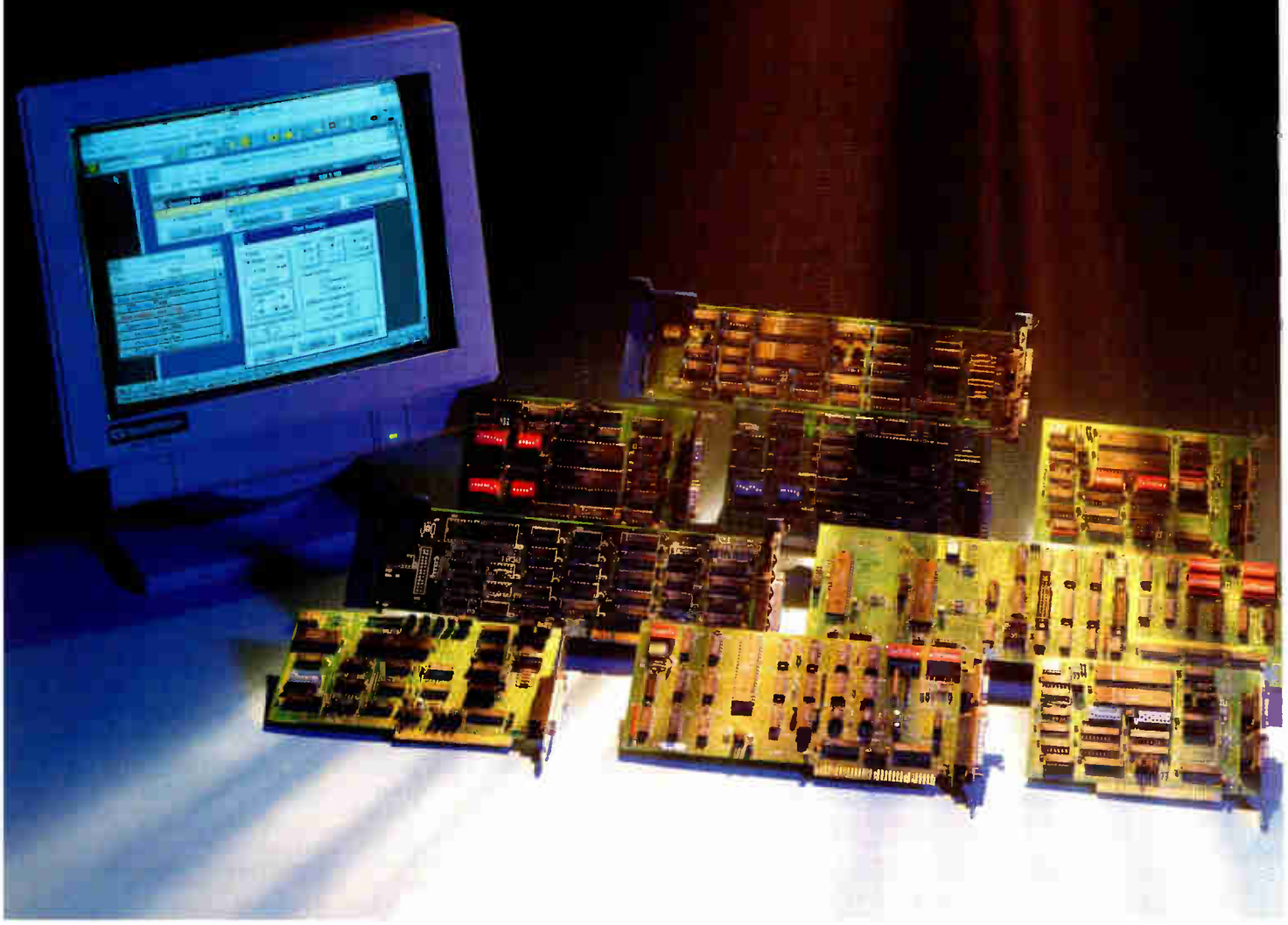
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

CoSession LAN II 6.2 (up to 25 users, $295), Triton Technologies (Iselin, NJ), provides NetBIOS support.

Phone: (908) 855-9440.

Circle 1343 on Inquiry Card.

Quatech, your communication source for RS-232, 422 and 485 adapters.



Quatech manufactures a complete line of communication adapters for PC/XT/AT®, Micro Channel® and compatible buses to meet asynchronous and synchronous, serial and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop and IEEE488.

Software support for SCO Unix®, Windows®, Xenix®, OS/2® and DOS.

Data Acquisition and Industrial I/O products manufactured by Quatech are also available. Call for a free Data Acquisition and Communication Handbook today.

Communication adapters featuring: selectable/shareable interrupts, 16550 availability (baud rates up to 256K on standard asynchronous adapters) and address configurable as any COM port. Multiport adapters feature 2, 4, and 8 ports with independent serial interfaces. Most adapters provide AT interrupts (IRQ 2-7, 10-12, 14, 15).

Technical support for our products are available free of charge.

800-553-1170

FAX: 216-434-1409

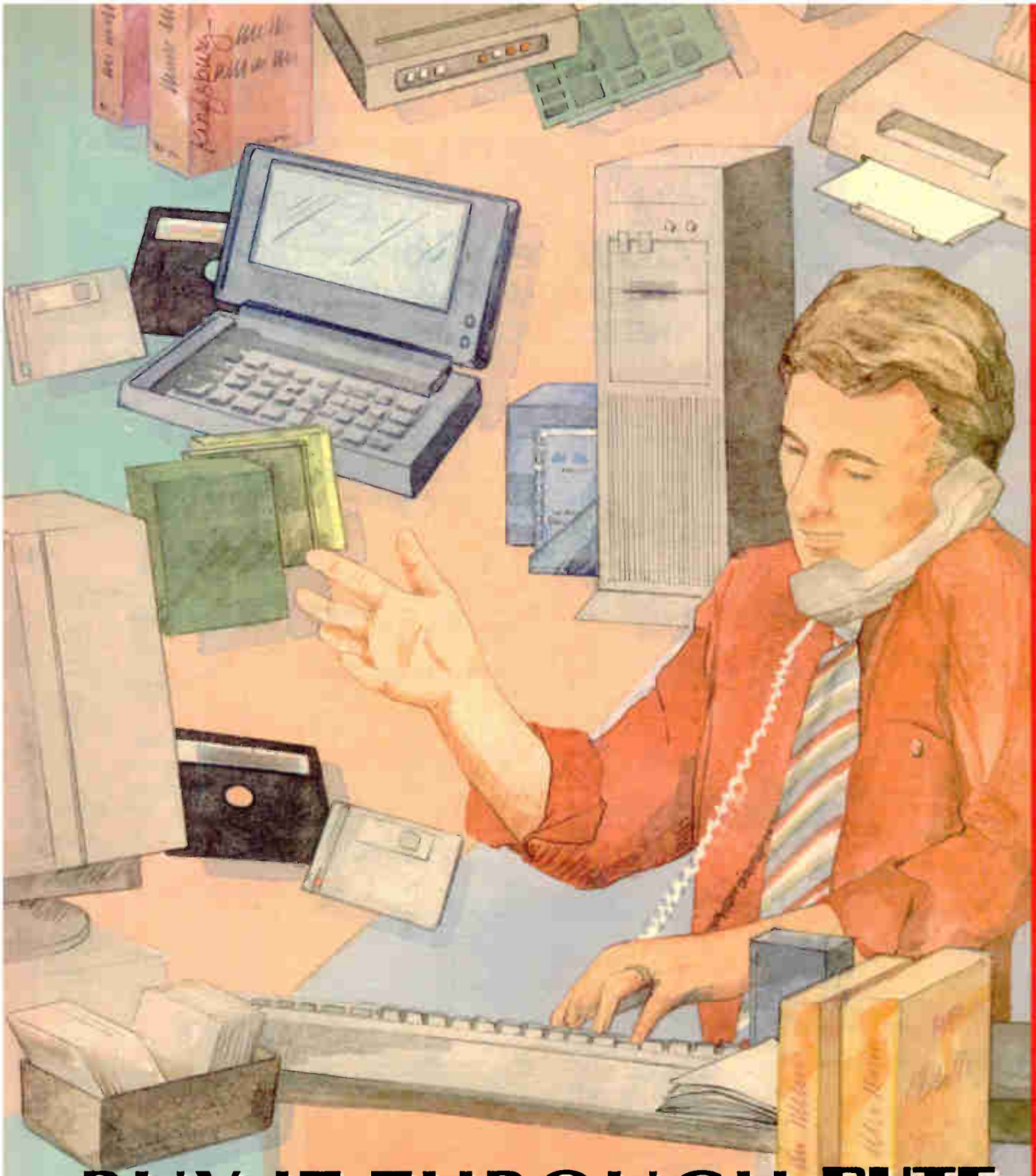
BBS: 216-434-2481

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, Ohio 44311 U.S.A. (216) 434-3154. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-5011. Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171 (Toronto office 416-513-7027), England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 358-0-804-2522. France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/770-016. Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-502602, Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 82-2-538-4001. Spain SANTA Barbara SA 343-4188116, Singapore Bliss Services Pte Ltd (65) 338-1300. South Africa Eagle Electronics 27 21 234943. Switzerland Amiro Tech. Engin. 37-2311-18. IBM PC-XT/AT, OS/2 and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

Made in U.S.A.

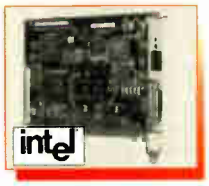
Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.



BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Intel Ether Express™ 16, 16TP &16C LAN Adaptors



✓SoftSet™ Autoconfiguration ✓Installs and Configures in Less than 5 Minutes ✓On-board, On-Network, and Responder Diagonstics ✓Supports Twisted-Pair and Thick-Wire Ethernet Cabling ✓Two Data Transfer Modes—Shared Memory or I/O Data Transfer

CDW® Price ONLY $99.33 CDW 20754

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

EPSON LQ570+ Printer

NEW!

✓Includes Two Scalable Fonts, 8 to 32 Points ✓Top, Rear, Bottom and Front Paper Paths ✓Fast Print Speeds Up to 315 CPS ✓Prints 3-Part Forms ✓12 Built-In Fonts ✓Epson's 2-Year Limited Warranty

CDW® Price ONLY $244.40 CDW 28765

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.0

5 User CD's	888.00	100 User CD's	5699.00
10 User CD's	2038.00	250 User CD's	9997.00
25 User CD's	2084.00	500 User CD's	16833.00
50 User CD's	3999.00	1000 User CD's	30607.00

Netware V3.11

5 User 3.5"/	552.17	50 User 3.5"	2502.17
10 User 3.5"	1252.17	100 User 3.5"	3499.96
20 User 3.5"	1752.17		

SFT III V3.11

5 User/	1713.33	50 User	4951.66
10 User	2639.34	100 User	6933.63
20 User	3498.20	250 User	12549.24

Netwara V2.2

5-User 3.5"	469.50	50 User 3.5"	1999.78
10 User 3.5"	999.73	100 User 3.5"	2688.57

Lite Win or DOS 69.00
Lite Starter Kits 399.77
Lite Add-On Kit 199.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000) 136.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200) 687.50

THOMAS-CONRAD

5043T 10BT Ethernet	122.96
5046T 10BT PS/2 Ethernet	289.14
5055 8 Port 10BT Concentrator	349.58
4 Port Passive Hub	39.88
4035 4MBPS Toke RIng Adapter	288.49
6242TP+ 8Bit TP Arcnet	98.45
6245 16-Bit Arcnet, Coax, TP, TP+	176.47
6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	66.20
62xx Pass Through	248.14
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
6151 16 Port Arcnet Smart Hub	738.86
4045 10BT Token Ring 8/16/AT	356.23
8Port Twisted Pair Active Hub	388.50
10BASE-T CNS Ether Fiber Optic	448.18
100 MBPS TCNS Smart Hub 6 Coax	1396.20
100 MBPS TCNS 16 Bit Twisted Pair	719.22
100 MBPS3047CX TCNS 32bit EISA Coax Adapt	625.58

ARTISOFT

AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter 8-Bit ARS-190	109.52
AE3 Ethernet Adaptor	219.26
Noderunner 2000/A	217.07
Noderunner 2000/T	179.18
Noderunner 2000/M/TC	249.44
NOS AI Software V5.0	66.50
NOS AI 12 User	621.07
E143 Ethernet Adapter Kit	184.79
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	443.31
LANtastic AE2 Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows	489.10
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter	129.54

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISDFT PRODUCTS

SMC®

3402TP Transceiver AUI/TP	105.62
3402F Transceiver AUI/Fiber	339.70
3402 Transceiver AUI/BNC	134.60
Arcnet Passive Hub	69.88
Intelligent 8 Port Coax	399.99
Ethernet 16 Bit Combo 6 Pack	788.88
Ethercard Plus Elite 16E 6 Pack	689.09
PS/2 Arcnet 310 Board	138.79
10BT EISA BusMaster 2 Channel	609.55
3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	599.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	229.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	315.68
3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	87.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	99.53
3016 TP 16 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	125.50
PC 650FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.00
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.25

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.88
PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	68.50
PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
PC270 TP Arcnet	118.50
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	119.49
Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	189.10
16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	129.50
8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	99.29
Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	153.57
10 Basket Elite PS/2	205.10

3Com

3C503 TP 10 Base T	223.88
3C503-16 Etherlink II 16 bit	163.84
3C507 Ethernet Card	279.61
3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3C509 TP Etherlink III	133.25
3C619 TokenIlnk III 4/16 10pk	3999.43
Ethernet Repeater	829.03

Xircom

PCMCIA Ethernet 10 BT	274.52
Ext. Ethernet LAN Adapter-RJ45AUI/BNC	393.92
PE210 BX LAN Ethernet II/Thick	285.98
PT216B3 16/4 Token Ring DB9	527.03
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax/RJ45	239.50/234.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax	329.55
Ethernet Pocket Print Server	242.50
Parallel Port Multi	72.00
PT216BT Token Ring Pocket Adaptor	539.23

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

COLORADO 4GB SCSI Power Tape	1529.10
COLORADO Jumbo 120	149.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250	199.32
COLORADO Trakker 120MB Portable Back-up	355.00
COLORADO Trakker 250MB Portable Back-up	409.21

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

IOMEGA

21 MB Floptical Internal Starter Drive	349.00
21 MB Floptical External Starter Drive	389.10
Tape 2 GB 4MB Tape Backup	196.10
Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro	489.25/ 629.57
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	639.81
Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro	859.25
Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	549.47

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Int 5.5 MB/min	99.99
SUMMIT 250MB Int 5 MB/min	199.34
SUMMIT 300MB Internal IDE Tape/Drive	259.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

External 100MB HD/ 200 MB	499.06
External 200MB Portable HD	582.95
Backpack External Floppy 3.5" or 5.25"	189.41
Backpack CD ROM	359.12
External 84-250MB Tape Backup	379.30

Mountain.

TD250 Internal Tape Backup	219.50
250MB Internal Backup	474.42
250MB Internal IDE Backup	499.60
250MB External Backup	1179.22
2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	1976.40
4.0 Gigabyte, Int 4mm DAT	2129.00
Sidecar 306MB Portable Tape Backup	515.21

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory

IRWIN
A CONNER PERIPHERALS Company

A120PC-120 MB Internal	175.19
A250PC-250 MB Internal	209.89
A120E-120 MB High Speed External	289.13
A250E-250 MB High Speed External	319.58

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

No Surcharge For Credit Cards... Means LOWER Net Cost To You!

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	509.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	498.27
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	432.26

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	599.88
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit Coax	99.53
INTEL Ether Express 16 Bit TP	99.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/4	399.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32 Bit	397.30
INTEL Ether Express 16/TP 5 pk	499.43
BORLAND Quattro Pro LAN Pak	626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3, 2.4 Server / Node	558.66/ 339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3, 3.4 Server / Node	459.18/ 99.50
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V 3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V 3.01	923.08

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	349.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	327.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	327.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	265.45
WYSE 325 Color 325ES Low Emission	519.40 / 549.39

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD's, FAX

Advanced Digital Systems PC PrimeTime	389.14
Advanced Digital Systems VGA to TV Elite	267.21
Advanced Digital Systems Video Clipper	359.11
ALTEC ASC300 Speakers w/ Sub Woofer	287.50
ALTEC ASC150 Powered Sub Woofer	109.46
ALTEC Speakers ACS100	126.93
ARISTASOFT, Wired for Sound	39.49
COMPLETE PC Communicator Data, Fax, V Mail	119.56
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	129.18
CORREL SYSTEMS Adaptec	179.25
CORREL SYSTEMS Corel CD 6.0	319.29
CREATIVE LABS Int. CD-ROM Upg Kit	388.33
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster	76.93
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Deluxe	129.18
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro MC	258.81
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro 16 Bit	199.23
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Professional	179.28
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Starter Kit	449.82
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Upgrade Kit	349.82
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster	309.46
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster Windows	338.29
TURTLE BEACH MultiSound	519.24
TURTLE BEACH Wave for Windows	75.07
HP Plain PaperFax 200/310	968/1269.10
INTEL Smart Video Recorder	497.64
LOGITECH CM Soundman	148.83
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	49.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	119.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows	309.40
MICROSOFT Windows Sound System	179.83
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	119.20
ORCHID Sound Producer	109.43
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS FAX ME	175.50
SIRIUS Publishing PC KARAOKE	89.26

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 1700SA External	467.42
MAGNAVOX 4X MPC CD-ROM	398.60
NEC CD-ROM Sound Package	399.40
NEC CDR 74-1 External	589.36
NEC CDR 74 Multi-Media Bundle	819.32
NEC CDR 84-1 External	529.91
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2199.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2599.20

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

SONY CDU-31A Internal 550MS, MPC	233.00
SONY CDU-31A/B Internal/External 550MS, MPC	278.76
SONY CDU-541 Internal 380MS, SCSI, MPC	418.00
SONY CDU-6211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	534.00
SONY CDU-7205N External 340MS	453.00
SONY CDU-7211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	534.00
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical	2595.42
TEXEL CD-ROM Int 280 ms Computer Kit	439.27
TEXEL CD-ROM Ext 280 ms Computer Kit	515.08
TEXEL Int 280 ms Business Bundle Multi Media	995.77
TEXEL Ext 280 ms Business Bundle Multi Media	893.21
TEXEL Int 280 ms Computer Bundle 2 Multi Media	588.77

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XGT pressure sensitive	399.12
KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	199.50/ 489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But	279.92
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But	559.77
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Classic 4036	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 12	253.60
Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 18	319.80
Summa Grid III 16 x 24	1063.33
Larger sizes	CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-61	2075.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	2619.49
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162	3619.51

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25 / 3009.70
DESIGNJET 600 A-D 600 A-E	5498.35/ 6956.30
DRAFT PRO PLUS A-E Size A-D	4247.19/ 3168.54
SCANJET IIP w/ INT	724.10/2529.36
SCANJET II C Color XT/AT w/ INT	1299.10

EPSON ES600C Color SCSI Scanner 837.99
EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner 1088.40

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST 14" Color Multi Sync w/ Tilt Stand	288.15*
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm CM9089	279.00
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA	109.50
MAGNAVOX 17" CM9217, .31mm	749.58
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 inch	1164.00
MAG Innovision MX15F 15" 1280 x 1024	619.26
MAG Innovision MX17F 17" 1280 x 1024	1088.50
NEC Multisync 3FGE/4FGE	599.90 / 709.43
NEC Multisync 5FGE/6FG	1085.37 /2298.57
NEC Multisync 2A	298.00
NEC SVGA 14", 1024 x 768 .28mm	389.55
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST	1109.39
PANASONIC C1381I, 1024 x 768, 14"	325.76
PHILIPS 1436, 14", 1024 x 768	379.86
PHILIPS 1557,15", 1024 x 768, .28	499.58
SEIKO CM1760CR	944.15
SONY 1430 14" 1024 .25mm Digital	599.95
SONY 1730/SONY 2030	999.42/CALL

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX Graphics Engine 32 VL 2 MB	259.07
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB	209.23
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro EISA 2 MB	394.92
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +2 MB	239.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB	357.62
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro MCA 2 MB	394.92
ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB	198.41
ATI VGAWonder XL24 1 MB	109.32
ATI VGAWonder GT	163.73
DIAMOND Speedstar Pro Local Bus	142.28
DIAMOND Speedstar Pro VGA	136.64
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth VESA Local	159.99
DIAMOND Speedstar 24X 1 MB	157.50
DIAMOND Viper w/2MB	414.21
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB	145.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB	169.17
ORCHID Farenheit VA 1MB 1280 x 1024	199.32
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB	96.74
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	89.41

*While Quantities Last

CDW® means Service ◗ CDW® means Savings ◗ CDW® means Business ◗ CDW® means Experience
◗ CDW® means Technology ◗ CDW® means Networking ◗ CDW® means Computing BYT714

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS. (708) 291-7575

(800) 959-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

FOR $UPER $AVINGS ON SOFTWARE REFER TO AD ON PREVIOUS PAGE

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

US Robotics Sportster 14400 w/Fax!

HOT!

✓ CCITT Asynchronous, Full-Duplex Communications from 14,400 to 300 bps: -CCITT V.32 bis at 14,400/12,000 bps- Additional CCITT and Bell Compatibility with 2400/1200/300 Dial-Up Modems-CCITT V.25 for Calls Originating Outside the U.S. and Canada ✓ 14,400 V.17 Send and Receive FAX with FAX Software ✓ Error Control (Both CCITT V.42 & MNP 2-4) ✓ Data Compression (Both CCITT V.42 & MNP 5 for Throughput Up to 57,600 bps

CDW® Price ONLY **$199.28** CDW 28092

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

OL400 Page Printer

$50 REBATE

✓ 4 Pages Per Minute ✓ 300 DPI Resolution ✓ 512KB Standard RAM ✓ 2.5 MB Maximum RAM ✓ 17 Fonts ✓ Output Tray ✓ 200 Sheet Input Tray ✓ Manual Feed Input ✓ Centronics Parallel Interface ✓ RS-232 Serial Interface (Opt.)

CDW® Price ONLY **$499.00*** CDW 12884

*After Manufacturer's $50 Rebate

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1850/120	1376.44	T4400C/120	3339.13
T1850C/120	1949.15	T4500/80	1793.62
T1900/80	1586.93	T4500/120	1989.98
T1900/120	1711.85	T4500C/120	3191.32
T1900/200	1961.68	T4600/120	2752.83
T1900C/120	2336.44	T4600/200	2999.99
T1900C/200	2586.27	T4600C/120	3918.73
T4400/200	3319.00	T4600C/200	4168.57
T4400C/200	3835.13	T4600C/340	4584.96
T4400SX/120	2183.69	T6400/200, GP	3499.12
T4400SXC/120	3339.13	T6400C/200	5459.23

AST

POWEREXEC EL 3/25 120HD	1768.42
POWEREXEC EL 3/25 Color No HD	1815.43
POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 160HD, Color	2947.92
POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 120HD	1936.43
POWEREXEC 3/25SL Active Color, 200HD	3354.84
POWEREXEC 486/25SL Mono	1515.00
Premmia 4/33SX/4/33D 8MB 170HD	2099.29/2479.41
Premmia 4/50D/4/66D 8MB 340HD	2898.53/3198.50
SE 4/33 EISA Server 8MB,1 Floppy	[illegible]
SE 4/50 EISA Server 16MB,1 Floppy	[illegible]
SE 4/66 EISA Server 16MB,1 Floppy	[illegible]
Bravo 3/33 / 4/25S 4MB 120HD	969.28/1049.10
Bravo 4/33 / 4/66d 4MB 120HD	1377.12/1879.31
Bravo 4/50d, 2MB, VGA, DOS	1587.85

Canon

Notejet 4/25 180 HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2817.65
Notejet 4/25, 135HD Notebook w/ built in ptr.	2590.59
Notejet 4/25, 85HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2364.21
INNOVA 486DX/33 Desktop 4 MB 210HD	1438.14
INNOVA 486DX/66 Desktop 4 MB 245HD	1929.32
INNOVA 386SX/25 Notebook 4 MB 120HD FX Modem	1549.00

DTK Grafika

486/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop, 230D	1194.23 / 1662.41
486/33 DX, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop, 230D	1165.68 / 1567.95
486/66 DX2, Tower, 200HD, 8MB, 2 Flop, DOS, Win	2346.59

NEC

NEC Ready 486SX/25, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies	1179.62
NEC Ready 486DX/33, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies	1479.29
NEC Ready 486DX2/66, 8 MB, 240 HD, 2 Floppies	1999.27
Versa 486/25, 4MB, 120 HD	2679.39
Versa 486/25C Color 4MB, 180 HD	3928.22
Versa 486/20C Color 4MB, 120 HD	3579.16

Texas Instruments

486 WIN SX25, 120HD, 4 MB VGA	1898.48
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
486 WIN DX50 color, 200HD	3089.15
486 WIN DX40 color, 200HD	3637.12

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

	OL400		499.00*
ML520	308.11	ML393 + Color	959.50
ML521	488.11	ML590	419.20
ML 184 Turbo	215.33	ML591	588.52
ML320	296.12	OL810	909.15
ML321	417.08	OL830	999.96
ML380	209.00	OL840	1099.12
ML393+	919.20	OL850	1230.86

*After Mfr.'s $50 End-User Rebate. Ends 7/31/93

Canon

[illegible]	399.98
BJ10EX Bubble Jet	248.40
BJ200 Bubble Jet	279.12*

*After Mfr.'s $50 End-User Rebate. Ends 7/31/93

EPSON

LX810	179.03	LQ870	449.00
FX870	269.74	LQ2550	889.27
FX1170	355.25	DFX-8000	2247.00
LQ1070	353.19	AP3250	188.13
DFX 5000	1339.00	Stylus 800	379.18
AP2250	115.30	Action Laser 1000	659.89
LQ570 Plus	244.40	EPL 8000 Laser	832.13

NEC

Superscript 660 / 860	942.33**	P6300	599.50
Silentwriter II 97	1444.29	P3200 24-pin	219.88
P6/P6 plus	[illegible]	P7 plus	869.21
P3300 24-pin	322.58		

**After Manufacturer's $250 End-User-Rebate (Ends 6/30/93)

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

2023	209.97	2624	369.48
2180	180.82	4430 Laser	897.95
2123	239.09	4410 Laser	598.00
1654	539.86	4450 Laser	999.12
1624	339.93		

Texas Instruments

TI microWriter Basic 5PPM	619.35
TI microWriter PS23 /PS65	869.19 / 1099.57
TI microLaser TurboPlus PS 9PPM RISC	1378.55

Hewlett Packard

Deskjet 1200C	1419.12	Laser 4SI	3229.78
Deskjet 500C	509.39	LaserJet IIIP	879.10
Deskjet 500	359.50	LaserJet 4L	689.10
Deskjet 550C	695.11	Paintjet	577.00
LaserJet 4	1399.46	Paintjet 300XL	2259.18

CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID	75.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/II Postscript	184.40
Dataproducts 960 RISC PS 9PPM	999.95
Dataproducts 965 RISC PS 9PPM	1694.15
[illegible]	318.40 229.22
KO[illegible]A150 [illegible]	209.28 / 229.22
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart LAS3	245.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP	79.46

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

7213A, 213MB, 15MS, 3.5", HH, IDE	259.96
7120A 130MB IDE 15MS, 3.5" HH	208.76
PO-12S1029MB,13MS, 3.5" FH, SCSI-2	1229.84
P1-17S1503MB,13MS, 3.5" FH, SCSI-2	1499.12
LXT535S 535MB, 13MS, 3.5" HH,SCSI	959.06
7345A 340MB, 13MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	496.55
7213S 212MB, 15MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI	297.40
1240S 1240MB, 8.5MS, SCSI-2	1694.40

Micropolis

MCP1528-15 1345MB SCSI	1289.42
MCP1924 2070MB 14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI-2	2419.88
MCP2105 560MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI	1089.93
MCP2112A 1000MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, IDE	1569.59
MCP2112 1000MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1288.22
MCP1548 206MB, 14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI	1966.94
MCP1624 668MB, 16MS 5.25" FH, SCSI	1174.64

CONNER

CP3000 40 MB, 28MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	149.34
CP30104H 120 MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	194.17
CP30084E 84 MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	189.76
CP30204 212 MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	339.63
CP301074E 174MB, 17MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	236.58
CP30544 540MB, 10MS, IDE	897.14
CP30540 540MB, 10MS, 3.5" HH, Fast SCSI-2	1959.27
CP31370 1371MB, 10MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1892.00
CP3364 360MB, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	789.83
CP30254 251MB, 14MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	376.88
CP30064H 64MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	179.82

Quantum

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB/ 105MB	203.70/ 259.20
PLUS Hardcard EZ 240MB /127MB	539.45/ 319.14
PRO DRIVE 240MB IDE	337.73
PRO DRIVE 1GB SCSI-2	1289.15

Seagate

ST351/AX 42MB, 28 MS 1", IDE	129.82
ST3120A 106MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	189.94
ST2511 40 MB, 28 MS, 5.25" MFM	259.41
ST3144A 130MB, IDE, 16MS	219.51
ST3243A 200MB, IDE, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	366.40
ST1239A 211MB, IDE, 3.5" HH	439.94
ST1480A 426 MB IDE, 3.5" HH	819.37
ST2383A 338MB,16MS, 5.25" HH, IDE	869.27
ST4766E 766MB,16MS, 5.25" HH, ESDI	1059.80
ST41200N 1050MB	1074.29
ST41650N 1042MB 15MS 5.25" HH, SCSI	1745.00

CONTROLLERS

Adaptec 1542C Kit	257.43
Adaptec 1522K Kit 16 Bit SCSI Host Adaptor	145.45
Adaptec 1742K Kit 32 Bit EISA Kit	439.61
Ultrastor 34F Local Bus SCSI Controller	296.24
Ultrastor 12F ESDI/Floppy Controller	166.86
Ultrastor 24F EISA SCSI Controller	399.85

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

US Robotics

14.4 Sportster External/ Fax	179.50/ 199.28		
14.4 Sportster Internal/ Fax	157.48 / 179.50		
9600 Sportster External/ Fax	155.53 / 169.90		
9600 Sportster Internal/ Fax	147.50 / 164.81		
16.8 & 14.4 Courier Dual Std/ Ext/ Fax	671.91/ 699.44		
16.8 HST Courier External/ Fax	464.40/ CALL		
14.4 Courier External/ Fax	359.10/ 384.31		
14.4 Courier Internal	[illegible].00		
Worldport 9696 Portable/w/Fax	263.87/278.73		
Worldport 14.4 Portable/ Fax	303.11/ 339.48		
LAN Modem V.32 BIS Ethernet	1066.57		

Hayes

ACCURA 144FAX	244.46	OPTIMA 9600 Fax	349.20
ACCURA 96FAX	218.58	OPTIMA 2400	112.34
ACCURA 2400S	89.10	OPTIMA 2400 Fax	119.34
ACCURA2400	89.25	ULTRA 144	618.36
OPTIMA 14.4	363.56	ULTRA 9600	559.98
OPTIMA 14.4 Fax	368.49	Pocket 2400	89.92
OPTIMA 9600	339.50		

Practical Peripherals

14.4 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal	188.52
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	199.44
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Pocket	338.98
9600 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	183.21
Fax Me Rcv Fax cartridge for HP Laser IV III	188.92

intel

SatisFAXtion 100	95.50	14.4 Fax Int	169.81
SatisFAXtion 300	228.09	14.4 Fax Ext	199.28
SatisFAXtion 400	368.95	96 Fax Int	156.07
SatisFAXtion 400E	374.95	96 Fax Ext	167.89

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600	406.62
MULTI-TECH 14.4 Ext Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS	436.11
MULTI-TECH MT696EA	429.10

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	78.99
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25 / 387SX 33	74.95 / 88.68
INTEL 287XLT	78.00
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's	239.10

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

BC-250	99.30	BC-400	155.10
BC-500	179.55	BC-500 LAN	189.77
BC-600 LAN	248.13	BC-900 LAN	348.51
BC-1250 LAN	474.27	OMNI 450 LAN	279.17
OMNI 600 LAN	378.90	OMNI 900 LAN	499.50
LapPower DC/AC 125W			59.50

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	98.25	Smart 600	399.10
BACK UPS 400	158.25	Smart 900	597.55
BACK UPS 450	188.68	Smart1250	797.87
BACK UPS 600	262.84	Smart 2000	1242.60
BACK UPS 900	379.88	Line-R 600	125.09
BACK UPS 1250	490.68	Line-R 1250	175.58
Smart 400	321.60		

MICE

LOGITECH Dexxa Serial	29.50
LOGITECH Fotoman Plus	59.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	79.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256	99.55 / 169.25
LOGITECH SerialTrackmanII/Portable	74.99 / 95.50
MEMOREX 3 Button Mouse Plus	29.50
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus 5 Pack	329.32
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus No Software	86.80
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	109.50
MICROSOFT Serial Mouse, V2.0 No Software	79.80

KINGSTON MEMORY

AT&T CREDIT CARD 4MB	199.00
EPSON EPL 7000 512K	35.90
EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB	119.41
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM	57.43
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB	207.29
AST PREMIUM 386SX 2MB	99.08
AST PREMIUM 4MB	169.60
AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB	169.60
AST PREMMIA 8MB/ 16MB	329.91/ 649.29
AST PREMIUM 486/33 8MB	329.91
AST BRAVO 386SX 8MB	355.43
COMPAQ DP386/33 2MB	125.63
COMPAQ 386N 2MB	99.08
COMPAQ LITE 4/25C 4MB/ 8MB	179.16/ 355.43
COMPAQ LITE 4MB CREDIT CARD	188.44
COMPAQ DP 386/33L 32MB	1417.65
COMPAQ PROSIGNIA 32MB	2005.88
COMPAQ DP 386/16 4MB	337.05
COMPAQ DP286N;386N 4MB	169.60
COMPAQ DP386/20E&25E 4MB	249.26
COMPAQ DP386SX/16 4MB	244.98
COMPAQ DP 386/20E 4MB	199.00
COMPAQ DP386SX/16 4MB	199.00
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 8MB/ 16MB	355.43/ 819.74
COMPAQ CONTURA 3/20 8MB	349.30
COMPAQ DP 486/33M 8MB	355.43
COMPAQ 8 SOCKET EXP W/8MB	514.33
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB	159.31
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 8MB	359.56
COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/25S 2MB	99.08
DELL 310-2525 16MB	699.51
DELL 320SX 4MB	169.60
HP LASERJET 2P/III 1MB	79.34
HP LASERJET II & IID 2MB	129.91
HP LASERJET 2P/III 2MB	119.41
HP LASERJET II & IID 4MB	209.56
HP VECTRA 386/25 8MB	364.92
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256K	57.43
HP LASERJET 3SI 4MB	157.04
HP LASERJET 4 2MB/ 4MB	97.90/ 169.60
HP LASERJET 4 8MB	339.17
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB	225.13
TI MICROLASER 1MB	64.61
TI TM 3000 2MB	85.96
TI TM4000 4MB	188.44
TI WINSLC/25 2MB	108.97
IBM PS/2 90 4MB	175.88
IBM PS/2 90/95 8MB	369.89
IBM PS/2 70-E61 1MB	64.61
IBM MOD30 2MB	99.08
IBM PS/2 70-061 2MB	97.90
IBM PS/2 70-A21 2MB	99.08
IBM PS/2 55SX 4MB	169.60
IBM PS/2 50 2MB	199.00
IBM 55SX 4-16MB	257.38
IBM 16MB	685.76
IBM THINKPAD 700 4MB/ 8MB	229.41/ 418.75
IBM PS/1 2MB	97.90
NEC VERSA 4MB/ 8MB	229.41/ 429.71
NEC IMAGE 4/66 16MB	679.96
NEC PM 386/33 1MB	67.91
NEC SILENTWRITER 95 2MB	85.96
OKILASER 400 2MB	129.91
OKILASER 800/820 1MB	85.96
OKILASER 800 2MB/ 4MB	129.91/ 219.85
PANASONIC 4410, 4430 2-4MB	119.41
TOSHIBA T1200XE 2MB	99.08
TOSHIBA 1800, 1850, 2000SX/E 2MB	115.96
TOSHIBA 1800 ,1850, 2000SX/E 4MB	188.44
TOSHIBA T1800, 1850, 2000SX/E 8MB	306.40
TOSHIBA T3100E 2MB	115.96
TOSHIBA T3200SX 2MB/ 4MB	115.96/ 188.44
TOSHIBA 3300SL 2MB/ 4MB	115.96/ 188.44
TOSHIBA 4400, 4400SX/C 4MB	199.00
TOSHIBA 1900C,4500C,4600C 8MB	429.71
TOSHIBA 5200 2MB	109.53

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

INTEL Overdrive 486/25Dx / 486/33Dx	479.66 / 639.55
INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25MHz /20 MHz	449.20 / 329.44
INTEL Overdrive 486/33SX	719.49
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z	169.20
KINGSTON 486SX Now, 25 MHz, Compaq	399.72
KINGSTON 486DX Now, 33 MHz, Compaq	729.89

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW Carries Over 15,000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

BYT714

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
FREE Tech Support for Customers
(708) 291-7575
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.30% (0.0030) of the printer total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 959-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

NASDAQ COMPANY TICKER SYMBOL CDWC

D & B Rated 3A1 Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard CDW

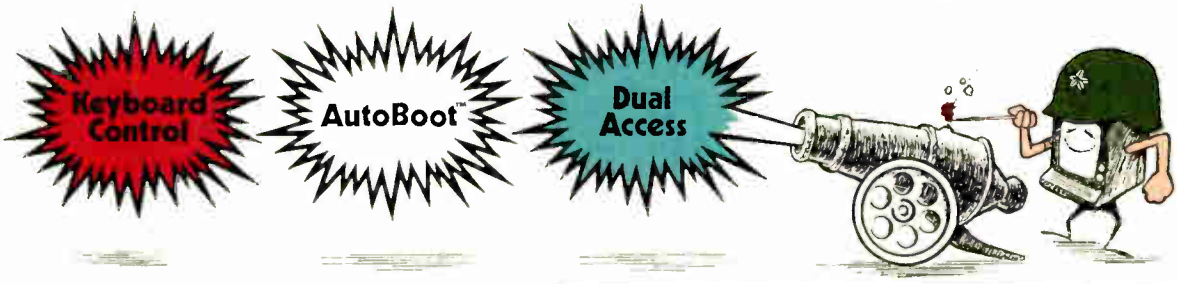
Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

High Volume Bids Invited

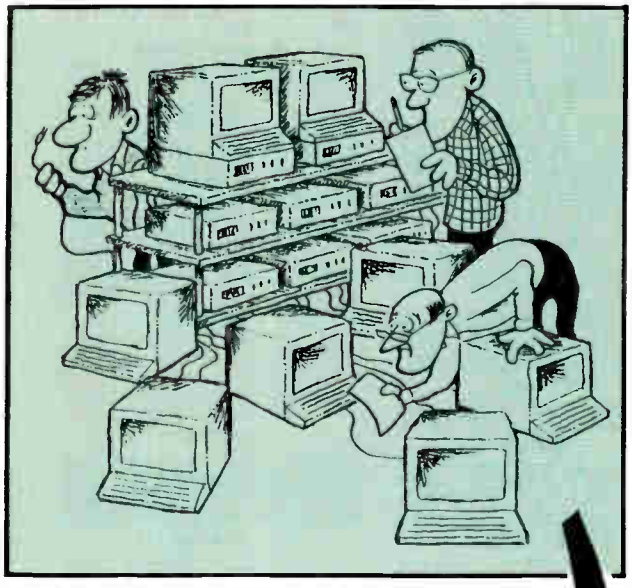
Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

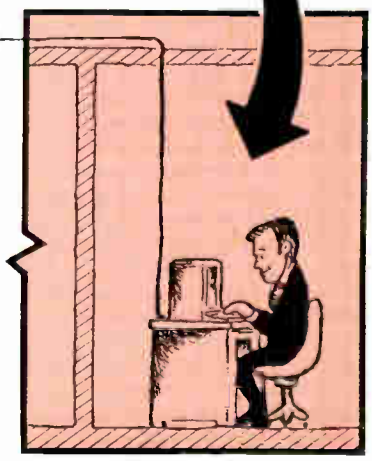
COMMANDER™



- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Able to Broadcast to all attached computers



- PS/2 and Serial Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



CYBEX

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, Alabama 35805
(205) 534-0011
Fax (205) 534-0010

Dealer Program Available

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 173).

Rack Mount Computers - Motherboard or Passive Backplane

Use external monitor
Up to 6 drives

8.75" high

Mono or color monitor
Up to 5 drives

8.75" high

14" color monitor
Up to 3 drives

12.25" high

Rack Mount Monitors

10" mono or color monitor

8.75" high

14" mono or color monitor

12.25" high

Enclosure for most desk top monitors

14.0" high

Rack Mount Keyboards

Drawer mounted keyboard

1.75" high

Drawer for desk top keyboards

3.5" high

Vertical-mount, sealed membrane keyboard

5.25" high

Rack Mount Printer

Dot matrix printer with industrial rating

12.25" high

Call for our other Rack Mount computer and "enclosure only" product offerings.

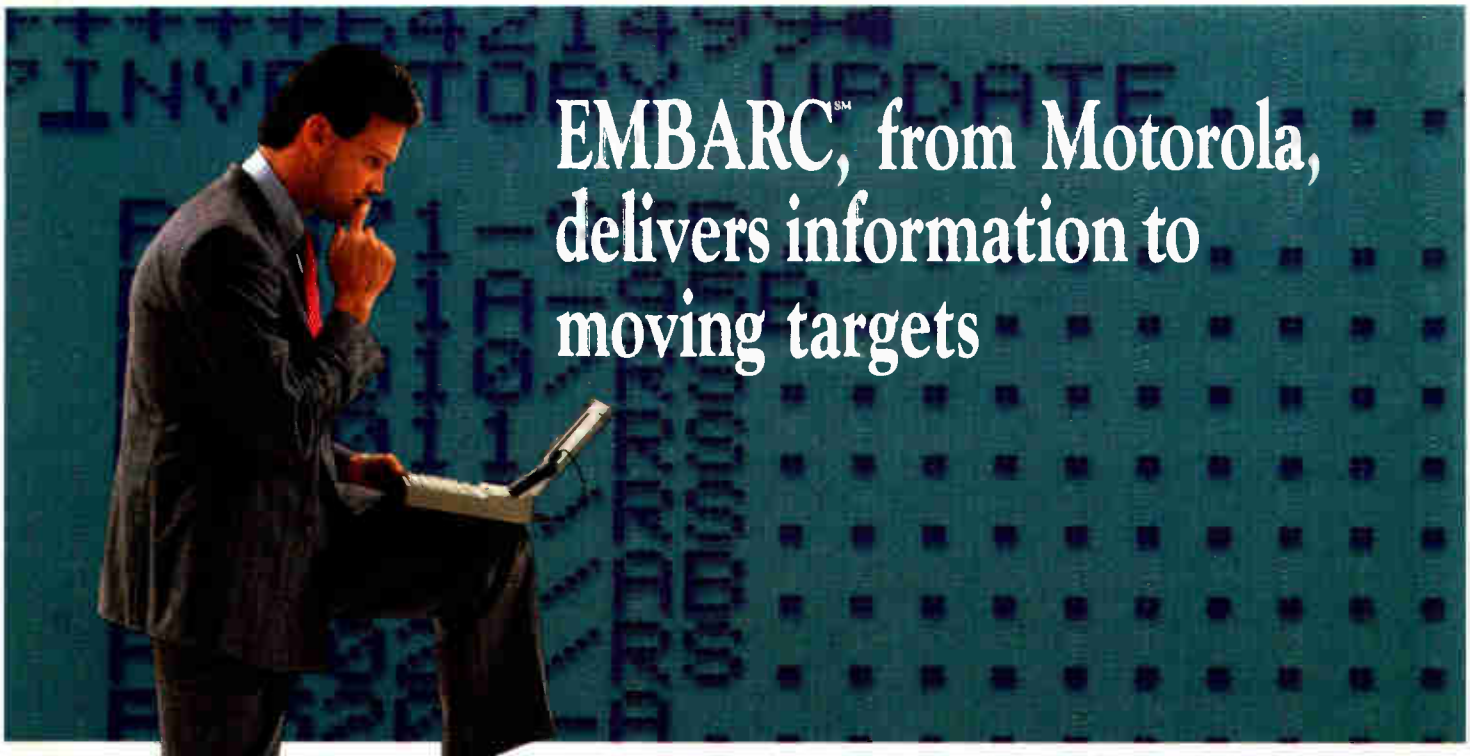
RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale CA 94089
Tel. [408] 734-1290 Fax: [408] 734-2140

1-800-729-7654

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 181).

WIRELESS NETWORKING BY MOTOROLA



EMBARC℠ from Motorola, delivers information to moving targets

Users roam the nation and stay in the loop

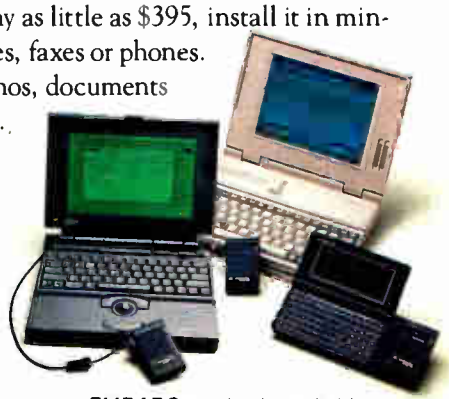
Portability doesn't have to mean isolation from important, timely information, thanks to EMBARC wireless networking.

In over 200 cities in the U.S. and Canada, you're connected—to E-mail from the office and news and weather briefs from *USA TODAY*, as well as optional services such as sports, key market and financial developments, and HeadsUp™ targeted industry news briefs from INDIVIDUAL, Inc. You can even have your important databases routinely updated—automatically!

All you need is EMBARC's compact, powerful NewsStream receiver (it plugs directly into most laptop, palmtop and notebook computers) and the simple software package that drives it. Pay as little as $395, install it in minutes and you're ready to go—without wires, faxes or phones.

Equip your whole team to receive memos, documents and file updates for pennies per recipient. You'll find EMBARC so cost effective you'll communicate more.

Our corporate trial program lets you try it virtually risk-free. Sign up right now by phoning **1-800-EMBARC4, Ext. 350.** Give your team the home-field advantage... even when they're on the road.



EMBARC service is available for DOS-based laptops and notebooks, HP 95LX palmtops and Macintosh Powerbooks.

EMBARC℠

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).

HARD DRIVE SALE

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST225	20MB	65MS	MFM 5.25"	$169
ST4096	80MB	28MS	MFM Full HT	$389
ST251-1	42MB	28MS	MFM 5.25"	$249
ST35 A (1" high)	42MB	28MS	IDE 3.5"	$279
ST310A (1" high)	105MB	18MS	IDE 3.5"	$209
ST314A (1" high)	130MB	16MS	IDE 3.5"	$224
ST3243A	213MB	15MS	IDE 3.5"	$259
ST3290A 260MB	**12MS**		**IDE 3.5"**	**$299**
ST3550A	452MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$599
ST4766N	660MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	$899
ST41200N	1037MB	15MS	SCSI/FH	$1148

CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CP30084	80MB	17MS	IDE	$178
CP30104 (1" high)	120MB	19MS	IDE	$208
CP30174A (1" high)	170MB	17MS	IDE	$248
CP30254 (1" high)	209MB	12MS	IDE	$308
CP3540	540MB	12MS	SCSI	$858
CP3544A	540MB	15MS	IDE	$858

Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7131A (1" high)	130MB	15MS	IDE	$218
7213A (1" high)	213MB	15MS	IDE	$268
7213S (1" high)	213MB	13MS	SCSI	$341
7244A (1" high)	245MB	15MS	IDE	$289
7344A	345MB	15MS	IDE	$414
LXT535A (HH)	535MB	13MS	IDE	$849
PANTHER (FH) P0125	100MB	13MS	SCSI	$1168
PANTHER (FH) P517 .... 150MB	**13MS**		**SCSI**	**$1418**

FUJITSU 5 YEAR WARRANTY

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	COST
2622A/S (3.5")	330MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	$588
2623A/S (3.5")	420MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	$748
2624A/S (3.5")	520MB	12MS	SCSI/IDE	$788
2266S (FH)	1080MB	15MS	SCSI	$1128
2625S (FH)	1750MB	11MS	SCSI	$1978
2665AS (FH)	2060MB	11MS	SCSI	$2228

MICROPOLIS 3 YEAR WARRANTY

2105 (3.5")	560MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	$979
1424 (HH)	660MB	15MS	SCSI	$1088
2112 (3.5")	1050MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	$1298
1528-15 (FH)	1350MB	14MS	SCSI	$1498
1548 (FH)	1748MB	14MS	SCSI	$1739
1724 (FH)	2100MB	11MS	SCSI	$2379
1936 (FH)	3300MB	11MS	SCSI	$3499

WESTERN DIGITAL 2 YEAR WARRANTY

2200 (1"high)	212MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	$258
2250 (1"high)	256MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	$298
2340 (1"high)	340MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	$424

PCMCIA 2.0 SRAM MEMORY

ALT POWERFXEC, DEC PALMTOP, DELL 320SL, GRID GRIDPAD, HP 95LX, IBM PC RADIO, MOMENTA PENTOP, NCR 3125 NCTEPAD, POQET, SHARP PC3000/3100, SHARP PC 6700/6741/6781/6785, SHARP PC 6800/6841/6481/6891, ZEOS POCKET PC

512K $98.00 1MB $148.00 2MB $284.00

Floppy Drives

360K	5.25"	½ HT	$29	1.44/1.2 DRIVE	$149
720K	3.5"	½ HT	$34		
1.2MB	5.25"	½ HT	$58		
1.44MB	3.5"	½ HT	$58		
	5.25" MOUNT		$5		

FOR 3.5" DRIVES

Drive Controllers

8 Bit	4 Floppy High Density, 360K, 720K, 1.44, 1.2	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives MFM	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives RLL	$59
16 Bit	Hard Drive only MFM	$19
16 Bit	Hard and Floppy 1:1 Interleave	$34
SCSI	DTC-3280 (Supports 7 drives)	$139
SCSI	Adaptec 1742A 32 BIT	$418
SCSI	Adaptec 1542 Bus Mastering	$219
ESDI	DTC 6282 24	$149
IDE	Hard and Floppy	$29
IDE	Hard and Floppy w/IO	$39
Cables	Hard Drive	$9
Cables	Hard and Floppy	$14

SOFTWARE LIQUIDATION

WORDSTAR. Wordstar 2000 Rel. 3.5

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock to sale below dealer cost! Retail boxed and factory sealed

REDUCED PRICE

$59 (100 FOR $55) EACH

WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY

For U.S. and Canadian Orders Call Toll Free:

800-982-2925

HOURS: M-F 6AM-6PM / SAT 10AM-3PM PST

TECHNICAL & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL:

(702) 294-0204 FAX ORDERS, INQUIRIES, PO's & INTERNATIONAL ORDERS TO: **FAX (702) 294-1168**

NEVADA COMPUTER

- Toll Free Sales & Technical Service
- 100% Compatability Guarantee
- Lifetime Warrantee On All Memory
- Nevada's Largest Comp. Wholesaler
- No Surcharges
- International Orders Accepted
- Purchase Orders Accepted
- Fax orders accepted

Cyrix 386 SX & DX CPU UPGRADES

Plug compatible and twice the speed than Intel.

80486DLC-33 for DX machines $179

80486SLC-25 for SX machines $128

Both w/ Cache Software — We guarantee compatability

FAX MODEM LIQUIDATION

9600 BPS Group III Facsimile, 2400 BPS Hayes Compatible Modem, True Background Send and Receive, Menu Driven, Command Line, Normal and Fine Modes, Half Card, One Year Warranty

IBM	$49
Pocket PC or MAC	$99
Laptop Toshiba or Compaq as low as	$148
9600 Baud Fax only cards	$29

KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 386 & 486 Processor Upgrades

Now you can use Windows in enhanced mode, get true multitasking & background operation for Windows 3.1, OS/2, & other 386 specific software. Processor upgrades offer dramatically increased system performance & easy installation & improves your systems performance by up to 350%. Available for most machines.

SX Now! Supports IBM AT and others into a 386

25MHZ **$198** 33MHZ **$218**

SLC Now! Supports 286 PS/2, 50, 50Z & 60 into a 486

20MHZ **$139** 25MHZ **$228** 50MHZ **$398**

486 Now! Supports PS/2 70, 80 & Compaq into 486

DX33MHZ **$628** SX25MHZ **$428**

MicroMaster supports all MCA PS/2 into a 486 (0-16MB memory)

486DX33 **$1298** 486SX25 **$838**

AT Master Supports 386SX systems from IBM & Compaq (0-16MB)

486DX33 **$1399** 486SX25 **$989**

COPROCESSORS

8088 BASED MACHINES		80286 BASED MACHINES	
8087-3 5MHz	$48	80287 6MHz	$49
8087-2 8MHz	$68	80287-8MHz	$59
8087-1 10MHz	$88	80387 25MHz	$69
80286 BASED MACHINES		80387-33MHz	$79
80287 6MHz	$29	**80387-SX16 $58**	
80287 8MHz	$39	80387 SX20	$89
80287 10MHz	$49	80387SX	$88
80287-XL	$74		
80287 XLT	$99		

COPROCESSORS & CPU's 5 year warranty

Plug compatible with intel, and faster!

83D87-33MHz	$88
83D87 40MHz	$104
83S87 SX25MHz / SX33	$88
CPU UPGRADE FOR 386 S	
80486DLC-25	$118
80486DLC-33	$179
80486DLC-40	$239
80486SLC-25	$128

intel CPU's

386DX

80386 DX/20	$39
80386 DX/25	$74
80386 DX/33	$89
AMD DX40	$99

486DX/SX

80486 DX/25	$299
80486 DX/33	$369
80486 DX/50	$498
80486 DX-2/50	$478
80486 DX 2/66	$599
80486 SX/25	$179
80486 SX/20	$149
80486 SX/33	$249

We try to beat prices, Call for current pricing!

IBM PS/2 Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
PS/1 and 386/SX (2121)	2MB	92F9935	$88
	4MB	92F9694	$159
PS/2 30/286,25/286; Adpt Brd 1497259	512K	30F5348	$30
	2MB	30F5360	$84
PS/2 55SX, LS 40SX,70-E61, 061, 121 Adpt Brd 6450609, 34F3011, 34F3077, 502 55SX, 6555X, P70, 55LS, 65LS XStation 120 & 130	1MB	6450603	$49
	2MB	6450604	$79
PS2 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX	2-8MB	1497259	$259
	2-16MB	6450609	$308
2-8 MB FOR PS/2 50 & 60, 2MB $99, 4MB $159, 8MB $289			
PS/1 Consultant, Essentials & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series	4MB	N/A	$159
	16MB	N/A	$699
PS/2 70 A21, A61, B21, B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series	1MB	6450603	$49
	2MB	6450608	$84
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX, LS, 65SX;	4MB	34F2933	$168
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs), 56 57 (all) 76, 77, PS/1 Pro 2123	2MB	6450902	$88
PS2 90, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs) 56, 57, (all) PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, RS/6000	4MB	6450128	$158
	8MB	6450130	$318
PS/2 / 35SX, LS, 40SX	8MB	6450129	$298
PS2 70's and 80's	2 8MB	6450605	$249
32 BIT BOARDS	2 14MB	34F3077	$288
32 BIT BOARDS	4 16MB	34F3011	$348
PS/2 80 A21, A31, A61	4MB	6451060	$198
PS/2 80-041	1MB	6450375	$88
PS/2 80 111, 311, 121, 321, 081, 161	2MB	6450379	$98
ValuePoint 425SX/25/DX33 & 66	1MB	96F9290	$58
	4MB	96F9291	$168

BOCARAM/2 PLUS

For PS/2 16 Bit Memory for IBM MCA, DOS and OS2 LIM EMS

2 to 8MB (uses 1MEG SIMMS) 2MB-$179 4MB $245 8MB $372

IBM Laptops

Thinkpad 300	2MB	33G9288	$109
	8MB	33G9289	$399
Thinkpad 700T	2MB	53G6958	$138
	4MB	53G6959	$238
	8MB	53G6960	$399
PS/2 MD CL57SX Color, Notebook	2MB	07G1419	$168
Thinkpad 700, 700C	4MB	07G1420	$219
	8MB	07G1421	$359
PS/Note N45	2MB	92F8804	$98
PS/2 Model N51, Notebook SLC, SX	2MB	07G1826	$98
	4MB	07G1827	$168
	8MB	07G1828	$308
Laptop N33SX, L40SX & N82	2MB	79F0999	$98
	4MB	79F1000	$168
L40SX ONLY	8MB	79F1001	$388

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA Laptop & Notebook Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
T1000 SE/LE/XE	2MB CARD	PA8312U	$84
T2000 / T2000SX	2MB CARD	PA8317U	$84
T2000SX/T1000 LE	4MB CARD	PA8314U	$168
	8MB CARD	PA8315U	$308
T1200 XE	2MB BOARD	PA8306U	$92
T1600	2MB BOARD	PA8302U	$85
T2000 SXE/T2200SX/T1800 T1850, C	2MB CARD	PA2000U	$89
	4MB CARD	PA2001U	$168
	8MB CARD	PA2002U	$328
T3100	2MB MOD	PA7135E	$158
T3100 E	2MB MOD	PA8341U	$88
T3100 SX	2MB BOARD	PA8308U	$88
	4MB BOARD	PA8310U	$164
T3200 SX	2MB MOD	PA8307U	$88
	4MB MOD	PA8309U	$164
T3200 SXC	2MB MOD	PA8318U	$88
	4MB MOD	PA8319U	$164
T3200	3MB BOARD	PA7137U	$164
T3300SL	2MB CARD	PA2006U	$98
	4MB CARD	PA2007U	$168
	6MB CARD	PA2008U	$228
	16MB CARD	PA2009U	$748
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC	2MB CARD	PA2003U	$125
	4MB CARD	PA2004U	$168
	8MB CARD	PA2005U	$308
	16MB CARD	PA2010U	$699
	32MB CARD		$2899
T4500C	4MB	PA2012U	$188
	8MB	PA2013U	$328
	16MB	PA2017	$798
T5100	2MB BOARD	PA8301U	$88
T5200/T5200C/T8500	2MB MOD	PA8304U	$99
	8MB MOD	PA8313U	$348

COMPAQ Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Deskpro 386/16	1 2MB	108069-001	$238
	2MB	108069W71	$348
	4-8MB	108070-001	$398
Deskpro 286E; 386 20, 20E, 25, 25E	1MB	113131-001	$59
	4MB	113132-001	$173
Deskpro 386S	4MB Board	113634-001	$219
	4MB Module	112534-001	$174
Deskpro 386 20E, 25E	4MB	113645-001	$219
Deskpro 386/33, 386/33I, 486/25, 33I;50L, Systempro	2MB	115144-001	$98
	8MB	116561-001	$369
	32MB	116568-001	$1478
Systempro, Deskpro 6 SKT EXP BRD W/2MB		116569-001	$299
Compaq "M"	2-64MB	129160-001	$348
Deskpro 2MH, 386N, 386SX/20, 20N, Portable 486c, Deskpro M, Systempro LT Series 129160-001, Compaq Pro Signia	1MB	118688-001	$49
	2MB	118689-001	$85
	4MB	118690-001	$158
	8MB	128877-001	$318
Prolina 3/25 & 25Z	2MB	141738-001	$89
	8MB	141742-001	$299
Prolina 4/25si, 4/33, 4/50	2MB Module	141683-001	$98
	4MB Module	141684-001	$168
	8MB Module	141685-001	$318
Compaq Pro Signia	16MB	149320-001	$995
	32MB	149147-001	$2395

COMPAQ Laptop & Notebook Memory

Contura 320, 325	2MB	139497-001	$98
	4MB	139498-001	$168
	8MB	139499-001	$318
Contura 4/25CX	4BM	146520-001	$228
	8MB	146521-001	$388
	16MB	146522-001	$848
SLT/286	1MEG MOD	110235-001	$79
	4MEG MOD	110237-001	$208
SLT386	1MEG MOD	118303-001	$79
	2MEG MOD	118304-001	$108
	4MEG MOD	118305-001	$169
Lte 286	1MEG BRD	117081-001	$79
	2MEG BRD	117081-002	$99
	4MEG BRD	117081-003	$218
Lte 386S/20	1MEG BRD	121125-001	$98
	4MEG BRD	121125-002	$179
Lte Lite/20, 25, 25C	2MEG BRD	129769-001	$138
	4MEG BRD	129769-002	$198
	8MEG BRD	129769-003	$349
	16MEG BRD		$1395
LTE Lite/20 & Lite/25,25C	16MB Card	N/A	$1045
Compaq Lite 486/25C	4MB Card	142337-002	$219
	8MB Card	142337-003	$378
	16MB Card	142337-004	$1198

Simm Modules

Prices change up and down call Sipp modules, add $3.00 ea

DESCRIPTION	10ONS	80NS	70NS	60NS	53NS	40NS
256X9	$9	$11	$13	$18		
1MEGX3		$36	$37	$42		
1MEG X 9	$31	$37	$40	$44	$49	58
4MEG X 9		$144	$149	$179		
16MEG X 9 (36 CHIP)			$699			
256X36 1MEG (72 Pin)		$50				
512X36 2MEG (72 Pin)		$85	$95			
1X36 4MEG (72 Pin)		$149	$159	$189		
2X36 8MEG (72 Pin)		$299	$318	$379		
4X36 16MEG (72 Pin)		$649	$699	$749		
8X36 32MEG (72 PIN)		$1400	$1450			

D-Ram Chips

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64 X 4	$1.95	$2.25	$2.45	$2.95		
256X1 STATIC				$1.95	$2.25	
256 X 1	$1.05	$1.45	$1.90	$2.00	$2.05	$2.20
256 X 4			$4.45	$4.95	$5.45	$5.95
1MEG X 1			$3.50	$4.75	$5.45	$5.75
1MEGX1 STATIC				$4.95	$5.25	
4MEGX4				$17.00	$20.00	$24.00

CACHE MEMORY

	15ns	20ns	25ns
8KX8	4.95	4.45	3.95
32X8	8.95	7.75	
64x1	7.95	8.45	
64x4	9.95	8.95	7.95
16x4	8.95	5.45	4.95
128x8	49.00	39.00	

Laser Printer Memory

MODULE	1MEG	2MEG	3MEG	4MEG	5MEG	8MEG
Brother HL 8, 8E, 8D, 8V	$99	$149		$249		
Canon LBP4, 4 Lite & +	$128	$174				
Compaq Pagemark 15 & 20				$319		$638
Epson Action Laser II, 8000	$95		$163		$229	
Epson + 6000 and many more		$103		$168		
Fujitsu 7100 & 7200	$199	$279				
HP Deskjet 500, 500C and 550C		$59 (256K)				
HP2, 2D,		$89	$146			
3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+		$103	$159			
HPIII SI	$50		$158			
HP Laser Jet 4, 111Si, XL300				$158		$298
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E (3.5MB)				$169		
IBM Laser 4029				$149		
NEC 90, 290		$118				
NEC 95		$98				
OKI 400		$99				
Packard Bell PB9500		$125		$178		
Panasonic 4410/4430		$119		$188		
Panasonic 4420/4450I	$89	$118		$188		
Panasonic 4450	$105					
Panasonic 4455		$139				
QMS 410	$119	$159		$249		
Star LS04	$129	$179		$269		
StarScript 4	$128	$178		$258		
Tosiba Page Laser 6		$119		$178		
TI XL/PS17/PS35	$48					

Major Laptop & Notebook Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
AT&T Safari	2MB	37650	$128
	4MB	37651	$238
Bondwell B-310	1MB	23050-09100	$128
Dec pc 320 Notebook	2MB Mod	FR-PCIMA-BA	$149
	4MB Mod	FR-PCIMA-BB	$298
	8MB Mod	FR-PCIMA-BD	$345
Dell Laptop 212, 320N, 320N+	1MB Mod	310-3203	$79
	2MB Mod	310-3204	$109
Dell 325NT, NC, Notebook P.C.	2MB Mod	310-3210	$119
Dell NL20 & NL25 NTBK	2MB Mod	310-3213	$148
Epson NB-3 Notebook	4MB	A808511	$198
Epson NB-5L/20,25	2MB Mod	A808771	$138
25C Notebook	4MB Mod	A808781	$228
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2MB	00160	$87
Everex Carrier	2MB	00263-00	$97
Grid 1500	4MB	52587	$198
Grid 1450SX	2MB	6200203	$148
Goldstar GS520, 386SX16	1MB	N/A	$98
	4MB	N/A	$248
NCR 3120 Notebook	4MB Mod	3120-K104	$299
NCR 3170 Notebook	4MB Mod	3123-K104	$399
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	1MB	N/A	$88
	4MB	N/A	$198
Panasonic CF170/270/370	1MB	CF-BA165	$64
Samsung Notemaster 386S	2MB	SNM002	$195
	4MB	SNM004	$395
Sanyo 17NB, 18NB & ZEOS	2MB	MBC-NBMEM2	$88
Sharp 6220	1MB	CE-6218	$88
Sharp 6640	2MB	N/A	$198
Sharp 4700MZ-200	1MB	CE-471	$198
Sharp 8501 Colorstar	2MB	N/A	$398
TI Travelmate 2000	1MB	2568034-0011	$88
TI Travelmate 3000SX, WINSX	2MB	2566996-0001	$98
TI Travelmate 4000, WINDX/25 SX/16, SX25	4MB	2581265-001	$208
	16MB		$999

ZENITH MEMORY: CALL FOR ALL MODELS

AST COMPUTER Memory

MODEL#	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
NOTEBOOK 286/12, 386SX/20	4MB MOD	500814-003	$168
NOTEBOOK EXEC SX/25, SX/25C	4MB MOD	500814-004	$168
POWER EXEC 3/25SL 3/25SL-C	4MB MOD	500984-001	$168
	16MB MOD		$1298
AST POWER EXECL EL	2MB MOD	500984-004	$99
	4MB MOD	500984-001	$169
	8MB MOD	500984-002	$399
	16MB MOD	500984-003	$1245
POWER PREMIUM 486/50D	8MB EXP KIT	500780-001	$348
4/33, 3/33, 4/66D PREMUM II	16MB EXP KIT		$598
386/25, 33, 486/33 SX20 4-32 MB EXP BRD		500818-001	$348
AST PREMIUM 386C/386 16	4MB KIT	500510-008	$179
AST PREMIUM 386	4MB KIT	500510-004	$198
AST PREMIUM II, 386SX/16, 386SX/20, 486 33 & 33T	4MB MOD	500780-004	$168
BRAVO LC 4255, 4/33S, 4/50D, 4/66D	2MB KIT	500987-001	$98
	4MB MOD	500987-002	$168
	8MB KIT	500987-003	$348
	16MB		$649
	32MB		$1200

intel MEMORY BOARD

For 286 and 386 systems. ASCI design gives EMS support in hardware for up to 90X performance over software EMS. Up to 8MB using 1MB SIMMS. Works in both 8 or 16 bit expansion slots

OKMEG-$88 2MEG-$148 4MEG-$208 8MEG-$338

SALE

TERMS: SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25) Shipping charges are non refundable. NET 10 on approval. Purchase orders from Universities, Fortune 2000 & Government Agencies, COD add $5.00 (Cashiers check)

CONDITIONS: 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY. ALL PRICES FINAL. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

DISCOVER

684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV
89005

NEVADA COMPUTER

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY • MEMORY • MEMORY

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $79 4MB 92F9694 ..... $149
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB 96F9290 ..... $159 16MB 96F9291 ..... $579
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76
16MB Kit 96F9291 ..... $579
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $79
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, XStation
1MB 6450603 ..... $49 2MB 6450604 ..... $75
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $75
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $149
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $299
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), S6, S7 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $89
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), S6, S7 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123
4MB 6450128 ..... $149 8MB 6450130 ..... $299
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $269
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 ..... $409

Dell

Power Desktop 325D; P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $59 4MB 310-2507 ..... $149
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $99 8MB 310-2468 ..... $319
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2, 466SE
32MB Kit 310-2630 ..... $1199
NEW Performance T, L, & M series
4MB 310-3325 ..... $159 16MB 310-3327 ..... $579
NEW Performance ME series
4MB 310-3334 ..... $159 8MB 310-3335 ..... $329

Zenith

Z-300/400 Series Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ..... $159 16MB ME-90 ..... $599
Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 ..... $179 8MB ME-102 ..... $319
Z-Station 325Sh;Sn,420SEh;Sh;Sn,425Sh,433Deh;Dh,450XEn
1MB ME-70 ..... $49 4MB ME-100 ..... $149
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E
1MB ZA3800ME ..... $49 4MB ZA3800MK $149
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $89
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 ..... $189 16MB ZA4200M8 ..... $619

AST

NEW Premmia
4MB 501159-001 ... $199 8MB 501159-002 ..... $379
NEW Manhattan SMP
16MB 501143-001 ..... $879
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 ... $99 8MB 500824-002 ..... $319
Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 ... $75 8MB 500962-002 ..... $339
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s; 33; 33s; 50d; 4/66d
2MB 500987-001 ... $89 4MB 500987-002 ... $139
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB 500780-003; 002 ..... $59
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $119
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33s; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25; E; 25TE; 33; 33E; 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20
Premium Server SE 4/33
4MB 500780-004 ... $159 8MB 500780-001 ..... $289

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 ... $89 8MB 141742-001 ..... $289
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 ... $59 2MB 141683-001 ..... $89
4MB 141684-001 ... $159 8MB 141685-001 ..... $309
DeskPro 386-20, 20e, 25
4MB 113132-001 ... $169 4MB 113645-001 ..... $219
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB 112534-001 ... $169 4MB 113634-001 ..... $229
DeskPro 3/25i; 33i,4/25iS; 33i; 66i, 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N, SystemPro LT Series, Portable 486c, M Series
1MB 118688-001 ... $49 2MB 118689-001 ..... $79
4MB 118690-001 ... $149 8MB 117877-001 ..... $309
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
16MB 149320-001 ... $999 32MB 149147-001 ... $2439
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 ... $99 8MB 116561-001 ..... $289

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20PC, RS/20; 20C; 25, 25C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A $169
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2406A ... $99 8MB D2404A $319
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 4/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ... $89 8MB D2152A $309
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A ... $89 8MB D2152A $309
Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
16MB D2676A $579
Vectra 386/33N; 33NI
2MB D2714A ..... $129 8MB D2715A $399

NEC

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $99
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ..... $189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 ..... $209
PowerMate 386/33i; Express Te, e series
4MB OP-410-6205 .. $179 16MB OP-410-6206 ... $649

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL — 4MB ..... $179; 16MB $1299
PowerExec 4/25SL — 4MB $209
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20; 25; 25C — 4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c — 4MB ..... $169; 8MB $319
Contura 4/25 series — 4MB ..... $229; 8MB $399
LTE 286 — 2MB $99
LTE 386S/20 — 4MB $199
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e — 4MB ..... $229; 16MB $999
LTE Lite 4/25c — 4MB ..... $239; 8MB $429
SLT 286 — 4MB $279
SLT 386s/20 — 4MB $199

NEC

UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 286F — 4MB $369
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20 — 2MB ..... $179; 8MB $599
UltraLite III, SL/25C — 2MB ..... $119; 4MB $199
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P — 2MB ..... $119; 6MB $289

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models) — 2MB $79
TravelMate 4000 (all models) — 4MB $199
TravelMate WinSLC/25 — 2MB $79

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX; SXe, T2200SX, T1800 Satellite Series — 2MB ..... $85; 4MB ..... $159; 8MB $299
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E — 2MB $89
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC — 2MB ..... $89; 4MB $149
T3200 — 3MB $149
T3300SL — 4MB ..... $179; 16MB $835
NEW T4400, T6400 (all models) — 4MB ..... $179; 16MB $875
NEW T4500 — 8MB ..... $619; 16MB $999
T5100, T5200, T5200C, T5400, T8500 — 2MB ..... $92; 8MB $279

IBM

ThinkPad 300 — 2MB ..... $159; 8MB $429
PS/2 CLS75X, ThinkPad 700, 700C — 4MB ..... $219; 8MB $369
N51 Notebook (All) — 2MB ..... $179; 4MB $249
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 182 — 4MB $135
L40SX, PS/Note 182 — 8MB $285

Zenith

NEW Z-Note 320L, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc — 2MB ..... $169; 8MB $369
Z-Sport 420S, 425S — 4MB $189
Z-Sport 325S — 2-6MB ..... $139; 4MB $249
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe — 2MB $99
MastersPort 386SX — 2MB $109
PS/Note N45SL — 2MB $136

LASER MEMORY

HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, XL300, InkJet 600
4MB (2065A ..... $149 8MB C2066A $299
HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B ..... $99 4MB 33477B $159
HP LaserJet II & IID
2MB 33444B ..... $99 4MB 33445B $159
IBM Laser 4029 all models
2MB 1183334 ..... $99 4MB 1183335 ..... $159
Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
1MB S63-2230 ..... $119 2MB N/A $169
Canon LBP-III & BIII Plus
2MB S63-2350 ..... $249 3MB S63-2360 ..... $299

Panasonic 4410 & 4430
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB N/A $179
Panasonic 4450I & 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB N/A $189
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70014701 ..... $79 2MB OKI N/A $99
Texas Instruments Microlaser and XL
1MB 2555739-0001 ... $49 4MB 2560052-0002 ... $99
Epson EPL 6000
2MB 185401 ..... $99 4MB N/A $169
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A ..... $169 4MB N/A $259

CPU UPGRADES

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Upgrade your system to 386 or 486 power!

Use Windows in enhanced mode, get true multitasking and background operation for Window 3.1, OS/2, and other 386 specific software. Improve your system's performance by up to 350%.

Don't replace your system, upgrade!

SX/Now! 386 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SX) ..... $199 33MHz (SX) $219
NEW SLC/Now! 486 CPU Upgrade
20MHz (SLC) ..... $129 25MHz (SLC) $219
50MHz (SLC) $399
486/Now! 486 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SX) ..... $429 33MHz (DX) $639
MCMaster 486 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SX) ..... $829 With 4MB add $149
33MHz (DX) ..... $1299 With 8MB add $289

FAX MODEMS

For Apple, AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith, and many other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 Internal FAX/Modems
14,400bps FAX/Modem $449
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $289
Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5 & V.42/V.42bis
14,400bps FAX/Modem $419
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $209
External Packet Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port
14,400bps FAX/Modem $379
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $329

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

ViVa Internal Modems
14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $219
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $89
ViVa External Modems
14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $279
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $95

PS/2 DATACARD

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

DataCard Micro Channel Storage and Memory Upgrade is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 millisecond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accommodate up to 64MB of system RAM.

NEW 16-bit or 32-bit DataCard
85MB DataCard with OK RAM $425
127MB DataCard with OK RAM $550
209MB DataCard with OK RAM $709

VIDEO CARDS

Diamond Computer
Stealth Pro 1MB ..... $249 Stealth Pro 2MB $359
Stealth 24 1MB ..... $169 Viper VLB2 ..... $409
ATI Technologies
Graphics Ultra Plus 2MB $339
Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB $499

SIMM S

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs
1MB x 9-70 or 80ns, Fast Page Mode $35
4MB x 9 70 or 80ns, Fast Page Mode $129
36-Bit, 72-Pin SIMMs
512K x 36-70 or 80ns (2MB) $79
1MB x 36 70 or 80ns (4MB) $149
2MB x 36-70 or 80ns (8MB) $289

SOUND CARDS

Computer Peripherals Inc.
ViVa Maestro Pro (includes speakers) $159
ViVa Maestro 16 (16-bit) $229
NEW ViVa Maestro 16VR (with voice recognition) $299

MATH CO'S

Chips and Technologies
80387SX 16 & 20MHz ..... $69 80387DX 16 & 20MHz $65
80387SX 25 & 33MHz ..... $79 80387DX 25 & 33MHz $75

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

- 100% compatible in form, fit, & function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- International orders welcome
- Same day shipping

FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards
- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED

WE STOCK UPGRADES FOR OVER 1700 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

TOLL FREE FROM THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
800-982-9866
INTERNATIONAL
714-588-9866
FACSIMILE
714-588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *Orders Only*

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades
First SOURCE International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to I.R.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory prices may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

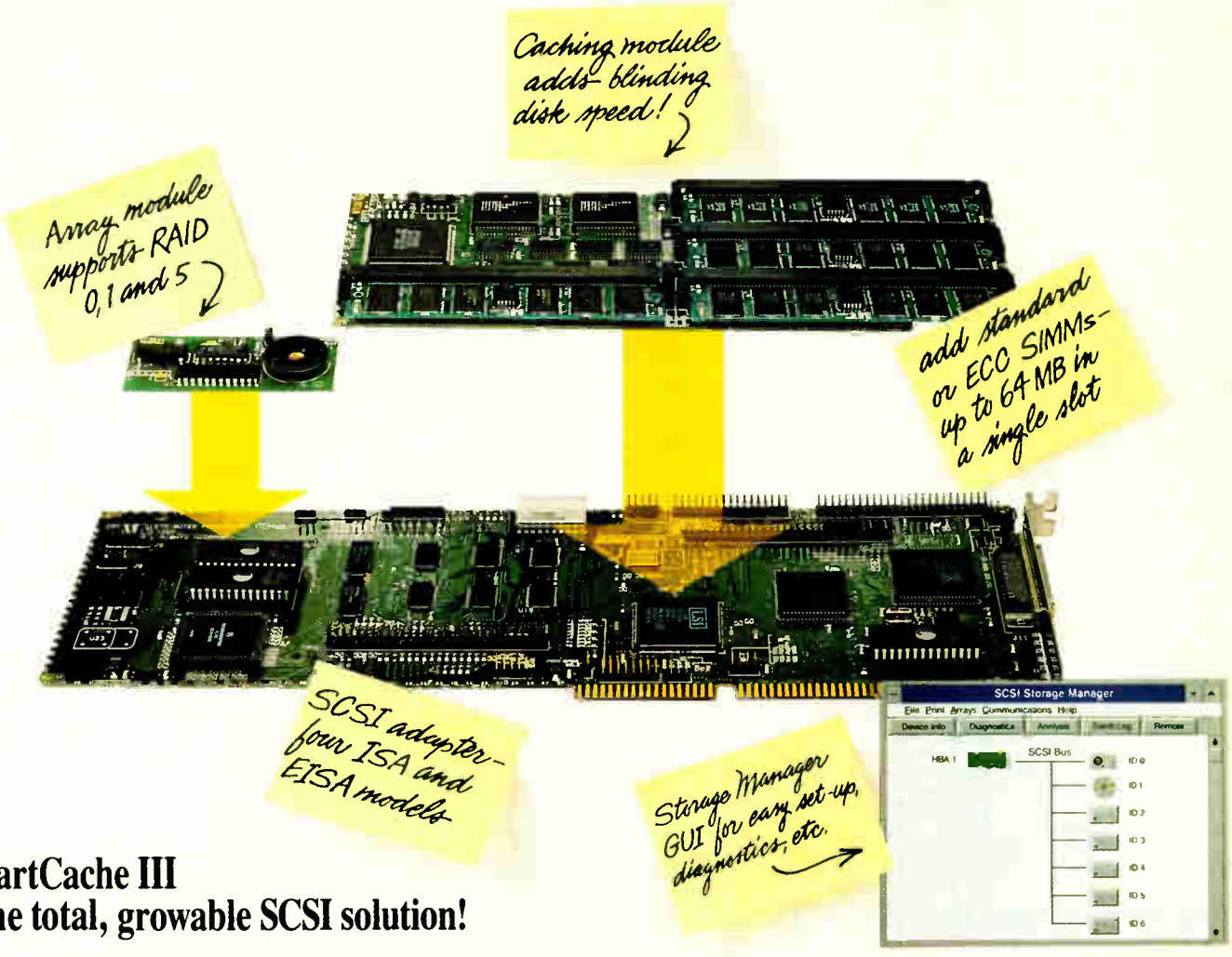
CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-982-9866

A0095

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

Take Note: The World's Best SCSI Adapter Just Got Better

and cheaper! $285*



SmartCache III is the total, growable SCSI solution!

The world's best SCSI adapter is now the world's greatest bargain—priced lower than any major competitor. An unprecedented value, SmartCache III offers top performance and universal connectivity with all major SCSI-1, SCSI-2 and Fast SCSI devices, including hard drives, tape, CD-ROM and WORM.

It also comes with built-in support from all major operating systems, including DOS, Windows, OS/2, NetWare, Windows NT, NextStep and all versions of Unix.

And only SmartCache III gives you a growth path. Optional plug-on modules let you migrate easily to caching (with up to 64Mb cache), as well as full RAID capability. *Storage Manager,* our GUI utility, makes installation quick, easy and automatic. Plus, it gives you on-line and remote control over subsystem management, diagnostics, performance monitoring, and disk array configuration and control.

Distributed Processing Technology, Inc.
140 Candace Dr. Maitland, FL 32751 USA

DPT

Call DPT, today!
800-322-4DPT
FAX 407-260-5366

*List price for ISA model PM2021/90 SCSI Adapter Board

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 175).

LIFETIME★ WARRANTY 100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY SUPER SOURCE

1x9 $36
70 NS SIMMS
4x9 $145
CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVES

Quantum
FACTORY NEW - 2 YEAR WARRANTY

FUJITSU
FACTORY NEW - 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Maxtor
FACTORY NEW - FULL WARRANTY

TOSHIBA
SUPERFAST SCSI 2

MICROPOLIS
FACTORY NEW - 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Seagate

WESTERN DIGITAL
FACTORY NEW - 2 YEAR WARRANTY

CONNER
FACTORY NEW - 1 YEAR WARRANTY

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT	
8087 5MHZ INTEL	40.00	83D87DX-16 16MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	54.00
8087-2 8MHZ INTEL	[illegible]	83D87DX-20 20MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	54.00
8087-1 10MHZ INTEL	[illegible]	83D87DX-25 25MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	[illegible]
80287-6 6MHZ INTEL	40.00	3D87DX-33 33MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	64.00
80287-8 8MHZ INTEL	40.00	83D87DX-40 40MHZ CYRIX	84.00	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	84.00
80287-10 10MHZ INTEL	50.00	83S87SX16 16MHZ CYRIX	74.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	84.00
80287XL 10MHZ INTEL	75.00	83S87SX20 20MHZ CYRIX	74.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	84.00
80287XLT 12MHZ INTEL	75.00	83S87SX25 25MHZ CYRIX	74.00	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	84.00
80387SX-16 16MHZ INTEL	65.00	82S87XL CYRIX	74.00	3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	84.00
80387SX-20 20 HZ INTEL	65.00	**WEITEK**		3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	70.00
80387DX-16 16MHZ INTEL	[illegible]	3167-20MHZ WEITEK	295.00	3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	70.00
80387DX-20 20MHZ INTEL	[illegible]	3167-25MHZ WEITEK	365.00	3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	70.00
80387DX-25 25MHZ INTEL	[illegible]	3167-33MHZ WEITEK	485.00	3S87SX-33 33MHZ IIT	80.00
80387DX-33 33MHZ INTEL	[illegible]	4167-25MHZ WEITEK	445.00		
80487SX-25 INTEL	475.00	4167-33MHZ WEITEK	695.00		
OVERDRIVE SX/DX33	740.00				
OVERDRIVE SX/DX25	500.00				
OVERDRIVE SX/DX20	400.00				
RAPID CAD	299.00				

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	135	256K X 9-100NS SIMM	10	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	145	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	12	1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	165	256K X 9-70NS SIMM	12	256K X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	33	256K X 9-60NS SIMM	13	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	32	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	35	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	33	4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256 X 36 - 1MB	50
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	36	4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	512 X 36 - 2MB	85
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	35	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL	1 X 36 - 4MB	149
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	38	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL	2 X 36 - 8MB	299
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	50			4 X 36 - 16MB	675
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	54				
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	675				

Apple — AST — hp — ALR — NEC — TOSHIBA — brother — COMPAQ — DELL — EVEREX — IBM — SUN — SILICON GRAPHICS — ACER — PRINTER MEMORY — AT&T — MAGNAVOX — Canon — TI — EPSON — ZENITH — OKIDATA — LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK — SHARP — QMS — Panasonic

LOCAL BUS MOTHER BOARDS

386/486 ONE BOARD SOLUTION
386/486-64K Cache no CPU $200
386/486-256K Cache no CPU $250

386DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU	$199
386DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU	249
386DX-40-64K CACHE W/CPU	210
386DX-40-256K CACHE W/CPU	260
486SX-25-64K CACHE W/CPU	349
486DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU	490
486DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU	540
486DX-50-256K CACHE W/CPU	749

EXPANSION BOARDS

RAMpAT! — Uses up to 16 MB of memory. 16-bit ISA (PC AT) bus compatible. Self installing, no switches or software setup required. Supports extended or LIM 4.0 expanded memory modes. $108

RAMpAT!-Plus — Up to 16MB of memory. Half-card plugs into 8-bit or 16-bit ISA expansion slots. Hardware support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory. Self installing software. $145

AST Rampage Plus /2MB $169

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	3.95	256 X 1-80NS	1.80	64K X 4-120NS	1.75
1MB X 1-80NS	4.20	256K X 1-70NS	1.80	64K X 4-100NS	2.10
1MB X 1-70NS	4.25	256K X 1-60 NS	2.20	64K X 4-80NS	2.25
1MB X 1-60NS	4.70	256K X 4-100NS	4.35	64K X 1-150NS	1.50
256K X 1-150NS	1.50	256K X 4-80NS	4.45	64K X 1-120NS	1.75
256K X 1-120NS	1.55	256K X 4-70NS	4.50	64K X 1-100NS	1.95
256K X 1-100NS	1.70	256K X 4-60NS	4.75		
1 x 4-80NS DIPP		21.00			

CACHE

8 X 8-15	[illegible]
32 X 8-15	[illegible]
8 X 8-25	[illegible]
32 X 8-25	[illegible]
64 X 4-25	[illegible]
16 X 4-25	[illegible]
8 X 8-20	[illegible]
32 X 8-20	[illegible]
64 X 4-20	[illegible]
16 X 4-20	[illegible]
16 X 4-15	[illegible]
64 X 1-20	[illegible]
64 X 1-15	[illegible]
128 X 8-25	[illegible]
128 X 8-20	CALL

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY 636679

PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-800-MEMORY-2

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE — NEVER A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS — OPEN SATURDAY 10 – 6 — ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-215-922-4640 — ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-457-6937 — FAX 1-215-922-0116

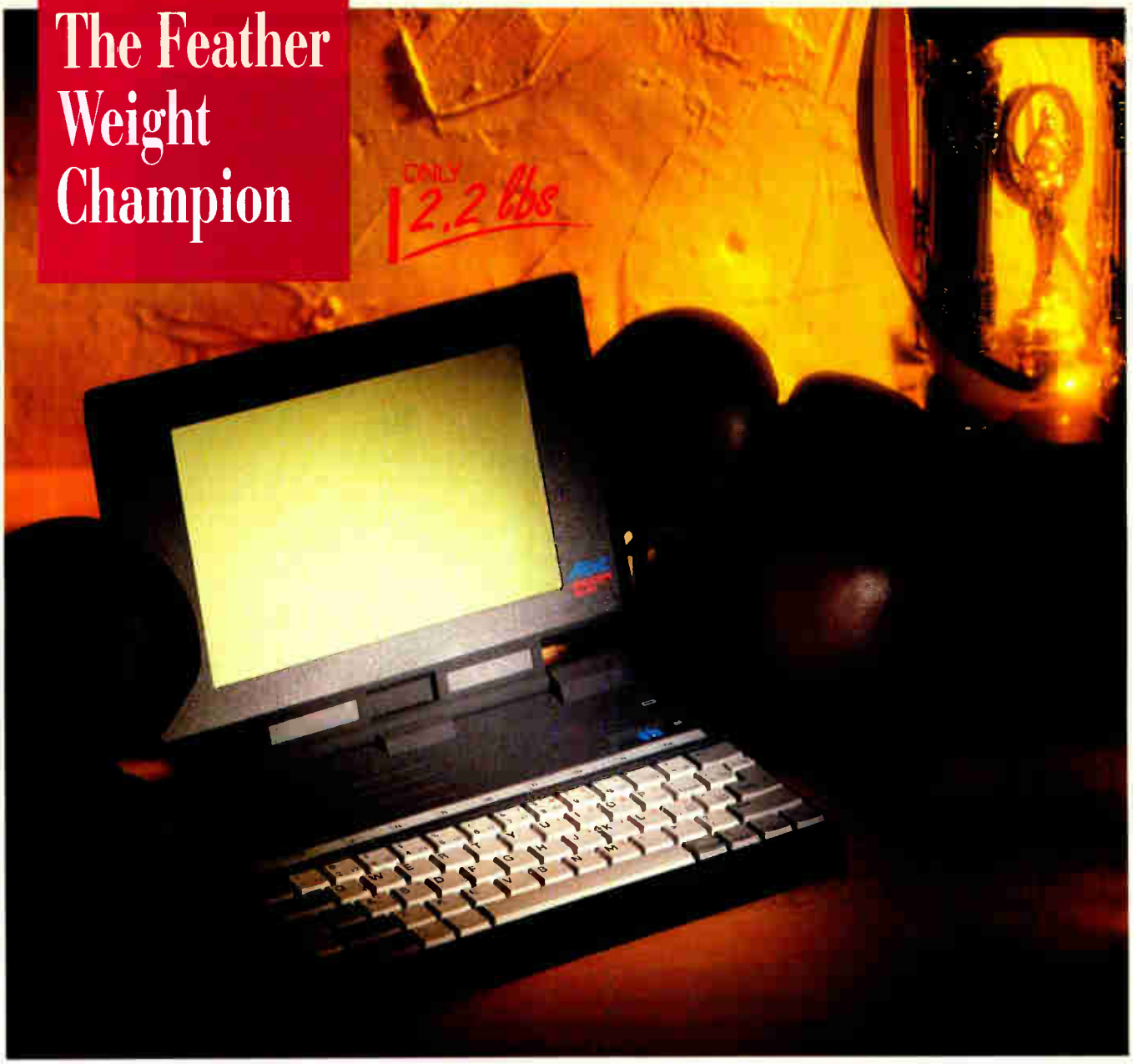
ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE.

ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER 50.00•USA SHIPPING & HANDLING: AIR $12.00–AIR OVERNIGHT $18.00–COD ADD $4.00•PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX•PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION•ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE•RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE, SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE•INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME–APO–FPO ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERMENT AGENCIES/UNIVERSITIES/FORTUNE 2000 COMPANIES–SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ★ ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ★

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES
437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-4640

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.

The Feather Weight Champion



The New 386SL Sub-Notebook

BICOM SL
- Weight 2.2 lbs (Bicom & battery)
- Dimension 9.00" x 6.36" x 1.22"
- Intel 386SL/25MHz processor
- Support 387SX co-processor
- 2Mb Ram
- 80 Mb Hard Disk
- 5AA size NiMH Batteries (3 hours operation with PM enabled)
- High Resolution (640X400) LCD screen
- 1 parallel (bi-direction), 1 serial port
- External 1.44 Mb FDD (optional)
- Multi-function port for external keyboard and extra serial port
- DR DOS 6.0. File Transfer software & serial Download cable
- Universal AC/DC adaptor

intel inside

Option: External Floppy Drive, Mini-Track ball Multi function port cable, extra batteries.

30 day money back guarentee. Life-time technical support.

BICOM SL $ 995
Ask also B280*i* $ 795

ABC COMPUTERS® **1-800-336-2280**

U.S. Office: ABC Computer (U.S.A.) Corp.
2531, 237th Street, Suite 122,
Torrance, California 90505, U.S.A.
Tel: 310-3254005 Fax: 310-3256369

Headquarters: ABC Computer Co. Ltd.
28/F Wyler Centre Phase II, 200 Tai Lin Pai Road.
Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong. Tel: 852-4816118
Fax: 852-4815836 Telex: 52178 ABCTC HX

MasterCard VISA

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 165).

Some companies try to sell you on price alone. Others rely on name recognition. Only Micro-International can sell you POWER, SPEED, CAPACITY and PROVEN RELIABILITY in an affordable notebook computer. Have you ever dreamed of having a lightweight (6.5lb) computer that packs in your briefcase and provides lightening-fast speed (66Mhz), enormous storage capacity (450MB) and enough system memory (16MB) for virtually any application?

Give us a call. Micro-International will provide you with a POWERFUL and AFFORDABLE solution for both your desktop and mobile computing needs.

MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099
National Sale: 800-967-5667 Local Sale: 495-9096 Fax: 713-495-7791

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 185).

CUSTOM COMPUTER WHOLESALERS

INTERNATIONAL

FREE SHIPPING

2 YEAR WARRANTY

1-800-203-2612

FREE MS-DOS 6.0 AND WINDOWS WITH EACH COMPUTER ORDER

$999

386 DX-40 M HZ COMPUTER

$1289

- Medium Tower Case
- 128K Cache
- 4 MEG RAM Memory
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 80 MEG IDE Hard Drive
- 1 MEG Graphics Card
- 101 Keyboard
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- Mouse
- 200 W Power Supply

386 SX-33 M HZ COMPUTER

- Desktop Case
- 1 MEG RAM Memory
- 1.2 Floppy Drive or 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 80 MEG IDE Hard Drive
- Graphics Card
- 101 Keyboard
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- Mouse
- 200 W Power Supply

$1589

486 DX-33 MHZ COMPUTER

- Medium Tower Case
- 128K Cache
- 4 MEG RAM Memory
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 80 MEG IDE Hard Drive
- 1 MEG Graphics Card
- 101 Keyboard
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- Mouse
- 200 W Power Supply

486 DX2-50 M HZ COMPUTER

$1789

- Full Tower Case
- 128K Cache
- 4 MEG RAM Memory
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 80 MEG IDE Hard Drive
- 1 MEG Graphics Card
- 101 Keyboard
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- Mouse
- 230 W Power Supply

- ✓ *Call for custom configurations*
- ✓ *Call for hardware and software prices*
- ✓ *Free shipping in the continental United States*
- ✓ *Open 7 days a week from 7:30 A.M.-11:30 P.M. EST*

$1999

486 DX2-66 M HZ VESA COMPUTER

- Medium Tower Case
- 256K Cache
- 4 MEG RAM Memory
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 80 MEG IDE Hard Drive
- 32 Bit VGA Graphics Card
- 101 Keyboard
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- Mouse
- 230 W Power Supply

Fax # (813) 255-1637
18440 Paulson Drive, Building C
Murdock, FL 33954

IF IT HAS TO DO WITH COMPUTERS - WE HAVE IT FOR LESS

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).

MEMORY !! MEMORY !! MEMORY !!

ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4M X 36)	$ 619.00
32MB SIMM (8M X 36)	$ 1,388.00
AMI EZ-FLEX - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	$ 2,899.00
AMIGA 2000 - 16MB SIMM	$ 549.00
AST BRAVO 486LC - 16MB SIMM	$ 549.00
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	$ 1,169.00
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$ 616.00
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	$ 1,238.00
MAC IIfx - 16MB SIMM	$ 579.00
MAC QUADRA 950 - 16MB SIMM	$ 579.00
MAC IIci,IIcx,IIsi,QUADRA 900 - 16MB SIMM	$ 579.00
MAC QUADRA 700 & SE/30 - 16MB SIMM	$ 599.00
NeXT TURBO - 16MB SIMM	$ 549.00
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	$ 579.00
SUN SPARC SERVER - 256MB KIT	$ 11,199.00

OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE...

IBM

PS/1 - 2MB	$ 68
4MB	$ 149
M30 - 2MB	$ 79
M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB	$ 45
2MB	$ 79
M55sx,65sx,70 - 4MB	$ 135
M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB	$ 79
M40sx,35sx - 8MB	$ 269
M57sx,90,95 - 4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
M80-041 - 1MB	$ 65
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB	$ 99
M80-A21,A31 - 4MB	$ 180
16-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128
32-BIT 0K Exp Board	$ 128

AST

PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT	$ 65
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. 486/25 - 1MB	$ 45
PREM. II 486 - 1MB	$ 41
4MB	$ 139
8MB KIT	$ 278
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board	$ 469

COMPAQ

DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 386S/16 - 1MB	$ 66
4MB	$ 159
DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB	$ 135
M-SYSTEMS - 2MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 299
DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB	$ 96
SystemPro - 8MB	$ 269
0K Exp Brd	$ 335
DP 386S/16 1MB Exp Brd	$ 105
DP 386/20,20E,25,25E 1MB Exp. Board	$ 105

DELL

325D,P;333D,P - 1MB	$ 41
4MB	$ 135
420,425,433 - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270
450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT	$ 82
4MB KIT	$ 158
8MB KIT	$ 270

HP

Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT	$ 129
4MB KIT	$ 229
Vectra 486 - 2MB	$ 79
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 269
X-Station 700 Ser. - 2MB	$ 89
4MB	$ 149
8MB	$ 299
9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT	$ 495
16MB KIT	$ 999
32MB KIT	$1869
9000/425e - 8MB KIT	$ 428
16MB KIT	$ 828

APPLE

II,SE,SE/30 - 1MB	$ 32
Classic - 1MB Exp. Board	$ 54
SE/30,IIci,IIcx,IIsi,LC & Quad. 700,900 - 4MB	$ 115
Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT	$1120
IIfx - 16MB KIT	$ 499
IIfx - 32MB KIT	$1156
Quadra 256K V-RAM	$ 27
LC 512K V-RAM	$ 44

LAPTOPS

AST EXEC. NB - 4MB	$ 119
COMPAQ LTE386 - 4MB	$ 209
SLT386 - 4MB	$ 168
DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB	$ 99
EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB	$ 78
IBM L40sx - 4MB	$ 135
MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB	$ 104
NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB	$ 200
P.S. 386 - 8MB	$ 429
P.S. SX/20 - 4MB	$ 200
PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB	$ 55
T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB	$ 80
TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB	$ 108
2000SXE - 8MB	$ 388
3200SXC - 4MB	$ 160
5200 - 8MB	$ 315

PRINTERS

EPSON 6000 - 4MB	$ 229
HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB	$ 108
IIISi - 4MB	$ 135
IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB	$ 129
4029 - 4MB	$ 135
OKIDATA 400 - 2MB	$ 129

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP, LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP, SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA, TULIP AND ZENITH.

CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CitiTronics Inc.

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD.
COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

The difference between their prices and ours is simply too great to ignore. No wonder we've been around

SINCE 1984

(AND WHAT AUDACITY THE COMPETITION HAS TO CLAIM THAT THEY WON'T BE UNDERSOLD)

CONTROL memory upgrades *"experts in portable intelligence"*

TOSHIBA MEMORY

T2200SX, T2000SXE, T2000SX, T2000, T5100, T3200SX, T3100SX, T3100e, T1600, T1200XE, T1000XE/SE/LE, and T1800, T1850, and T1850C

2MB..$ 72
4MB..$148
8MB..$275

*ALL CARDS ARE FAST 70ns

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

WE OFFER MEMORY FOR ALMOST ALL BRANDS AND MODELS OF LASER PRINTERS AT ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES. JUST CALL OR FAX YOUR REQUIREMENTS, AND WE WILL RESPOND IMMEDIATELY WITH OUR BEST PRICES.

PCMCIA V2.0 96/24 FAX/MODEMS $199

MORE LAPTOP/NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST PENEXEC 2MB/4MB/6MB	$116/$207/$284
AST POWEREXEC/386 4MB/8MB	$171/$678
AST PREMIUM EXEC/ADVANTAGE 4MB	$120
COMMODORE CLT286/386 2MB	$ 93
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 2MB/4MB	$ 93
*** GRID CONVERTIBLE 2MB/6MB ***	$158/$413
GRID 1720/1750 2MB	$ 98
GRID 1666/1755 2MB/4MB/6MB	$158/$263/$358
NEC ULTRALITE III/SL25C 2MB/4MB/8MB	$105/$173/$303
NEC ULTRALITE SL20/20P 2MB/6MB	$105/$244
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA 4MB/8MB	$CALL
PANASONIC CF170/270/370 1MB/2MB	$58/$98
PANASONIC CF-470/480 2MB/6MB	$158/$385
SANYO M3C -17NB/18NB 2MB	$93
SHARP PC-6200/6220/6240/TI TM2000 1MB BOARD	$68
SHARP PC-6600/6640/6661/TI TM3000 2MB UPGRADE	$72
SHARP PC-7700/7750 4MB MEMORY BOARD	$389
SHARP PC-8041/8081 MB MODULE	$53
SHARP PC-8501 COLORSTAR 2MB	$119
TANDY 1500HD/2810HD/3810HD 1MB/2MB	$58/$98
TANDY 2820/3820/3830 2MB/6MB	$158/$385
TI TRAVELMATE 4000 4MB	$172
ZEOS 286/386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB	$93
ZENITH MASTERSPORT SX/SL/SLE /SLC 2MB	$96
ZENITH Z-NOTE/386 2MB/8MB	$113/$311
ZENITH Z-LITE 2MB/4MB	$163/$306

DESKTOP/WORKSTATION MEMORY

SINCE THERE ARE TOO MANY MODELS AND CONFIGURATIONS OF DESKTOP AND WORKSTATION MEMORY TO LIST IN SUCH A SMALL AD, WE ARE INSTEAD ASKING YOU TO CALL US WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS. IN RETURN, WE GUARANTEE TO OFFER YOU THE VERY BEST QUALITY AND PRICES IN THE INDUSTRY WITH AN ABSOLUTELY "NO QUESTIONS ASKED" 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (SHIPPING AND HANDLING NOT INCLUDED). IN FACT, WE ARE SO CONFIDENT THAT OUR MEMORY PRICES ARE THE BEST THAT WE GUARANTEE TO BEAT THE BEST PRICE YOU FIND IN THIS PUBLICATION (THIS ISSUE ONLY) BY A MINIMUM OF 5%, AND THAT GUARANTEE APPLIES TO ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS THAT WE CARRY. AND IF YOU'RE STILL NOT HAPPY WITH YOUR MEMORY PURCHASE FROM US, JUST GIVE US A CALL AND WE'LL GLADLY ISSUE YOU A RETURN AUTHORIZATION ON THE FLY. NO QUESTIONS. NO HASSLES. AND NO BULL. AND THAT IS WHY ALL OUR MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE LABELED "CONTROL". WE BELIEVE THAT YOU, THE END-USER, SHOULD HAVE CONTROL.

ISN'T IT TIME FOR YOU TO TAKE CONTROL ?

PCMCIA SRAM MEMORY

AST PowerExec/PenExec, AT&T NCR Safari, CANON Notejet, DAUPHIN 5500 Color Pentop, DECpc 325SL, DELL 320SLi, EO 440, FUJITSU 325 Point, FUJITSU PoqetPC, FUJITSU PoqetPad, GRID Gridpad/HD, GRID Convertible, GRID Palmpad, HP 95LX/100LX/Omnibook, HYUNDAI Courier, IBM Thinkpad 720/720C/710T, IBM PC RADIO, MEMOREX Commuter, NCR 3130, NCR 3170, NEC Ultralite Autograph/Versa, OLIVETTI Quaderno, OMRON Toucan, PI Infolio, SAMSUNG PenMaster, SHARP PC-3000/3100/6700/6741/6781/6785/6800/6841/6881/6891, TOSHIBA T1900/T4500/T4600/Dynapad T100X, ZENITH Z-Lite 320L, ZEOS Pocket PC

512K $81 1MB $135 2MB $239

COMPAQ LAPTOP MEMORY

CONTURA 2MB/4MB/8MB	$98/$145/$268
LTE386s/20 1MB/4MB	$ 88/$156
LITE /486 4MB/8MB/16MB	$189/$332/$948
LITE/20 & LITE/25 1MB/4MB/8MB	$ 88/$156/$299
PORTABLE 486 & 486C 2MB/4MB/8MB	$79/$153/$325
LTE/286 1MB/2MB/4MB	$45/$91/$150
SLT386s/20 4MB	$163

NOTEBOOKS * NOTEBOOKS * NOTEBOOKS *

AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20 60MB LCD W/ 2MB	$1055
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 80MB LCD W/ 4MB	$1954
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 120MB LCD W/ 4MB	$2119
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL 200MB W/ 4MB, Win, Mouse	$2289
IBM THINKPAD/350 486SL/25 125MB LCD W/ 4MB, Prodigy	$1978
IBM THINKPAD/350 486SL/25 250MB LCD W/ 4MB, Prodigy	$2400
IBM THINKPAD/500 486SLC/2 25/50 85MB LCD W/ 4MB	$1990
IBM THINKPAD/500 486SLC/2 25/50 170MB LCD W/ 4MB	$2488
IBM THINKPAD/720 486SLC2/50 120MB LCD W/ 4MB, Prodigy	$2968
IBM THINKPAD/720 486SLC2/50 160MB LCD W/ 4MB, Prodigy	$3120
IBM THINKPAD/720C 486SLC2/50 180MB Active Color w/ 4MB, Prodigy	$4369
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA 486SL/20 60MB LCD W/ 4MB	$2368
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA 486SL/20 120MB LCD W/ 4MB	$2563
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA 486SL/20 60MB Active Color W/ 4MB	$3445
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA 486SL/20C120MB Active Color W/ 4MB	$3641
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA 486SL/25 120MB LCD W/ 4MB	$2724
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA 486SL/25 180MB LCD W/ 4MB	$2964
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA 486SL/25C 120MB Active Color W/ 4MB	$3801
NEC ULTRALITE VERSA 486SL/25C 180MB Active Color W/ 4MB	$4042
PANASONIC CF-370 386SX 60MB LCD W/ 5MB	$CALL
SHARP PC-6340 386SX 386/20 40MB LCD W/ 2MB (CLOSEOUT)	$1000
TEX. INSTR. TM3000 386SX/20 80MB LCD W/ 8MB w/ free software	$CALL
TEX. INSTR. WinSLC/25 486SLC/25 60MB LCD , 2MB, Win, Mouse	$1589
TEX. INSTR. WinSLC/25 486SLC/25 80MB LCD, 2MB, Win, Mouse	$1873
TEX. INSTR. TM4000 WinSX/25 120MB LCD, 4MB, Win, Mouse	$1840
TEX. INSTR. TM4000 WinSX/25 120MB Pass. Color, 4MB, Win, Mouse	$2509
TEX. INSTR. TM4000 WinDX/25 120MB LCD, 4MB, Win, Mouse	$2342
TEX. INSTR. TM4000 WinDX/25 200MB LCD, 4MB, Win, Mouse	$2509
TEX. INSTR. TM4000 WinDX2/50 120MB LCD, 4MB, Win, Mouse	$2615
TEX. INSTR. TM4000 WinDX2/50 200MB LCD, 8MB, Win, Mouse	$2928
TEX. INSTR. TM4000 WinDX2/50 200MB Active Color, 4MB, Win, Mouse	$4142
TOSHIBA T1850 386SX/25 120MB LCD W/ 4MB	$1395
TOSHIBA T1850B 386SX/25 120MB LCD W/ 4MB, Windows, Mouse	$1468
TOSHIBA T1850C 386SX/25 80MB Passive Color W/ 4MB	$1847
TOSHIBA T1850C 386SX/25 120MB Pas. Color 4MB, Windows, Mouse	$1967
TOSHIBA T1900 486SX/20 80MB LCD W/ 4MB, Windows, Mouse	$1617
TOSHIBA T1900 486SX/20 120MB LCD W/ 4MB, Windows, Mouse	$1745
TOSHIBA T1900 486SX/20 200MB LCD W/ 4MB, Windows, Mouse	$2001
TOSHIBA T1900C 486SX/20 120MB Passive Color, 4MB, Win., Mouse	$2384
TOSHIBA T1900C 486SX/20 200MB Passive Color, 4MB, Win, Mouse	$2640
TOSHIBA T4400C 486SX/25 120MB Active Color W/ 4MB	$3406
TOSHIBA T4400C 486DX/25 200MB Active Color W/ 4MB	$3879
TOSHIBA T4500 486SX/20 120MB LCD W/ 4MB	$2022
TOSHIBA T4500C 486SX/20 120MB Active Color W/ 4MB	$3199
TOSHIBA T4600 486SL/33 120MB LCD W/ 4MB, Windows, Mouse	$2810
TOSHIBA T4600 486SL/33 200MB LCD W/ 4MB, Windows, Mouse	$3065
TOSHIBA T4600C 486SL/33 120MB Active Color w/ 4MB, Win, Mouse	$4002
TOSHIBA T4600C 486SL/33 200MB Active Color w/ 4MB, Win, Mouse	$4258
TOSHIBA T4600C 486SL/33 340MB Active Color w/ 4MB, Win, Mouse	$4684
TOSHIBA T5100 386/DX-16 100MB Gas Plasma W/ 4MB (DEMO)	$1278
TOSHIBA T6400 486/DX2-50 200MB Gas Plasma W/ 4MB	$3578
TOSHIBA T6400C 486/DX2-50 200MB Active Color W/ 4MB	$5483

IBM THINKPAD 700/700C/N51
"THE POSTMAN"
INTERNAL 14400B FAX/MODEM
$330.00

INTEL OVERDRIVE UPGRADES

20MHz i486SX	$338
25MHz i486DX	$467
33MHz i486DX	$607

SHARP PC-6700, 6741, 6781, 6785, 6800, 6881, 6891
2MB $81 4MB $152

We are listed in the TOSHIBA TECHNICAL INFORMATION GUIDE as "the least expensive memory manufacturer approved for Toshiba laptops and notebooks."

TOSHIBA T1200XE /T3100SX
2MB $83 4MB $142
TOSHIBA T4400/T6400
2/4/8/16MB $95/$160/$287/$589
TOSHIBA T5200/T5200C/T8500
2MB/8MB $98/$315
TOSHIBA T3300SL
2/4/8/16MB $88/$158/$221/$589

TOSHIBA T4400
213MB INTERNAL HARD DRIVE UPGRADE KIT IN STOCK !!!
EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS
(19 OZS. BATTERY-POWERED)
20, 40, 60, 80, 130, AND 213MB
SIZE-PERFECT FOR LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA T5200 486 CPU UPGRADE
NOW IN STOCK.

TOSHIBA DESKSTATION IV DOCKING STATION
$689 (while supplies last)

TOSHIBA 5-SLOT EXPANSION CHASSIS for T5200/T5100/T3200SX/T3200/T3100SX/ T1600/T5100 etc.
$359.00

APPLE POWERBOOK MEMORY LOW LOW PRICES !!!

ALL MEMORY UPGRADES COME WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY & A 48 HOUR EXCHANGE GUARANTEE !

IBM LAPTOP MEMORY

CL57SX 4MB/8MB	$166/$311
L40SX/N33SX 2MB/4MB/6MB	81/$166/$336
N51SX/N51SLC 4MB/8MB	$170/$318
THINKPAD 300 2MB/6MB	$101/$294
THINKPAD 500 4MB/8MB	$215/$397
THINKPAD 700/700C4MB/8MB	$166/$311
THINKPAD 700T/710T 4MB/8MB	$166/$336

SE HABLA ESPANOL
pregunte por Hector

tote-a-lap

550 Pilgrim Drive , Ste.F, Foster City, CA 94404
PHONE : (415)578-1901 FAX: (415)578-1914
ORDERS ONLY : 1-800-9-LAPTOP
(PRIOR APPOINTMENTS ARE NEEDED FOR WILL-CALLS, PLEASE)

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: All sales final. We charge a 25% re-stocking fee on all refused shipments and pre-approved returns. Prices are subject to change w/out notice, and reflect all cash discounts. Warranty on all merchandise, except memory upgrades, is thru the original manufacturer only, unless previously agreed upon and stated on our invoice. All software, plus all merchandise that include a rom bios, are not returnable for credit, and are subject to an even exchange only. We accept orders from credit-worthy institutions, although prices may be slightly higher on some items. We will not ship to any account with an overdue balance. Purchase prices at the time of sale are final. Memory upgrades guaranteed 100% compatible or your money back. You have NO RISK buying our CONTROL memory upgrades. *ALWAYS INSIST ON* CONTROL.

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

Recognized as the two best PC-diagnostic tools on the market.

NOW AVAILABLE IN ONE GREAT PACKAGE...

ALL NEW **Micro-Scope™** VER. 5.0
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE

Fully operating system independent diagnostic software.

PC UPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH — Recently named as PC Upgrade Magazine's Utility of the Month.

FULLY OPERATING SYSTEM INDEPENDENT, BIOS INDEPENDENT, AND CMOS INDEPENDENT.

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market.

- CACHE MEMORY – "Micro-Scope" Ver. 5.0 now fully tests cache memory and the cache controller subsystem.
- LOW LEVEL FORMAT – Ability to do factory style initialization of all IDE drives, together with the ability to do factory style low level formatting on all drives, including MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI, and all IDE drives.
- O/S, BIOS and CMOS INDEPENDENT – Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on a hardware level regardless of the O/S, BIOS or CMOS setting.
- TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS – Accurate testing of CPU, IRQs, DMA, memory, hard drive, floppy drive, video cards, etc.
- DISPLAY DRIVE TYPE – Reads and displays the actual drive parameters for any drive type automatically.
- CPU DETERMINATION – This capability is necessary for accurate system diagnosis on 386SX, 386DX, 486DX and 387 and 487 chip implementations. Because each of these specific chips has its own unique instruction set, and therefore cannot be accurately diagnosed with any program which cannot recognize these differences!
- MEMORY TEST – "Micro-Scope" 5.0 has no limitations as to the size of memory it can accurately test. Micro-Scope now also tests up to 2 meg of video memory!
- MEMORY EXAMINE – Displays any physical bit of memory. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.
- BATCH CONTROL – All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.
- ERROR LOGGING – Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.
- AUTOMAPPING – Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.
- IRQ DISPLAY – Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, etc.)
- IRQ CHECK – Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- SECTOR EDITOR – Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).
- AND MUCH MORE...We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

POST-PROBE™
1ST EVER UNIVERSAL POST CARD FOR ALL PCs

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC!

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH — Named as Product of the Month in the July issue of Service News.

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." — Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, *'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'*

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Monitors memory write/read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.
- Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.
- Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.
- Monitors progress of POST *without* POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.
- Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.

This is the perfect package for all repair technicians and self-maintainers.

Call MICRO 2000, Inc. for volume discounts and after sales service!

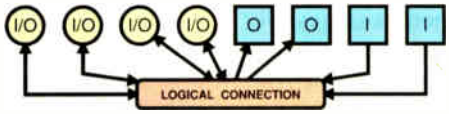
800-864-8008
1100 E. Broadway, Suite 301
Glendale, California 91205
818-547-0125 • Fax 818-547-0397

MICRO

Circle 527 on Inquiry Card.

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

I/O = input /output
◯ = serial
▣ = parallel



800-238-9415

LCX-1000 (1Mb) **$495**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) **$375**

LC-512 (512Kb) **$425**
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC **$49**
Windows & OS/2 File Transfer
4 user license, for LC or LCX

PB-42PP-256Kb **$199**

PB-42PP-1Mb **$249**
6 parallel ports; 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb; 25,000 cps

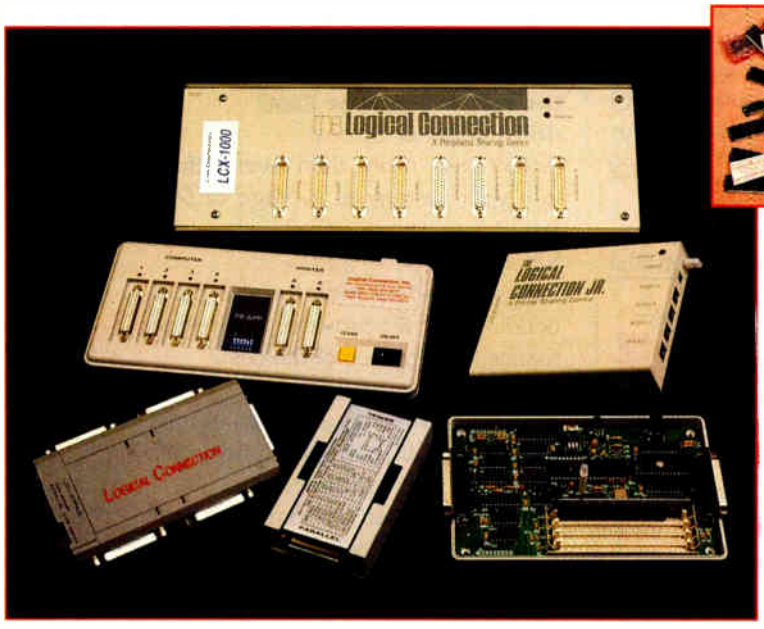
LC-41PAS **$69**
5 parallel ports; 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch; 25,000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) **$199**

LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) **$249**
5 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

SPPS **$49**
9600 bps to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb **$199**
2 parallel ports; 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb; 75,000 cps



PCMCIA 2.0 *SRAM Cards:*
512Kb - $120, 1Mb - $175, 2Mb - $295

Toshiba:
1000XE/SE/LE, 1800, 1850, 2000,2000SX/SXE, 2200SX
2Mb - $90, 4Mb - $150, 8Mb - $275
3300SL
4Mb - $150, 6Mb - $225
4400SX
4Mb - $150, 8Mb - $275

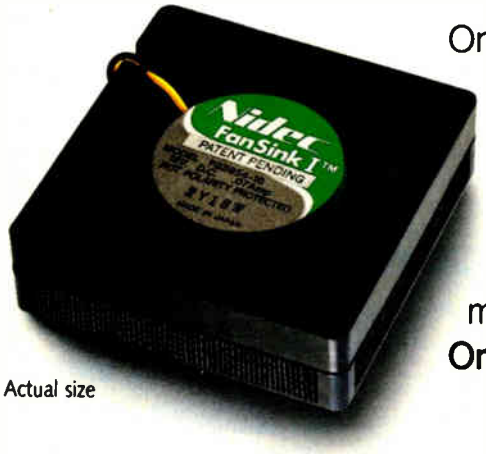
Powerbook & MAC:
100/140/145/170/160/165/180
6Mb - $250, 8Mb - $310, 10Mb - $390
DUO 210/230
6Mb - $260, 8Mb - $320, 10Mb - $410
Cent.610/650, Quad.800, LCIII
4MB - $145, 8Mb - $260

MAC SIMMs (70ns.):
1x8 - $32, 4x8 - $124, 16Mb - $495

LOGICAL CONNECTION® 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 **FAX: (503) 390-9372**

FANSINK™

AVOID SYSTEM LOCK-UPS, HALTING, AND DATA CORRUPTION.



Actual size

Only 1/2" high and less than 2" square, Nidec's FANSINK* Model 1 has the cooling power to allow 486, 68040 and other microprocessors to run at *ultra-low* operating temperatures with virtually no noise.

The world's first integral heat sink and fan, FANSINK mounts directly to most computers, even laptops.

Only $39.95 plus shipping. VISA/MasterCard

Nidec

Phone (800) 746-4332, (800) 74-NIDEC

* *Patent Pending*

Add-In Boards • Bar Coding

SCSI · IDE · FLOPPY

HOST BUS ADAPTER/CONTROLLER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Drivers for Fixed, Optical and Removable Drives
- Internal and External SCSI Connectors
- SCSI and IDE Cables
- On-Board Diagnostics
- Complete Documentation
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Return Policy
- Made in the USA

$150.00
(16-Bit HBA/Cntl)

SUPPORTS

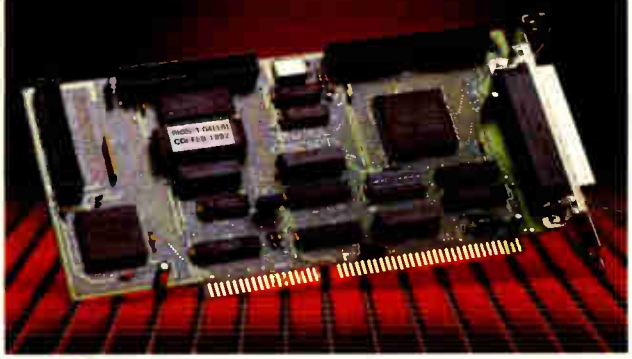
- Up to 7 SCSI Devices
- Up to 2 IDE Drives
- Up to 4 Floppy Drives
- 7 ROM Addresses
- 2 I/O Addresses

OPTIONS

- CD ROM & UNIX Drivers
- ASPI Manager
- 3rd & 4th Floppy Driver

$175.00
(16-Bit HBA/Cntl w/Option Pkg.)

CONTROL CONCEPTS INC.
(703) 876-6444 • (703) 876-6416 Fax



Government, Educational and Corporate Discounts Available
Dealer inquiries Welcome

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Bar Code Readers

TimeWand® I DuraWand® TimeWand II

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

Videx®

TimeWand I $298
DuraWand $495
TimeWand II $698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

Add-In Boards • Communications/Networking

ROMDISK™

SOLID STATE
Disk Emulators and PCMCIA Products

- EPROM, Flash, battery-backed SRAM and DRAM technologies.
- ISA Bus board models with capacities from 180KB to 14MB.
- PCMCIA Carddrives and ISA Bus Host Adapter Boards-100% PCMCIA 2.0 compliant.
- Flash Disk drive models with capacities from 2.5MB to 40MB.
- DRAM High Performance Disk models with capacities from 16MB to 256MB.
- PCMCIA Memory Cards and Controller ICs also available.
- **General Features:** Autoboot capability, all models. Support for all popular OSs.
- **Applications:** Embedded Systems, Diskless PCs, High Performance PCs and Networks, CAD/CAM, Medical, POS, Industrial Control, etc.

CURTIS, INC.

Industry Leader in Disk Emulation Products
612/631-9512
FAX 612/631-9508
418 W. County Rd. D
St. Paul, MN 55112

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

Light-Speed Serial Communications

PCSS-8FX Intelligent Serial Coprocessor

FAST

- Better than 1Mbyte/second transfer rate.
- No load on Host Processor!
- I/O Mapped - No host memory used.
- NEW - Supports DMA transfer. Faster than Dual Ported Memory!
- Looks like IBM Uart with Huge QUEUE!
- 8 ports per card. RS-232, 422, 485.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-282-4835

GTEK INC

GTEK, INC. • DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 2310 Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 USA • Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048 Fax: 601-467-0935 • OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

Voice Response/Caller ID for Windows

Would you like to develope multi-tasking multi-line non-blocking *Interactive Voice Response* applications for Windows?

PIKA offers the developer the high quality, feature rich AVA-B Series 1, 2 & 4 line voice cards with hardware voice compression.

Also, the new PIKA IdFi 1, 2 & 4 line *Caller Id* cards are the answer to many new and exciting Windows server applications.

All PIKA cards are available (at affordable prices) with Windows DLL &-DDE developer toolkits for C & Visual Basic.

Inquire about developer toolkits for NT, DOS, UNIX & QNX.

PIKA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
155 Terence Matthews Cres. Kanata, Ontario K2M 2A8, Canada
Tel: 1-613-591-1555 Fax: 1-613-591-1488

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software Kits
2 voice lines kit starts at **$650**
24 hours free info: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848

SigmaTech Software
Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Auto-Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Party/Chat lines
- Talking Yellow pages

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 218).

Communications/Networking • Computer Systems

Disk & Optical Drives

Higher reliability for lower price

Finally discover the difference total dedication to reliability and cost can make. Unlike most hard disk manufacturers, we manufacture higher reliability but lower cost drive to sell.

DX-3120A and 3060A are new version of hard disk drive that was developed, tested and proven by a team of engineers with sophisticated experience in the hard disk drive industries.

If you are ready to take these new products for your system, please call us.

Key Features

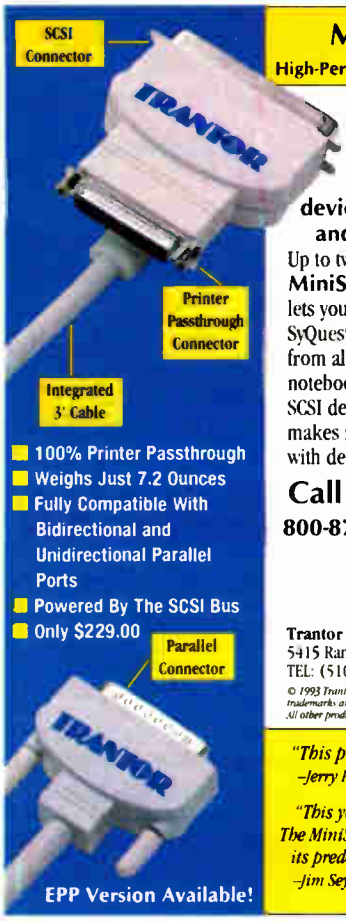
- 3.5" Winchester disk drive
- 120MB/60MB Capacity
- 1 inch Height
- AT/IDE Interface
- 64KB/32KB Buffer
- 1,7 RLL Code
- 19 msec Avg. access time
- 100,000 hours MTBF

DAEYOUNG ELECTRONICS IND. CO., LTD.

Korea H.Q. 352, Dangjeong-dong, Gunpo-si, Kyounggi-do 435-030, Korea Tel: (02) 864-1661 Fax: (02) 864-4479
Sales Div. 185-4, Seobinggo-dong, Yongsan-ku, Seoul 140-240, Korea Tel: (02) 790-6873 Fax. (02) 790-6878
In the U.S.A. and Canada, address your Inquiries to Mark Westec Corp.
780 Montague Expressway #104, San Jose, CA 95131, U.S.A. Tel: (408) 456-2660 Fax: (408) 456-0828

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Diskettes/Duplicators



MiniSCSI*plus*

High-Performance Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter

Transform Your Parallel Port

Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!

Up to twice as fast as our original **MiniSCSI**, the **MiniSCSI Plus** lets you run a CD-ROM, tape backup, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. Plus, an integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops and other notebooks.

Call Today For Details!

800-872-6867 · 800-TRANTOR

TRANTOR

Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place • Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9910

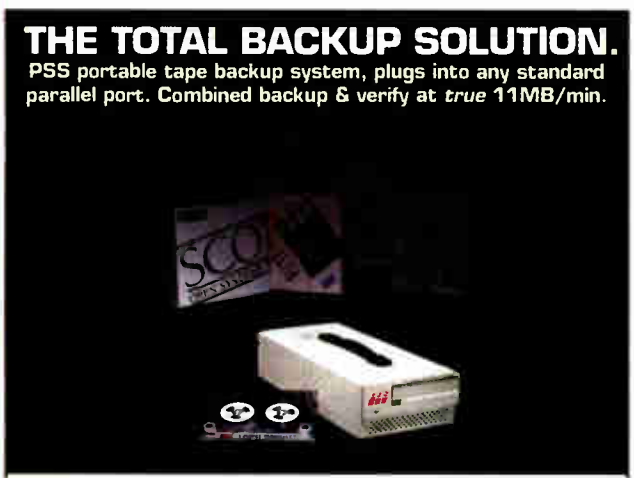
"This product... is darned near perfect."
–Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine March 1993

"This year, the company outdid itself... The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its predecessor and almost twice as fast."
–Jim Seymour, PC Magazine December 1992

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

THE TOTAL BACKUP SOLUTION.

PSS portable tape backup system, plugs into any standard parallel port. Combined backup & verify at *true* 11MB/min.



250MB-2GB capacities in native mode. QIC Industry standard format. Supports MS DOS, Windows, OS/2, Novell, SCO UNIX and SCO XENIX. Complete with powerful solution-minded software series:

- BUSS (Back Up Supervisor Software) — The ultimate in backup prompting and or enforcement.
- SM (Script Manager) — Creates files (scripts) specifying data and files to backup, verify and compare.
- SDB (SCSI Disc Backup) — Selective backup and restoration of files (hidden and security included) from all desktop, portable and network computers, including fileservers.

INFO AND ORDERS: 1-800-998-7839

PSS PARALLEL™ STORAGE SOLUTIONS

The Pacesetter in Parellel to SCSI Technology

116 South Central Avenue • Elmsford, NY 10523 • FAX (914) 347-4646

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

IT DUPLICATES EVERYTHING EXCEPT YOUR EFFORTS.

Announcing the most effortless way to copy diskettes. The Tracer/ST—the affordable desktop system that formats, duplicates, and verifies hundreds of diskettes per hour. Automatically.

Better yet, the Tracer/ST family grows with you. Expansion options can double output, support a network, or simplify storage with an internal hard disk.

So call 800-872-2318 for the duplication system that can't be duplicated anywhere.

Trace

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

Diskettes/Duplicators • Keyboards • Laptops & Notebooks

Victory Printing Disk Factory

800-727-DISK (3475)

Victory Enterprises

223 West Anderson Ln. Suite B-300
Austin, TX 78752
(512) 450-0801 Fax (512) 450-0809

- Automatically loads, formats, copies, verifies and PRINTS THE LABEL on 3.5 & 5.25 diskettes!
- Designed for use with a network or any application for distributing data.
- Perfect for serializing or otherwise identifying specific diskettes.

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard $98.00

Saves 60% desk space. Footprint 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-travel tactilly responsive keys. Standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. IBM XT/AT PS 2 compatible. Many language versions available.

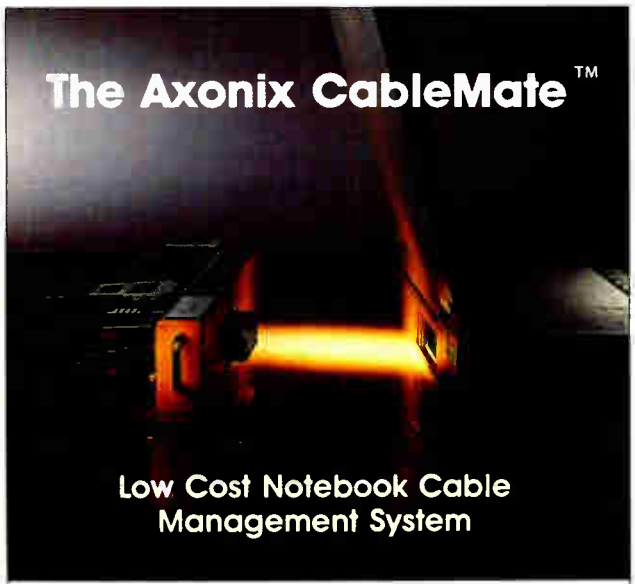
Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX – VISA, MC, AmX –

155 Aviation Dr.•Winchester, VA 22602
Tel 1-703-662-1500•FAX 1-703-662-1682
Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

The Axonix CableMate™



Low Cost Notebook Cable Management System

Now you can connect your desktop peripherals in one easy step while reducing wear and tear on your interface ports. The CableMate Plus option provides bus expansion for low cost ISA compatible Lapstation expansion systems and both versions are available for Compaq LTE, Toshiba T2200-T6400 and other popular Notebook models. CableMate and Lapstation are available from Axonix direct, and from Authorized Axonix dealers worldwide.

Axonix

1214 Wilmington Avenue
Salt Lake City, Utah 84106
Tel: 801-466-9797 / Fax: 801-485-6204

Call Toll Free for Nearest Dealer 1-800-866-9797

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

Laptops & Notebooks • Memory/Chips/Upgrades

Universal Keypad for Portable Computers

Available in Ivory or Black

Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

TO PRINTER

(800) 822-4333
17741 Mitchell, North
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0322

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?....Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully programmable and is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

GENOVATION INC

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Serial to Parallel Interface

For Printers, Palmtops, Notebooks. Easy to use, **self-powered**, no batteries, no hassles. Only 2" x 2" x 1/2" and less than 1oz! Works great with HP, Canon, all portable printers. Also for HP 95/100 and all palmtops and notebooks.

The BSE Company 602-527-8843 FAX 602-527-1540

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

STAND-ALONE LCD MONITORS

STN Color or Monochrome

$1495 | DATALUX introduces its new high quality, high brightness color LCD monitor in the same case as the popular Monochrome version.

- 640 X 480, 256 Colors, VGA compatible, 2 CCFT backlights
- Driven by ISA Bus Controller Card, no external power supply, optional CRT output
- Adjustable desk stand, folds for wall mounting or portability, 1.75Kg weight
- 197 X 147mm display (9.4 inch diag), non-reflective glass face
- Contrast ratio of 15:1, 200ms Rise and 150ms Fall time

$795 | Monochrome version 640 X 480, 64 gray shades. Wide viewing angle.

Also Available

- Mobile/Industrial model sealed against spills and splashes in rugged drawn aluminum housing with optionalswivel mount.
- Touch Screen Version. Capacitive technology. Provides high resolution, fast response, all glass scratch proof optically clear sensor. Complete with built-in controller and software.

To Order Call Toll-Free: **1-800-DATALUX**

DATALUX

155 Aviation Drive • Winchester, VA 22602

Tel: 1-703-662-1500
FAX: 1-703-662-1682
AutoFAXed Specs:
1-703-662-1675

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card.

VGA makes it to the

BIG SCREEN

Holophonics™
Bring the true feeling to your Multi-Media presentation and experience the future of sound, second to none in the world.
Guaranteed. World famous pop stars like Michael Jackson and Pink Floyd have used Holophonics in their best selling albums. In the motion picture industry, Holophonics was featured in Alien III and Blind Furry. A total audiovisual experience beyond imagination!
100% credit toward a purchase of Holophonics™ on Floppy Disk-Wave Format
$23.99 Volume I (Audio Demo)

VGA Mate®

Experience the freedom of viewing your presentation on a giant TV in brilliant colors

$169

With a little imagination the applications are endless

NTSC & PAL switchable

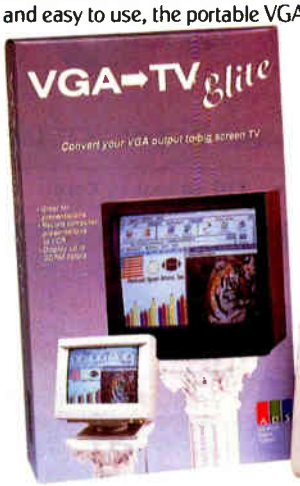
Product upgrade guaranteed for one year

Calpac Computer Corporation
53 Moody Court
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
1 800 800-7222
805-379-1312 Tel. 805-379-2653 Fax
German distributor: 06233-340071 Tel. 06233-469-39 Fax

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

With VGA→TV Elite, any color TV can be your computer monitor!

Supporting 640 x 480 resolution in 32,768 colors, the VGA→TV Elite provides Flicker free high quality video conversion. Rock solid and easy to use, the portable VGA→TV Elite is a true savior to the Presentation professional. Convert your computer presentation or Animation to show on TV or record to your VCR. Even play computer games on big screen TV! Supports RCA and S-Video Inputs to T.V.s and VCRs. **$399.**



MicroWAREHOUSE TigerSoftware CDW

ADS

Call **800-888-5244**
(8 am - 6 pm, Mon.-Fri. Pacific Time)
(310) 865-1432 • (310) 809-6144 Fax
Advanced Digital Systems • 20204 State Road, Cerritos, CA 90701

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

Primax Made it a Snap!

Primax Electronics created and originally manufactured the modular printer sharing concept, and others put their name on it. Now you can get the original ModularLINK™ and its reliable technology directly from the Original Equipment Manufacturer! For truly *hassle-free* printer networking, look to ModularLINK™—the original Simple Printer Network™!

Pictured above is ModularLINK™ and a fully-compatible unit. Existing SNAP™ networks can be expanded using the ModularLINK™.

- Over 500,000 nodes installed worldwide
- Connects 16 computers with a single printer
- Starter Kit for 2 computers and 1 printer only $129.95
- Fully compatible with existing SNAP™ networks
- Power-free for most applications

ModularLINK and Simple Printer Network are trademarks of Primax Electronics USA, Inc. SNAP is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc.

PRIMAX
PRIMAX ELECTRONICS
800-338-3693

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 230).

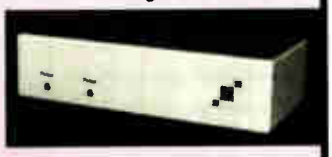
Printers/Plotters • Programmable Hardware

SMART PRINTER BUFFER

for automatic sharing of printer(s) by several computers.

Nobody waits!

- Simultaneous input on all ports
- Compatible with all printers, lasers and CAD plotters
- Pop-up menus included
- Free technical support
- 30 day money-back guarantee & full-year limited warranty
- DOS & *Windows*® support



STANDARD 1 MB memory • Memory sizes thru 8 MB
• Fast - data rates to 75 kB/S • Multiple copies • Multiple outputs

Turbo Option Only $20 Extra for high powered use

	1 MB 6-Port Parallel	Single User Parallel
	$199.95	$99.95
9 Port Parallel	$259.95	512 kBytes - unit is expandable to 4 MB
15 Port Parallel	$379.95	
4 Serial + 5 Parallel	$269.95	Serial or Converting buffers available
16 Serial + 3 Parallel	$419.95	

Other models also available - Call us today!

Extra Memory: $50 per Megabyte

PURCHASE ORDERS welcome from:
• major corporations
• government agencies
• universities • hospitals

Technologic SYSTEMS

513-644-2230 • FAX 644-2232 Made in USA

204 EAST FOURTH STREET, MARYSVILLE, OHIO 43040

For more information use our new FAX ON DEMAND system.
Dial (805) 650-3299 from your FAX - Request document #700.

Programmable Hardware • Tape Drives

MICROCONTROLLERS

- C Programmable
- Data Acquisition
- Control / Test
- Excellent Support
- From $159 Qty 1
- *New* Keyboard Display Modules

Use our **Little Giant**™ and **Tiny Giant**™ miniature controllers to computerize your product, plant or test department. Features built-in power supply, digital I/O to 48+ lines, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters to 20 bits, solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, up to 8 X 40 LCD with graphics, and more! Our $195 interactive **Dynamic C**™ makes serious software development easy. You're only *one* phone call away from a total solution.

Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 **(916) 757-3737** Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618 (Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems
1/4" DAT 8mm Optical
New Windows Software Available

- **Best Quality**
- **Lowest Prices**

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE

Laguna Data Systems

7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

IEEE 488.2 for Notebook PCs

- Attaches to the PC's parallel printer port
- Controls up to 14 IEEE instruments
- Transfers data at up to 170 Kbytes/sec
- Includes DOS or Windows software drivers
- Graphics & analysis software available
- Allows parallel & IEEE devices to be connected simultaneously

Call or fax for more information:
Tel (216)-439-4091
Fax (216)-439-4093

IOtech *the smart approach to instrumentation*

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card.

9-Track for PCs
Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA
Since 1980

3480 Now with IDRC!

Tel: 619-571-5555 · FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 · FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMERS & EMULATORS

FLEX-700	$995	(connects via printer port)	
TUP-400	$745	TUP-300	$575

- Program PLD (PAL, GAL, EPLD, PEEL, MAPL, MAX, MACH...), E(E)PROM, (up to 16Mbit), BPROM, SERIEL PROM, FLASH, MPU (87XX, 68XXX, 68HCXXX, PIC16/17XX, TMS320XXX, Z8, PSD3XX, Hitachi, NEC...). Support over 3,000 ICs.
- 40 pin DIP socket standard. Flexible support for PLCC, (T)SOP, SOIC, QFP, PGA, SIMM/SIP ...with up to 256 pins.
- Tests TTL74, CMOS 40/45, DRAM and SRAM.
- Optional EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Free software updates via BBS or mail.

All products are backed with a 1 year warranty and a 30 day money back guarantee.

Tribal Microsystems Inc. TEL (510) 623-8859
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem
#1-selling 9-track system on desktop.

Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

QUALSTAR®

Call us today! **For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081 Phone (818) 882-5822**

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Drives • Data Acquisition • Programming Languages/Tools

PC/Mainframe/Mini Information Exchange

- Tape Transfer and Format Conversion
- EBCDIC ⟷ ASCII Data Manipulation
- AS/400, TK50, and ¼" QIC Drives
- UNIX Tar and DEC Save Set Options
- Reseller Inquiries Invited

QUICKCOPY™ Tape Duplication

READ/WRITE 9-TRACK 3480 • 8MM • DAT on YOUR PC NOW!

Call Us ... (317) 842-2077 or

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
FAX: (317) 842-8294

1-800-248-3475

Media Conversion Systems Since 1973

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).

DOS Software for Instrumentation Systems

The free eight-page LabWindows® 2.0 brochure describes the dramatically enhanced instrumentation software used by QuickBASIC and C programmers for test and measurement, data acquisition, and instrument control applications. With the new LabWindows 2.0 User Interface Library, programmers can easily create and control graphical user interfaces (GUIs) for their application programs. LabWindows 2.0 features an Instrument Library of drivers for over 150 GPIB, VXI and RS-232 instruments. A free demo disk is available.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

APL Complete APL system $60.

J Ken's new APL for teaching and research. Shareware and documentation $24. Source $90.

NEW! True Windows 3.1 versions.
GUI programming for APL and J

Write for product catalog and price list.

Iverson Software Inc.
33 Major St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 2K9
Phone (416) 925-6096 Fax (416) 488-7559

Graphics

Software Developers . . .

Ask Corel, AT&T, EXXON, Sharp, Inset Systems, and a thousand others . . .

why they picked LEADTOOLS for their image application.

Original 39 MB compressed to 163 K, 239:1.

They'll say from document to true color imaging, **LEAD Technologies** is innovative. LEAD pioneered image compression technology that achieves compression ratios of over 200 to 1, constructed tools for quick integration of images into any application, and built a toolkit with a reputation for speed! Call for a **free evaluation diskette** to see for yourself.

LEAD Technologies, Inc.
1-800-637-4699 • Fax 704-548-8161

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

Spend More Time Doing Science and Less Time Programming

IDL® is the only software that allows you to program four to ten times faster* than FORTRAN or C. It seamlessly integrates all of your scientific computing needs in a single package – breathtaking 2D, & 3D graphics, powerful number crunching, flexible data I/O and more. It even includes a complete GUI toolkit for creating point and click applications. And, because IDL runs on PCs, Macs, Unix and VMS workstations you won't have to rewrite your code every time you change machines.

Join the elite group of more than 20,000 scientists around the world who are saving time and money by using IDL.

Call us for a free demo

303-786-9900 FAX 303-786-9909

Research Systems, Inc.
2995 Wilderness Place , Boulder CO 80301

IDL

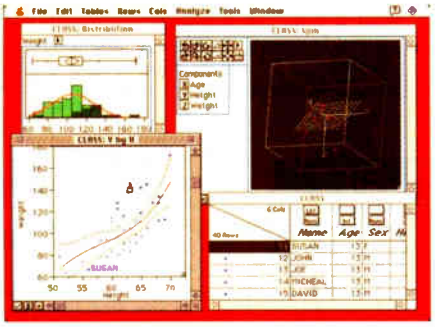
*based on a survey of IDL users

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.

Mathematical/Statistical

JMP® Statistical Discovery Software

"JMP, from the SAS Institute, is the most surprising Mac product in years...with the most helpful Mac interface of all the statistics programs and one of the best interfaces ever produced for scientific software. It's nothing less than dazzling."



MACWORLD

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 1992

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

Windows

TCP/IP
Windows Developer's Kit
- Binary TCP/IP Transport
- PDS for DOS
- Windows Sockets API

Pacific Softworks

Development Components

winsock.dll is a dynamic link library (DLL) which allows windows applications to dynamically bind for TCP/IP services. The winsock.h, .lib, .def files are also provided for the C/C++ developer.

/build contains the source and executables for Windows Sockets finger client. This is useful for testing winsock, configuring the build environment, and as an example of both message-based and synchronous Windows Sockets programming.

winsock.HLP provides on line help for Windows Sockets version 1.1.

For More Information Call
1 (800) 541-9508
(805) 484-2128 • Fax (805) 484-3929

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.

POWER & PRECISION
Scientific Graphs and Statistics

Advanced Capabilities in a next generation product. Used and tested by over 35,000 scientists and engineers worldwide.

Error-free performance, total control and flexibility, hundreds of templates and samples, full support for all types of data files, ease of use, and free tech support make Plot-IT 3.0 your best scientific graphing software choice.

We are so confident you will find Plot-IT 3.0 for WINDOWS to be an indispensible research tool, we offer a 60-day money back guarantee.

Call Now: 517-339-9859

SPE SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING ENTERPRISES **Plot-IT®**
P.O. Box 669 • Haslett, MI 48840

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).

There are **big** advantages to a **small** college.

Just ask: Ronald Reagan—40th President of the United States, Eureka College, Illinois; Paul Newman—Actor, Kenyon College, Ohio; Patricia Carbine—President, The Ms. Foundation for Education & Communication, Rosemont College, Pennsylvania; George McGovern—Former United States Senator, Dakota Wesleyan University, South Dakota; Julia Child—Television Chef/Author, Smith College, Massachusetts; Carl T. Rowan—Journalist/Former Diplomat, Oberlin College, Ohio.

Ask people who graduated from small colleges and went on to accomplish great things.

Choose a small college for the same reasons they did. High-quality education. A wide variety of majors. Small classes where you get to know your professor. Small colleges are affordable and can help with financial aid. Those are just some of the advantages!

If you're considering college, consider a small independent college. Contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.

Sponsored by CIC The Council of Independent Colleges

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1⅛"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2⅝"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1993)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x1⅛"				
1 ad	$663	$636	$557	$530
2 ads/issue	–	–	530	504
3 ads/issue	–	–	504	477
2"x2⅝"				
1 ad	$1,326	$1,272	$1,114	$1,060
2 ads/issue	–	–	1,060	1,008
3 ads/issue	–	–	1,008	954

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

LEARN PARALLEL PROCESSING
Transputer Education Kit
$396

Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!

Computer System Architects
100 Library Plaza, 15 North 100 East, Provo UT 84606-3100
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 651.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC, with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.9 + WINDOWS, Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-534-0011 Fax: 205-534-0010

Inquiry 652.

PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYPAD

The Function Keypad 35 features a 7 by 5 matrix of relegendable keys, programmable under both DOS and Windows 3.1. Define up to 11 macros per single or double key. Pass-through connection to parallel port allows concurrent use of standard keyboard. $160

GENOVATION, Inc.
17741 Mitchell North, Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 822-4333 (714) 833-3355 FAX (714) 833-0322

Inquiry 653.

VGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Small durable metal case. **MADE IN USA**
- Extension cables available

H&R TECHNOLOGY **800-959-6439**
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607

Inquiry 654.

AUTO FILE PROTECTION

Keep Snooper Off Your File!

Automatic encrypt + copyprotect data on hard disk and floppy, you set drives and data types. Fast and secure background encrypt/decrypt is fully transparent to you and your softwares. 3 levels to control who may access what data. Works with DOS and Windows programs. Super Tech. at low cost. Limited time! Chk/MO $75 (IL+8.75%) + $5 s&h, COD (cash/cashier chk) +$5.

APTON Corporation
P.O. Box 34620, Chicago, IL 60634
Tel: 312-777-0282 Fax: 312-777-2075

Inquiry 655.

BAR CODE

Portable Reader
Simple, Powerful, Easy-to-use

- ★ AA Battery Operated, with backup coin battery
- ★ 2 x 16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ★ 32 Raised Rubber Keys
- ★ Real-time Clock Built-In for Date/Time Stamps
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ★ 3 User Defined Programs, & 3 User Data Files
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Doubles as Non-Portable Reader
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ Uploads with furnished Programs or Xmodem
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – $799

Worthington Data Solutions

Swiss Office
Rütistrasse 6
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland
071 87 51 17 FAX
071 87 51 15 Phone

3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Bar Code Readers
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Two Scanners per Reader
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ Top Rated by Independent Review
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – $1399
- ★ Complete with Stainless Steel Wand – $399

Worthington Data Solutions

Swiss Office
Rütistrasse 6
CH 9050, Appenzell Switzerland
071 87 51 17 FAX
071 87 51 15 Phone

3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" –readable at 100', AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Pennys, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics – $279. Other programs from $129.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

Thermal Printer Package

Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer–2" per sec speed. Up to 4" label width–Only 20 lbs. weight–Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, UCC-128, Code 39, 128–Prints scalable text and PCX graphics with bar codes–Packaged with LabelRIGHT Software, serial cable, ribbon and labels–Complete–$1895

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call **Margot Gnade** for more information
603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 656.

Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- Over 140 User Configurable Options
- Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- Supports NOVELL Networks
- Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- Direct From Manufacturer
- 30-day SS Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $1095
- Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $395

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows

- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

CREATE BAR CODE SYSTEMS
Data Harvester Developer's Version can put hand-held portable bar code data collection in your application. Generate system to scan, validate entries (lengths, types, etc.) and communicate data to PC. Format data for your software. Easy to use. No programming. Supports many portable terminals. DOS & UNIX.

AccuScan, Inc.
PO Box 80037, Conyers, GA 30208
(404) 922-1220

Inquiry 657.

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE
will not be undersold! Your source for all your bar code needs. Laser and CCD scanners, mag stripe and wedge readers, bar code printers and software. We offer major brands at the best prices.

1-800-888-BCDW
Bar Code Discount Warehouse
14761 Pearl Rd #257, Strongsville, OH 44136
Tel: (216) 273-4746 Fax (216) 273-4623

Inquiry 658.

BAR CODE

BEST BAR CODE VALUES

- PC/MAC/RS232 Wedges w/wand & print. utility $249+
- Portables w/wand (64K+) $750+
- Mag Stripe Encoder/Reader (1, 2 or 3 tracks) $1095+
- Mag Stripe Readers (TTL, wedge, RS232) $89+
- Bar Code Printing/Reading Software w/HP $149+
- Lasers/CCDs/Badge Slot/POS Products • 1-5 YR WARRANTY
- Dist/Dealer Discounts • SPANISH Dept. avail.

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)
12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503
(800) 653-4252 · (909) 270-0016 · FAX (909) 270-0920

Inquiry 659.

NEED A ONE STOP SOURCE FOR YOUR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS?
NO PROBLEM! WE OFFER Quality • Performance • Value

A full line of **READERS • PRINTERS • PORTABLES • BAR CODE READERS FOR NOTEBOOKS • HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANNERS • MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS.** Our readers plug and play with your existing system without additional software. **30 DAY GUARANTEE • LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT • NEXT DAY DELIVERY • VARIETY OF PAYMENT OPTIONS • OEM/VAR DISCOUNTS. CALL US.**

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS
Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 Western USA (800) 228-9487

Inquiry 660.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, CCD, and magnetic stripe scanners. Also, powerful label printing software. Great warranty. Generous reseller discounts. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-758-2001 206-451-8966

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 AppleLink: BARCODE
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 661.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron-terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

46560 Freemont Blvd., Suite 206/Freemont, CA 94538/(510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

Inquiry 662.

CAD

ELECTRONICS CAD
Schematic Capture & PCB CAD
Analogue Simulation, Digital Simulation, etc.
Prices from $195. Credit cards welcome.
For brochure use Inquiry # or contact us at:

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS
Harding Way, ST. IVES, Cambs, UK, PE17 4WR
Tel: 011-44-480-461778 Fax: 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 663.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
NEW VERSION 3 $249 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 664.

MultiSurf Parametric Surface Modeler
Object oriented, PC-based. Complex models with accurate surface-surface joins. 16 surface types, including lofted, developable, blended, foil, NURBS. 2-D and 3-D DXF output. $1,975.

AeroHydro, Inc.
PO Box 684, Southwest Harbor, ME 04679 USA
207-244-7347 FAX: 207-244-7249

Inquiry 665.

CAE

Schematic Capture to Error Free PCB
EZ-ROUTE Pro - $995
EZ-ROUTE Std - $249

EZ-ROUTE provides the most complete high performance solution for electronic design using personal computers.

Available for DOS, WINDOWS, & SUN.

- 180000 Parts Library
- A through E sheet sizes
- SMD on both sides of board
- Netlist output comparable to: Futurenet, PCAD, EDIF
- Output to penplotter, Gerber photoplotter & dot matrix printer
- Design Rule Checker
- 256 board layers

For a FREE Evaluation call:
1-800-972-3733
30 DAY NO-HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ams ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1460 S.W. 3rd St., Suite B-8
Pompano Beach, FL 33069
(305) 784-0900 • FAX (305) 784-0904

Inquiry 666.

CD-ROM

TOSHIBA XM3401B & TXM3401E
TEXEL DM-3024 AND DM-5024
SCSI INTERFACE: TRANTOR T130
MEDIA VISION PRO 16

• WIDE SELECTION OF CD-ROM TITLES
• CD-ROM CADDIES AND ACCESSORIES

Computers at Large
Saratoga, CA
Dedicated to CD-ROM technology.
PLEASE CALL FOR OUR PRICE LIST

800-642-4194 • 408-255-1081
Fax 408-255-2388 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 667.

FREE CD-ROM DISCOUNT CATALOG!
Hundreds of discounted CD-ROM titles, from $8 up.
Call or write for your free catalog.

Ellis Enterprises, Inc.
4205 McAuley #385, Oklahoma City, OK 73120
1-800-729-9500

Inquiry 668.

THE BUYER'S MART

CD-ROM

CD-Link™-DOS/Windows CD-ROM Driver
Completely replaces MSCDEX and uses space on your hard disk as a very large cache to dramatically improve CD-ROM performance, while reducing RAM requirements. $79.95 introductory special! Includes reporting of usage statistics. Download a free demo version from our BBS! OEM & dealer pricing available.
Intellectual Products Corporation
Voice: (404) 992-5327 BBS: (404) 640-5017

Inquiry 669.

OPTI-CD*cache*™
Improve CD ROM workstation performance!
Only $89!
OPTI-CD*cache*™ takes advantage of Extended Memory (XMS) to cache CD ROM data. Retrieve data from a high speed cache instead of directly from the CD ROM drive and significantly improve your CD ROM workstation performance!
Ask for our free catalog of exciting CD ROM products including the market leading OPTI-NET™ CD ROM networking software!
ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
A member of the Reed Elsevier group
800-922-9204 or 301-428-3700
FAX us at 301-428-3709

Inquiry 670.

CD-ROM CONVERSIONS
Create your own CD-ROM by converting archival or back-up data to CD-ROM. Customized CD-ROM production available from virtually any archival data, disk or tape format. Search/Retrieval Engine development offered. Call for info.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hts Rd #BC, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) CONVERT (708) 459-6010

CICA MS Windows Shareware, 640 Meg, thousands of new programs, BBS ready, made April 93.....$24.95
Simtel MSDOS Shareware CDROM. 640 Meg, BBS ready, huge selection of software, made April 93.....$24.95
Hobbes OS/2 Shareware CDROM, 560 Meg, June 93.....$24.95
Source Code CDROM. Full source, mostly C, over 15,000 programs. Over 600 Meg....$39.95
X11/GNU CDROM. Full source to X11 and all the GNU programs. ANSI C/C++ compiler, ghostscript, etc.....$39.95
C Users Group Library CD-ROM. Up through vol. 364.....$49.95
CDROM Caddies.....$4.95
Full Money-Back Guarantee
WALNUT CREEK CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite E, Concord, CA 94520
(800) 786 9907
(510) 674 0783 Fax: (510) 674 0821

Inquiry 671.

COMMUNICATIONS

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1795
• Voice Processing on your PC • Software and 4 line board included • Order Taking • AUDIOTEX • Voice Messaging • Never miss another call! • HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000s CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2 yr warranty
Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

Inquiry 672.

COMMUNICATIONS

EASY EDI!
EDI to FAX, E-Mail
X.400 & Hardcopy
Send or receive EDI transactions translated into human readable documents & delivered as Fax, E-Mail and X.400 messages.
Complete EDI services
EMS 800 521-1129

Inquiry 673.

X.25, HDLC, SDLC, BSC
SDLA card and software provides 'plug-in' synchronous link support for PCs which is inexpensive, easy to use and robust.
◆ Up to 180kbps under any PC operating system
◆ Extensive utilities plus third party support under DOS, Unix, OS/2, Windows
◆ CCITT 1988 X.25, many variations of SDLC and HDLC and V.25 bis. dial supported
◆ Full function SNA emulation packages also available
Sangoma Technologies Inc.
Tel. (416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475
FAX (416) 474-9223

Inquiry 674.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount
We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, computer professionals, and academics. 15% discount. Latest books from over 50 publishers. Free catalog. UPS & international shipping. Personal service. MC/VISA/AMEX. CompuServe 70007,1333. GO CBK Windows, C++, OS/2 2.0, UNIX, Mac, OOP
CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D 512-321-9652
Cedar Creek, TX 78612 Fax 512-321-4525
800-880-6818

Inquiry 675.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.
TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202
Now available in Ontario, Canada

Inquiry 676.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LOW-LOW-LOW
Computer Systems/Notebooks/Network Solutions
IBM-Apple-Compaq-AST-ALR-Everex-&others
SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA-AMI/Mylex Motherboards • CD ROMS • Tape Backup • Pocket FAX Modem LAN Cards • Hard Drives/Floppy Drives • Memory/upgrades • DRAMS, SIMM Modules • Laser Printers/Scanners • Plotters & Digitizers • Software
SURAH inc. 44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 *USA*
Phone (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders

Inquiry 677.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

PC BASED DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
We offer low-cost efficient **CROSS ASSEMBLERS** and a superb line of **SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS** with full built-in **DISASSEMBLERS** for Intel's **MCS-48, 51, 85 and 96**, and for the **Z80** families of embedded controllers. Our new simulators for the **80C196KB** and **80C196KC** are unique in the market, and have been received with rave reviews. The price of our software includes unlimited free upgrade privileges!
Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 678.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Cross Assemblers $50
Simulators $100
Disassemblers $100
PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd. Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 Fax (804) 873-2154
BBS (804) 873-4838

Inquiry 679.

ECAL UNIVERSAL ASSEMBLER
170 + processors supported.
User control of syntax and instructions.
Integrated linker/loader.
Trace and I/O windows.
Monitor and RS-232 windows.
Single micro versions available.
Demo version available.
VAIL SILICON TOOLS (305) 570-5580

Inquiry 680.

DATA ANALYSIS

ADVANCED DATA ANALYSIS... at a click!
CLICK-X™ software, the most user friendly data analysis – ever! • Edit Graph/Data • Analyze • Advanced Math / Regression / Engineering / Statistics • Import/Export. FREE demo disk. **Custom software available.**
SoloSoft
P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

Inquiry 681.

DATA RECOVERY

Ontrack
DATA RECOVERY
•Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device • 24-hour support with weekend, priority, & on-site service available • For fast, successful results, call:
MN:1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522 • GERMANY: 0130-815-198
Corp. Headquarters: 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Praine MN 55346

Inquiry 682.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSIONS
DISK/TAPE/CARTRIDGE DUPLICATION
CD-ROM DUPLICATION & MASTERING
2500 Word Processor & Computer formats, 3 ½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, MAG TAPES, 3480 TAPES, Syquest, Bernoulli, Colorado, Mountain, Emerald, Sytos, Maynard, 4mm DAT, 8MM, DC2120, TK50 tapes, ¼" CARTRIDGES, Mag Cards.
OCR SCANNING SERVICES TOO!
Quickest turnaround Quality Media Guaranteed Satisfaction
COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC., 55 E. Washington St.,#237
Chicago, IL 60602 TEL: 1-800-374-DISK FAX: 312-419-1390

Inquiry 683.

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 684.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

Thousands of disk/tape cartridge conversions, rapid disk/tape duplication, CD-ROM development, text/graphic scanning, key entry, document production for Interleaf and other DTP systems, bar code conversion, and programming.

◆◆ Free Tests & Quotations ◆◆

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

800 Roosevelt Rd., D-106, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

(800) 860-1033 FAX (708) 469-1277

Inquiry 685.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

DISK DUPLICATION

Trace Diskette Duplication Products

Tracer/ST Family of Duplication Systems

- Low-cost, standalone duplicators
- High throughput, networked solutions

Flexible PC-based Disk Duplication Software

- In-line label printing capabilities

Automatic Disk Printing and Labeling Solutions

Trace 1040 E. Brokaw San Jose, CA 95131

(800) 872-2318

Inquiry 686.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

800-767-2427 205-323-6191

FLOW CHARTS

FLOW CHARTING 3

FRIENDLY
FAST
FLEXIBLE

- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250

Call for free demo disk!

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1317

Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr. Morgan Hill, CA 95037

See our ad on page 210

Inquiry 687.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

G.I.S.

Digital Quad Maps

Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps in DXF, PCX, PICT, PIC or TIF Formats. Gigabytes of Map data available.

Micro Map & CAD™

(303) 988-4940

Inquiry 688.

GRAPHICS DATA CONVERTER

OPTICAL GRAPH RECOGNITION (OGR) SOFTWARE

SCAN-X™ software imports, converts and manipulates data from scanned plots, pictures, graphs on paper, or captured screens into data files for comparing/analyzing/plotting/exporting. FREE demo disk. Service available.

SoloSoft

P.O. Box 2548, Stamford, CT 06906-0548
Phone: (203) 977-8161 Fax: (203) 977-8237

Inquiry 689.

HARDWARE

Let US Meet Your Hardware Needs

- Complete Systems-Starting @ $895 w/SVGA monitor
- For 486 DX50 from $895-$1795
- Motherboards, Memory
- Software

Call for information or catalog. MC & VISA accepted

Kings Computer Technologies

311 North Gray
Killeen, TX 76541 **817-554-5464**

Inquiry 690.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®

SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 691.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	

• Monochrome and Color

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

T. E. Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222

Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108

(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 692.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst, using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.

VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes

Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000

Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 961-8778

655 West Evelyn Ave. #7, Mt. View, CA 94041

Inquiry 693.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8ch 10-bit A/D, 3ch 8-bit D/A

TDS2020 FORTH CONTROLLER AND DATA-LOGGER 4"x3" board uses Hitachi 16-bit H8/532 CMOS µP. Screams along at 3MIPS but runs on only 30ma. On-board high-level easy FORTH language and assembler–no need for in-circuit emulation! Up to 512K NVRAM, 45K PROM. Attach keyboard, lcd, I²C peripherals. Interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer, editor. 33 I/O, 2xRS-232, 6-16v 300µA data-logging! Free ready-made software solutions Program with PC. Use for machine control, data-logging, inspection, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. **$299** (25s) STARTER PACK **$499**.

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS! *Sale-or-return*

Saelig Company tel: (716) 425-3753
European Technology fax: (716) 425-3835

Inquiry 694.

LANS

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 XTs, ATs, 386s, 486s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud - approx 8500 bytes/sec
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share disks and printers, etc.
- Needs only 15K of RAM

Little Big LAN

The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Arcnet
- Link via Ethernet or Modems soon
- Mixed mode routing
- Typically only 35K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes

P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202

Tech 817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Hours 1-5 Mon/Wed, 9-5 Tue/Thu/Fri CST

Inquiry 695.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

Toshiba Serial Cards

- D and E modem slots, DB9 or RJ11/12 connector, RS232- $199, RS422 - $249. *Options: C550 UART, MiniDIN8*
- A slot, DB9 with 2400 bps modem, RS232 -$199, RS422 - $249
- A slot, Qual RS232 - $249
- A slot,SCSI host adapter - $249
- Designed and made in USA!!

Custom design capability. Also Auto adapters for various laptops, notebooks, and printers.

Empire Engineering

California USA

tel 805/543-2816 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 696.

NETWORKING DATABASE

Use C++ Libraries to access your database:	
SyPLUS C++ Class Library for Sybase	$189.00
OraPLUS C++ Class Library for Oracle	$189.00
SyPLUS or OraPLUS w/source code	$589.00
Fax reports from your database directly:	
SyFAX C++ Fax Library for Sybase	$129.00
OraFAX C++ Fax Library for Oracle	$129.00
SyFAX or OraFAX w/source code	$529.00

Consulting, On-site training, UNIX and Novell system integration available.

UniInfo (800) 793-7491

18 Liberty Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07306

Inquiry 697.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

CD-ROM Tools

World's largest, most recent (July '93, Oct. '93) and best PD/Shareware for PC Pros. Database index also lists all commercial products. Collections on CD or diskettes for ASM, C/C++, CAD, Xbase, Netware, ObjVision, OS/2, Paradox, Science, Fonts, TPascal, VBasic, Windows, others. From $25 each.

EMS

4505 Buckhurst Ct., Olney MD 20832-1830
301-924-3594 Fax: 301-963-2708
eengelmann@worldbank.org

Inquiry 698.

THE BUYER'S MART

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

DON'T DEVELOP NETWORK APPLICATIONS
without NPPC, a powerful library subroutine package that handles all the details of IPX or NetBIOS programming! NPPC supports high-level program communication at the message level. NPPC allows you to write a single application that runs on BOTH IPX AND NetBIOS without any modifications. 30 day money back guarantee.

WINDOWS VERSION NOW AVAILABLE!

NPPC for IPX or NetBIOS
DOS or Windows versions

$195 w/source $395

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-0203 FAX: (415) 949-0208

Inquiry 699.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

Scientific & Technical Software

Free catalog
Call 1.800.622.3345

SciTech is your source for the best value in scientific and technical software. More than 750 products.

1.312.472 0444 — 2231 N. Clybourn Ave.
FAX 1.312.472.0472 — Chicago, IL 60614

Inquiry 700.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
★ EVERLOCK 3.0 ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a FREE Demo (800) 227-0644
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 701.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 702.

Cop's CopyLock II
The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. OS/2, Networks, Windows, and Trace 3020.

LINK Computer
Int'l: + 45 31232350 — Fax: + 45 31238448
US/CAN: 408-729-8162 — FAX: 408-923-7061

SECURITY

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY
Piracy survival over 10 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Very economical. Device transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc. Also, access control system and diskette drive locks.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99/$198 ea. + S&H
dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
6969-D Corte Santa Fe, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0044 — (800) 223-9963

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from $395 — LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes — Tel: 206/776/6443
21929 Makah Rd. — Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 — USA: 800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Filter Design Software

- Passive & Active Filters From User Specifications
- LP, HP, BP, and BS types
- Graphical Analysis
- Interface to SPICE
- Powerful, Easy To Use

The FILTERMASTER DESIGN SERIES is a set of PC programs used to synthesize active RC and passive LC filters. All conventional types and approximations are supported along with graphical analysis of the filter characteristics. Alleviates tedious and time consuming cookbook methods.

intusoft
The leader in low cost, full featured CAE tools
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
310-833-0710, FAX: 310-833-9658

Inquiry 705.

SpiceAge*4W
Windows Analog Circuit Simulator
The following and MORE are included:
•AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature analysis • Fully expandable library • Analog & digital components • Transmission line primitive • Real signal node name • Graphical real time • Group delay • Component sweeping • Concurrent analysis • Plot X-Y loci

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JPEG
AccuSoft Image Format Library 3.0
"The most comprehensive raster support library on the market!"
Import, export, convert, display, and print all above formats! DOS & Windows versions included in one package. No royalties. Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. **Format compatibility guaranteed!** G3, G4, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, scale, color reduction, sharpen etc. 30 day satisfaction guarantee. $495

AccuSoft Corporation
160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577 — (508) 898-2770 — FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Programming Engine"
Slash your development time, with your CAD programming companion **TG-Professional v.4.0,** the most complete C/C++ toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents and more. Routines for drawing using BGI or MSC Graphics. Full source & 30 day guarantee. USA $500.00. Use MSC, Borland C/C++, WATCOM C/386 or Metaware High C/C++. Call 1-800-635-7760 or Fax/Phone 214-423-7288 for free 30 page technical paper.

Disk Software Inc.
109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 708.

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE

- Read and Write AutoCAD DWG and DXF files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print (rasterize), Plot (vectorize), and Pick (interact) modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun and other Unix systems.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Ste 14, Londonderry, NH 03053
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 709.

SOFTWARE/GUI

GUI TOOLKIT ONLY $249
Full source code included
TEGL Windows Toolkit lets you create DOS based GUI apps that are completely standalone. Over 500 functions. Menus, mouse & keyboard support, dialogues, and more. Includes TEGL graphics interface which has drivers for most popular video modes. Supports most C and Pascal compilers. Protected mode version is only $499. No royalties.

TEGL Systems Corporation
P.O. Box 580, Stn. A, Vancouver B.C. V6C 2N2
(604) 669-2577 — FAX (604) 688-9530

Inquiry 710.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Volume Visualization
VoxelBox is a volume renderer for Windows. Volume rendering is the most direct method of visualizing 3D data. VoxelBox is fast, powerful and easy to use. It features raytracing, color/alpha mapping, lighting, keyframe animation support and much more. Price $495

Advanced Visual Systems
300 Fifth Ave., Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-4300 — FAX (617) 890-8287

Inquiry 711.

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing
• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299
"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991.
Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***

MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (718) 575-1816 — Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 712.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS
Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libranes are delivered with source code.
Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: Fax Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel
4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 — FAX (514) 526-2362

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG
Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers
LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer . . free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
6586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586

Inquiry 713.

STOCK PACKAGING
to help you
market your software
ask for catalog 93QS1
Call **708 390-7744**
or fax 708 390-9886
PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 714.

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series – $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 715.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.
FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 716.

VOICE MAIL/FAX/MODEM

★ Have a NICETALK™ to you ★
MODEM + FAX + VOICE MAIL Series from 2400 bps modem to data compression 57600bps fax/modem and voicemail...over 30 models...more than meets the eye - Amagic Technologies, Inc.
17742-B Mitchell ★ Irvine, CA 92714 ★ USA
Tel: 714-474-3978 Fax: 714-474-3979
Also welcome to request 3D Hologram Information...from mfg to end products

Inquiry 717.

VOICE PROCESSING

VOICE/FAX MAIL KITS
BigmOuth single line $189.00
Add a **Fax-on-demand** system for only $199.95
AMandA multi-line voice mail features:
Guest Mail Boxes, Fax-on-Demand, Audiotext, Unlimited Mail Boxes, Auto Attendant, Call Screening/queuing/transfer, Remote modem access, etc. Only $2495.00
COMPU-TEL
86 Marlow Ave., Toronto, Ontario M4J 3V1
(416) 406-0522 Fax (416) 406-0253

Inquiry 718.

WINDOWS

FOREIGN LANGUAGES
Arabic, Hebrew, Russian, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, S.E. Asian – all the world's languages in Windows. Full support for mixing Arabic, Persian, Urdu, Hebrew + English. Chinese and Japanese type vertically/horizontally. Easy to use! *From $149.95. Call or write the WinLanguage® experts!*
Gamma Productions, Inc.
Tel 310-394-8622 Fax 310-395-4214
710 Wilshire Blvd, #609, Santa Monica, CA 90401

Inquiry 719.

MARKET TO EUROPE!
The **BYTE EURODECK** offers you a unique opportunity to sell your computer products to BYTE's 50,000 European Subscribers!
Call Jim
for more info!
(603) 924-2533

Inquiry 720.

Coming This FALL!!

BYTE

INTRODUCES THE

WINDOWS CARD DECK

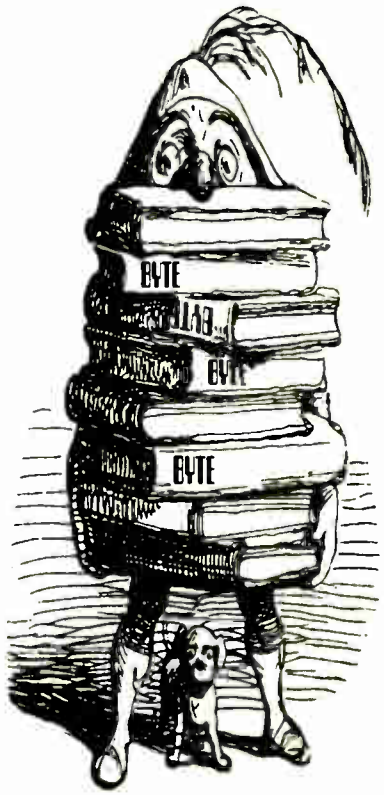
Mailing: **September '93**
Circulation: **100,000 targeted Windows Users**

For advertising info, call

603-924-2596
or
603-924-2533

Inquiry 721.

Subscription Problems?



We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE Magazine

Attn. Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax. ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE.***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
61-62	ABACUS SOFTWARE	51	800-451-4319
164-165	ABC COMPUTER	239	310-325-6369
226	ADVANCED DIGITAL SYS	252	800-888-5244
250	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	110	800-223-4277
237-238	ALLMICRO	171	800-653-4933
64	AMERICAN POWER CONV	147	800-800-4APC DPT.A2
168	AMT INTERNATIONAL	245	408-383-9044
525-526	APPRO INT'L INC	240PC-1	408-732-6091
241	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	211	416-756-0718
192	AXONIX CORP	251	801-466-9797
	B		
450	BIX	267	800-695-4775
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	152	407-997-6227
65	BOFFIN LIMITED	136	612-894-0595
66-67	BORLAND INT'L	11	800-336-6464 ext. 7020
170	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	245	800-345-2356
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	146	
249	BYTE / SOFTWARE DIGEST	192	800-232-2983
*	BYTE TECH CONFERENCE	219	
	C		
224	CALPAC COMPUTER CORP	252	800-800-7222
183	CITITRONICS	242	818-855-5688
68-69	COLORADO MEMORY SYS	53	800-451-4523
89	COMDEX '93	158-159	617-449-5554 CODE 81
70	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	87	800-345-1518
503-504	COMPEX INC	97	714-630-7302
236	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WHSE	230-231	800-959-4CDW
171	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	240PC-3	800-526-3482
102-103	CONNOR	42-43	800-755-0535
221	CONTROL CONCEPTS	248	703-876-6444
*	COPIA INT'L LTD	150	708-682-8898
506-507	CORE INT'L (INT'L)	45	407-997-6044
71	COREL SOFTWARE	26	800-77-COREL ext. 28
146	CREATIVE LABS INC	31	800-998-LABS
193	CURTIS INC	248	612-631-9512
190-191	CUSTOM COMP WHLSLRS INT	241	813-255-0068
172-173	CYBEX CORP	232	205-534-0010**
508-509	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV	205-534-0010**
	D		
225	DAEYOUNG ELECTRONICS	250	
154	DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	50	800-258-5061
195	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	251	+44-306-876718
194	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	252	+44-306-876718
195	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	251	800-DATALUX
194	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	252	800-DATALUX
530	DATAVISION	160	
72-73	DCA	97	800-348-3221 ext. 46DD
523	DEC	207	
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	75-77	800-626-8260
75-76	DIAGSOFT INC	212	800-DIAGSOFT
77-78	DIAGSOFT INC	213	800-DIAGSOFT
174-175	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	237	800-322-4DPT
	E		
80	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	52	+972-4-528613**
*	ELONEX	92-93	+44-81-452-6422**
188-189	EMBARC / MOTOROLA	234	800-EMBARC4 ext. 350
*	EUROPEAN BUSINESS GRP LTD	52	+44-329-221121
	F		
510	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	CIII	+49-89-539800-20
149-150	FIFTH GENERATION	143	800-759-2815
521	FIRST INT'L COMPUTER	219	+886-2-717-4500**
176-177	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	236	714-588-9866
511-512	FUTURESOFT ENGINEERING	207	713-496-9400
	G		
*	GATEWAY 2000	CII, 1	800-846-2058
*	GATEWAY 2000	105	800-846-2039
*	GATEWAY 2000	107	800-846-2010
219	GENERAL TECHNICS	249	800-487-2538
196	GENOVATION, INC	251	800-822-4333
81-82	GLENCO ENGINEERING	165	800-562-2543
513	GREY MATTER LTD	197	+44-0364-53071**
222	GSQUARED COMPUTERS	249	214-948-3155
197	GTEK INC	248	800-282-4835
	H		
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	15-17	
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	28-29	
83	HEWLETT PACKARD	60-61	800-LASERJET ext. 7299
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	82-83	
84	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICTNS	120	416-470-1207**
	I		
242	IBM - PERSONAL S/W PROD	34-35	800-3-IBM-OS2
243	IBM - PERSONAL S/W PROD	37	800-3-IBM-OS2
244	IBM - PERSONAL S/W PROD	39	800-3-IBM-OS2
245	IBM - PERSONAL S/W PROD	41	800-3-IBM-OS2
85	IBM - WORKSTATION	20-21	
524	ICL	75	+44-344-486-868
162-163	IGEL USA	47	408-988-4883
156-157	INFORMATION FOUNDATION	19	800-438-8649
86	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	218	209-651-1203
87	INTEL CORP	8-9	800-538-3373
88	INTEL CORP	48A-D	800-538-3373
90-91	INTERGRAPH	92-93	800-345-4856
198	IO TECH	253	216-439-4091
92	IOMEGA	108-109	800-777-4045
*	IVERSON SOFTWARE, INC	254	416-925-6096
	J		
93	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	187	800-831-4242
*	JDR MICRODEVICES	247	800-538-5000
	K		
94	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	113	800-663-8702
199	KILA	249	303-444-7737
95-96	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	179	714-435-2600
79	KODAK	102-103	800-344-0006
	L		
200	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	253	800-938-TAPE
97	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	170	800-548-4778
201	LAWSON LABS INC	249	800-321-5355
231	LEAD TECHNOLOGIES	254	800-637-4699
187	LOGICAL CONNECTION	246	800-238-9415
	M		
101	MATHSOFT INC	155	800-628-4223
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	208A-B	
104	MEDIA CYBERNETICS	138	301-495-3305
147	MEDIA VISION	45	800-845-5870
514	MEGADATA	215	516-589-6858**
527	MICRO 2000	244	800-864-8008
105-106	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	149	815-756-3411
184-185	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	240	800-967-5667
*	MICROSOFT CORP	71	800-496-9400 ext. JM2
*	MICROSOFT CORP	85	800-228-7007 ext. RX3
*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	249	206-453-2345
*	MICROWAY	148	508-746-7341
520	MINICOM LTD	160	+972-2-637576**
112	MINUTEMAN	63	800-238-7272
518-519	MOTOROLA UDS (INT'L)	78	+33-1-4117-4130**
	N		
108-109	NANAO USA CORP	197	310-325-5202
110	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	137	800-433-3488
202	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	254	800-433-3488
*	NATIONAL INSTRU	208IDRC1-2	512-794-0100
148	NETWORK COMPUTING DEV	78	800-800-9599
240	NEURON DATA	101	800-876-4900 ext. 637
178	NEVADA COMPUTER	235	800-654-7762
529	NIDEC CORP	246	1-800-74NIDEC
	O		
*	OBJECT MAGAZINE	208IDRC1-2	212-274-0646**
522	ON TIME MKT / KARSTEN PETERSEN	215	+49-40-437472
203	OVERLAND DATA INC	253	800-729-8725
*	OXFORD & ASSOCIATES	156	508-977-0707 ext. 367
	P		
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	127	619-625-3608
213	PACIFIC SOFTWORKS	255	800-541-9508
227-228	PARALLEL STORAGE SOLU	250	800-998-7839
113	PATTON & PATTON	210	800-525-0082 ext. 112
114-115	PC POWER & COOLING	65	800-722-6555
116	PERSOFT INC	169	800-368-5283
117	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	135	617-661-1510
515	PHILIPS MONITORS	76-77	+31-40-73-39-83**
223	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	248	613-591-1555
118-119	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-727-3300
120	PIONEER NEW MEDIA TECH	99	800-LASER-ON
121	PKWARE INC	112	414-354-8699
122	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	117	212-571-3434
229-230	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	252	800-338-3693
100	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	53-55	800-445-7899
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	144PC1-5	800-421-8006
	Q		
98-99	QMS	115	800-841-0760

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
124	QUA TECH INC	228	800-553-1170
204	QUALSTAR CORP	253	818-882-5822
123	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	54-55	310-392-9851
	R		
•	RAIMA CORP	33	800-327-2462
125-126	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	73	800-852-8569
180-181	RECORTEC INC	233	800-729-7654
220	RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC	254	303-786-9900
127	ROSE ELECTRONICS	88	800-333-9343
	S		
205	SAS INSTITUTE INC	255	919-677-8000
215-216	SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING	255	517-339-9859
128	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	205	403-437-2410
232-233	SHAFFSTALL CORP	254	800-248-3475
217-218	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	248	818-368-6132
129	S'N'W COMP & ELECTRONICS	146	212-463-8335**
155	SOFTARC	140	416-754-1856**
517	SOFTLINE CORP	87	718-438-2315**
130	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	160	203-329-7428**
131	SOFTWARE SPECTRUM	152	800-824-3323
215	SONY (N.A.)	239	201-476-8199
132	SPSS INC (INT'L)	157	312-329-2400
132	SPSS INC (N.A.)	157	800-543-5835
133	STATSOFT	151	918-583-4149
151	SUNSOFT	2-3	800-227-9227
•	SYS ADMIN	208IDRC1-2	913-841-1631
134-135	SYSTAT INC	166	708-864-5670
516	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	215	+36-1-2018925
	T		
206	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	249	800-685-4884
•	TECHNOLOGIC SYS	253	513-644-2230
136	TEKTRONIX	89	800-835-6100 ext. 29J
137	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	91	800-527-3500
138	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	139	800-527-3500
214	THE BSE CO	251	602-527-8843
139	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	118-119	800-457-7777
179	TOTE-A-LAP	243	800-9-LAPTOP
140-141	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	216	714-969-7746
207	TRACE INC	250	800-872-2318
211	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	250	800-872-6867
212	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	249	510-447-2030
208	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	253	510-623-8859
142-143	TRIPP LITE	90	312-329-1601
	U		
•	UNIPRESS	240PC-2	800-222-0550
•	UNIXWORLD	200A-B	800-257-9402 ext. 29
•	UNIXWORLD	201	800-257-9402 ext. 29
	V		
235	VICTORY ENTERPRISES TECH	260	800-727-3475
209	VIDEX, INC	248	503-758-0521
158-159	VISIONWARE	163	415-325-2113
	W		
144	WATCOM	25	519-886-3700
246-248	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	207	800-441-6284
•	WORDPERFECT CORP	12-13	800-526-2615
182	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	238	215-922-0116**
	Z		
•	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	128	800-554-5226
145	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	129	800-554-5226
210	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	253	916-757-3737
152-153	ZYXEL USA	133	714-693-0808

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

David Egan, Associate Publisher, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2678, Fax: (603) 924-7620
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
David Richardson **(617) 860-6344**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY, DC, MD, VA, WV
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM,
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #500
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

NORTH PACIFIC
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(415) 513-6862**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
SILICON VALLEY, NV
Barbara Holmes **(415) 513-6945**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1900 O'Farrell Street, #200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC: Irvine, CA
ORANGE COUNTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Worldwide Advertising Network
Pat Payne **(603) 924-2654**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct Response Postcards
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot Gnade **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Ball **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 71407 140
FAX: +49 69 71407 147

SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

FRANCE, UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Gary Lucas **(+44 81 545 6268)**
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
FAX: +44 81 5456294
TELEX: 892191

ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101, Israel
Tel: +972 52 586245
Tel: +972 52 586246
FAX: +972 52 585685

AUSTRALIA
Phil Bush
7-13 Parraween Street,
Cremorne NSW 2090,
Australia
Tel: +61 2 908 9329
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
4th Floor, 1-26-6 Kamimeguro
Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153, Japan
Tel: +81 3 57210761
FAX: +81 3 57210762

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES MEDIA INT'L.
Rm. 704, Nonhyun Bldg.
37-12, Chamwon-Dong,
Seocho-Gu
Seoul, Korea
Tel: +82 2 5458001
Tel: +82 2 5458002
FAX: +82 2 5498861

SINGAPORE
Derek Ng
Stephen Tay
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
1123 Serangoon Road, #03-01
Singapore 1232
Tel: +65 296 6166
FAX: +65 298 7551

HONG KONG
Candice Lo
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

MALAYSIA
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
H.K. Lin
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

THAILAND
Pisuth D. Ratanachai
A.R. Information & Publication Co., Ltd.
27 Charoen Nakorn 14 Rd.,
Klongsan, Bangkok 10600,
Thailand
Tel: +66 2 4394600
FAX: +66 2 4394616

TAIWAN
Liwen Lee
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
K.T. Wu
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 10445, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7151950

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No. / Inquiry No. / Page No.

HARDWARE

1 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

529	NIDEC CORP	246

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

168	AMT INTERNATIONAL	245
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	152
503-504	COMPEX INC	97
221	CONTROL CONCEPTS	248
193	CURTIS INC	248
174-175	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	237
87	INTEL CORP	8-9
93	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	187
147	MEDIA VISION	45
124	QUA TECH INC	228
206	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	249

3 BAR CODING

209	VIDEX, INC	248

4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

506-507	CORE INTERNATIONAL (INT'L)	45
72-73	DCA	97
523	DEC	207
•	ELONEX	92-93
188-189	EMBARC / MOTOROLA	234
197	GTEK INC	248
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	15-17
514	MEGADATA	215
520	MINICOM LTD	160
223	PIKA TECHNOLOGIES	248
127	ROSE ELECTRONICS	88
217-218	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	248
206	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	249

5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

525-526	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	240PC-1
70	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	87
190-191	CUSTOM COMPUTER WHOLESALERS INT'L	241
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	75-77
•	ELONEX	92-93
•	GATEWAY 2000	CII,1
•	GATEWAY 2000	105
•	GATEWAY 2000	107
222	GSQUARED COMPUTERS	249
85	IBM - WORKSTATIONS	20-21
524	ICL	75
162-163	IGEL USA	47
88	INTEL CORP	48A-D
90-91	INTERGRAPH	92-93
199	KILA	249
114-115	PC POWER & COOLING	65
180-181	RECORTEC INC	233
212	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	249
•	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	128
145	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	129

6 DATA ACQUISITION

201	LAWSON LABS INC	249
•	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	249
•	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	208IDRC1-2
202	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	254
124	QUA TECH INC	228

7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

65	BOFFIN LIMITED	136
506-507	CORE INTERNATIONAL (INT'L)	45
225	DAEYOUNG ELECTRONICS	250
219	GENERAL TECHNICS	249
92	IOMEGA	108-109
105-106	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	149
227-228	PARALLEL STORAGE SOLUTIONS	250
118-119	PINNACLE MICRO	7
120	PIONEER NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES	99
215	SONY (N.A.)	239
211	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	250

8 DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS

207	TRACE INC	250
235	VICTORY ENTERPRISES TECH	260

11 KEYBOARDS

195	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	251
195	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	251

12 LAN HARDWARE

506-507	CORE INTERNATIONAL (INT'L)	45
172-173	CYBEX CORP	232
508-509	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV
187	LOGICAL CONNECTION	246
520	MINICOM LTD	160
114-115	PC POWER & COOLING	65

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

164-165	ABC COMPUTER	239
192	AXONIX CORP	251
521	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	219
196	GENOVATION, INC	251
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	247
184-185	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	240
137	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	91
139	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	118-119
179	TOTE-A-LAP	243
•	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	128
145	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	129

14 MAIL ORDER

168	AMT INTERNATIONAL	245
249	BYTE / SOFTWARE DIGEST	192
183	CITITRONICS	242
236	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	230-231
171	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	240PC-3
93	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	187
178	NEVADA COMPUTER	235
182	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	238

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

168	AMT INTERNATIONAL	245
183	CITITRONICS	242
176-177	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	236
88	INTEL CORP	48A-D
93	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	187
95-96	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	179
214	THE BSE CO	251
182	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	238

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

530	DATAVISION	160
86	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	218

17 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	152
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	247
518-519	MOTOROLA UDS (INT'L)	78
152-153	ZYXEL USA	133

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

194	DATALUX CORP (INT'L)	252
194	DATALUX CORP (N.A.)	252
•	ELONEX	92-93
108-109	NANAO USA CORP	197
515	PHILIPS MONITORS	76-77

19 MULTIMEDIA

226	ADVANCED DIGITAL SYSTEMS	252
224	CALPAC COMPUTER CORP	252
146	CREATIVE LABS INC	31
87	INTEL CORP	8-9
147	MEDIA VISION	45
136	TEKTRONIX	89

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

170	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	245
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	28-29
83	HEWLETT PACKARD	60-61
79	KODAK	102-103
187	LOGICAL CONNECTION	246
•	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	127
229-230	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	252
98-99	QMS	115
129	S'N'W COMP & ELECTRONICS	146
•	TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS	253
136	TEKTRONIX	89
138	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	139

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

80	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	52
510	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH	CIII
198	IO TECH	253
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	247
208	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	253
210	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	253

22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

80	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	52
•	HEWLETT PACKARD	82-83

YOUR DIRECT LINK

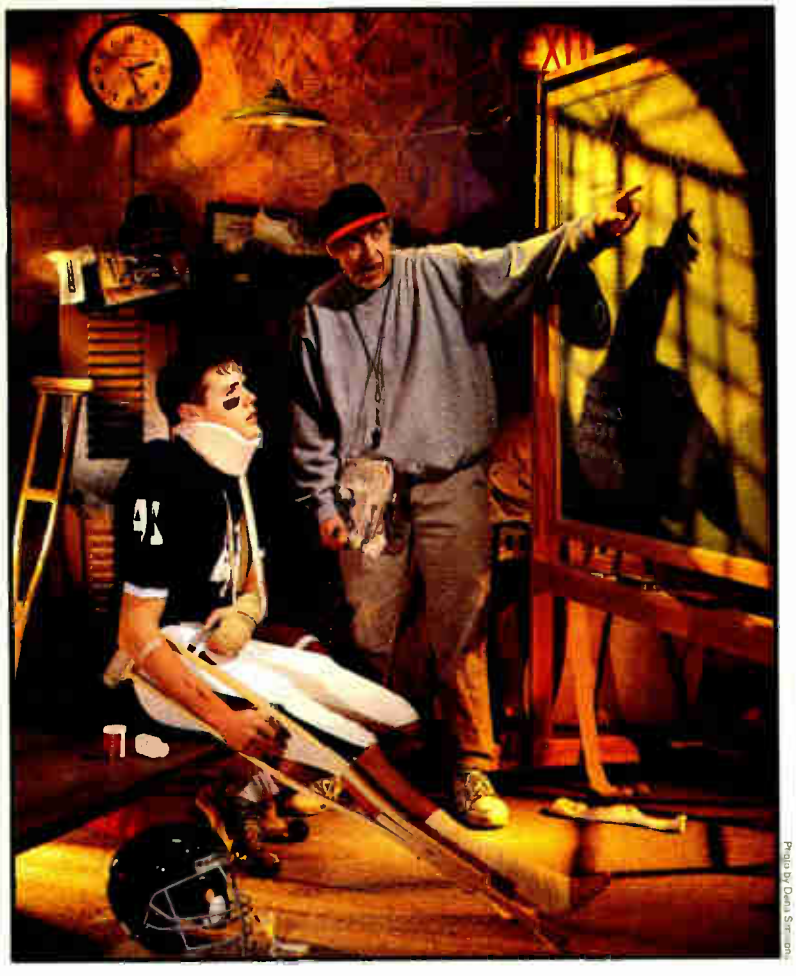
PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on your Direct Link Card!

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people – at universities, companies, and other on-line services. Now, get the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX. You'll also get on-line assistance from more than 200 moderators who will help you understand the Internet.

These experts will guide you through the Internet, providing you with a large selection of help files, books, programs and other resources to get you going. Anytime you need help, they'll be available to answer your questions, point you in the right direction.

Once you know your way around the Internet, you'll be able to initiate technical discussions, download programs and files from all over the world using FTP, and connect in real-time to other networks through Telnet.

Bix and the Internet. They're the largest technical resource in on-line services. And with over 600 local access numbers available across the country, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try out BIX today, at only $5 for 5 hours, and become a part of the top technical team.

New Member
5 hours for $5
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for $5 Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for just $5! Use the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, with the option of continuing for only $13 per month. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte38. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642. Send Internet mail to bix@genvid.com. Windows users order BIXnav, our graphical front-end for BIX. Details are available online.

BIX

If you can hack it

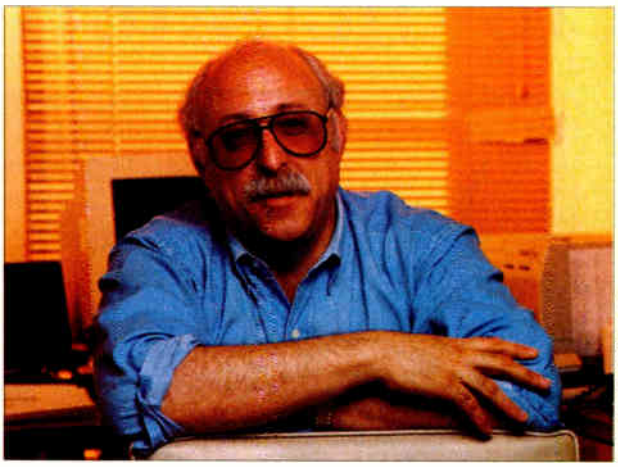
Under the 5 for $5 plan, daytime surcharges ($9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for $5 offer is valid for first time members only. Unused hours do not accrue to subsequent months. The $5 charge is a non-refundable flat fee and is charged regardless of use.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

Commentary Walter S. Mossberg

They Just Don't Get It

Any businessperson will tell you that personal computers are still too difficult to use. Why can't people inside the industry see that?



WALTER CALAHAN © 1993

Personal computers are just too hard to use, and it's not the fault of the people who use them.

That was my opening thought in the very first Personal Technology column I wrote for the *Wall Street Journal* in October 1991. This conviction has helped make the feature one of the most popular that paper has ever run.

Why has a column that is strongly proconsumer and highly skeptical of the PC industry struck such a chord among readers of the bible of American business? Because millions of people are frustrated and disappointed with the PC. To get the much-touted benefits of personal computing, they have learned, requires far more time, effort, and money than they expected. Their disaffection is a signal that the PC industry is out of step with two big trends: the changing structure of the U.S. economy, and changing attitudes among computer users.

Big corporations are a declining source of jobs—and of desktops for PCs. The engine of growth in our economy now consists of small- and medium-size businesses, small professional firms, and even people working out of their homes. Unlike giant companies, these organizations can't afford and often don't want the large IS (information services) departments that support personal computers in the Fortune 500—the priests who care for and control PCs.

But IBM-compatible computers and software too often still seem mainly designed and marketed to please the corporate computer priesthood and consultants. These folks, in many cases, depend on the complexity of computers to justify their existence.

The base configurations of these compatibles don't include things like SCSI ports, networking, modems, and even decent video and sound. You can order all these at purchase time, of course, but only if you know in advance what to ask for. If you don't, you'll eventually learn that you can't easily expand or configure the typical PC without opening the cover, inserting cards, and fiddling with switches and jumpers—often for hours—to resolve potential hardware conflicts that nobody should have to worry about.

Only Apple makes real plug-and-play computers today, although the Mac is still overpriced. But surely some IBM-compatible manufacturer can build a base-level PC configured like a Mac. I suspect folks would pay a few hundred dollars more for such a box than for today's base-level "commodity" PC.

The industry's lame response has been SOHO (small office/home office) machines—usually lower-power boxes bundled with dumbed-down software and maybe modems, but built on the same complicated architecture. The customer deserves more.

The software situation is better, mostly due to the advent of Windows, which has standardized user interfaces, printer and video drivers, communications, and fonts. But even here, there's too much complexity. The corporate priests like checklists of features, so software publishers cram in scores of them, many buried deep in the program, where average users rarely find them. The priesthood runs training classes, so it thinks nothing of buying software that requires such classes.

If the basic structure of business is becoming less hospitable for hardware and software that require technical knowledge, a second shift will reinforce that trend. Computer users are becoming much less reverent of the PC, and they're much more impatient about its complexity. People are tired of computer companies making them feel stupid or lazy or guilty. They're smart and hard-working in their own businesses and simply don't want to have to learn the PC business just to get productive use out of a business tool.

These trends show that we're leaving the first great era of personal computing. It was a Model A sort of period in which you had to know what happened under the hood to get much driving done. We are finally entering the era of the PC as a real business tool, at least from the perspective of consumers. Companies that figure that out and capitalize on it will prove to be the big winners as the 1990s unfold. ■

Walter S. Mossberg writes the Personal Technology column in the Wall Street Journal. *He has been a reporter for more than 20 years and has owned and worked with PCs since 1982. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors," on MCI Mail at WMOSSBERG, or on the Internet at wmossberg@mcimail.com.*

ANNOUNCING DELL'S SUMMER SALE. NO WONDER IBM AND COMPAQ ARE STARTING TO SWEAT.

DELL 425s/L
i486 SX 25MHz SYSTEM
$1,599 SAVE $119

- Business Lease: $59/MO.
- 4MB RAM • 170MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- Dual Diskette Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 433s/L
i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM
$1,849 GREAT VALUE

- Business Lease: $68/MO.
- 4MB RAM • 170MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 433/L
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM
$1,999 SAVE $219

- Business Lease: $74/MO.
- 4MB RAM • 230MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- Dual Diskette Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL MULTIMEDIA 450/L
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM
$2,599 SAVE $178

- Business Lease: $96/MO.
- 4MB RAM • 230MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- **Internal CD ROM**
- **16-Bit CD-Quality Audio**
- **Amplified Speakers**

DELL 450/M
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM
$2,799 SAVE $250

- Business Lease: $104/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 320MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 6 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL MULTIMEDIA 466/M
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM
$2,999 SAVE $509

- Business Lease: $111/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 320MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- **Internal CD ROM**
- **16-Bit CD-Quality Audio**
- **Amplified Speakers**

DELL 450/ME
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM
$3,299 SAVE $549

- Business Lease: $122/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 4 EISA Expansion Slots
- 2 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 466/ME
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM
$3,999 SAVE $250

- Business Lease: $144/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 4 EISA Expansion Slots
- 2 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 17FS Monitor (17", 1280 x 1024, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 466/T
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM
$2,999 SAVE $519

- Business Lease: $111/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 8 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- Dual Diskette Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 466/T
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM
$3,499 SAVE $519

- Business Lease: $129/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 8 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 17FS Monitor (17", 1280 x 1024, .28mm, NI)
- Dual Diskette Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

Ah, summertime. The season of sun, baseball and Dell's competition sweating like maniacs. Not because of the weather, though. But because they know our sale saves you as much as $549 off our already incredibly priced systems. And the systems to your left are only 1/1000 of what Dell literally has to offer.

intel inside

But we don't stop at great systems and great choices at great savings. We also give you some of the greatest service and support in the industry. If you ever need support, you can call us 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If needed, we'll send someone the next business day, guaranteed.* And with Dell ReadyWare,℠ you can get up to 80 different applications pre-loaded for one small $15 fee. Saving you time, energy and aggravation. Not to mention money.

So order your Dell systems because this offer ends August 8th.† And we'll give you what you need. No sweat.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-759-0391

HOURS MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA• CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY• 228-7811 **#11EAB**

*No other discounts apply. *Guarantees available in U.S.A. only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell U.S.A. L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees.*
†Source: Dataquest March 25, 1993 •Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. 1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

YOU HAVE NO FUTURE WITH COMPAQ.

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/25s

25MHz SX → 50MHz DX2

DELL PERFORMANCE SERIES 425s/L

25MHz SX → 33MHz SX → 33MHz DX → 50MHz DX2 → 66MHz DX2 → PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY

At Dell, we anticipate new technology even before it's introduced. Which is why all of our Performance Series 486 computers are currently upgradeable from 25MHz to 66MHz. And to make sure tomorrow doesn't pass you by, we put a 238 Pin Pentium™ OverDrive™ socket inside. So not only will you have upgradeability all the way to Pentium, but you'll also have a whole lot more speed.

Two benefits you won't get with the Compaq budget brand. So call Dell and don't waste your time or money on a system that'll be outdated soon after it's out of the box.

DELL 425s/L i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,799 Promotional Price: Offer Expires 8/8/93†

BUSINESS LEASE: $67/MO.

- 4MB RAM • 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE • 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM • ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-283-1170

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT, SAT 10AM-6PM CT, SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY,* 228-7811. #11EAA

THE ONE WITH THE MOST TOYS WINS.

Just in case you missed the price in all of the excitement, we'd be happy to show it to you one more time. $2,999. (Business Lease: $111).

You might find some pretty cool multi-media systems out there. But you won't find anything in the same league as our new 466/M DX2 66MHz. At least not for that price.

It's not a bunch of slapped-together leftovers by some suspect computer company either. This is an up-to-the-nanosecond system from the third largest industry-standard PC company in the world. Call now to order Dell's 466/M, offer expires 8/8/93!

After you get this, the only thing you'll really need is just a really big toybox.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-365-8811

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT, SAT 10AM-6PM CT, SUN 12PM-5PM CT. IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021 #11EH3